DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

3RD MARINE DIVISION JOURNAL SEP 1967

Declassified by the Director of Naval Curator
History and Museum in accordance with the
provisions of CNO ltr Op-942/523 Ser:
10770 P342 of 12 October 1971.
P.B. Tiffany 3/3/77
Signature/date

DE[illegible] REMOVALS
[illegible] YEARS

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

591467

DIVISION JOURNAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3D MAR DIV COC — 010001-010400H

OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACT'D
	1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 1 SEPTEMBER 1967	
	2	310930H	FM 2/26: A. B/1/13 B. 310930H C. YD 6[illegible] YD 917128 D. VK KIDS REPORTED THAT THERE WERE VC IN PHU BAI 3 AND AROUND ARVN COMPOUND, KIDS ALSO SAID PEOPLE SHOULDSNT SLEEP IN HUTS TONIGHT THAT THYE SHOULD SLEEP IN TIGER BUNKERS. E. CAC/HQ NOTIFIED.	Dofp
	3	301030H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A3 B. 301030H C. YD 903124 D. LOCATED 5 MORTAR PSNS AT ABOVE COORD. APPEARED TO BE 1 WK -2 MONTHS OLD W/TE MARKING NOMES AROUND THEM. E. AREA CHECKED WITH NO FINDINGS OF VC.	Dofp
010012H	4	311540Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(E/2/9)	
010013H	5	311530Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/F/2/4)	
0100 14H	6	311535Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(E/2/9)	
010047H	7	311415Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN BELT DRIVE SITREP 9 [illegible]800H	
	8	311620Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARTMORE SITREP 384, 312400H	
	9	311645Z	FM CG FMAW COC: ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS. FOR 31 AUG 67	
	10	010100H	FM 3D MARDIV: A. HDQ BN B. 010100H C. PHU BAI D. PHU BAI BASE AREA REC'D UNK NR MORTAR RDS. EST 60MM AND 82MM. RLS RES 13TH AVIATION CO ARE ONE KIA AND THREE WIA PERIMETER B/1/13 RPT'D REC'ING SAF INCOMING CEASED AT 0120H E. FIRED CTR/MORTAR PLAN INDD SUSPECTED EN PSN. REACTION PLT MOVING TO SUSPECTED EN PSN. F/W AND SPOOKY ON STATION. EN PSN YD685035, 930055 (LATER RPT IS THAT HDQTS BN HAS REC'D 4 WIA, 2 MINOR AND 2 MED EVAC)	Dofp
	11	311930H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 3D2 B. 312930H C. YD387340 D. PTL OBS'D APPROX 200 LIGHTS, LIGHTS APPEARED TO BE GATHERING NEAR RIVER AND MOVING WEST. PTL REQUESTED SPOOKY DUE TO OTHER COMMITMENTS SPOOKY NOT AVAILABLE AT THIS TIME E. 175MM ARTY-BEING CALLED AT THIS TIME, WITH UNK RESULTS	Dofp
	12	311615Z	FM FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 210, 312400H	
010242H	13	311800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (HDQTS BN)	
	14		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 77-14 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. Raymond W. Kabat Jr. CAPT, USMC	Dofp
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER, [illegible] CAPT, USMC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
010303H	15	311740Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON BN SITREP 846, 312400H	
I	16	311655Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 330, 312400H	
I	17	311810Z	FM CG FMAW COC: FMAW BDA FOR 31 AUG 67	
I	18	311751Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN	
I	19	312400H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: BELT DRIVE SITREP 11, 312400H	
010321H	20	311840Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBE INAD SITREP 329, 312400H	
010322H	21	311841Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 209, 311800H	
I	22	311109Z	FM FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 329, 311800H	
010325H	23	311842Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARIMORE SITREP 183, 311800H	
010358H	24	311910Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (CAC-A3)	
010359H	25	311911Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (3/4)	
010400H	26	311912Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (AO DEBRIEF)	
010403H	27	311913Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (CAC-H6)	
010412H	28	311914Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (2/9 CP)	
I	29	010414H	FM THIRD MARDIV: A. HQ BN B. 010414H C. PHU BAI D. LINE FOXTROT AND GOLF BY UNIT: 131ST AVN CO: F. 1 G. 3 (ARMY); FLS G-A; F. 3 G. 27 (9 MED EVAC): HQ BN: G. 16 (3 MED EVA C): 4/12: G. 3 WIA (MINOR): 1ST CIT: G. 3 WIA (2 MED EVAC) THE FOLLOWING TWO OFFICERS WERE FM FMF PAC INSPECTION TM. 1. LT COL R. AICHELE 051466. 2. MAJ WILBER M. BLDER 060080 BOTH WERE MINOR WIA AND REPTD IN HQ BN TOTALS. DAMAGE ASSESSMENT NOT AVAILABLE AT THIS TIME	
I	30	312330H	FM 2/26: A. E/2/26 B. 312330H C. YD996044, 996045 D. AT APPROX THE ABOVE TIME. E/1 PTL OBS'D MOVEMENT TO THE S. OF THEIR PSN. FOR APPROX 10-15 MIN. E. PTL OBS'D 6 ORMORE VC COMING TOWARD THEIR PSN. OPENED FIRE AT ABOVE COORDS AT APPROX 75YRDS. TWO KN FELL IMMEDIATELY AND THIRD WAS KILLED TRYING TO FLANK THEIR PSN. VC ATTACKED WITH M79 AND SAF FOR ABOUT ONE HR. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. I. 3	
I	31	312030H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H6 B. 312030H C. ZD142005 D. ARVN UNIT OPERATING IN H6 TAOR FIRED ON SUSPECTED VC AT ABOVE COORDS. ONE VN CHILD AGE 6 WAS WOUNDED VILLAGERS BROUGHT CHILD TO H6 PSN FOR AID. CALLED MED EVAC. CHOID DIED BEFORE MED EVAC COULD BE COMPLETED	
	32	311630Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 185, 312400H	
	33	311600Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 185, 312400H	
010441H	34	311917Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (15TH CIT)	
010442H	35	311915Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (G/2/9)	
010443H	36	311916Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (E/2/29)	
010444H	37	311955Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: BELT DRIVE SITREP 11, 312400H	
010445H	38	311918Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (3D2 RECON TM)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OUT	"J"	DTG	ENCLOSURES, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	39	311907Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN	
	40	311805Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	
	41	311957Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 230, 312400H	
010502H	42	311956Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 330, 312400H	
	43	010340H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 010340H C. CON THEM, YD130753, 1257 3[illegible] D. REC'D 15 RDS INC, SUSPECTED MKTS. E. RET'D FIRE WITH TANKS AND ARTY G. 1 (MINOR-3D TANKS)	D 0/0
	44	010320H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 010320H C. CON THEM, YD130753 D. REC'D 11 RDS INC, SUSPECTED MKTS. E. COUNTER FIRE WITH TANKS AND FIRE MSN CALLED G. 1 (MINOR)	D 0/0
	45	311700H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 311700H C. YD 224739 D. REC'D 3 RDS INC ARTY EST 122 MM, 3 RDS OUTSIDE COMPOUND E. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY MSN BY 8" ON GRID YD125853, 9 HE RDS	D 0/0
	46	311920H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 311920H C. YD 224739 D. REC'D 3[illegible] RDS INC ARTY EST 122MM, 3 RDS INSIDE, [illegible] OUTSIDE COMPOUND. E. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY MSN WITH 8" ON GRID YD16[illegible] 9 HE RDS AND [illegible] ON SAME GRID 8 HE RDS AND ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION G. 1 (MINOR)	D 0/0
010517H	47	311958Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARMORE SITREP 184, 312400H	
010518H	48	312030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (E/2/26)	
010537H	49	312037Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (HQ BN)	
010538H	50	312105Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (CAC-36)	
	51	311831Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	
010652H	52	312106Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY/NGF FIRED IN QUANG TRI	
	53	311820H	FM WING G-2: A. MAG-16 B. 311820H C. YD5[illegible]32 D. 1000' 70 KNOTS OBS APPROX 20 WATER BUFFALOES NO PEOPLE OBS'D	G-2
	54	312025H	FM 4TH MARS: A. H/2/4 (LP-2) B. 312025H C. N/A D. LP-2 REPORTED SUSPECTED MORTAR FIRE. SAW FLASHES APPROX. 800-1000 M ACROSS HIGHWAY # 1 AND APPROX. 500M TO THE RIGHT DOWN THE HIGHWAY. SAW FLASHES AND HEARD THUMP OF GUNS BUT DID NOT HEAR OR SEE IMPACT. E. STILL OBS'ING AREA.	D 0/0
	55	311715H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1/9 OP #1 B. 311715H C. YD 06[illegible]43 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD. OP #1 CALLED AND STATED HEARING NOISES IN TREELINE. E. ARTY. AND 81MM MSN. CALLED. RESULTS AT THIS TIME IS UNK.	D 0/0

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3D MARDIV COC G-3 61-4 010001-012400H

IE OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	56	311400H	FM WING G-2: A. MAG-164 B. 311400H C. YD 908189 D. AGL. 1500. SPEED 100. OBSERVED 35 OR MORE VN HEADING S.E. ALONG RIVER BANK GOING TOWARD HIGHWAY #1. DRESSED IN CIVILIAN CLOTHING, IN SINGLE FILE, 10-15 YARDS APART. NO WEAPONS OR PACKS OBSERVED.	POP 6-2
	57	311520H	FM 4TH MARS: A. HELO 3-1 B. 311520H C. YD 5244 D. RECEIVED A/W FIRE SLIGHTLY INJURING GUNNER. HELO WAS HIT BUT NOT SERIOUSLY DAMAGED.	POP
	58	311915H	FM 3D MARS: A. C/1/9 B. 311915H C. YD 093517 D. DISCOVERED 1 M-26 WITH PIN PULLED AND A TRIP WIRE ATTACHED. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	6-2
	59	311830H	FM III MAF COC: A. MAG-11 B. 311830H C. IN TEXT D. VIA ASHAV OBS. 1 CRATE TYPE OBJECT AT YD 495857 AND 1 TRUCK IN SMALL RAVINE, 150M NORTH OF CRATE. YD 495860 SAW 1 BRIDGE MADE OF WOOD AT YD 249085 SET ON SIDE OF MOUNTAIN APPEARS TO BE CONSTRUCTED OF SHORING AND IF HIT WILL COMPLETELY BLOCK THAT PORTION OF ROAD. ROADS IN VALLEY DO NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN USED TOO MUCH. MANY POOLS OF WATER IN THE ROAD BUT NO TRACKS LEADING OUT OF POOLS. 2 BRIDGES IN VALLEY ARE STILL IN TACT AT YD 446928, YG 457911. BRIDGE AT YD 249085 IS VEHICULAR TYPE. COULD CARRY 1 TRUCK. M. BRIDGE IS 8' WIDE AND 10' LONG.	6-2
010748H	60	312240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/4)	
010749H	61	312241Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/4)	
010750H	62	312242Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN)	
010751H	63	312243Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (COMP ARTY BN) 311-700H	
	64	312250Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN FREMONT SITREP 211 OF 010600H	
010841H	65	010015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (E/2/3)	
	66	010100H	FM 4/12: A. 1ST 155 GUN BATRY B. 010100H C. YD-899129 D. PATROL RECEIVED 1 ROUND, MORTAR CAL. UNK. BATTERY RECEIVED SOME SMALL ARMS FIRE. RETURNED SMALL ARMS FIRE. MORTARS TO FOLLOW. E. NO ACTION TAKEN. PATROL RETURNED TO CP. CRATER ANALASIS INDICATES THAT ROUND CAME FROM AZIMUTH OF 3050 MILS MAGNETIC. G. 3 (MINOR PREV REPORTED)	POPO
	67	010000H	FM SIF-B: OPN BELT DRIVE, SITREP 12 OF 010000H	
	68	312230H	FM 2/3: A. E/2/3 B. 312230H C. YD 373462 D. PTL MADE CONTACT WITH EST. 10 ENEMY. EMPLOYED SMALL ARMS AND 60MM ILLUM. REPOTRED 5 ENEMY KIA (P). E. PTL. WITH DRAWN. J. 4	POPO
010939H	69	010130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 1ST 155 GUN BTRY	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3D MARDIV COC — 01-5 — G-3 — 010001-012400H

OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	70	010001Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG ETC.	
011027H	71	010205Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPCON SLFA	
011037H	72	010217Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT	
	73	312251Z	FM FOURTH MAR: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP NR 341 FM 010001H TO 010600H SEP67	
	74	312245Z	FM 9TH MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 188 AS OF 010600H SEP 67	
	75	312210Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 186 OF 010600H	
	76	010840H	FM 3D MARS: A. M 3/3 B. 010840H C. XD 976486 D. OBS'D 10 TO 15 NVA IN OPEN. POSSIBLY EN. MORTAR SQD. E. ARTY FIRE MISSION CONDUCTED. EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. J. 2	DOPO
	77	010725H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 010725H C. FR CONTIEN EN YD 106816 D. RECEIVED 19 ROUNDS EST. 85MM ARTY. E. TANKS AND DIRECT SUPPORT ARTY FIRED. G. 3 (MINOR).	DOPO
	78	011000H	FM DONG HA COMBAT BASE: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN. B. 011000H C. YD 256743 D. A/S COMPLETED. "A" CO. MOVING INTO THE ATTACK ON ENEMY. VIC. YD 255738, RECEIVING SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ENEMY. ALSO FOUND 3 AT MINES AT YD 267733. E. EOD TEAM DISARMED MINES. "A" CO. CONTINUING ATTACK.	DOPO
	79	010934H	FM 2/26: A. 2/26 MINE SWEEP B. 010934H C. EN AT 876984 D. MINE SWEEP TRUCK HIT MINE AT ABOVE COORD. RES: IN 2 MINOR WIA'S, & 1 MED EVAC. E. REQ. MEDEVAC & SENT FOR WRECKER. G. 3(2 MINOR & 1 MED EVAC).	DOPO G-2
	80	010830H	FM 9TH MARS: A. L/3/26 B. 010830H C. FR YD 244535 EN YD 244532 D. FIRST PLAT AT ABOVE COORD. TRIPPED A CHICOM GRENADE. 1ST PLAT ALSO RECEIVED APPROX. 20 ROUNDS SNIPER FIRE FROM ABOVE COORD. JUST AFTER EXPLO. OF GRENADE. E. L/3/26 RETURNED SMALL ARMS FIRE. G. 1 (MINOR).	DOPO
	81	010930H	FM DONG HA COMBAT BASE: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN. B. 010930H C. YD 256743 D. "A" CO. IN CONTACT WITH ENEMY IN VIC. YD 259738. E. FIXED WING, A/S HELD ON ENEMY PSN. AO (KATKILLER) ADJUSTED. G. 3 (MINOR).	DOPO
	82	010820H	FM SLF-A: A. 1/3 B. 010820H C. YI 254450 D. HELO RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM YD 541450.	
	83	010221Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	
011145H	84	010332Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (M/3/3)	
011146H	85	010320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 221 OF 010600H	
011147H	86	010319Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN BEAT IRIVE SITREP 12 OF 010600H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3D MARDIV COC 01-6 G-3 010001-012400H

IN OUT	"J"	DTG	ORDERS, MSGS, INCIDENTS	ACTION
	87	010700H	FM SLF-A: A. CTG 79.4 SLF-A B. 010700H C. D. WATER BORNE ASSUALT UNITS COMMENCED LANDINGS OVER GREEN BEACH AT 0700H. E. NO OPPOSITION.	D-P-O
	88	010810H	FM DONG HA COMBAT BASE: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN. B. 010810H C. YD 240750 & YD 250816 D. "F" 2/3 & "A" CO. RECEIVED HVY. MORTAR & ARTY. FIRE. E. AO ON STATION. ADJUSTED N.G.F. ON YD 250816. REPORTS ONE NVA ARTY. WPN. DESTROYED. F. 1 C. 5 (EVAC).	D-P-O
	89	010914H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 010914H C. CON THIEN ER YD 055700, 097735, 106615 D. RECEIVED 85MM ARTY. 82M MORTAR & ROCKETS, FOR A TOTAL OF 55 ROUNDS. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH GENERAL SUPPORT & DIRECT SUPPORT WEAPON. F. 1 C. 4 (EVAC) 1 MINIR.	D-P-O
	90	011020H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1/3/3 B. 011020H C. XD 978518 D. FOUND 2 BUNKERS (4'X5'X6') E. WILL BE DESTROYED.	G-2
	91	312145H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 312145H C. CON THIEN D. REFER MY 312[illegible]Z & REFER TO "J" # 176 OF 31 AUG67. E. 3/4 UNITS SWEPT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NE. RES.	D-P-O
	92	010652H	FM 9TH MARS: A. CAC-P-3 B. 010652H C. YD 178590 D. HEARD AN EXPLO. AT YD 179592 D. SENT PTL. TO CHECK OUT AREA, RES. IN NEG. ENEMY CONTACT. FOUND A HOUSE WITH A WALL & PART OF THE ROOF BLOWN OUT. BELIEVED TO BE CAUSED BY A LARGE SATCHEL CHARGE. ALSO FOUND 1 VN CHILD MALE WOUNDED.	D-P-O P&I Ops
	93	010706H	FM SLF-A: A. CTG 79.4 SLF-A B. 010706H C. YD-525440 D. HELO BORNE ASSUALT UNITS COMMENCED LANDING IN LZ, SPARROW AT 0705H. HELOS RECEIVING SMALL ARMS FIRE, VICINITY YD 525440.	D-P-O
	94	010815H	FM 3D MARS: A. B/1/9 B. 010815H C. YD 111605 D. FOUND 34-82MM MORTAR ROUNDS WITH FUZES, 1 MORTAR TUBE COVER, 1 CARRYING STICK FOR AMMO, FIGHTING HOLES & 2 MORTAR POSITIONS, INCREMENTS, BLASTING CAPS, BAMBOO CARRY BASKET, SIGHTING DEVICES. PSN. LESS THIN ONE MONTH OLD. E. GEAR TO BE FORWARDED. N. SEE LINE "D".	G-2
	95	010311Z	FM III MAF COC: LAM SON 118, ABN TF CON ETC.	
	96	010403Z	FM III MEF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
011251H	97	010420Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 81 (1ST AMTRAC BN)	
011252H	98	010345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 185 OF 012400H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	99 010645H	FM DONG HA COMBAT BASE: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN. B. 010645H TO 010740H C. YD 3073 D. 0645H "A" CO. SPOTTED 10 ENEMY IN OPEN. TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE AT YD 295749. 0700H RECEIVED 1 ARTY ROUND FROM SUSPECTED ENEMY ARTY PSN. AT YD 275775. CALLED FOR T.O.T. AT 0735H. "A" CO. SPOTTED 3 ENEMY IN OPEN. TOOK UNDER FIRE AT YD 267764. 0740H "A" CO. REPORTS ENEMY SIGHTED MOVING TOWARD DMZ. AT 0740H "A" CO. RECEIVED 12 ROUNDS ARTY. FIRE UNK. CA.. E. CONTINUING MISSION.	Dupo
	100 011211H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-A-3C B. 311845H C. AN YD 918118 D. TWO PF'S WERE MOVING NORTH ON HWY #1 IN VIC. OF YD 909121 WHEN THEY SPOTTED TWO VC MOVING E. TO W. ACROSS HWY #1. PF'S CONTINUED TO MOVE N. UNTIL VC MOVED INTO POPULATED AREA ON W. SIDE OF HWY #1. PF'S WERE NOT ARMED SO THEY MOVED TO A-3 AND GAVE INFO TO A-3 ACTUAL. A-3C WAS SENT OUT IN PURSUIT OF VC AT 1900H. PIAT PURSUED TO YD 899116 AND OBSERVED LARGE NUMBERS OF CIVILIANS MOVING IN NORTHEASTERN DIRECTION. A-3C FOUND NO TRACE OF TWO VC. PIAT RETURNED TO AREA. PF SAID 1 VC WAS A PLAT SGT; REASON FOR LARGE CIVILIAN MOVEMENT FROM PHU BAI WAS THAT THEY WERE FLEEING FROM VC. PIAT LEADER HEARD FIRING BUT DID NOT OBSERVE WHERE IT CAME FROM. BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN FIRING AT HELOCOPTER. E. CAC-A-3 NOTIFIED.	C-2
011324H	101 010430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 89 (3/4)	
011325H	102 010423Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 78 (1ST AMTRAC BN)	
011326H	103 010421Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 80 (L/3/26)	
011327H	104 010422Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 79 (2/26 MINE SWEEP 010934H)	
	105 312330H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B. 312330H C. YD 996104 D. REFER MY 3120202, REFER TO "J" #30. E. AREA SEARCHED AND FOUND NO FURTHER EN CASUALTIES.	
	106 010555H	FM 9TH MARS: A. K/3/26 B. 010555H C. YD 224630 D. WHILE MOVING INTO PSN. MADE CONTACT WITH ARVIN'S WHO CAME INTO AREA AND EXCHANGED FIRE WITH MARINES. E. RETURNED FIRE. F. 1 USMC.	Dupo
	107 010750H	FM SLF-B: A. E/2/3 B. 010750H C. YD 373462 D. REFER "J" # 68 (0100152). SEARCHED AREA OF CONTACT AT FIRST LIGHT. ENEMY UNIT EST. 10-12 MEN. FOUND 3 NVA KIA (C) & 1 WOUNDED NVA. ENEMY BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN SETTING UP MORTAR WHEN SQUAD MADE CONTACT. E. GRAR & DETAINEE to BE FORWARDED I. 3 J. 5(4 PHOT REPORTED) L. 1 M. 3 AK-47'S, 1 SKS CARBINE N. 1 PRC 25 ON FREQ 50.00, 8 NVA PACKS WITH UNIFORMS INSIDE, 36 60MM MORTAR FUZES.	Dupo

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3D MARDIV COC

DMR

OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	108 0180152	FM 26TH MARS: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 185 OF 011460H	
	109 0109?5H	FM KONG HA COMBAT BASE: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 0109?5H C. YD 2?6?43 D. "A" CO. RECEIVING MORTAR & SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VIC. OF YD 529?3?. E. NOTHING INTO ASSUME.	
	110 0104?0Z	FM CG FMF V? RECOMMEND THE BELOW LISTED CRDRS BE STRUCK FROM ASHAU VALLEY MTC.	
	111 0103?5Z	FM CG FMF [illegible] THE FOLLOWING CORPS BE ADDED TO YOUR [illegible] MARCH 1 MTC.	
011356H	112 0165?5Z	FM THIRD MARDIV 003: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 341 OF 010600H	
011357H	113 0104?6Z	FM THIRD MARDIV 003: CPG 79.4 SLE AIRA	
011358H	114 0103?7Z	FM THIRD MARDIV 003: SPOT RPT 92 (DIOC WHK 1/3)	
011359H	115 0104?8Z	FM THIRD MARDIV 003: SPOT RPT 97 (1/4)	
011400H	116 0164?9Z	FM THIRD MARDIV 003: SPOT RPT 91 (3/4)	
011401H	117 0104?1Z	FM THIRD MARDIV 003: SPOT RPT 96 (1ST AMTRAC BN)	
	118 0104?2Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 186 OF 011360H	
011426H	119 0165?6Z	FM THIRD MARDIV 003: SPOT RPT 90 (1ST AMTRAC BN)	
011427H	120 0165?7Z	FM THIRD MARDIV 003: SP OF RPT 226 1/3/26	
011428H	121 0165?8Z	FM THIRD MARDIV 003: SPOT RPT 94 1/3/4	
011429H	122 0165?9Z	FM THIRD MARDIV 003: SPOT RPT 93 1ST AMTR	
011432H	123 0166?7Z	FM THIRD MARDIV 003: SPOT RPT 107 1/2/3	
011457H	124 0165?7Z	FM THIRD MARDIV 003: SPOT RPT 105 1/2/26	
011588H	125 0106?8Z	FM THIRD MARDIV 003: SPOT RPT 105 1ST AMTRAC BN	
	126 0108?5H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1/3/3 B. 0108?5H C. YD 975905 D. DISCOVERED 4 NVA BODIES. DETERMINED TO HAVE BEEN KILLED BY NAPALM OR ARTY. BODIES WERE 3 TO 4 WEEKS OLD. I. 4 N. 2 BAGS OF RICE, JUNGLE COVERS, NVA BOOT, NVA UTILITIES. NO WPNS.	
	127 011130H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 011130H C. CON THIEN EN YD 0981 & 0975 D. RECEIVED 7 ROUNDS 85MM ARTY. E. DIRECT SUPPORT & GENERAL SUPPORT ARTY. FIRING. AIR ON STATION.	
	128 011245H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 011245H C. FR CON THIEN EN YD 0998?9 D. RECEIVED 27 ROUNDS 85MM ARTY. E. DIRECT SUPPORT & GENERAL SUPPORT WEAPONS FIRING. AO ON STATION. C. 4 (EVAC.)	
	129 011330H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 011330H C. YD 098708 D. FOUND 3 NVA WATER CANS. LEAD ELEMENT HEARD MOVEMENT TO N. & N.W. E. RECONED BY FIRE WITH M-79 & 60MM. ARTY MISSION CALLED.	
	130 011235H	FM FSCC: A. AO (PERSEVERE BRAVO) B. 011235H C. YD 678089 D. CUMBERLAND RESUPPLY CONVOY WAS TAKING SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM S. SIDE OF ROAD. NO DAMAGE TO CONVOY. ENEMY NOW UNDER OUR MORTAR FIRE.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3D MARDIV XCC 01-9 (S) 010001-012400H NW

E
UT "J" DTG INCIDENTS, MSOS, ORDERS ACTION

131 011320H FM BSCC: A. AO (PR/SEVERE BRAVO) B. 011320H C. YD 876127 D. 12 LARGE HOLES ABOUT 3X5 (MANMADE). NOT MORTAR POSITIONS BUT COULD BE USED AS SUCH. NO ACTIVITY AT THIS TIME. ABOUT 500 METERS FROM PHU BAI PER METERL RECOMMEND PERSONNEL BE SENT OUT TO SEARCH AND DESTROY. E. NOTIFIED ARTILLERY MILLS. C-3 D 0900

132 011925H FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY EN. B. 011925H C. YD 214736 D. RECEIVED 2 65MM ARTY ROUNDS. BOTH WERE AIR BURSTS & LANDED OUTSIDE OF COMPOUND. E. AO IS CHECKING AREA. D 0900

133 011812H FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 011812H C. FR GOM CREEK EN YD 9903, 9971 D. RECEIVED 19 ARTILLERY ROUNDS 82MM, 82 ARTY., AND M79MM ROCKETS. E. GENERAL SUPPORT & DIRECT SUPPORT ARTY. FIRING. F. 1 K. 6 (MINOR). D 0900

134 011823H FM SLF-A: A. SLF-A B. 011823H D. WAS COMPLETING LANDING AT 1823H. AND UNITS ASHORE LANDING U... OPOSED RECEIVED LIGHT SNIPER FIRE. D 0900

135 011855H FM AMF-A: A. SLF-A B. 011855H C. VICINITY YD 1/22 VIC. GREEN BEACH AT 0855H IN PSL. PREPARED TO SUPPORT UNITS ASHORE. A COMMAND GROUP COMPLETED LANDING AT 0933H. D 0900

136 011105H FM 9TH MARS: A. L/3/26 B. 011105H C. YD 257537 D. L/3/26 AT ABOVE COORD. RECEIVED APPROX. 30 ROUNDS SNIPER FIRE. RES: IN 2 FRIENDLY WIA'S REQUIRING MED EVAC. E. L/3/26 RETURNED FIRE & PURSUING ENEMY. G. 2 (MED EVAC). D 0900

137 011223H FM DONG HA COMBAT BASE: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN. B. 011223H C. YD 268732 D. "A" CO. STILL RECEIVING HEAVY ARTY FIRE. AO'S (OAKGATE 6-1 & SAFETY ZONE-22-E) ADJUSTING FIRE MISSION ON GRID YD 2378 & YD 2582 E. STILL TRYING TO MED EVAC CASUALTIES. D 0900

138 011025H FM SLF-A: A. HMM-362 B. 011025H C. EN YD 532466 D. HELO RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VIC. OF YD 532466. D 0900

139 011410H FM 9TH MARS: A. I/3/4 B. 011410H C. FR YD 098-708 EN YD 094706 D. WHILE CONTINUING TO SWEEP I/3/4 SPOTTED AND KILLED 2 NVA. E. CONTINUING TO PRESS THE CONTACT. I. 2 M. 1 SNIPER RIFLE N. 2 PAIR OF TROUSERS WITH BLOOD ALL OVER THEM AND DIDNOT BELONG TO THE 2 NVA KIA'S, 1 PAIR OF SHOES WITH BLOOD STAINS ON THEM, 2 BOXES OF COOKED RICE, ENOUGH TO FEAD 30 TO 40 MEN. D 0900

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FINAL 3D MARDIV GOC 01-10 010001-012400H

TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
611H	140		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 15-140 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN GOC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____ CAPT, USMC	
614H			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS GOC WATCH OFFICER. _____ CAPT, USMC	
624H	141	010721Z	FM III MAF GOC: VALID ARC LIGHT TARGETS	
625H	142	011440H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 011440H C. CON THIEN D. WHILE ELEVENTH ENGR'S UNIT WAS WORKING ON PROJECT THEY RECEIVED 4 ROUNDS OF 85MM ARTY. E. ATTEMPTING TO LOCATE ENEMY PSN. G. 1 (MINOR)	
627H	1433	010800H	FM 2/26: A. 2/H/2/26 B. 010800H C. YD 887111 D. WHILE SWEEPING AREA 2/H FOUND 3 MORTARS POSITIONS WITH AIMING STAKES. SEVERAL INCREMENTS FOUND IN AREA. ALSO FOUND 1 82MM CHICOM ARMED ROUND. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	
629H	144	011425H	FM 4TH MARS: A. F/2/4 B. 011425H C. YD 505333, YD 505334 D. PATROL RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF VC. E. SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED THE FOLLOWING. E. 1 BIPOD & SIGHT FOR 60MM MORTAR, 2 PRS. HO CHI MINH SANDALS, 2 COVERS & CANTEENS, 1 BASE PLATE FOR 60MM MORTAR, 1 WOMENS BRASSIERE OF UNDETERMINED SIZE.	
700H	145	010721Z	FM GII MAF GOC: FINAL SECTION OF TWO TARGETS	
701H	146	011240H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. RR#1 B. 011240H C. YD 678089 D. RR#1 WAS ON A WATER RESUPPLY RUN FM FSSR AND WAS HIT AT THE ABOVE COORDS BY RPG RD. TANK TOOK THE HIT WHERE A WATER CAN WAS TIED ON. THE WATER CAN IGNITED RPG RD. THE ONLY DAMAGE WAS A TORN FENDER. E. TANK AND CONVOY CONT'D ON TO FSSR. THEY ARRIVED AT 1257H. DID NOT RETURN FIRE BECAUSE OF FR UNITS IN AREA. NO CAS.	
705H	147	010500H	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INSTUM NO 244	
707H	148	011335H	FM 2/26: A. B/1/13 B. 011335H C. YD 884127 D. VN CIV TOLD BTRY CMDR THERE WERE SO MANY VC IN THE PHU BAI III AREA. ALSO SAID VC ARE GOING TO TRY TO OVERRUN ARTY PSN BY GROUND ATTACK TONIGHT. THEY HAVE BIG GUNS (UNK TYPE). SAME BOY THAT REPORTED VC IN PHU BAI III AREA YESTERDAY.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AL 3D MAR DIV COC 01-11. 01000 1-012400H
E

OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
1H	149	010450Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 342 011200 H	
2H	150	0105 10Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN FREMONT SITREP 212 011200H	
3H	151	011015H	FM 2/26: A. CIVILIAN BUS B. 011015H C. AU 813999 D. CIV BUS HIT MINE AT ABOVE COORD KILLING 9 CIVILIANS AND WOUNDING 19. INFO REC'D FM CAC/HQ. E. NOTIFIED HUE TOC.	G-5 →
7H	152	011050H	FM DHCB: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 011050H C. YD 257725 YD 264727 D. A CO PREP FIRE WITH 60MM MORTARS CO CALLED IN NME ON YD 269728. AT 1110H SECOND BN SECOND ARVN REGT MADE CONTACT AT YD 251735. AT 1120H RESUMED PREPS. AT 1130H A CO REC'D INCOMING ARTY. HEAVY CAS FM ARTY. A CO UNITS MOVING INTO THE ATTACK. NO CAS WILL FOLLOW.	→
0H	153	011410H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H1 B. 011410H C. YD 698073 D. 150-200 NVA WITH 3 MORTS AND 6-7 TUBES(POSSIBLY ROCKETS) SEEN AT ABOVE COORD AT 1200H. WEARING BLACK SHORTS. TOLD PEOPLE THAT THEY WANTED TO ATTACK PHU BAI. E. NOTIFIED CAC/H HQ . CAC/H WILL CHECK AREA. G/2/26 WITHIN 500M FM 1100-1530H. NOTIFIED HUE TOC.	→
5H	154	011550H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 3/4 B. 011550H C. CON THEIN D. REC'D 1 RD INCOMING ARTY. E. AO ON STATION NO SIGHTING AS OF YET. AO DIRECTED FIRE MSN ON SUSPECTED EN PSN. FO PSN AT NORTH OF TRACE.	→
1H	155	011600H	FM 9TH MARINES:A. I/3/4 B. 011600H C. YD 095703 D. FND 2 CLAYMORE TYPE MINES ON TRAIL AT ABOVE COORD. NVA APPARENTLY PLANNED AMB BUT WERE SURPRISED BY 3/4 AND FLED. E. CAPTURED MINES RETURNED TO S-2. M. 2 DH-10 MINES.	
4H	156	011605H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. E/1/9 B. 011605H C. YD 118664 L. SET OFF 1 HOME MADE EXPLO DEVICE.	
5H	157	011700H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 011700H C. CON THEIN D. REC'D 3 RDS INCOMING MORTARS. E. AO ON STATION WITH NEG SPOTTING . OP AT THIS PSN WITH NEG SIGHTING.	→
7H	158	011708H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 011708H C. CON THEIN, YD 105726, YD 108725, YD 106815 D. REC'D APPROX 55 RDS INCOMING ROCKETS AND MORTARS, OF UNDET CAL. FIRE MSN IN EFFECT.	→
0H	159		FM 131ST AVIATION CO: A. REF MY 312031Z DELETE 133AT AVIATION CO: F. 1 G. 3 ARMY AS ERRONEOUS.	
7H	160	010400Z	FM THIRD MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 187 011200H	
8H	161	0105[illegible]Z	FM NINTH MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 189 011200H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

3D MAR DIV COC 01-12 010000-012400H

OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
011841H	162	011030Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 332 011200H	
H	163	010805Z	FM, III MAF COC: NGF'S ASSIGNMENT	
H	164	010803Z	FM CG III MAF: OPCON SLF ALPHA	
011844	165	011010Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN FREMONT SITREP 212 011200H	
011845H	166	010947Z	FM III MAF COC: AERIAL HERBICIDE , G10 LINE CONTAIN TRACE	
H	167	010825Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN IN FO MSG	
011850H	168	010742Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN BELT DRIVE FINAL SITREP 12 011800H	
011851H	169	010750Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
011852H	170	010751Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(I/3/3)	
011853H	171	01072 0Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 186 010600H	
011902H	172	010715Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARIMORE SITREP NR 186 011200	
011903H	173	010705Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 185 010600 H	
H	174	010405Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG	
011906H	175	010817Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1ST AMTRAC BN)	
011908H	176	010753Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY BN)	
011909H	177	010754Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(SLF-A)	
011910H	178	010815Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(I/3/26)	
011911H	179	010920Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(F/2/4)	
011912H	180	010816Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(SLF-A)	
011913H	181	010934Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY VR REPORT(	
011914H	182	010752Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
011920H	183	011052Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(B/1/13)	
011921H	184	010819Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPR(HMM-362)	
011922H	185	010935Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
011923H	186	010818Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(I/3/4)	
011924H	187	011049Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
011925H	188	011047Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
011926H	189	011048Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
011927H	190	011051Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(I/3/4)	
011928H	191	011050Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(B/1/9)	
011929H	192	011053Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(RR#1)	
H	193	011620H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 2/26, B. 011620-011630H C. YD 897053, YD 898060 D. 2 CO'S OF VC WITH MORTARS ARE MOVING TO PHU BAI LOCAL FRIENDLY'S REPORT 1 VC CO AT 011620H IN VIC YD 897053 . PHU BAI LOC DIST CHIEF REPORTS 1 VC CO AT 011630H IN VIC OF YD 898060. E. AO IS ON STATION. IF AO SEES ANYTHING WILL INFORM 2/26	
H	194	011430H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. G/2/3 B. 011430H C. YD 344445 D. LOCATED 26 REINFORCED BUNKERS(4'X6'X3') COVERED WITH DIRT AND LOGS. ALSO FND 5 50 CAL ANTI A/C EMPLACEMENTS. E. DESTROYED BUNKERS.	
011940H	195	011055Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1ST AMTRAC BN)	
011941H	196	011054Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CIVIL WAR 918)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 Ops

AL 3D MAR DIV COC 01-13 01000 1-012400H
ME

OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
5H	197	011430H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. I/3/4 B. 011430H C. YD095705 D. 4 ILE ON SWEEP I/1 WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 2 NVA. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH SA AND GRENS. I. 2 M. 1 MODEL M-1891-30 7.62MM SNIPER RIFLE N. 50 RDS 30 CAL, SNIPER SCOPE, 5 CHICOM GRENS, 1 RPG, 2 RDS W/POWDER CHARGE, 1 AK-47 MAG W/RDS. 1 PR SOCKS, 1 SHIRT, 1 U.S. JUNGLE JACKET, 2 PR SHORT TROUSERS, 1 CANTEEN, W/COVER, 4 LEATHER BULLET POUCHES, 4 LOOSE RDS, 2 GAS MASKS, W/FILTERS AND EXTRA LENS, 2 PONCHOES, 1 WHISTLE, 1 PICK HEAD, 3 PACKS, 3 E-TOOLS, 1 W/COVER, 1 BUSH HAT AND 1 TOWEL.	
012099H	198	011156Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(G/2/3)	
012010H	199	011155Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOTREPORT(2/26, FR'S AND DIST CE	
012011H	200	011056Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/H1)	
012012 H	201	011057Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(NEG)	
012013H	202	011157Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
012040H	203	011210Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(I/3/4)	
012100H	204	011259Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
5H	205	010450Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 342 011200H	
7H	206	011630H	FM 9TH MAR: A. A/1/9 B. 011630H C. YD 112668 D. WHILE SETTING IN DEFENSE OF PERIM FND 1 60MM WITH FUSE AND 1 PARTIAL SAND BAG. E. TURNED IN TO S-2.	
5H	207	011430H	FM 26TH MAR: A. CAC/H3 B. 011430H C. YD 954105 D. PF LEADER SPOTTED 5 VC AT ABOVE COORD.	LOCAL G-
1H	208	011710H	FM DHCB: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 011710H C. YD 297742 D. WHILE MOVING OUT O FORWARD CP REC'D 3 RDS EST 100MM ARTY FM 7,000M, DIRECTION 295 [illegible] DEGREES.	
7H	209	011345H	FM DHCB: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 011345-1720H C. YD 285703 D. F/2/3 AND A CO REACHED PHASE LINE RED. AT 1525H MOVED INTO ATTACK AGAIN. AT 1625H F/2/3 TAKING AWF. MANUEVERING FOR PSN. AT 1920H B CO COMMENCED REC'NG INCOMING ARTY. G. 2 EVAC J. 2.	
0H	210	011715H	FM 9TH MAR: A. M/3/4 B. 011715H C. YD 095686 D. WHILE SWEEPING TO NIGHT TIME PSN REC'D 30 RDS MORT FIRE UNDET CAL. E. CONT'D TO SWEEP. G. 1 MINOR	
3H	211	011845H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 011845H C. CON THEIN D. REC'D 1 RD INCOMING ARTY EST 85MM. E. RETURNED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE WITH DIRECT SUPPORT WPNS. AO ON STATION.	
5H	212	011113Z	FM III MAF CGC: ARVN INFO MSG	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 W/S

L 3D MAR DIV COC 01-24 010001-012400H

OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	123			
H	213	011030H	FM 1/3: A. A/1/3 B. 011030H C. NEG D. A CO ON SWEEP FND 8 CHICOM GREN. 2000 CARBINE AMMO 50 5.56 RDS. 50 7.62 RDS AND 1 PONCHO IN CULVERT AT YD 512448. E. AMMO DESTROYED. N. SAME AS D	
I	214	011935H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/F/2/4 B. 011935H C. YD 623304 617323 D. REC'D 60 RDS 60MM MORTS. E. ARTY MSN BEING FIRED.	
I	215		FM 2/26: A. CAC/A3 C. PHU BAI CAC/A3, CAC/H1 D. INFO FROM CAC/A3 PF SGT THAT PHU BAI A/3 AND H/1 WILL BE MORTARED AFTER 2200H. PLT SGT REC'D INFO FM VILLAGER IN HAMLET. E. CHECKING WITH CAC/A3 TO DETRIME WHERE MORT WILL BE FIRED FM. THERE ARE AMBUSHES IN AREA.	LOCAL →
H	216	011630H	FM 26TH MAR: A. H/2/26 AND K/2/4 B. 011630-1930 C. UNK D. SUSPECTED VC BUILD UP FOR ATTACK ON PHU BAI FM VIC GS 9012 SW OF HWY #1 AND VILLAGE OF AP PHU BAI 4. E. SWEPT FM A LINE 908116-895126, 250M LEFT AND RIGHT OF THIS LINE. NORMAL EN ACTIVITY. ONE AIMING STAKE AT 905119. IT SEEMED TO BE A DIRECTION STAKE OPPOSED TO AN AIMING STAKE FOR A MORT. AREA NOT SUITABLE FOR FIRING MORTS DUE TO TREES OVERHEAD.	LOCAL →
I	217	011355Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TOT'S	
I	218	011245Z	FM TWO SIX MARINES: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 187 011800H	
I	219	011955H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3A2 B. 011955 C. ZC 076978 D. PTL OBS 1 VC CROSSING CREEK 200-300 METERS S OF PTL PSN 5 MIN LATER 5 MORE VC WERE OBS MOVING NEAR EDGE OF RICE PADDY 500M SE PTL COULD ONLY OBS 1 VC UNIFORM AND EQUIP. E. PTL DID NOT CALL ARTY DUE TO VC MOVING OUT OF OBSERVATION.	
I	220	012030H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 012030H C. XD 967534 D. OP WYN OBS 2 VA/VC IN TREE LINE, 1 OF WHICH HAD LIGHT. E. ARTY AND TANKS FIRED. I. 2	→
	221	011045Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 333 011800H	
012243H	222	011354Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(A/1/9)	
012244H	223	011350Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/H3)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

5

5 3D MAR DIV COC 03-15 010001-012400H

OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISR's, ORDERS	ACTION
1	224	011100H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/3/9 B. 011100H C. YD 1935[illegible] D. TRP 6 MC, SAT OFF 3 M-26 AND 3 105 RI. DETONATION CORD CONNECTING THE 3 M-26 CHGS WITH 3 105 I.D. E. REQ'D MED EVAC. F. 3 G. 2 MED EVAC.	
	225	011820H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 011820H C. CON TICES, YD 105725 D. C/2/52 AND W/3/4 TAKING ON ASSY GRID, TOUCHED OFF A TOTAL OF 4 SECONDARY EXPLS E. CONT'D FIRING AND CEASED.	
	226	011025H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3A2 B. 011025H C. 2C 0777 D. TM KCS, REINFORCED VILLAGERS AND CAUSED FORCE [illegible] EVAC ENEMY FC [illegible] OF 10*40 ARE COMING OUT VALLEY ON [illegible] (BG 085979) THAT RUNS N-S AND IS 30CI [illegible] OF ROAD. ACCORDING TO THE VILLAGERS THE PURPOSE OF THE VC IS PROPAGANDA BUT INSTEAD IS CAUSING A GREAT HARASSMENT. E. TM CONT MSN	
	227	011640H	FM 3D MAR: A. M/3/3 B. 011640H C. 3/3 CP AND CA LO D. AS ABOVE E. ONE AND COORD M/3/3 RETURNED TO THEIR PSNS.	
	228	011915H	FM DASC: A. VMO-3 (OAK MATE#1) B. 011915H C. YD 8526 D. A/C ON VR OVERFLIGHT OF PHU MAI TAOR OBS WP AT GIVEN GRID SQ. CHECKED AREA AND SAW NO ACTIVITY: E. CHECKED WITH FSCC AND LEARNED OF NO FRIENDLY ARTY MSN IN AREA NO FRIENDLY IN AREA.	
	228	010937ZFM	III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS	
	229	011922H	FM AO: A. AO B. 011922H C. YD 9706 D. PILOT OBS WP RD.	
	2230	011000Z	FM 3D MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 188 011300H	
	231	011141Z	FM 9TH MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 190 011300H	
	232	011030H	FM SLF-A: A. M/1/3 B. 011030H C. 505435 D. D CO REC'D AUTOMATIC SAF FM COORD ABOVE. E. FIRE RETURNED WITH MED RES.	
012316H	233	011417Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 187 011200H	
H	234	012050H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/3 RECON B. 012050H C. YD 378394 D. TM REC'D 1 POSSIBLE RIFLE GREN E. CALLED FM 4 MT ARTY MSN ON SUSPECTED EN PSN. EN MOVEMENT CEASED.	
012321H	235	011445Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 332 011200H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RNAL 3 MAR DIV COC 01-66 G-3 S/W 010001-012400H

IME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
012337H	236	011450Z	M COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARMORE SITREP 187 013800H	
345H	237	231300H	FM 4TH MAR: A. THUA THEIN S-2 B. 231300H D. 2 VC COS FULLY ARMED ARE LOCATED AT YD 452351 AND ANOTHER 2 COS ARE LOCATED YD 481383 . THESE UNITS ARE USED TO ATTCK CONVOYS, BRIDGES AND POT AMBUSHES BY MY CHANH TO YD 500363. RATED (NOT GIVEN	
012350H	238	011451Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN PRECONT SITREP 213 011800H	
352H	239	011327Z	FM III MAF COC: ARTY PREP FOR GIO LINH-GON THEIN DEFOLIATION MSN	
353H	240	011910H	FM 9TH MAR: a. K/3/26 B. 010910H-011515H D. AT 0900H K CO COMPLETELY SURROUNDED HAMLET IN WHICH ARVN HAD ALREADY BEGUN TO CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR. NO CIVILIANS WERE ALLOWED TO LEAVE AREA UNTIL 1200H WHEN ARVN COMPLETED COUNTY FAIR. THERE WERE NO INCIDENTS. K/3/26 RET'D TO DONG HA BY TRUCK AT 1515H. 1 ARVN CO REMAINED AT AN BINH.	
00H	241		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 1 SEPTEMBER 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 SW

R041 3D AMB DIV COC 1-02-1 020001022400H

TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
001H	1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 2 SEPTEMBER 1967	
014H	2	012235H	FM 9TH MAR: A. M/2/9 B. 012235H C. YD 159683 D. E CO OBS LIGHTS AND MOVEMENT AT ABOVE COORD LIGHTS APPEARED TO BE FLASH LIGHTS. E. FIRED ARTY MSN WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. LIGHTS WENT OUT WILL CONT TO OBS.	
020017H	3	011511Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPOR(3A2)	
020018H	4	011510Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(K/3/3)	
020019H	5	011515Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(A/1/3)	
020020H	6	011514Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/F/2/4)	
020021H	7	011513Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/A3)	
020022H	8	011512Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(H/2/26)	
024H	9	221300H	FM 4TH MAR: A. THUA THIEN SECTOR S-2, B. 221300H C. IN TARAT D. VC GROUP OF 7 MEN CARRYING ANTI TANK MINES WERE LOCATED AT HOA QUAN(YD 530409) THEY AIM TO BURY MINES FM KHUC LY ACROSS ROAD YD 520359) TO LUONG MAI(YD 528437) THEY'VE ALREADY BURIED 5 ANTI TANK MINES AT YD 543403 YD 549400 YD 554390 AND PROVIDED 150 MINES FOR GUERILLAS (TYPE M-14) THESE MINES ARE PROVIDED TO VILLAGERS OF PHONG DIEN DIST. THEY USE MINES TO BURY ALONG TRAIL	
107H	10	011810H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 011810H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D T O. INC ARTY RDS EST 122MM. TWO RDS LANDED OUTSIDE AND ONE WAS AN AIR BURST. ASR WILL BE EXCEEDED DUE TO HVY FIRING ON CONFIRED NVA ARTY PNS E. CMR IS SCANNING AREA	
113H	11	011445H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 011445H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D FIVE INC ARTY RDS EST 85MM. 4 LANDED INSIDE AND ONE OUSEDE FO COMPOUND E. M/4/13 FIRED COUNTER BATTERY ON GRID YD164852 FIRED 11 HE RDS	
115H	12	011312H	FM 12TH MARS: A. E/2/12 B. 011312H C. YD118698 D. REC'D AN UNDET NR OF RDS INSIDE PERIMETER UNK TUPE AND CAL E. SQUIDED ALERT	
108H	13	011900H	FM 4TH MARS: A. MAI LANG LAISON TM 3/12 B. 011900H C. TEXT E. TOW VC COS LOCATED YD474526, 479518. RATED B/2 BY MAI LANG DIST CHIEF. ONE VC BN RPT'D BY PFS ARE LOCATED AT YD476485, 483437, 487446	
217H	14	012220H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-45 B. 012220H C. ZD084006 D. THREE VC FIRED 30 RDS CARBINE FIRE ON PT MAN. PTL SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RES. ONE PF WIA (MED EVAC)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, OI'S (G-3 ACTIONS)
0126H	15	011601Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT STREP 214, 012400H
0127H	16	012330H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3D MAR SNIPERS B. 012330H C. YD 035514, 024515 D. 3D MAR SNIPERS OBS LIGHTS MOVING AT ABOVE COORDS E. FIRED ARTY, OBS ONE SECONDARY EXPLO
0129H	17	011715H	FM 1/3: A. A/1/3 B. 011715H C. YD536453 D. A CO LOCATED APPROX ONE TON OF RICE IN VIC OF ABOVE COORD. BEING TAKEN TO 4TH MARS CP
0130H	18	011440H	FM 1/3: A. A/1/3 B. 011440H C. N/A D. A CO FOUND FOUR VCS HIDING IN A PAGODA AT YD532452 E. TWO VCS WILL BE HELD FOR INTERROGATION J. A
0137H	19	011550H	FM 1/3: A. B/1/3 B. 011550H C. N/A D. B CO FOUND TWO EXPLOSIVE DEVICES ON ROAD AT YD603674 E. DEVICES DEST
0138H	20	011325H	FM SCEA: A. A/1/3 B. 011325H C. N/A D. A CO DISCOVERED MFR FIELD AT YD528438 E. REMOVING MINES SAME WILL BE DEST
0139H	21	011325H	FM 1/3: A. A/1/3 B. 011325H C. YD516438 D. A/3 APPREHENDED ONE DEF FEMALE AT ABOVE COORD. QUESTIONED BY APT'S WOMAN STATED SEE SELIS RICE TO VC E. HOLDING DEST FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING
0142H	22	011200H	FM 4TH MARS: A. B/1/4 B. 012300H C. YD642093 642093 D. B/1/4 SQD AMB WHILE MOVING ON MAIN SUPPLY ROUTE SAW A TOTAL OF FIVE RED LIGHTS S. OF ROAD E. CALLED BOTH MSN AND ARTY MSN. LIGHT WAS STILL ON AFTER ARTY MSN WAS COMPLETED AREA WILL BE KEPT UNDER SURVEILANCE AND WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT
0147H	23	011650Z	FM III MAF COC: ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS FOR 1 SEPT 67
020148H	24	011700H	THIRD MARDIV INSUM 244, 011200H
020149H	25	011640Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
020150H	26	011603Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
020151H	27	011602Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: SPOT REPORT
020152H	28	011555Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARVN INFORMATION
020153H	29	011401Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
020154H	30	011600H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
020155H	31	011519Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
020156H	32	011518Z	FM THRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
020157H	33	011517Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
020158H	34	011516Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPLNT
020159H	35	011621Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
020200H	36	011620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
0201H	37	011303Z	FM III MAF COC: RKT ATK, MARBLE MTN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 S

020003 - 022400

02-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	020204H	38	011730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	020205H	39	011725Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 333, 011800H	
		40	011603Z	FM FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 334, 012400H	
	020220H	41	011731Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPLT REPORT	
	020223H	42	011630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON BN SITREP 847, 012400H	
	020227H	43	011825Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	020243H	44	011745Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 188, 011800H	
	020244H	45	011047Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 011800H	
	020245H	46	011827Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	020301H	47	011826Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	020302H				
	020303H	48	011155H	FM 1/3: A. D/1/3 B. 011155H C. YD506437 D. D/1/3 FOUND THREE TONS OF BAGGED RICE AT THE ABOVE COORDS E. SENT TO 4TH MARS HQTS	
	020321H	49	020115H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/3 PROV CO B. 020115H C. YD39044? REC'D ONE CHICOM CHEN BY LP. E. CHECKED AREA WITH UNK RES G. 1 (MED EVAC)	
	020330H	50	011631Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 191, 012400H	
	020331H	51	011535Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 191, 012400H	
	020343H	52	011700H	FM 1/3: A. 1/3 B. 011700H C. YD597482, 606472 D. VILLAGERS QUESTIONED AT COORDS, STATED THAT ON 22 AUG 30 VC WITH WPNS AND ONE MOR PASSED T THROUGH BOTH VILLAGES HEADING W ON 27 AUG 13 VC WITH WPNS TOOK ALL BILLAGERS ID CARDS TO CONFUSE MARINES E.PEOPLE COOPERATIVE	
	020346H	53	011723H	FM 1/3: A. 1/3 B. 011723H C. YD597482 D. B CO CAPTURED ONE DET WITHOUT ID CARD AT ABOVE COORDS. L. 1	
	020346H	54	011825Z	FM III MAF COC: FMAW EDA FOR 1 SEPT 67	
	020347H	55	011832Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	020348H	56	011831Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	020349H	57	011830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	020350H	58	011829Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	020351H	59	011828Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	020352H	60	011835Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	020353H	61	011834Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	020354H	62	011833Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	020355H	63	011836Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	020358H	64	011830H	FM 1/3: A. D/1/3 B. 011830H C. BYD506426 D D CO REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM COORDS ABOVE. ONE USMC WIA E. RET'D FIRE WITH NEG RESULTS G. 1(MINOR)	
	020408H	65	011925Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 334, 012400H	
	020409H	66	011915Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 214, 012400H	
	020410H	67	011905Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARMORE SITREP 188, 012400H	
	020411H	68	011940Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: BEACON POINT SITREP 3, 012400	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
020424H		69	012003Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	020425H	70	012002Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	020426H	71	012001Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	020427H	72	012000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	020428H	73	012004Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
020503H		74	012300H	FM 1/3: A. A/1/3 B. 012300H C. YD533457 D. A CO FIRED AT TWO VCS IN AMB AT COORDS. ABOVE E. NEG RESULTS	
020541H		75	012120H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	020542H	76	012050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AINGFIRE SITREP 189, 012400H	
020618H		77	020420H	FM 4TH MARS: A. B/1/12 B. 020420H C. YD388449 D. REC'D ONE GREN AT ABOVE COORD. E. SPOOKY ON STATION REQ'D FIRE WITH UNK RES: WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	D OPS
	020643H	78	012155Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY/NGF FIRED IN QUANG TRI AREA	
020645H		79	020415H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/9 B. 020415H C. YD188668 D. MAN HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF PSN. THREW THREE M26 GRNS. E. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	D OPS
020647H		80	011600Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARIMORE SITREP 188, 012400H	
	020653H	81	012257Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (B/1/12)	
020658H		82	012315Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	
	020717H	83	012250Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (B/1/9)	
020807H		84	011107H	FM 3D RCN BN: A. 2ND PHU BAI B. 011107H C. YD634154 NORTHERN EDGE CUMBERLAND AREA D. TEAM FOUND 2 MAIN CAMP ACCOMADATIONS FOR 14 MEN. ABONDONED FOR 1 MONTH OR MORE. 25M N.N.W. OF BASE CAMP TEAM FOUND 2 THATCHED HUTS & 10 BUNKERS. 1 BUNKERS IN DEPTH 2M. 75M S.E. OF BASE CAMP THERE WERE 3 MORE HUTS. INCLUDING MESS HALL & PIGSTY E. ANY. WILL BE FIRED UPON RETREAT FROM OBJ.	G-2
020815H		85	011340H	FM 4TH MARS: A. M/3/4 B. 011350H C. YD 094704 D. WHILE SWEEPING AREA M/3/4 FOUND 4 ANTI-TANK ROCKETS INTACT. E. WILL BRING IN WITH RESUPPLY. M. 4 ANTI-TANK ROCKETS.	D OPS G-2
020818H		86	011340H	FM 4TH MARS: A. H/2/4 B. 011340H C. FR YD 476576 TO YD 473366 D. PICKED UP 4 VN WALKING ALONG RIVER. WEARING KHAKI TROUSERS & KHAKI SHIRTS. WITH SLEEVES CUT OFF. E. A FIRE TEAM WAS SENT TO PICK UP VN. I.D. CARDS WERE CHECKED & VN WERE FREED.	D OPS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 02-5 020001-022400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
020832		87	011220H	FM 3D RCN BN: A. 2-2 B. 011220H C. YD 204487 S. OF DONG HA. D. PLAT. OBS'D 2 VC MIXED W. YD E. (YD 215495) BAGGY TROUSERS, JACKETS, & BROWN HATS. BOTH HAD RIFLES. E. PLAT. CONTINUED MISSION.	G-2
020838H		88	011000H	FM 3D RCN BN: A. 1M2 DONG HA B. 011000H C. YD 247365 HAI LANG FOREST AREA D. PLAT. OBS'D 15-20 ROUNS SMALL ARMS & 20-30 ROUNDS AUTOMATIC FIRE LAND APPROX. 40M N.W. OF PLAT'S PSN. E. PLAT. BELIEVES POSITION BEING PROBED. E. 8 ROUNDS (175) RESULTS: UNK. RECEIVED NO MORE FIRE. CONTINUED MISSION	G-3
020851H		89	011430H	FM 26TH MARS: A. CAC-H-3 B. 011430H C. YD 954105 D. PF LEADER SPOTTED 5 VC AT ABOVE COORD'S. CARRYING SMALL ARMS.	G-3
020852H		90	012235Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 192 OF 020600Z	
020853H		91	012200Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 190 OF 020600H	
020854H		92	020020Z	FM CG FMAW: RECOMMEND THE BELOW LISTED COORD'S BE STRUCK IN THE ASHAU VALLEY ETC.	
020907H		93	020020Z	FM CG FMAW: REQUEST THE FOLLOWING COORDINATES BE ADDED TO YOUR TPQ TARGET LIST ETC.	
020928H		94	020055Z	FM III MAF COG: AT 011945 THE 26RT CO. REC'D ETC.	
020931H		95	020057Z	FM III MAF COG: OPN LAWSON 117 ETC.	
021009H		96	020045H	FM FSCC: A. AO PERSHING ALFA C. 020845H C. YD 654282 D. SPOTTED MORTAR POSITION-7 FIGHTING HOLES BY VILLAGE-NOT CAMOUFLAGED-MAY BE FRIENDLY MORTAR POSITIONS. (ALONG HWY #1).	G-2
021048H		97	020015Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN ARMORE SITREP 189 OF 020600H	
021049H		98	020143Z	FM III MAF COG: THE FOLLOWING INFO FROM I CORPS G-3 ETC.	
021050H		99	020141Z	FM III MAF COG: THE FOLLOWING INFO FROM I CORPS/ G-3 ETC.	
021051H		100	020145Z	FM III MAF COG: 1ST MARDIV COC 310241Z ETC.	
	021052H	101	020143Z	FM III MAF COG: THE FOLLOWING INFO FROM I CORPS G-3 ETC.	
021057H		102	020074H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 020749H C. YD 349693 D. OP & CAV VIET PORT FACILITY RECEIVED 14 ROUNDS OF 100MM OR LARGER ARTY. E. AO ON STATION DIRECTING NGF ON SUSPECTED ENEMY PSN'S.	G-3
021100H		103	020245H	FM 4TH MARS: A. B/1/12 B. 020245H C. YD 388449 D. B/1/12 & PROVISIONAL RIFLE CO. RECEIVED A PROBE. ESTIMATE 15-20 ENEMY THROWING GRENADES & TNT BLOCKS. NO SMALL ARMS FIRE RECEIVED. E. B/1/12 FIRED DIRECT FIRE. REQUESTED SPOOKY. 9. 1 (MED EVAC).	G-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 02-6 G-3 120001-022400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, HITS, ORDERS	ACTION
021105H		104	020830H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 020830H C. BN YD 119670 D. 1 SQD. MADE CONTACT WITH 4 NVA AT ABOVE COORD AND TIME. E. SQD. IN PURSUIT. CONTACT WAS MADE AT YD 118671 AT 020845H I. 2	
021110H		105	020800H	FM 4TH MARS: A. E/2/3 B. 020800H C. YD 364443 D. "E" PATROL TRIPPED AN RAP10. DEVICE. E. PATROL CONTINUING TO SEARCH AREA. 2 WIAUS MED EVACED. G. 2 (EVAC).	C-2
021127H		106	020625H	FM 12 MARS: A. INTH -6 AT CAU VIET B. 020625 TO 020640H C. YD 338693 D. RECEIVED 20 ROUNDS ROCKETS AND ARTY FIRE, UNK, CA,, GUN SECTION # 3 BUNKER RECEIVED A DIRECT HIT. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY. WITH 2D OF THE 9TH & 4TH OF THE 4TH AT YD 247825, 256827, 259738. EXPENDED 32 ROUNDS OF 175 & 22 ROUNDS OF 5"-54. F. 1 G. 2 (EVAC)	Correct in #109
021145H		107	020726H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 020726H C. CON THIEN D. AT 020726H CONTHIEN RECEIVED 3 ROUNDS OF INCOMING CAL. UNK.. ROUNDS HIT OUTSIDE OF COMPOUND. E. COULD NOT OBS. DIRECTION IN WHICH ROUNDS CAME FROM DUE TO HEAVY DUST IN AREA IN WHICH ARC LIGHT WAS DROPPED.	
021149H		108	012245Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN FREMONT SWEEP 215 OF 020600I	
022150H		109	020621H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 020621H C. YD 349693 D. AMTRACS CP & CAV VIET PORT FACILITY RECEIVED APPROX. 30-140MM ROCKETS. 3D PLAT 1ST ARMORED CO. TOOK DIRECT HIT ON ONE BUNKER TYPE HUT. HUT ON FIRE. UNABLE TO GET ONE MAN OUT UNTIL FIRE WAS NOT INCUISHED. E. CALLED AO & NAVAL GUNFIRE ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS. F. 2 G. 1 (MED EVAC).	
021154H		110	020803H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 020803H C. YD 273725 D. PERSEVERE C AO SEARCHING FOR ACTIVE ARTY POSITIONS. FOUND ROCKET SITE WITH ROCKETS ON PODS. AO WILL REMAIN ON STATION UNTIL "A" COMPANY CAN MOVE TO POSITION TO CAPTURE ROCKETS. NUMBER OF ROCKETS UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME. E. AO BOXED AREA WITH ARTY. FIRE FROM 1ST ARMORED AMPHIBIAN CO. TO PREVENT ENTRY INTO POSITION BY ENEMY.	C-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV G-3 — 02-4 — 021001H-022400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
021204H		111	020245H	FM III MAF COC: OPN IAS SON 137 RTC.	
021205H		112	020215H	FM III MAF COC: CAP LAY AIR/NGF STRIKE	
	021215H	113	020325H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT K/2/3	
	021216H	114	020306H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 1ST ARTRACK	
	021217H	115	020302H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 103 K/2/3	
	021218H	116	020310H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: K/9	
021319H		117	012246H	FM 4TH MARS: OPN CUMBERLAND S TRKP 335 OS 020606H	
021323H		118	020835H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 020835H C. YD 119578 D. 8OD. PTL. WAS SENT OUT TO SEARCH ARS. SITE & WAS ENCOUNTERED BY 2 NVA AT ABOVE COORD. E. RETURNED FIRE WHICH FORCED ENEMY TO WITHDRAW. F. FOUND 2 DEAD ENEMY AT ARS. SITE. THE TWO KIA'S WERE KILLED LAST NIGHT. ALSO SENT 1 SQD. PTL TO REINFORCE S-2 SCOUT TO CHECK BODIES. WILL BRING BACK CAPTURED GEAR TO K/9'S PSN. G. 2 (PRES. REPORTED).	D 3/4 G-2
021330H		119	020930H	FM 9TH MARS: A. L/3/26 B. 020920H C. BR YD 289553 D. L/3 RECEIVED 2& ROUNDS AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM 1 SNIPER. E. L/3 RETURNED FIRE & NOW CONDUCTING SWEEP OF AREA.	D 3/4
021337H		120	021045H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B. 021045H C. YD 190766 D. WHILE ON PTL. K/3 SPOTTED 4 NVA APPROX. 100M FROM THEIR POSITION. E. TOOK NVA UNDER FIRE. I. 4	D 3/4
021339H		121	011950H	FM 4TH MARS: A. F/2/4 B. 011950H C. BR YD 623364 BR YD 627325 D. REFER TO "J" # 214 OF 1 SEP. 67. RECEIVED 6 ROUNDS 82MM MORTAR FIRE. (CRATER ANALYSIS REVEALED FIN ASSEMBLY AND IS BELIEVED TO BE THAT OF AN 82MM MORTAR RATHER THAN 60MM MORTAR) E. CALLED ARTY. ON AREA OF MUZZEL FLASHES. G. 1 (MINOR).	D 3/4
021343H		122	021150H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 021150H C. BR YD 335645 BR UNK. D. [illegible] RECEIVED 20-30 ROUNDS 82MM AND ROCKET FIRE. CONVOY MOVING N. ON MSR RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE, 600 M E. OF C-C. E. ARTY. CALLED ON POSITION. CONVOY RETURNED SMALL ARMS AND CONTINUED TO CON THEM.	D 3/4
021346H		123	020630H	FM SLF-9: OPN BEACON POINT S TRKP 020600H	
021348H		124	021008H	FM 4TH MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 021008H C. BR YD 430424 BR YD 433428 D. 2D PLAT. "E" CO. AND CP GROUP MOVING N.W. WERE TAKEN UNDER HEAVY A/W FIRE BY UNK. NUMBER OF VC. E. RETURNED FIRE AND MANEUVERED TOWARD ENEMY POSITION. DUE TO HEAVY POSITION CALLED ARTY. AT YD 432424. NO FURTHER CONTACT. WILL CONTINUE SWEEP IN N.E. DIRECTION. ARTY. RESULTS: NEG.	D 3/4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

IN	OUT			
021354		126	020936H	FM CHU MARS: A. E/3, K/3-4 & 3/4 B. 020536H C. E/3 YD X27892, K/3-4 YD 32065E, SW YD 32367A E. E/3 & K/3-4. RECEIVED A FEW MORTAR ROUNDS AND SCATTERED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ENEMY FORCES TO BE FIRMING FROM E/3. E. E/3 IS PINNED ON ENEMY MORTARS, AND ESTABLISHING A BLOCKING FORCE TO THE W. K/3/4 HAS BEEN REINFORCED BY TWO PLTS & IN VIC, AND ARE HOLDING. INCOMING FIRE HAS STOPPED AT THIS TIME.
021400K		125	020845K	FM CHU MARS: A. B/1/22 & 2/3 PROV. CO. B. 020845K C. YD 31864 M4 REMEM 81MM & 4B & 1B3. 1 105MM HOWITZER INOPERABLE (TUBE PORTION) DUE TO DAMAGE RECEIVED DURING PROBE. SWEEP OF AREA REVEALED 4 VC KIA (C) AND 4 BLOOD TRAILS. 28 MAT FOUND BLOCKS OF TNT DID NOT EXPLODE. 10½ POUNDS OF C-4 WAS ALSO RECOVERED. E. DESTROYED REPAIRED. GEAR TO BE FORWARDED TO 4TH MAR DP. C. 5 (MINOR) 3 (MEDEVAC) (2 PREV REPTED) A. 4 M. 4 K. 2 SAS CASUALTIES M. 4 MAGS, 10½ RDS C-4, 28 MAT POLEN BLOCKS TNT, 2 CHICOM GRENADES, 2 HOME MADE GRENADES, 1 PACK WITH MEDICAL EQUIPMENT.
021410M		127	020925M	FM 51B-4: A. A/1/3 B. 020925M C. YD 537456 D. A/1/3 DISCOVERED APPROX. 100# IVS OF RICE UNDER FLOOR OF HUT AT YD 537456 E. RICE WILL BE SENT TO 4TH MARS@ C.P..
021413M		128	020935M	FM III MAF COC: THIRD MARDIV (CO MSR 080326M OF ARC LIGHT STRIKES.
	021414M	129	020934M	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER STRIP 193 OF 020660M
	021431M	130	020555M	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 122 (3/9)
	021432M	131	020455M	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (3/4)
	021433M	132	020456M	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (1ST AMTRACS)
	021434M	133	020457M	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (1ST AMTRACS)
	021438M	134	020416M	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 1ST-6 AT CAU VIEN
	021439M	135	020534M	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ARMORED SITREP 189 FO 020660M
	021444M	136	020552M	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 120 (2/9)
	021445M	137	020551M	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: (2/2/4)
021500M		138	021220M	FM 2/26: A. 2/26 SEC. SQD. B. 021220M C. AT 876984 D. THE VILLAGE AT AT 876984 WAS BEEN EVAC.. QUESTIONED VN ON ROAD, HE SAID THAT VC TOLD VILLAGERS TO MOVE TO LANG CO. E. NOTIFIED 2/26 XO AT PAU LOC WHO IS IN CONTACT WITH DISTRICT CHIEF.
	021567S	139	020613Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ROPE YARN, PLANTING INTO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-9

IN	OUT	PAGE	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
021514H		140	021108H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/6/1/4 B. 021108H C. YD 021317 D. SQD. SIZE PATROL FOUND A SMALL TUNNEL AT ABOVE COORD. PT. WAS ALERTED BY SCOUT DOG. E. FIRED ONE M-79 ROUND IN TUNNEL & HAD ONE SECONDARY EXPLO.. DOG HANDLER RECEIVED MINOR WOUNDS. G. 1 (MINOR).	
021543H		141	020628Z	FM 26TH MARS: SHIP ARDMORE ENTERS 190 OF 021200H	
021544H		142	020557Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN CUMBERLAND ENTERS 336 OF 021200H	
021620H		143		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 141 OF 1 SEP. TO 143 OF 2 SEP. ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____ CAPT, USMC	
021626H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. _____ CAPT, USMC	
021646H		144	020553Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN VERMONT ENTERS 216 OF 020600H	
021647H		145	021245H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 021245H C. FR YD 114701 EN YD 096812 D. COM THEN WAS RECEIVED 10 MORE ROUNDS OF ARTY.. ROUNDS ARE LARGER THAN 82MM POSSIBLY 120 MORTARS OR ROCKETS. RETURNING FIRE WITH AO ON STATION.	
021650H		146	021100H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 021100H C. YD 349693 D. 1ST AMTRAC C-P & CP & VEH PORT FACILITY RECEIVED 16 ROUNDS OF 122MM OR LARGER. E. AO ON STATION. NGF FIRING ON ENEMY POSITION.	
021653H		147	021108H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 021108H C. CONTINUED EN YD 090812 D. CONTINUED RECEIVED 37 ROUNDS ARTY. RETURNED FIRE WITH DIRECT SUPPORT AND GENERAL SUPPORT ARTY.. AO ON STATION AND F/W REQUESTED. G. 5 (3 MEDEVAC) (2 MINOR).	
021655H		148	020605H	FM 1ST-A: A. D/1/3 B. 020805H C. EN YD 515437 D. D/1/3 RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM YD 515437. E. CALLED ARMED RUNS TO SUPPRESS FIRE. RUNS FIRED 11-2.75 ROUNDS. 5108 7.62 ROUNDS. 2 HUTS DESTROYED.	
021658H		149	020730H	FM SLF-A: A. BLT 362 A. 020730H C. YD 508432 D. REID RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM YD 508432 RECEIVED 1 HIT IN RADIO COMPARTMENT AT 30° AIRCRAFT. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC [redacted] 02-10 G-3 [redacted]-022400H S

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
021659H		150 020900H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 020900H C. YD 214739 D. RECEIVED 23 ARTY. ROUNDS OF UNK. CAL... 10 ROUNDS LANDED OUTSIDE AND 13 LANDED INSIDE OF COMPOUND. 1 WAS A DUD. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY, FIRED WITH NAVAL GUNFIRE (NUMBER OF ROUNDS FIRED UNK.) G. 3 (MINOR).	
021704H		151 021227H	FM SLF-A: A. A (A/1/3) B. 021227H C. YD 542452 D. A/1/3 APPREHENDED TWO VCS WHO SHOWED THEM WHERE 1 TON OF RICE WAS LOCATED VIC. OF YD-542452. E. RICE BEING EVAC.. L. 2	
021710H		152 020835H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN. B. 020835H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 13 IN COMING ARTY RDS. 4 RDS EST 122MM AND 9 RDS EST 85MM. 8 RDS LANDED INSIDE OF PERIM AND 5 RDS LANDED OUTSIDE. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY WITH NAVAL GUNFIRE (NO OF RDS FIRED UNK. G. 1 MINOR	
021730H		153 020500Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INSTUM NO 245	
021731H		154 021255H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 021255H C. YD 118618 D. REC'D 3 BARRAGES OF MORTS BELIEVED TO BE 85MM. 1ST BARRAGE WAS 18 RDS, 2D BARRAGE 19 RDS, 3D BARRAGE WAS 21 RDS. MORTS BELIEVED TO BE COMING FM YD 128657.	
021736H		155 021003H	FM SLF-A: A. D/1/3 B. 021003H C. YD 523438 D. D/1/3 REPORTS 1 VC SHOT BY ARMED PROPAGANDA TM. WHILE ATTEMPTING TO GET AWAY AT YD 523438 I. 1	
021738H		156 020835H	FM 9TH MAR: A. A3 AND 1A/1/9 B. 020835H C. YD 118671 D. A3 ENCOUNTERED 3 NVA AT AMB SITE. SENT OUT 1 SQD PTL TO REINFORCE A3. FND 2 DEAD NVA, 2 AK-47S, 250 RDS AND 8 MAGS, 4 CHICOM GRENS, 2 CANTEENS, 2 PERSONAL GEAR BAGS 1 CTG BELT, 1 WALLET, 2 PONCHOES, AND 3 BARS OF RATIONS. A3 AND A1 SEARCHED AREA OF AMB AND RET'D EN GEAR TO S-2. I. 2 PREV REPORTED M. LINE D N. LINE D.	
021745H		157 021315H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 021315H C. YD 136647 D. DOZER ACTIVATED AT MINE AT ABOVE COORD, DESTROYING 1 TRUCK WHILE WORKING ON SECONDARY ROAD. MINE HAD BEEN THERE APPROX 4 MONTHS. E. REQ'D RECOVERY VEH AND EOD TM TO DESTROY SECOND MINE UNCOVERED BY BLAST OF 1ST MINE.	
021750H		158 021330H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 021330H C. YD 0567 D. F/W TOOK HEAVY FIRE, WHILE F/W WAS RECEIVING FIRE OBS MANY SECONDARY EXPLO. J. 5	
021800H		15 9 021500H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 021500H C. YD 114701 YD 106815 D. 3/4 CP REC'D 15 RDS OF 85MM ARTY. E. TANKS FIRING AT ABOVE MI COORD. G. 3 MINOR	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS G-3 ACTION
021809H		160	021400H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 021400H C. YD 115725 D. AO TOOK HEAVY SAF AND A/W FIRE. E. CALLED IN DIRECT SUPPORT ARTY AND RAN F/W A/S. 2 BUNKERS AND 25M OF TRENCH LINE DESTROYED. F. 2
021810H		161	021310H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 021810H C. CON THEIN YD 059690 D. AO RAN F/W ON ABOVE COORD. REPORTED 4 RKT SITES DESTROYED. E.
021817H		162	020930H	FM 9TH MAR: A. K/3/4 B. 020930H C. YD 129681 D. FND CHICOM MINES TOGETHER ELECTRICALLY. 2 ON EACH SIDE OF ROAD. E. CUT WIRE AND FOLLOWED IT INTO WOOD LINE W OF ROAD. FND 1 MORE SAME TYPE MINE. CUT WIRE AND CONT'D TO FOLLOW WIRE INTO WOODS. 2 MORE SAME TYPE MINES WHICH WERE DETONATED BY NVA WHO RAN INTO WOOD LINE. SWEPT AREA AND REC'D SA AND MORT FIRE. FELL BACK AND RET'D FIRE WITH SA AND M-79. G. 2 MINOR N. 5 CHICOM MINES.
021821H		163	021430H	FM 9TH MAR: A. I/3/4 B. 021430H C. YD 116681 YD 115678 D. REC'D SAF FM ABOVE GN COORD. E. RET'D FIRE. SATURATED AREA WITH 4.2 MORTS. WILL CONTINUE TO SATURATE AREA WITH ARTY. F. 1
021825H		164	021030H	FM 4TH MAR: A. AO B. 021030H C. IN TEXT D. AO OBS'D WHAT APPEARED TO BE A BASE CAMP AT YD 372299. CLAIMED THAT IT WAS A VERY SUSPICOUS AREA. AT YD 401322 A HUT WAS SIGHTED WHICH COULD POSSIBLY BE INHABITED. AT YD 344323 A BURNED FIELD WITH TWO BUNKERS AND SOME FIGHTING HOLES AND A CULTIVATED GARDEN.
	021828H	165	020657Z	FM COC THIRD MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT(E/1/12 &2/3 PROV CO)
	021829H	166	020825Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/C/1/4)
	021830H	167	020900Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)
	021831H	168	020907Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(D/1/3)
	021832H	169	020913Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)
021833H		170	020641Z	FM III MAF COC: CAP LAY AIR/NGF STRIKE
	021834H	171	020656Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(A/1/39
	021835H	172	020644Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(E/2/4)
	021836H	173	020658Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1/3,K/3,A & 3/4)
	021837H	174	020710Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN FREMONT SITREP 215 020600H
	021838H	175	020730Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 335 020600H
	021845H	176	021048Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(D/1/3)
	021846H	177	021017Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)
	021847H	178	021015Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)
	021849H	179	021016Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)
	021850H	180	020957Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(A(A/1/3)
	021851H	181	020956Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY BN)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 02-12 020001-022400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	021855H	182	021019H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1/9)	
	021856H	183	020955H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(MM-362)	
	021857H	184	020920H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1ST AMTRACS)	
021858H		185	021100H	FM 2/26TA. CAR/A/HQ B. 021100H C. YD 847173 D. REC'D A REPORT FM THE POLICE CHIEF OF HUONG THUY DIST HQ THAT THE VC HELD A MEETING IN THE VIC OF DOI NONG AREA, AND MADE PLANS TO ATTACK CAC/A/B/9 DURING THE HOURS 022400-030400H AND TO DESTROY BALLOT BOXES ON ELECTION DAY. E. PERSONAL WILL BE ON 100% ALERT.	
021906H		186	021150H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 021150H C. YD 135645 YD 068668, 085645 D. REC'D 60 RDS OF 122MM ROCKETS IN VOLLEY OF 5. REF 3D MARDIV COC MSG 020550H. E. RETURNED 37 RDS OF 105MM F. 1 G. 29 (3 MED EVAC)	
021910H		187	0122462	FM 9TH MAR: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 335 020600H	
021911H		188	020[illegible]	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG	
021912H		189	020829H	FM III MAF COC: AFTER ACTION REPORT RKT ATK 28AUG67 (FIRE ARROW) (C)	
021927H		190	021028H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY BN)	
	021928H	191	021036H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
021937H		192	020815H	FM 3RD SIX MAR: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 189 020600H	
	02 1938H	193	020752H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPECIAL SITREP 4 BEACON POINT 020600H A. INCR	
021941H		194	021730H	FM 9TH MAR: A. I/3/4 B. 021730H C. YD 122682 YD 118684/D. I/3/4 IN CONTACT HAS UNCOVERED A LARGE BUNKER COMPLEX DEFENDED BY INFANTRY W/AWS. COMPLEX HAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/ORGANIC WPNS AND TANKS. E. FIRED 4.2 MORTS AND HAVE AIR ON STATION. F. 1	
021950H		195	020830H	FM III MAF COC: MACV COC PASS TO J 34	
	021951H	196	021037H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
	021956H	197	211038H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
022000H		198	021230H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/I/3/4 B. 0212 10H C. YD 118680 YD 120675 D. I/3 REC'D INCOMING MORTARS AND MR FIRE. E. FIRED ON ABOVE GRID WITH 4.2 MORTS ARTY NOW IN CHECK FIRE. WILL RESUME ARTY WHEN CHECK FIRE IS LIFTED. G. 1 MINOR	
022006H		199	021525H	FM 9TH MAR?/A/ I/3/4 B. 021525H C. YD 110681 110678 D. STILL IN CONTACT W/EN-SIZE UNK E. CO I CO IS MOVING TOWARD I-3 W/REST OF UNIT.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 S

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 02-13 020001-028400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	02 2015H	200	021113Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/A/HQ)	
	022016H	201	021112Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
	022017H	202	021110Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARD ORE SITREP 190 021200H	
	022018H	203	021039Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(K/3/4)	
	022019H	204	021135Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY VR REPORT	
022020H A		205	021350H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/3 H &S REAR B. 021350H C. DONG HA D. AT ABOVE COORD AND TIME WHILE UNDER ATTACK 1 MAN FM 3/3 H &S REAR WAS HIT ON UPPER LEFT ARM MAN WAS NED EVAC. G. 1 MED EVAC	
022031H		206	021350H	FM 3D MAR: A. L/3/3 B. 021350H C. CAMP CARROLL D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD WHILE UNDER ATTACK 1 MAN FM L/3/3 WAS HIT ON LOWER LEFT ARM BY SHRAPNEL. MAN WAS NOT EVACED. G. 1 MINOR	
022035H		207	0212 00H	FM 3D MAR: A. CAM LO DIST ADVISORS B. 021200H C. YD 093605 092614 D. 2 VC MAIN CO MOVED TO ABOVE COORD TAKING COVER AT THIS LOCATION. THEY HAD 4 82MM MORTS, 4 B-40 RKTS, 1 LIGHT MG AND INDIVIDUAL WPNS. RATED B-2	
022037H		208	021304H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 021304H C. CON THEIN YD 059690 D. REC'D RKT FIRE FM ABOVE EN PSN. E. ENGAGING TARGET WITH ARTY AND AO OBS'NG.	
022040H		209	021520H	FM DHCB: A. DHCB B. 021520-1530H C. DHCB D. REC'D 3 RDS OF INCOMING UNDET CAL AND TYPE RDS LANDED SOUTH OF AIR STRIP. DAMAGED 1 WATER BUFFALO. 3/9- 1 WIA(EVAC), 3/3-1 WIA(EVAC) 3/26- WIA (1 MINOR). E. SET CONDITION RED 1520H CONDITION WHITE 1530H, NO OTHER ACTION TAKEN. G. 3	
022 044H		210	021258H	FM DHCB: A. DHCB B. 021258-1350H C. YD 065793, 062796, 068795, 083778, 100805, 182822, 164852 D. REC'D INCOMING ARTY, RKTS, AND POSSIBLY MR FIRE UNK CAL. E. FIRED COUNTER BRTY AND RAN A/S. DAMAGE ASSESSMENTS: SHRAPNEL HOLES IN VEH AND PUNCTURED TIRES(VEH ARE OPERATIVE) MAG-16 3 UH-34'S REC'D A FEW MORE HOLES OTHER THAN WHAT THEY ALREADY HAD, 1 FUEL DAMAGED. F. 1 USN G. 11	
	022 119H	211	021242 Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
022120H		212	021545H	FM 2/26:A./2/H/2/26 B. 021545h C. YD 885108 D. PICKED UP 1 VN MALE APPROX 20-25 YRS OLD WITH NO ID CARD AND WAS OBS OUR MOVEMENT EAST. E. TAKING HIM WITH US AND WILL TURN HIMEOVER TO CAC/A3 FOR QUESTIONING. L. 1	
022122H		213	021221Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 337 021800H	
022123H		214	021020Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN FRONT SITREP 212 021800H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 M S

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 02-14 020001-022400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
022 127H		215	021655H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 021566H C. CON THEIN D. REC'D 6 RDS BELIEVED 85MM ARTY. E. COULD NOT LOCATE EN GUNS. G. 2 (1 MED EVAC)	
022145H		216	021445H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/9 COC B. 021445H C. YD 063547 D. REC'D 11 RDS ARTY UNK CAL 1 RD LANDED IN A/1/9 AREA 2 RDS IN C/1/9 AREA, 1 RD IN CP AREA 3 RDS IN L/3/3 AREA AND 4 RDS IN USA 1/44 AREA. E. ALERTED ALL SECTORS OF CONDITION #1 FIRED COUNTER ARTY AND MORTS RES UNK	
022146H		217	021130 H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 021130-1545H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 14 INCOMING ARTY RDS EST 85MM AND 122MM. 7 RDS LANDED INSIDE AND 7 RDS LANDED OUTSIDE OF PERIM. 50% OF RDS WERE AIR BURSTS. E. B/1/40 FIRED ON GRID 248828 EXPENDED 67 RDS HE. K/4/13 FIRED ON GRID 243853 EXPENDED 9 RDS HE.	
02 2149H		21[illegible]	021020H	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/3D ENGR BN B. 02102 0H C. YD 489367 D. ENGRS SWEEP TM FND HOME MADE AT MINE IN HOLE IN ROAD. EST 20 LB TNT AND PRESSURE TYPE ELECTRICAL FIRING DEVICE. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	
022219H		219	021349Z	FM III MAF COC: ARE LIGHT STRIKES	
022235H		220	021800H	FM 9RH MAR: A. I/3/4 B. 021800H C. YD 121682 YD 188684 D. I/3 WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE FR 7 MUTUALLY SUPPORTING BUNKERS, EST PLATOON SIZE FORCE WITH 7 AUTOMATIC WPNS, OF WHICH WAS A 50 CAL MG PLUS 57 RR. E. RET'D FIRE WITH TANKS AND SA. HAVE MAINTAINED CONTINOUS ARTY COVERAGE WHILE AWAITING A/S. F. 1 G. 5 MED MAC I. 2 J. 10	
022240H		221		FM 2/26: A. HQ BN PERIM DEFENSE B. 022030H C. YD 897153 D. HQ BN REPORTS PEOLE EVACUATING VILLE VIC 897157 IN LATE AFTERNOON. E. CAC/a2 INVESTIGATING.	
022241H		222	021900H	FM 4TH MRA: A. 2/F/2/4 B. 021900H C. YD 62532 4 YD 627327 D. SPOTTED 2 VC W/WPNS WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE. 2/F REC'D 5 RDS SAF. VC EST 250M AWAY E. RET'D 150 RDS SAF AND VC FLED NE.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 NS

JOURNAL 31 MAR DIV COC 02215 020001-028400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
022246H		223	021600H	FM 26TH MAR: A. RECON 1B1 B. 021600H C. XD 91127 D. AT 1600H TM AFTER INSERTION AT ABOVE COORD REPORTED EN AT XD 908428. LATER THEY REPORTED TAKING SAF AND A.F THEY BELIEVED THEIR LZ WAS SURROUND GUNSHIP AND F/W RAN A/S AROUND TM PSN. AT 1800H HELOS STANDING BY TO EXTRACT TM.	
022256Z		224	021015H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 021015H C. CON THEIN YD 135710 D. PER IM REC'D 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE AND SAW 2 NVA AT ABOVE COORD. E. RET'D FIRE W/ONTO , QUAD 50 AND MORTS. TARGET SATURATED. EN FIRE CEASED. F. 2	
022258H		225	021100H	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/3D ENGR BN B. 021100H C. YD 467387 D. WHILE CONDUCTING ROAD SWEEP AND ARVN UNIT STOPPED SWEEP TM AND POINTED OUT 2 100 LB BOMBS, 2 105MM RDS, AND 1 81MM MORT WHICH WERE RIGGED W/CHICOM DETONATING CORD AND SPACE OVER A 150M STRETCH ON HWY#1. E. DESTROYED IN PALCE.	
022259H		226	021110H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 021110H C. YD 349694 D. REC'D 12 RDS ARTY E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY FIRE	
022300H		227	021637H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 021637H C. CON THEIN YD 11433 D. CON THEIN REC'D 2 INCOMING ARTY RDS EST 85MM E. COUNTER BTRY FIRED. 5 MED EVAC 4 MINOR. G. 9	
022305H		228	021400H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/9 REAR B. 021400H C. YD 063547 D. REC'D 8 RDS OF UNK BELIEVED 100MM OR LARGER IN CP AREA. BELIEVED TO BE A PREP.4 RDS REC'D BY 1/44 AND 4 RDS BY 1/9)	
022307H		229	021205H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 021205H C. YD 130681 D. 3/4 CONVOY FM DONG HA TO CON THEIN [redacted] REC'D RKTS DESTROYING 1 PC AND 1 6X6 TRK. JUST BEFORE REACHING CON THEIN CONVOY REC'D MORT, SAF, AND 1 RR RD. E. CONVOY RET'D QUAD 50 AND M-60 MG FIRE . TANKS W/3/4/K FIRED ON SUSPECTED MORTAR SITE AT YD 123672. 1 JEEP DRIVER PUT 10 RDS INTO 1 NVA AT 65M NO MORE NVA . G. 1 (UNKO	
022315H		230	020400Z	FM 3D MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 191 021200H	
022316H		2318	020703Z	FM 9TH MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 193 021200H	
	022320H	232	021500Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/E/2/4)	
022319H		239	021111Z	FM COC III MAF: III MAF HIGHLIGHTS(AVN)	
	022321H	234	021345Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1/3/4)	
	022322H	235	021314Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1/3/3)	
022323H		236	021218Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG	
022324H		237	021415Z	FM III MAF COC: AERIAL HERBICIDE GIO LINH CON THEIN TARC	
	022326H	238	021403Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
	022327H	239	021401Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/H/2/26)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 S

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC m 02-16 020001-022400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
022328H		240	021450H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/3 OP B. 021450H C. YD 341443 D. REC'D 8 SNIPER RDS FM ABOVE COORD. AT AN EST DISTANCE OF 1000M. E. RET'D FIRE INTO AREA WITH 3 RDS 81MM AND 6 RDS 105MM.	
022330H		241	021200H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/4 B . 021200H C. YD 752108 D. OBS 1 VC PLT WITH 2 60MM MORTS , 1 B-40 RKT LAUNCHER AND 1 MG. IT IS SUSPECTED THAT VC WILL CROSS RIVER UP STREAM FM 1/4 PSN. E. DISPATCHED AMB TO AREA AND PLOTTED HQ I'S.	
	022332H	242	021505Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
	022334H	243	021517Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
	022335H	244	021504Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(RECON 1B1)	
	022336H	245	021503Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(B/3D ENGR BN)	
	022335H	246	021400Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1/9 COC)	
	022336H	247	021402Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(DHCB)	
	022337H	248	021346Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(A/3& A/1//1/9)	
	022338H	249	021340Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 339 021200H	
	022342H	250	021335Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/26)	
022343AH		251	021207Z	FM 26TH MAR: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 191 021800H	
	022344H	252	021210H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT	
	022345H	253	021313Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/3 H&S REAR)	
	022346H	254	021312Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
	022347H	255	021310Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(DHCB)	
	022348H	256	021311Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV:SPOT REPORT(CAP LO DIST ADVISER)	
	022349H	257	021501Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(I/3/4)	
	022350H	258	021519Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(B/3D ENGR BN)	
	022351H	259	021518Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1ST AMTRAC)	
	022352H	260	021500Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(HQ BN PER DM DEFENSE)	
	022354	261	021440Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN FREMONT SITREP 216 021200H	
022355H		262	022212H	FM 4RH MAR:A. E/2/4 B. 022212H C.YD 454425 YD 445413 D. E/2/4 REC'D 12 RDS 60 MM FM EN PSN. RDS IMPACTED APPROX 100M FM FRIENDLY PSN. CALLED ARTY ON EN PSN . ARTY CALLED FIRING 18 RDS HE. NO FURTHER EN ACTION NOTED. E. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT	
022400H		263		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 2 SEPTEMBER 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 S

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC — 03-1 — 030001-032400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG		INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
030001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 3 SEPTEMBER 1967	
030005H		2	022205H	FM 4 TH MAR: A. K/2/4 B. 022205H C. YD 945425 YD 945415 D. K2/4 REC'D APPROX 15 RDS OF SUPPORTED 60MM MORT; 10S HIT SW OF THEIR PSN. K/2/4 CALLED IN ARTY ON VC MORT PSN.	
030007H		3		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-3 OF 2SEPT67 - 3 OF 3SEPT67 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
030022H		4	021015Z	FM 3D MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 192 021800H	
030023H		5	021155Z	FM 9TH MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 021800H	
030024H		6	022313H	FM 4TH MAR: A: PHONG DIEN DIST HQ B. 022313H C. IN TEXT D. SPOTTED APPROX 500 VC AT YD 570267 AND YD 610325. ALSO SPOTTED VC DIGGING MX HOLES AT YD 570310. VC WILL HIT OUR LOCATION TONIGHT. ARTED C-2 BY PHONG DIEN DIST CHIEF.	
030026H		7	021910H	FM WING G-2: A. VMO-2 B. 021910H C. YD 881108 D. HEL-1CO SPEED 90 ON WEST SIDE OF LITTLE STREAM OBS 4 JUNKS TIED TO BANK 30-35 FT LONG COVERED COVERS ACROSS CENTER APPEARED TO BE LOADED BECAUSE THEY WERE DOWN IN THE WATER.	
030030H		8	021730H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2A1 B. 021730H C. YD 825040 816036 D. PTL OBS AC VEC SA AND AWF AS IN FLEW DOWN RIVER VALLEY AT APPROX YD 825040 AO CONT'D TO REC FIRE AC HE FLEW SOUTH. PTL 1ST 6-8 VC/NVA FIRING UPON AO. JUST AFTER SIGHTING PTL HEARD HEAVY MOVEMENT AROUND CLEIN PSN. DUE TO LATENESS AND HEAVY MOVEMENT PTL WAS TO BE EXTRACTED. UPON EXTRACTION TROOP HELO HAD F/W REC SAF. PTL EXTRACTED AT 2900H AT YD 816036 RES OF ACTION TAKEN AFTER CONTACT WITH UNK RES AND F/W RAN A/S WHEN IN RES.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 5 cw

JOURNAL

JOURNAL 3d MAR DIV COC 03-2 030001-032400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
030038H		9	021758H	FM AO: A. AO B. 021758H C. YD 789111 D. 4 BOATS THIS IS THE FOURTH TIME I HAVE SEEN BOATS HERE IN THE EVENING AND THEY ARE GONE IN THE MORNING. THIS VALLE IS KNOWN TO BE DESERTED EXCEPT FOR A SQUAD OF VC. E. PLAN TO RUN F/W OR ARTY ON IT AT THIS TIME 1915H RAN AFTR MSN 4 BOATS DESTROYED 1 DAMAGED . VC ATTEMPTED TO PUT BOATS IN RIVER DURING MSN IT IS TO DARK TO SEE ANY BODIES.	
030093H		10	021100H	FM 3D MAR: A. I/3/3/ B. 021100H C. XD 980508 D. I/3/ DISCOVERED 30 FIGHTING HOLES AT ABOVE COORD. PTL SEARCHED AREA AND FND 6 E TOOLS, 1 PICK 2 COVERS(1 COVER WITH NAME AND UNIT) 1 USMC CANTEEN, SMALL BAG RICE, 3 MORT FUSE CAPS AND FUSE CAP BOXES, 1 AT MINE WITH FUSE IN PLACE AND SET , 1 SMALL BAG, 1 RPG CHARGE AND TOOLS, 1 RPG TAIL FIN AND BLOODY BANDAGES. E. GEAR TO FORWARED TO S-2.	
030045H		11	021400H	FM 26TH MAR: A. RECON 2B2 B. 021400H C. XD 745424 730415 D. TM REPORTED REC'NG 12 INCOMING MORT RDS FR VIC OF HILL 728(XD 730415) OVER A PERIOD OF APPROX 40 SECONDS. RDS HIT WITHIN 300 M OF THIS PSN , NO CAS REPORTED. TM CALLED FIVE FD FIRE MSN WITH EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE RES UNK. GUNSHIP OAK GATE CAME ON STATION AND STRAFED AREA WITH UNK RES. PTL CONT MSN.	
030050H		12	021300H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/3/9 B. 021300H C. YD 122659 D. FND FOOT PRINTS OF PLT SIZE IN UNIT AN POSSIBLE MORT PIT 3'X8'. FND 1 NVA BODY YD 121662. FND GRAVE W/1 NVA BODY YD 120640 NVA DEAD 3-4 WKS. FND EXPLO DEVICE -M-26 GRNS W/TRIP WIRE YD 125656 E. DESTROYED EXPLO DEVICE IN PLACE W/C-4	
030055H		13	020455 H	FM DHCB: A. C/3D SHP B B. 020455H C. YD 243611 1624 RAMP D. AT 0455H A SATCHEL CHARGE DETONATED ABOUT 15M OUT OF RIVER. A SECOND CHARGE DETONATED ABOUT 3 MINUTES LATER AT THE STERN OF LCU-1493 AND 1624. THE ENGINE ROOM PROPELLER SCREWS AND UNDER SIDE OF LCU-1493 BADLY DAMAGED. THERE WERE SOME MINOR DAMAGE TO LCU-1624. C. 2 MINOR USN	
030100H		14	02 1700Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INSTUM NO 245 -A	
030103H		15	020700H	FM SLF-A A. HMM 202 B. 020700H C. YD 526437 D. H LO REC'D INTENSE SAF FM COORD YD 526437 NO HITS.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 S W

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 03-3 030001-032400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
030106H		16	020940H	FM 4RH MAR: A. 2/3 RECON B. 020940H C. YD 370398 D. GUNSHIP REPORTED MOVEMENT OF 2 EN SQD'S AT YD 370398. E. CALLED ARTY MSN GUNSHIP WAS UNABLE TO STAY ON STATION AT OBS ARTY FIRE. ARTY FIRED 98 RDS OF 105MM. RES WERE UNOBS.	
030114H		17	021010H	FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/3 B. 021010H C. YD 365423 D. G CO OBS FLARE TRIPPED ON PSN PREV OCCUPIED BY G CO. E. ARTY MSN CALLED ON AREA. EXPENDED 15 RDS CAL UNK.	
030115H		18	021w15H	FM 9RH MARINES: A. 3.9 B. 021315H C. YD 125650 D. 3/9 MORT S FIRED COUNTER MORT FIRE ON EN PSN AT YD 125650 AT 0213H. E. UNK.	
030119H		19	021100H	FM 9TH MARS: A. E/2/9 B. 021100H C. YD131683 D. FOUND SMALL BAG OF RICE, ONE SUN HAT AND FRESH FOOT PRINTS OF SQD SIZE UNIT MOVING SOUTH. E. SEARCHED AREA A ND CONTINUED ON PTL	
030123H		20	0211115H	FM 3D RECON: A. 202 B. 021115H C. YD674414 D. PTL FOUND FOUR 2'X4'X3' FIGHTING HOLES AT A BOVE COORDS. ALSO FOUND WA S TWO 2'X2'X2' HOLES. THOUGHT TO BE USED FOR AMMO STORAGE. HOLES LOOKED TO BE SIX MOS OLD, STILL IN GOOD CONDITION E. PTL. OBS'D AREA. THEN CONT'D MSN	
030127H		21	020945H	FM 11 ENG: A. 11 ENG B. 020945H C. YD125688 D. REC'D MORT AND SAF PLUS ELECTRICALLY DETONATED MINE IN ROAD E. CALLED ARTY RES UNK	
030128H		22	021330H	FM SLFA: A. A/1/3 B. 021330H C. YD544456 D. HELO REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM ABOVE COORD. E. A/1/3 RET'D FIRE WITH 60MM MORT AND WILL DEPLOY TO SEARCH AREA	
030131H		23	020920H	FM 9TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B. 020920H C. YD119660 D. 1/9 MONITORED VR MESSAGE, 4690. S-2 SAID THEY WERE TALKING ABOUT K, S-2 IS NOT SURE WHO OR WHAT K IS. WE ASKED IN VR TO SAY AGAIN LOCATION AND REPEATED THE LOCATION. THE S-2 COULD NOT UNDERSTAND WHAT WAS BEING SAID	
030134H		24	021920H	FM III MAF: A. SPECIAL FORCES LANG VEI B. 021920H C. LANG VEI D. THREE RDS 120MM MORT WERE REC'D 100M S. OF CAMP. NEG CAS, COUNTER BTRY FIRE AN MORT FIRE BEING FIRED ON SUSPECTED EN PSNS.	
030138H		25	021330H	FM 9TH MARS: A. G/2/9 B. 021330H C. YD130703 D. REC'D APPROVE 5 RDS INC ARTY. UNK CAL RDS [illegible]	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
030106H		16	020940H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/3 RECON B. 020940H C. ID 378398 D. GUNSHIP REPORTED MOVEMENT OF 2 EN SQD'S AT ID 378398. E. CALLED ARTY MSN GUNSHIP WAS UNABLE TO STAY ON STATION AT OBS ARTY FIRE, ARTY FIRED 96 RDS OF 105MM. RES WERE UNOBS.	
030114H		17	021010H	FM 4TH MAR: A. C/2/3 B. 021010H C. YD 365423 D. C CO OBS DIARE TRIPPED ON PSN PREV OCCUPIED BY C CO. E. ARTY MSN CALLED ON AREA. EXPENDED 15 RDS CAL UNK.	
030115H		18	021415H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 3/9 B. 021315H C. YD 125650 D. 3/9 MORT S FIRED COUNTER MORT FIRE ON EN PSN AT YD 125650 AT 0215H. E. UNK.	
030119H		19	021100H	FM 9TH MARS: A. K/2/9 B. 021100H C. YD161683 D. FOUND SMALL BAR OF RICE, ONE SUN HAT AND FRESH FOOT PRINTS OF SQD SIZE UNIT MOVING SE[illegible]. E. SEARCHED AREA A NEG CONTACT ON PTL.	
030123H		20	0211115H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2[illegible] B. 021115H C. YD674141 D. PTL FOUND FOUR 2'X2'X3' FIGHTING HOLES. AT ABOVE COORDS. ALSO FOUND W/I 5 TWO 2'X2'X2' HOLES. THOUGHT TO BE USED FOR AMMO STORAGE. HOLES LOOKED TO BE SIX MOS OLD. STILL IN GOOD CONDITION. E. PTL. CHK'D AREA THEN CONT'D MSN	
030127H		21	020945H	FM 11 ENG: A. 11 ENG B. 020945H C. YD125688 D. REC'D MORT AND SAF PLUS ELECTRICALLY DETONATED MINE IN ROAD E. CALLED ARTY RES UNK	
030128H		22	021330H	FM SLFA: A. A/1/3 B. 021330H C. YD544456 D. HELO REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM ABOVE COORD. E. A/1/3 RET'D FIRE WITH 60MM MORT AND WILL DEPLOY TO SEARCH AREA	
030131H		23	020920H	FM 9TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B. 020920H C. YD129668 D. 1/9 MONITORED VN MESSAGE, 4690. S-2 SAID THEY WERE TALKING ABOUT K. S-2 IS NOT SURE WHO OR WHAT K IS. VN ASKED IN VN TO SAY AGAIN LOCATION AND REPEATED THE LOCATION. THE S-2 COULD NOT UNDERSTAND WHAT WAS BEING SAID	
030134H		24	021920H	FM III MAF: A. SPECIAL FORCES LANG VEI B. 021920H C. LANG VEI D. THREE RDS 120MM MORT WERE REC'D 100M S. OF CAMP. NEG CAS. COUNTER BTRY FIRE AND MORT FIRE BEING FIRED ON SUSPECTED EN PSNS.	
030138H		25	021330H	FM 9TH MARS: A. G/2/9 B. 021330H C. YD130703 D. REC'D APPROX 5 RDS ENC ARTY, UNK CAL RDS LANDED APPROX 50-70M AWAY FM THEIR PSN G. 1 (MINOR)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV [redacted] OPS G-3 [redacted] S W 030001-032400H

IN	TIME OUT	MSG NR	LOG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
030143H		26	021450H	FM 9TH MARS: A. E/2/9 B. 021450H C. YD152701 D. OBS'D THREE NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIF. TOOK NVA UNDER FIRE WITH NO RET'D. SEARCHED AREA AND FND ONE 82MM RD AND TWO 60MM RDS. SIGNS MORT PITS FOR 60MM APPEARED TO BE THREE DAYS OLD E. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO FURTHER RESULTS	
030145H		27	021030H	FM E/2/9 B. 021030H C. YD143707 D. OBS'D FOUR NVA AND TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE WITH NO RET'D FIRE APPEARED TO BE CHECKING AN OLD TRASH PIT FOR FOOD E. CHECKED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS	
030147H		28	020520H	FM SLF: BEACON POINT SITREP 5. 021200H	
030149H		29	021627Z	FM FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 338. 022400H	
030150H		30	022012H	FM 9TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B. 022012H C. YD178568 D. WHILE ON LISTING POST SPOTTED MOVEMENT APPROX 40M AWAY. IT FIRST APPEARED TO BE FOUR FIGURES WHILE REPORTING IN HE THREW ONE GRENADE FSN. RET'D FIRE WITH SAF AND RET'D NO PERMANENT J. 4	
030153H		31	022005H	FM 9TH MARS: A. L/3/26 B. 022005H C. YD277544 D. WHILE SWEEPING IN 360 DEGREE PERIMETER HAD ONE PERSON APPROACH PSN. E. SPRUNG AMB AND INVESTIGATED IT REVEALED ONE VN FEMALE WOUNDED ANOTHER VN WOMAN AND TWO CHILDREN LATER ARRIVAL ON SCENE. WOUNDED CIV AND OTHER BEING BROUGHT TO CAC-M2	
030156H		32	021900H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-M5 B. 021900H C. ZC081996 D. 20 VC WITH SEMI AND AUTOMATIC WPNS AT ZC081996	
030158H		33	021840H	FM 2/26: A. CHIEF OF IOC IN VILIAGE B. 021840H C. YD967062 D. VILIAGE CHIEF OF IOC AN REPORTED TO CAC-M3 THAT APPROX 30 VC ARE IN VIC OF YD955025 THEY PLAN TO SEND THREE VC TO YD966064 TO DEST VOTING BOXES AND VOTING PLAC THESE VC ARE SUPPOSELY DRESSED AS ARVN AND PF. NO RATING GIVEN	
030201H		34	021900H	FM CAC-M6 B. ZC133026 D. REC'D REPORT THAT TWO CO GM VC MOVED INTO AREA AT ABOVE COORD. AT 1730H VCMSGING DIRECTION FO ZC135022 E. REQUEST FIRE MSN AT ABOVE	
030203H		35	021920H	FM 2/26: A. PF'S TRU AID B. 021920H C. YD967062 D. PF'S REPORT TWO CO OF VC ARE GOING TO ATTACK AND DEST THE BRIDGE AT YD949068 NO RATING GIVEN	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS/ASOS, ORDERS	ACTION
030208H		36	020045H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/F/2/4 B. 022045H C. YD 625324, 623324 D. FOUR VC WALKED WITHIN 20 METERS FO 2/F AMB. AMB OPENED UP WITH SAF DROPPING ONE VC E. CALLED ARTY, ILLUM FIR D TEN RDS ILLUM AND RELOCATED AMB I. 1 M. ONE M-1 RIFLE N. ONE CART BELT	
030213H		37	030030H	FM 9TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B. 030030H C. YD120667 D. WHILE IN AN LP SPOTTED APPROX ONE SQD. NVA MOVING N TOWARD PERIMETER AT ABOVE COORD. NVA SQD MOVED APPROX 20M FM PSN THAN THREW TWO CHICOM GRENS E. RET'D FIRE WITH SEVEN RDS SAF AND FOUR M26 GRENS. NVA DISBURSED INTO BUSHES AND TREES THEN STARTED TRAVELING IN A WESTERN DIRCTION J. 3	
030218H		38	022330H	FM 4TH MARS: A. H/2/4 B. 022330H C. YD532234 D. SPOTTED FLASH LIGHT IN FRONT OF SECTOR #1 APPEARED TO BE 200M AWAY, IT APPEARED TO MOVE TO A PSN APPROX 150M FM THE LINES. E. CALLED 81MM MORT FIRE MSN, FIRED 34RDS WITH GOOD COVERAGE WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	
030222H		39	021915Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RED GATE MSN	
	030223H	40	021611Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	030224H	41	021610Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	030225H	42	021609Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
030226H		43	021605Z	FM CG FMAW: ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS FOR 2 SEP 67	
	030227H	44	021608Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	030228H	45	021535Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 217, 021800H	
	030229H	46	021555Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 337, 021800H	
	030230H	47	021625Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON BN SITREP 848, 022400H	
	030238H	48	021815Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 191, 021200H	
030255H		49	030030H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-#7 B. 030030H C. ZD204010 D. ONE VILLAGE HOUSE BURNT DOWN, CAUSE UNK. HOUSE BELIEVED TO BE OWNED BY VILLAGE CHIEF'S BODY GUARD E. OCCUPANTS WERE QUESTIONED BY CAC-#7B	
030258H		50	022330H	FM 2/26: A. 1/G/2/26 B. 022330H C. YD895095, 894096 D. 1/G HEARD MOVEMENT ON RIDGELINE APPROX 75M AWAY TO NW E. FIRED SAF AND SPOTTED THREE VC, CALLED ILLUM AND COMMENCED TO SWEEP TOWARD RIDGELINE, WHILE SWEEPING AREA FIRED 16 M15 RDS AND REC'D 3-5 SAF. UPON REACHING RIDGELINE FOUND GULLEY RUNNING E TO W WERE VC DISAPPEARED, SEARCHED WITH NEG RES, WILL SEARCH AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT	
030259H		51	021515H	FM SLF: A. D/1/3 B. 201515H C. YD538336 D. ONE USMC TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP, TWO USMC WIA E. SEARCHED AREA FOR MORE WITH NEG RES: ONE MED EVAC, 1 MINOR G. 2 (1 MED EVAC, 1 MINOR)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-2 S

IN	OUT	"G"	MSG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
030307H		52	021600H	FM SLF: A. G/1/3 B. 021600H C. YD543498 D. G CO WHILE IN THE ATTACK STEPPED OT TWO MINE ONE USMC KIA AND 7 USMC WIA ANOTHER MINE WAS DESTROYED FIRES WERE SET ON PATH F. 1 L. 2
	030310H	53	021825H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARDMORE SITREP 193, 021800H
	030311H	54	021337Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC-LIGHT PROGRAM
	030312H	55	021830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT
	030313H	56	021836Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT
	030314H	57	021837Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT
030317H		58	021825H	FM SLF: A. A /1/3 B. 021825H C. YD539086 D. A/1/3 DISCOVERED TUNNEL AT ABOVE COORD UPON ENTERING MADE CONTACT WITH ONE ARMED VC. VC KIA ADDITIONAL FIRE DELIVERED IN TUNNEL. TWO VC CAME OUT OF TUNNEL ONE MALE, ONE FEMALE E. SEARCH TO TUNNEL RESULTED ONE M1 CARBINE W/S 26 RDS 7.62 LINKED, ONE CHICOM GREN, 10 RDS 30 CAL, MEDICAL EQUIPMENT 1. 1 L. 2
	030329H	59	021841Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT
	030330H	60	021840Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT
030343H		61	021620Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE SITREP 192, 021400H
030354H		62	021850Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT
	030355H	63	021845Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT
	030356H	64	021851Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT
	030357H	65	021842Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT
	030358H	66	021843Z	? FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT
	030359H	67	021855Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT
	030360H	68	021900H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT
030414H		69	021625Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 218, 022400H
030415H		70	021807Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 192, 022400H
030416H		71	021600Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 193, 022400H
	030417H	72	021905Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT
	030418H	73	021901Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT
030423H		74	021635H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2B1 B. 021635H C. XD913827, 915829, 911827 D. PTL SHORTLY AFTER INSERTION SPOTTED TWO NVA IN VIC OF EP COORDS. SHORTLY THERE AFTER PTL BEGAN RECEIVING SMALL FIRE, PTL RETURNED FIRE AND WHEN TAKING FIRE FM E AND W FM THREE LIGHT MG, AK47 AND CARBINES, PTL DET IN FORCE TO BE 60-70 NVA. NVA WERE WEARING BRN CAMO UNIF AND BLK PJS. 0 CASUALTIES ON STATION DIRECTED F/W A/S. ARTY WAS USED FOR BLOCK ING FORCE ON LINE OF APPROACH TO PTL. A/S DEST TWO EN MG PSN AND WHAT PTL BELIEVED WAS A MORT PSN IN PROCESS OF BEING SET UP. PTL ALSO REPTED 6-7 SECONDARY EXPLO FR A/S. GUNSHIPS DEST 2ND MG PSN. PTL WAS EXTRACTED AND HELOS RECD SMALL ARMS FIRE DURING EXTRACTION FOLLOWING EXTRACTION F/W RON A/S ON AREA AND ANTI PSN WITH UNK RES. FINAL RESULTS OF THIS ACTION WERE ONE USMC KIA (NON-HOSTILE) AND 21 NVA(C) BY SA AND 38 NVA(C) BY A/S. G. 1 (MINOR) L. 39

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL [illegible] [illegible] G-3 [illegible]

NR	DTG	"J"	TIME	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, ORDERS	ACTION
030438H		75	021935Z	FM CG FMAW: BDA FOR 2 SEP 67	W
030439H		76	030100H	FM 2/26: A. 1/M/2/4 B. 030300H C. YD859135, 905133 D. 3/M RECD TWO 60MM MORT RDS. TWO USMC WIA (MINOR) E. RET'D SAF WITH NO FURTHER CONTACT G. 2 (MINOR)	
030534H		77	030325H	FM 4TH MARS: A. F/2/4 B. 030325H C. YL528545 D. WHILE REPORTING PHONG DIEN HQ TO AREA ONE USMC WAS WOUNDED BY FRIENDLY FIRE IN COMPOUND. E. WOUNDS WERE MINOR. WOUNDED USMC BEING HELD FOR ROUTINE MED EVAC AT FIRST LIGHT. G. 1 (MINOR, NEC)	Dupe
030543H		78	021950H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 194, 021800H	
030630H		79	022120Z	FM TH R MARDIV COC: PRIMONT SITREP 218, 022/600H	
030611H		80	022023Z	FM III MAF COC: ARTY INFORMATION	
030623H		81	030120H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H1 B. 030120H C. YD923103 D. VC HIT BALLOT BOX OUTSIDE CAC-H1 COMPOUND WITH SIX 60MM MORTARS RDS AND SAF E. PTS RET'D FIRE AND VC BROKE CONTACT	Dupe
030628H		82		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY REPORT	
030629H		83		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY/NGF FIRED IN QUANG TRI AREA	
030707H		84	021959Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 338 OF 022400H	
	030708H	85	022335Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ARMORE SITREP 192 OF 022400H	
	030726H	86	022002Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 193 OF 022400H	
	030738H	87	022315Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY/NFG FIRED IN N. QUANG TRI AREA ETC.	
030756H		88		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-88 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
030758H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
030845H		89	022217Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 196 OF 030600H	
030846H		90	022200Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 194 OF 030600H	
030847H		91	022212Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG ETC.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 03-S 030001-032400I

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
030933H		92	030005Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT PT 8 TRU AIR	
	030934H	93	030004Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 2/9/2/4	
	030937H	94	030003Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SP OT RPT CAMP OF 100 MIN VILLAGE	
	030938H	95	030002Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 9/2/4	
	030939H	96	030001Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT CAC-H1	
	030940H	97	030006Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 50 1/9/2/26	
030949H		98	030705H	FM 4TH MARS: A. H/2/4 B. 030705H C. YD 506328 D. MARINE TRIPPED AN EXPLO. DEVICE 105 OR 155M- RES. IN FIVE WIA'S. ALSO RECEIVED LONG RANGE SNIPER FIRE FROM YD 502322. E. CALLED FOR 3 PRIORITY & 2 ROUTINE MEDEVACS. RETURNING FIRE WITH M-16 & M-60 MG'S. WILL CALL ARTY. MISSION UPON COMPLETION OF MED EVACS. G. 5 (EVAC).	
031014H		99	030045Z	FM CG FMAW COC: RECOMMEND THE BELOW LISTED COORD. BE STRUCK IN THE ASHAU VALLEY ETC.	
031015H		100	030030Z	FM CV FMAW COC: REQ. THE FOLLOWING COORD. BE ADDED TO YOUR TPQ TARGET LIST ETC.	
	031015H	101	030010Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 34 CAC/H/6	
	031016H	102	030009Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 32 CAC/H/5	
031017H		103	030045Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 193 OF 030600H	
031018H		104	032307Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 339 OF 030600H	
	031018H	105	030008Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT RPT 37 A/3/9	
	031019H	106	030007Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 36 M/2/4	
	031036H	107	030014Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 51 LOST ARMY ID	
	031037H	108	030013Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 58 A/3/3	
	031038H	109	030012Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 76 1/H/2/4	
	031039H	110	030011Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 74 ISI KHE SANH	
	031039H	111	030016Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 31 L/3/26	
	031040H	112	030015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 52 C/1/3	
031047H		113	030055Z	FM III MAF COC: AT 021900H, HOA LOC VILLAGE ETC.	
031049H		114	030800H	FM 9TH MARS: A. L/3/26 B. 030800H C. FR YD 286556 EN YD 286550 D. L/3 RECEIVED FIRE FROM APPROX. 3 SNIPERS WITH 3 AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. E. L/3 IS NOW PURSUING SNIPERS.	
031052H		115	030934H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 030934H C. CON THIEN IN YD 013755 D. RECEIVED 15 ROUNDS OF 85MM ARTY. E. TANKS FIRED DIRECT SUPPORT. GENERAL SUPPORT ARTY. ON C.H.U.	
031054H		116	030825H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H/7 B. 030825H C. FR ZD 203011 EN ZD 806996 D. RECEIVED 8 TO 10 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS WHICH LIT IN VILLAGE ACROSS THE ROAD FROM CAC/H/&'S POSITION. E. RETURNED FIRE. FR CALLED ARTY. ON MORTAR POSITIONS. SENDING PIL. TO CHECK OUT AREA. (NOTE: 5 CAV. WITH MINOR WOUNDS.)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

				ORDERS, INCIDENTS, RSOS
031106H		117	030935H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H/3 B. 030935H C. EN YD 960050 D. 5 VC STOPPING VILLAGERS FROM COMING TO VCTR. E. IO 2/26 WAS NOTIFIED AND WILL TAKE ACTION.
031109H		118	030355Z	FM 1ST MAW OOC: RED HAWK
031109H		119	030830H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/H/2/4 B. 030830H C. EN YD 509328 TO YD 509330 D. MARINE TRIPPED CHICOM GRENADE EXPLO. DEVICE. E. CALLED PRIORITY MEDEVAC. G. 1 (MEDEVAC).
031[illegible]H		120	030202Z	FM 1ST MAW OOC: AT 030200H, QUANG NGAI REG.
	031138H	121	030240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV OOC: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT
	031139H	122	030350Z	FM THIRD MARDIV OOC: SAT DAY AIR/NGF REQ.
	031140H	123	030205Z	FM THIRD MARDIV OOC: OPN ENGINEER 194 OF 030600H.
	031141H	124	030200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV OOC: H/2/4
	031200H	125	030120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV OOC: OPN BEACON POINT SIERRA 6 OF 021800H
031200H		126	030645H	FM 2/2: A. CAC/H/HQ B. 030645H C. ZD 097006 D. CAC H/HQ RECEIVED 90 TO 50 60/82MM MORTAR ROUNDS DURING ATTACK. AIR & ARTY REQUESTED WERE DENIED. INCOMING ROUNDS CONTAINED 2 DUD SHOT. TWO VEHICLES AND SEVERAL TENTS RECEIVED MINOR DAMAGE. E. FRIENDLIES CALLED IN COUNTER ARTY. ON SUSPECTED MORTAR POSITIONS. AO & FIXED WING ON STATION. (POW: 1 CHICOM WAS KILLED & 2 CHILDREN WERE WOUNDED BY ENEMY FIRE.) G. 3 (1 NAVY, 2 USMC ALL MINOR).
031250H		127	030343Z	FM 1ST MAW OOC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES
031251H		128	030305Z	FM 4TH MARINES: OPN FREMONT SITREP 219 020600H
031252H		129	030000Z	FM CTG 79.4: SPECIAL SITREP NR 6 OPN BEACON POINT 030600H
031326H		130	030445Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ORDER OF BATTLE
031335H		131	030152Z	FM CTG 79.4: SPECIAL SITREP NR 6 OPN BEACON PT 021800H
	031343H	132	030355Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 339 020600H
	031344H	133	030400Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/H)
	031345H	134	030403Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)
	031346H	135	030302Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/H)
	031347H	136	030401Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REACT(32/H/3/4)
031348H		137	030[illegible]5Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 340 031200H
031420H		138	03 0437Z	FM 1ST MAW OOC: ARVN INFO MSG
	031421H	139	030455Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPECIAL SITREP NR 5 OPN BEACON PT 021100H
	031435H	140	030425Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/H)
031436H		141	030205Z	FM 1ST MAW OOC: NGFS MSN REQUEST
031457H		142	030410Z	FM 26TH MAR: OPN ARMORE SITREP 194 031200H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV OOC 03-10 031001H-032400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	031448H	145	030530H	FM OOC THIRD MARDIV. OPN ARMORED FIRE 193 0306003	
031449H		146	030528Z	FM III MAF OOC SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT	
031500H		145	030702H	FM WING G-2 A. VMO-2 B. 030700H C. YD 6390, 8411 6312, 6310, 8411, 8413 D. OBS MANY OLD AND NEW FIGHTING HOLES AND WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING NW AND SE E. NOTIFIED 2/26 OOC	
031505H		146	031000H	FM 9TH MAR A. 3/4 B. 031000H C. YD 111679 YD 110677 VON THEIN D. WHEN FIRING PREP FIRE AT ABOVE IN OCRD. OBS'D 2 SECONDARY EXPLS E. CONTINUING PREP FIRE.	
031510H		147	030930H	FM 9TH MAR A. 1/9 B. 030930H C. YD 110665 D. RADIO JAMMED BY VOICE TRANSMISSION FOR APPROX 5 MIN. 20 MIN LATER HEARD FOG HORN SOUND E. REPORTED TO 9TH MAR. VOICE JAMMING WAS SAME FREQUENCY AS LAST TIME(M 260) SOUNDS LIKE VN TACTICAL	
031513H		148	030745H	FM FLS-A A. D/3/3 B. 030745H C. YD 550429 D. REC'D AT 5 FIRE, E. RET'D FOR CAUSE FROM MORTAR G. 1 MED EVAC J. 1	
031515H		149	031035H	FM 9TH MAR A. 3/4 B. 031035H C. CON TARE YD 013715 D. REC'D 7 MORE RDS OF 85MM ARTY. NO OTHER AND GENERAL SUPPORT ARTY IS BEGINNING FIRE.	
031517H		150	031045H	FM 9TH MAR A. 3/4 B. 031040H C. CON TARE YD 008840, 103735 D. REC'D 6 MORE RDS 85MM ARTY E. DIRECT SUPPORT AND GENERAL SUPPORT ARTY FIRING F. 2 G. 3 MINOR	
031518H		151	031000H	FM 9TH MAR A. 2/6/2/4 B. 031000H C. YD 508250 D. PTL FND EXPLO DEVICE CONSISTING OF A SHOT GUN SHELL. A SMALL BENCH WAS FND WITH SHOT GUN AND SHRAPNEL LAYING ON THE GROUND. E. RADIO DEVICE WAS DESTROYED WITH C-4.	
031524H		152	030730H	FM FLS-A A. D/3/3 B. 030730H C. YD 549735 D. PTL TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY AT LEAST 5 VC W/AW'S E. RET'D FIRE, CALLED ARTY W/THE RHS.	
031532H		153	031010H	FM 9TH MAR A. H/2/4 B. 031010H C. YD 488432 488433 D. REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM ABOVE CRD. E. RET'D FIRE AND DEPLOYED 1 PLT FORWARD ON FOG UNDER CAVER OF 60MM MORTS FIRE. SWEPT AREA FM [illegible] BUT FND NOTHING. SWEPT ALONG RIVER IN NE DIRECTION	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 SW

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV LOG 03-11 030001-030400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	LOG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
031545H		154	031105H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 @? 031305H C. CON THEIN YD 100840 D. REC'D 5 ROS OF 152MM ARTY. E. CALLED FOR GENERAL SUPPORT ARTY.	
031546H		155	020955H	FM SLF-A3 A. SIM-A B. 030955H C. AYD 534335 D. CRASHED IN IN SUBSTANTIAL DAMAGE TO HELO. NON HOSTILE.	
031547H		156	022200H	FM AMTRACS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 021200H C. YD 349693 D. AMTRAC DAMAGED. CA AND CIV MED EVAC FORT FACILITY REC'D 8 RDS 105MM OR 130MM ARTY. BULK FUEL HAD 9 FUEL HOSES DAMAGED AND 1 MANIFOLD. NALO ON STATION NGF FIRING ON SUSPECTED ARTY POS. 1 MINOR.	
031548H		157	030735H	FM 9TH MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 031735H C. IN DEFT D. A VC TURNED HIMSELF INTO A/1/3 ALONG WITH 5 MEMBERS OF HIS FAMILY. PERSONS WERE EVACUATED AT YD 535451. AFTER THE 6 WERE EVACUATED 3 MORE PERSONS AT YD 539457 CLAIMED TO BE PART OF HIS FAMILY AND WERE EVACUATED TO REJOIN THEIR FAMILY.	
031550H		158	031215H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 031215H C. CON THEIN D. REC'D 6 MORE RDS 105MM ARTY E. ATTEMPTING TO GET A FIX ON IN POS	
031551H		159	030400Z	FM 3D MAR: OPS KNOTTSHER SITREP 152 031200H	
031552H		160	9TH MA R	OP	
031552H		160	030515Z	FM 9TH MAR: OPN KNOTTSHER SITREP 297 031200H	
031600H		161		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-164 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER [signature] CAPT, USMC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 MS

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV CAC 02-12 20001-032400H

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
031609H		163	030845H	FM 2/26:A. CAC/H6 B. 030845H C. ZD 155019 D. 2 VN FEMALE WAS WOUNDED BY VC BOOBY TRAP ABOVE COORD. VILLAGE OFFICIAL REQUEST DUSTOFF TO CLEAR AREA. E. VN WOMAN BROUGHT TO CAC/H6 FOR MEDICAL ATTENTION BUT DIED.	Dup
031615H		165	030850H	FM 12TH MAR: A. CO H/F 2ND BN B. 030840-050H C. YD 2 34/39 D. RECD 9 RIC RS' B; AND 122MM A/L LANDED OVER KN COMPOUND. 6 WERE AT 8 UNSP. E. FRND COMBAT PTRY AT YD 182024. B/3/40 DISPERSED 9 MI. AT YD 255832 AND YD 244946 E/4/12 EXP 3B MI.	Dup
031618H		167	030900H	FM COC 3RD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
031619H		168	030840H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/8)	
031629H		156	030722H	FM 1ST MAR COC: REQ APPLICATION OF TAC FOLLOWING	
031620H		167	030600H	FM 4TH MAR: OPN FREMONT SITREP 220 030200H	
031622H		155	030750Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/2/6)	
031623H		169	030745H	FM COCTHIRD MARDIV: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 194 030200H	
031624H		170	030725Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN FREMONT SITREP 219 030600H	
031626H		171	030725H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: 5 NET SITES FIRE ARCON(3)	
031627H		172	031000H	FM 4TH MAR: A. H C/1/3 B. 031000H C. YD 555020 D. LOCAL PEL FND 6 PERSONAL AT ABOVE COORD. ALL WERE MALE AND HAD KNOWLEDGE OF IN SITUATION IN AREA. E. TURNED OVER TO S-2 FOR INTERROGATION BY PEL. L. 6	G-2
031630H		173	031000H	FM 2/26: A. 3 CAC/H6 B. 031000H C. ZD 142005 D. 3 60MM MORTAR BN LANDED AT ABOVE COORD. 2 VN WOMEN FM ABOVE COORD WOUNDED. BOTH WOMEN BROUGHT TO CAC/H6 FOR TREATMENT AND MED EVAC 1 WOMAN DIED OF WOUNDS THE OTHER TREATED AND SENT TO AMED E. PF'S CHECKING AREA FOR OTHER WOUNDED CIV AND FND NONE.	G-2 Dup
031631H		174	030915H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H6 B. 030915H C. ZD 142015 D. APPROX 4 60MM MORT RD S LANDED AT ABOVE COORD. NO CAS. E. INFORMED PF'S THEY ARE CHECKING AREA	Dup
031632H		175	031030H	FM 4TH MAR: A. C/3/3 B. 031030H C. YD 559430 D. C CO PEL QUESTIONED 1 VN AT ABOVE COORD. THE VN REPORTED 2 NVA CO VIC YD 562432. 518627 582432	G-2
031633H		176	031635H	FM 2/26: A. 31 ENGR BN B. 031635H C. YD 61196 YD 6127 D. CAC/A REPORTED 25 VC W/MORT AT YD 6127 3D ENGR ARE ARE SENDING OUT SWEEP TO DESTROY CAC UNITS IN AREA. E. PEL WILL REMAIN IN AREA UNTIL 2200H.	Dup

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 S W

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV CCC 03-13 30001-03 4 00M

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
031643H		177	031219H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H6 B. 031219H C. ZD 139021 D. VILLAGE OFFICIAL REPORTS 1 PLT OF VC HAS MOVED INTO THE ABOVE COORD. E. REQ'D SURVEILLANCE BY AO . AO CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.	
031645H		178	021300H	FM 2/26: A. NATIONAL POLICE 2&3(CAC/AC) B. 031330H C. YD 912118 D. NATIONAL POLICE REPORTS AT CAC/A3 CP HIT W/MORT AND 57 RK RDS TODAY 1400-1500H RATED C-2	
031646H		179	031415H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/F/2/4 B. 031415H C. YD 615295 YD 615328 D. REQ'D 35 RDS LONG RANGE SAF. E. RET'D 13 RDS 60MM 100 RDS SA. SENT SQD TO CHECK AREA OF IMMEDIATE FRONT. FND 1 SMALL BAG SIMILAR TO SEA BAG. G. 1 MINOR N. 1 SMALL BAG.	
031647H		180	030605Z	FM 4TH MAR: OFF BEACON PT 007 022400R	
031650H		181	031420H	FM 1/3: A. TADC B. 031430H C. YD 568439 D. A/S CALLED ON OBJECTIVE AREA AT 588419. E. 2 FORTIFIED STRUCTURES DESTROYED.	
031651H		182	031400H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 031400H C. CON WITHIN YD 093753 D. REC'D 35 RDS OF EITHER 120MM OR 152MM. E. AND MAKING STRIKES.	
031652 H		183	031310H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 032310R C. CONTACT YD 099839 D. REC'D 8 MORE RDS MK CAL INCOMING. E. GENERAL SUPPORT ARTY MSN BEING CALLED. AIR IS HITTING AT ABOVE COORD.	
031655H		184	02233 OH	FM 3D SP BN: A. B/3D SHORE PARTY BN B. 023330 - 020130H C. YD 820299 D. EST 30 VC ATTACKED PT'S ON ABM AND 1 CIV HOUSE . ATTACK LASTED APROX 2 HRS . PF PLT IS CONDUCTING SEARCH OF AREA THIS MORNING. E. VC HAD AW'S AND BOAT. E. NOTIFIED JUNK CMDR AND ASSISTED WITH ILLUM.	
031700H		185	03 0250H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H6 B. 031085H C. ZD 139009 162987 D. 3 60MM MORT RDS LANDED OUTSIDE OF H/6 CP NO CAS REC'D . REC'D WORD FM VILLAGE OFFICIALS THAT MORTS WERE AT ABOVE COORD. E. ARTY FIRED MSN A/S CALLED IN AT ABOVE COORD W/GOOD TARGET COV.	
031702H		186	03 400H	FM 9TH MAR: A. I/3/4 B. 031400H C. YD 137630 D. WHILE ON SWEEP I CO FND 1 NVA BODY. E. 1	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 JNL S

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV GOC 03-14 030007-032400

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
031705H		187	031330H	FM 9TH MAR: A. M/3/4 B. 031330H C. YD 118682 D. FND 4 BUNKERS 4'X6'X4' 2 BUNKERS 7'X5'X6' ALL NEW BUNKERS WITH CONNECTING TRENCH LINE CONSTRUCTED OF BAMBOO AND LOGS W/DIRT TOP(APPROX 1 TIER) BUNKERS COMPLEX LOCATED N. EAT MAR. ASSUMED I.C. SPOILED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A POSSIBLE AAF OR EVEN AN INTERDICTION ATTEMPT OF CH-46'S. E. BUNKERS WILL DESTROYED W/C-4. F. 1 VA WIA NEG	
031709H		188	030845H	FM 3D MAR: A. SENIOR OFFICER PRESENT B. 030845 D. UNOBS MARINE INTRPED AREA OF KNOWN MINE FIELD. HE DETONATED A MINE AND LOST HIS LEFT FOOT. E. WAS EVAC . INVESTIGATION IN PROGRESS. G. 1 NBC.	
031710H		189	031230H	FM 9RH MAR: A. I/3/9 B. 031230H C. YD 136614 D. FND 20 LBS TNT, 1 BLASTING CAP BOTH ARE OF TYPE E. CONFISCATED AND RETURNING TO CP. N. 20 LBS TNT AND 1 BLASTING CAP.	
031715H		190	031430H	FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/3 B. 031430H C. YI 254468 D. MAN DETONATED SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE WHICH WAS CONCEALED W/C-RATION BOX AND DUET. E. SEARCHED AREA NEG RES. G. 1 EVAC	
031717H		191	031535H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/F/2/4 B. 031535H C. YD 615385 YD 619327 D. REC'D 150 RDS SAF AND 4 RDS M-79 E. RET'D W/300 RDS SA AND 5 RDS COMM CALLED GUNSHIP ON STATION.	
031718H		192	030816Z	FM CTG 76.5: CG THIRD MARDIV 030609Z(NOTAL)	
031719H		193	031300H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 031030H C. YD 597456 D. REPORT ON RICE EVACUATION: 25MPT UNIT EVACUATED A TOTAL OF 5,500 LBS . 3RD? UNIT HAS 4,000 LBS WE HAVE 24,000 LBS BAGGED AND READY FOR EVACUATION THERE IS APPROX 30,000 LBS UNBAGGED WHICH WILL BE DESTROYED. N. 63,500 LBS OF RICE.	
031720H		194	031245h	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 031245H C. YD 611282 D. 2/4 REPORTED REC'NG INC BELIEVED TO BE 30CM 4TH MAR WATCH OFFICER CALLED FK-27 ASCERTAINED FK-27 HAD WIPED AT ABOVE COORD. FK-27 ADVISED THAT SOME FK-27 CAMEO WERE, THIRD MARDIV ADVISED CH-46'S CALLED HUE TOC DENIED THAT THEY HAD STRUCK AT ABOVE COORD. G. 2 VNCD EVACS.	
	031730H	195	030803Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SITC [illegible]	
	031731H	196	030845Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN [illegible]	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DET C[redacted] 0-35 1000-032/600H

TIME

IN	OUT	DTG	INCIDENT, KIAS, CASUS	ACTION
031730H	197	030930H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A6 B. 030930H C. YD 818183, 822198, 818185, 822180 D. AT THE ABOVE C AS AT COORD YD 818183 WERE REPLO IN HAMLET PLACE. APPROX 15 MDS LATER A GRN EXPLO AT YD 822198, APPROX 15 MIN A GRN EXPLO AT YD 818185 ANOTHER GRN EXPL AT YD 822180 A WOUNDED'S BODY WAS FND. HE IS BELIEVED HAD STEPPED ON A MINE WHICH CAUSED REPLO NO OTHER CAS REPORTED. AT 1120 AN UNK NUMBER OF VC OPENED UP AT A/6 CP. A/M 50-CAL MGS SA AND AW'S FIRE IN VIC NOTED TRACK LINE. E, EXPTD RESISTANCE TO BE ABANDONED AND MARCHING TO STOPPED. 5 USMC DISMOUNTED ACROSS ROAD AND FIELD APPROX 800 MDS N-60 RDS AND 2 LAWS WERE UNK RES.
031740H	198	022415H	FM SIX: ENDS DRIVE STREET 14, 022400H
031741H	199	021410H	FM SIX: BOARDS POINT STREET 12, 021800H
031742H	200	031650H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 031650H C. CON TIME, YD800840 D. REC'D 10 RDS, 90T 152MM E. NEFN FIRE WITH GENERAL SUPPORT AREZ
031743H	201	031520H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B. 031520H C. XD182009 D. VOMING FM A SIZE TO MED OBJECTIVE PID WOUNDED VC AT ABOVE COORDS. VC WAS HEADING NNE. E. POS TURNED OVER TO CAC-25 E. I
031745H	202	031515H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 031515H C. CON TIME, XD093953 D. REC'D 13 RDS OF 82MM OR LARGER E. CORPD TO CAC-LAER AND AREZ
031747H	203	031534H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 031534H C. YD111680 D. END THRU NVA BODIES I. J M. CLR AND CAPTURE
031748H	204	031605H	FM 2/26: A. MAC-17 B. 031605H C. XD096936 D. REC'D 6-8, SOME MIS WHICH HIT NEAR BRIDGE N OF THE R PEN, NO CAS E. REP'D FIRD WITH 6-10 M79 RDS. ART 200-250 M60 RDS. CALLED ARTY ON HORSES
031749H	205	030902H	FM THIRD MARDIV 3OC: CUMBERLAND SUBSP 340, 031800H
031750H	206	030802H	FM THIRD MARD V COC: SPOT REPORT
031751H	207	030804H	FM THIRD MARDIV 3OC: IN IN VR RPT.
031752H	208	030834H	FM THIRD MARDIV 3OC: SPOT REPORT
031753H	209	030832H	FM THIRD MARDIV 3OC: SPOT REPORT
031754H	210	030832H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
031755H	211	030806H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
031756H	212	030808H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
031757H	213	030809H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
031758H	214	030806H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
031759H	215	030805H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

TIME IN	TIME OUT	#	DTG	INCOMING MSGS, ORIG
031821H		216	031135H	FM 4TH MARS: A. F/2/4 B. 031135H C. YD 603280, 602272 D. REC'D 30 MIS SAF, SPOTTED 4-6 NVA AND CALLED ARTY MSN. CLEARANCE TO FIRE MSN WAS NOT GIVEN E. FIRED 4 MSNS, NTA THEN WITHDREW FM AREA
	031824H	217	030500H	THIRD MARDIV MISUM 246, 031200H
031826H		218	030815H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 030815H C. CON THEN D. 11 ROUNDS. D CO. DEMOLISHED A BREACH IN THE OUTER WIRE OF THE INSIDE OF THE PERIMETER. THE BREACH HAD BEEN BLOWN WITH A BANGALORE TORPEDO. AN UNEXPLODED BANGALORE TORPEDO WAS FOUND NEAR THE WIRE E. BREACH IN THE WIRE BEING REPAIRED
031828H		219	030700H	FM 4TH MARS: A. F/2/4 B. 030700H C. YD604280 D. FIRED ONE CHICOM CRUC EXPLO DEVICE AND FIVE EXPLO DEVICES CONSISTING OF RIFLE GRS E. DESC CRSN IN PLACE AND ESTABLISHED RIFLE SEC
031829H		220	030840H	FM 4TH MARS: A. F/2/4 B. 030840H C. YD605261, 606287 D. SPOTTED THREE VC IN TRENCHLINE AS ABOVE IN COORD. E. FIRED ONE LAW
031832H		221	030735H	FM 4TH MARS: A. H/2/4 B. 030735H C. YD519328, 509330 D. REC'D EN SNIPER FIRE AND MOR RDS M79 E. RET'D FIRE WITH 200 RDS M16, 3 RDS M79, AND 36 RDS 15SMM HE. SENDING SQD TO CHECK OUT AREA
031834H		222	030800H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3A2 B. 030800H C. ZC106977 D. PTL OBS'D SUSPECTED MORT FSN. AT ABOVE COORD MORTARS FIRING ON PHU LOC. PTL CALLED ARTY MSNS WITH TWK RDS E. PTL CONT'D MSN
	031835H	223	031000H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
	031836H	224	030955H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
	031837H	225	030911H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
	031838H	226	030910H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
	031839H	227	031008H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
	031840H	228	031005H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
031902H		229	031645H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2D1 B. 031645H C. YD293359 D. PT REC'D TWO RDS SNIPER FIRE 10 NINETEEN SHOTS UNABLE TO DETERMINE DIRECTION OF FIRE E. NO ACTION TAKEN IF CONT'D MSN
031904H		230	031500H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2D1 B. 031500H C. YD248418 D. PTL ENHANCED SAF WITH EST 10-15 VC/NVA. BLK PJS RIFLES AND SEMI AUTO. PACKS CART BELTS E. PTL BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED OUT OF AREA. ARTY IS BEING CALLED INS. THOSE PROB KIA. J. 3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	NO.	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
031910H		231	031615H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/D/1/4 B. 031615H C. YD583093 D. DISCOVERED SOVIET AT MINE ON NORTHSIDE OF STREAM ON BANK E. WILL SEND EXPLO DEVICE IN ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION	G.2
031913H		232	031430H	FM 9TH MARS: A. M/3/4 B. 031430H C. YD118682 D. INSPECTED BUNKERS BOUND BLOOD AND PIECES FO FLESH. INTERIOR ON BUNKERS SPLATTERED WITH BLOOD J. 5	G. 2
031915H		233	031730H	FM 9TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B. 031730H C. YD196632 D. AT ABOVE COORIG WHILE ON DEF PERIMETER FND FOUR ½ LB C BLOCKS OF TNT APPROX SIX MONTHS OLD E. TURNED INTO S-2	G.2
031917H		234	030637Z	FM III MAF COC: INSTRUCTION FOR OPERATIONAL SITREPS	
031918H		235	021630H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 021630H C. YD233725 D. REF J#110 FOUND 8, 140MM ROCKETS	
	031938H	236	031054Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	031939H	237	031053Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	031940H	238	031052Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	031941H	239	031051Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	031942H	240	031050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	031943H	241	031028Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	031944H	242	031027Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	031945H	243	031026Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	031946H	244	031025Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	031947H	245	031024Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	031948H	246	031022Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	031949H	247	031021Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	031950H	248	031055Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
031951H		249	030806H	FM DOCB: A. DOCB B. 030806H C. DONG HA D. COMMENCED AT ABOVE TIME DONG HA BEGAN RECEIVING INC OF UNKT CAL. 41 RDS WERE REC'D INC PRESUMABLY INITIAL EXPLOSIONS IN AMMO DUMP AND INCITED FUEL FARM. INITIAL DAMAGE ASSESSMENT FOLLOW. ASSESSMENT IS PRELIMINARY BECAUSE A NUMBER OF UNITS IN DONG HA AREA HAVE NOT MADE DETAILED REPORTS. 1. CONSIDERABLE MINOR CONCUSSION DAMAGE THROUGHOUT AREA. 2. FOUR NINTH MT BN SEMI-TRLRS DEST. 3. FOUR OTHER VEHS AND ONE MRC-47 MINOR DAMAGE G. 42 (1 MED EVAC) TWO ARE USA H. 1 (N.K.A.)	G.1 G.4 G.2 Nogo
032013H		250	030554Z	FM SLF: BEACON POINT SITREP 9, 031200H	
032014H		251	021708Z	FM SLF: BEACON POINT SITREP 7, 022400H	
032015H		252	031830H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1-1 B. 031830H C. YD109646 D. PTL EXCHANGED SMALL ARMS FIRE WITH 6 OR MORE NVA. NVA WERE WEARING KHAKI AND CARRYING A/WPNS PTL BROKE CONTACT AND CONTD MSN G. 1 (EVAC) J. 3	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV G[redacted] G-3 [redacted]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
032018H		253	031855H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 031855H C. YD115702 D. REC'D 53 RDS 82MM MORTAR E. OP'S HAVE NEG SIGHTING. THREE AOS IN AREA WITH A/S BEING CONDUCTED ON SUSPECTED EN PSN	
	032019H	254	031114Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	032020H	255	031113Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	032021H	256	031112Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	032022H	257	031111Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	032023H	258	031110Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
032030H		259	031900H	FM DOCB: A. DOCB B. 031900H C. DONG HA D. 3 RDS INC REC'D IMPACTED IN AIR FORCE COMPOUND. C COMPOUND IS BURNING	Dpo
032032H		260	031850H	FM DONG HA: A. DONGHA COMBAT BASE B. 031850H C. UNK D. REC'D THREE INC RDS OF ARTY G. 3 (MINOR)	Dpo
032037H		261	031831H	FM DIV G-2: A. AO B. 031831H C. YD789111 D. SIGHTED TWO BOATS AT YD788113 THIS IS A T THE SAME PSN WE CALLED IN ARTY ON FOUR BOATS YESTERDAY	G
032038H		262	031271Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AR LIGHT PROGRAM	
	032039H	263	031224Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	032040H	264	031223Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	032041H	265	031122Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	032042H	266	031115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
032047H		267	022200H	FM 26TH MARS: A. AO B. 022200H C. TEXT D. AO OBS'D 7-10 LIGHTS AROUND CAMP FIRE AT XD919423. ARTY MSN FIRED 5 KIA(P) AND ONE SECONDARY EXPLO AND TWO SECONDARY FIRES, APPEARED TO BE AMMO FIRES. SAW MORE LIGHTS AT XD914423 ARTY MSN FIRED 7 KIA(P) J. 12	
02113H		268	032025H	FM 4TH ANGLICO: A. 1/0/1/4 B. 032025H C. YD753145 D. AMB WILLIE IN RO TE REC'D ONE INC GREN E. RET'D TWO M26 GRENS. CONT'D MSN	
032114H		269	031930H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 031930H C. CON THIN. YD050690 D. REC'D 19 RDS ARTY, 85MM E. RET'D FIRE WITH TANKS AND ONTOUS. AND RAN FOUR A/S AT ABOVE COORDS. RES IN TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS G. 1 (MINOR)	
032123H		270	031021Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	
032133H		271	031305Z	FM III MAF COC: A RC LIGHT TGT	
032134H		272	031145Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARMORE SITREP 195. 031800H	
032141H		273	031307Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TGTS	
	032158H	274	031330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 S W

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV GOC 03-19 031901-032400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	#	DTG	INCIDENT, REQS, ORDERS	ATTN
032159H		275	031215Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 198. 03[illegible]	
032200H		276	031000Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 198. 03[illegible]	
032201H		277	031207Z	FM FOURTH MRS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 36. 03[illegible]	
032202H		278	031500H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 13/4 B. 031500H C. YD125[illegible] D. FND 13 BUNKERS, 8 OF WHICH WERE 5'X6'X3'. 2 WERE 7'X4'X3', 1 WAS 4'X6'X3', 1 WAS 4'X6'X3' 1 WAS 3'X3'X3'. E. BUNKER BEST	
032203H		279	031905H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3A2 B. 031905H C. 20087990 D. PTL OBS 12-15 VC ALL CARRYING WPNS. UNABLE E. OBS UNIF DUE TO LATENESS. VC WERE MOVING E TOWARD THU LOC E. PTL CALLED ARTY WHICH UNK RE CTL CONT'D MSN	
032207H		280	031750H	FM 2/26: A. D BATRY/1/44 USA B. 031750H C. YD1 CAPT CLARK USA D/1/44: RPTS ONE OF HIS MEN OBS'D THAT VILLAGERS AT YD064157 HAD MOVED OUT. THE IS A CHIEU HOI VILLAGE NEAR FRONT GATE. W NOTIFIED DONG DA TRAINING AND THEY WILL CHECK OU DONG DA TRAINING CENTER CHECKED OUT AND FOUND NO CAUSE FOR ALARM. PEOPLE WERE GOING TO VOTE NOT EVACUATING	
032210H		281	031415H	FM 4TH MARS: A. AO B. 031415H C. YD227395 D. AO CONDUCTED FIVE F/W SORTIES ON VC ARTY PSN. OBS'D SEVERAL SECONDARY FIRES AND FIVE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	
032223H		282	032105H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/0/2/4 B. 032105H C. YD516219 516220 D. REC'D TWO INC GENS AND HEARD MOVEMENT WITHIN 100M FO PERIMETER E. FIRED APPROX 50 RDS OF 5.56, 50 RDS 7.62 LINKED, 7 RDS 81 MM ILLUM AND 3 RDS 155MM WE. RDS ON TOT WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT	
032224H		283	032030H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 032030H C. YD165629 D. PERIMETER CP S'D OUT GOING RKT FLASHES AT ABOVE COORDS. RKTS SEEMED TO BE IMPACTING BETWEEN DONG HA AND CAMP CARROLL. E. ARTY MSN CALLED ON PSN 80 RDS ER 105MM	
032226H		284	031336Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT	
032227H		285	031335Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT	
032228H		286	031345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM IMMEDIATE	
032229H		287	031337Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT	
032233H		288	031338Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT	
032254H		289	031339Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT	
032255H		290	031340Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV G3

TIME IN	TIME OUT	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
032257H		291	032125H	FM 9TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B. 032125H C. YD219667 D. LINE PSN OBS'D PERSON MOVING S TO N IN FRONT OF PERIMETER APPROX 25M E. OPEN OVR M26 GRNDE AT FIGURE. FIGUR DISAPPEARED	
	032259H	292	031343Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	032300H	293	031342Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	032301H	294	031341Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	032302H	295	031344Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
032303H		296	031230H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-A/ B. 031230H C. TEXT D. MNVR ON PTL SPOTTED TWO VC AT YD839196 E. OPENED FIRE WITH M16, M60, M79 RDS. VC RETD FIRE WITH AW/SAF. HUEY IN AREA TOOK VC UNDER FIRE ALSO. RES UNK	
032305H		297	032110H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-A . 032110H C. YD946173 D. HUONG THUY DIST GOT REC'D 30 SAF RDS FM APPROX 400M TO NORTH AND 2 RDS 60MM MORTS NEAR COMP. E. COMPOUND WENT TO IMMEDIATE ACTION. REQUESTED ILLUM AND RETD FIRE TO N, NW, NE.	
032333H		298	032150H	FM 3D MARS: A. CAC-A/ B. 032150H C. YD198596 D. T-0 RNTS LANDED IN VIC TO ARES. RDS CAME FM VIC YD077596 E. A/TY W BEING FIRED	
032334H		299	032155H	FM 9D MARS: A . E/3/3 . 032155H C. YD030554 D. E/3/3 OBS SUSPECTED EZIE FLASHES, ABOUT 4 FLASHES FM THREE PIECES APPROX 100MM EAST E. FIRED 81MM MSN. WITH GO TGT COT. RES UNK	
032345H		300	031425Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: BIMON POINT STATUS 9, 031	
032400H		301		CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 03 SEP	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

040001-042400H

04-1

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
040001H		1		OPENED JOURNAL FOR 04 SEP 67	
040002H		2	5	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 161-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____ CAPT, USMC	
040002H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. _____ CAPT, USMC	
400010H		3	031541Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TGTS	
	040011H	4	031510Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: BEACON POINT SITREP 11, 021200H	
040012H		5	032210H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/3 RECON TM B. 032210H C. YD 549420 D. OBS'D SNIPER FIRING TOWARD D/1/3 PSN E. CALLED IN ARTY MSN ON SNIPER'S PSN. RES UNK	
040015H		6	031820H	FM WING G-2: A. MAG-16 B. 031820H C. YD938034 D. OBS'D TUNNEL AND TRENCHS AT ABOVE COORDS. WITH DIRT AND BOARDS AT ENTRANCES	
040017H		7	031920H	FM WING G-2: A. MAG-16 B. 031920H C. YD837116 D. OBS'D WHAT APPEARED TO BE MORTAR PIT FRESHLY DUG AT ABOVE COORDS.	LOCAL
040028H		8	031515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARDMORE SITREP 195, 031800H	
	040030H	9	031700Z	THIRD MARDIV INTSUM 246A, 032400H	
040036H		10	031159H	FM 2/26: A. 4/12-155GUNS B. 031159H C. YD803128 901129 D. HEARD NOISES IN FRONT OF LINES, SENDING PTL TO INVESTIGATE E. NOTIFIED ADJACENT UNITS	
040038H		11	040001H	FM 2/26: A. FLSG-A G SECTOR PERIMETER V. 040001H C. YD867140, 860142 D. REC'D WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE M79 RDS. E. FIRED ILLUM MSN.	
040108H		12	032045H	FM 26TH MARS: A. FO HILL # 950 B. 032045H C. XD-832436 D. FO REPORTED LIGHTS AT ABOVE COORD. MOVING N.E.. E. ARTY. MSN. FIRED. AREA TO BE CHECKED TOMORROW.	
040143H		13	031221Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN FREMONT SITREP 221 OF 031800H	
	040144H	14	031605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP 849 OF 032400H	
040149H		15	040005H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2,9 B. 040005H C. YD 134694 D. AMB. HEARD MOVEMENT THAT APPEARED TO BE 25 PEOPLE WITH ANIMALS. THEY COULD OBS. MOVEMENT AND SMALL ANIMALS. E. THREW 8 M-26 GRENADES & CALLED ARTY. ILLUM.. ENEMY FIRED S..	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 S LW

			04-2	
040226H	16	040035H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 040035H C. FR YD 114761 D. TOOK 52 MIXED ROUNDS OF 85MM ARTY & RECOILLESS SNIPER FIRE. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS, M79 & 85MM. 81MM FIRE. PERIMETER ALERTED.	
040211H	17	040050H	FM 4TH MARS: A. A/1/3 B. 040050H C. YD 552442 D. RECEIVED 2 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH 6 ROUNDS OF 81MM AT ENEMY SUSPECTED PSN.	
040234H	18	031715H	FM FIELD MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 341 OF 031800H	
040216H	19	031725H	FM CG FMAW COC: FMAW EDA FOR 3 SEPTEMBER 67	
040216E	20	031635H	FM CG FMAW COC: FOAW ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS NIL.	
040300H	21	040130H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H-3 B. 040130H C. FR YD 967-063 TO 070060 (EN) D. 2 VC THREW GRENADES AT AWN BRIDGE SECURITY. GRENADES SET OFF CLAYMORE MINE AT BRIDGE. E. RETURNED SMALL ARMS & M.M. AREA. VC FLED TO THE E.	
040313H	22	032110H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-4-HQ B. 032110H C. YD 846179 D. RECEIVED APPROX. 5 TO 6 ROUNDS OF 82MM MORTARS AND SMALL GROUND ATTACK FROM E. SIDE OF COMPOUND, AS PF'S WERE INVESTIGATING A REPORTED ATTEMPT TO SPOP A CONVOY, CAME UPON VC AT YD 841175. NO FIRE WAS EXCHANGED & VC FLED TO THE N., E. ENEMY CAME FROM THE S. & FLED TO THE N., E.	
040317H	23	031340H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 031340 TO 031400H C. YP 214739 IN YD 248824 D. RECEIVED 9 ARTY. ROUNDS, EST. 85MM. ALL ROUNDS LANDED OUTSIDE OF COMPOUND. E. 'B' BST & 40TH FIRED 12 HE ROUNDS.	
040320E	24	031330H	FM G-2: A. AO B. 031330H TO 1400H C. IN TEXT D. 1330 TO 1400H K HD SPOTTED 10 MEN AT YD 077734, E. LAN AIR STRIKES. RES: 1 K IA (C) AND 4 K IA (P). AFTER AIR STRIKES AO OBS'D ENEMY DRAGGING 2 ENEMY WOUNDED OR DEAD OFF OF TRAIL. 1. 1 J. 4	
040339H	25	031310H	FM G-2: A. AO B. N/A C. IN TEXT D. AO SPOTTED 20 ENEMY IN THE GRID SQUARE YD 1373. E. COND. A/S. RES: 8 K IA (C).	
040342H	26	031115H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN. B. 031115 TO 031515H C. YD 214739 D. RECEIVED 7 ARTY. ROUNDS EST. 85MM. 1 ROUND LANDED INSIDE COMPOUND. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY- FIRE. K/4/13 FIRED AT YD 248849. RETURNED 10 HE & 2 WP.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 04-3 040001 042400H SW

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
040352H		27	031330H	FM G-2: A. AO B. 031330H C. IN TEXT D. AT 1300H WHILE ADJUSTING TPQ-10 CALIBRATIONS IN N. VIETNAM, AO SPOTTED 10 NVA WEARING DARK GREEN UNIFORMS, CROSSING THE BEN HAI RIVER TO S. VIETNAM. OBS. ENEMY ON BOTH SIDES OF THE RIVER, 6 WERE IN ACT OF CROSSING. E. RAN AIR STRIKE. RES: 2 KIA (C) AND 4 KIA (P). YD 077734, TRAILS FROM CROSSING POINT RUN TO THE S. AND S.W. WELL TRAVELED. FRESH TRUCK TRAILS IN N. VIET. TO TURN AROUND POINTS AT YD 074767, AND MAIN DROP OFF POINT AT YD 040770. TRAIL TRAFFIC AT YD 077734 AND CROSSING POINT AT YD 043714 ARE FRESH, AND BELIEVED HEAVY VOLUME OF TRAFFIC HAS CROSSED WITHIN LAST 24 HOURS. TRAIL FROM YD 043714 RUN S. AND S.W. I. 2 J. 4	
040404H		28	031831Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	
	040405H	29	031940Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT 222 OF 032400H	
	040406H	30	031930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 343 OF 032400H	
	040407H	31	031920Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ABIMORE SITREP 916 OF 032400H	
	040408H	32	031730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 195 OF 031800H	
	040409H	33	031905Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 221 OF 031800H	
040421H		34	031527Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 199 OF 032400H	
040422H		35	031545Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 197 OF 032400H	
040423H		36	032001Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	
	040424H	37	032001Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 16 3/4	
	040425H	38	032002Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 15 2/9	
	040426H	39	032003Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 12 FO HILL 950	
	040427H	40	032000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 17 A/1/3	
	040558H	41	032045Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 27 PERSHRE PAPA ETC.	
	040559H	42	032041Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 23 COMP ARTY BN	
	040559H	43	032040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 25 PERSERS CHARLIE AP	
	040600H	44	032039Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 24 PERSEVER KILO AO	
	040601H	45	032037Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 22 CAC-A-HQ	
	040602H	46	032038Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 26 COMP ARTY BN	
	040603H	47	032036Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 21 CAC-H-3	
	040604H	48	032030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 291 A/1/9	
	040605H	49	032031Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 296 CAC-A1A	
	040606H	50	032032Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 297 CAC-A	
	040607H	51	032033Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 283 3/9	
	040607H	52	032034Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 282 3/0/2/4	
	040608H	53	032035Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 281 AO	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL & DAILY LOG [illegible] 040[illegible] 032000H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	040611H	54	032006Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 298 CAC P6	
	040612H	55	032007Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 267 3/4	
	040613H	56	032005Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 299 E/3/3	
	040614H	57	032004Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 3 1/3 RON TM	
	040615H	58	032130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: (S) CO VIET GIO LINE EFC.	
	040617H	59	032120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 197 OF 031400H	
040643H		60	040310H	FM 12TH MARS: A. USS WILDRON B. 040310H C. USS WALDRAN AT YD 357760 RECEIVED 4 ARTY ROUNDS CAL. UNK. 1 AIR BURST & IT CAME FROM YD 295745. NO MATERIAL OR PERSONNEL WERE HURT OR DAMAGED. E. FIRED 16 HE ROUNDS 5"-38. FIRED AN UNOBS'D MISSION AT YD 295745 WITH U.S.S. BOSTON. EXPENDED 30 ROUNDS WITH 5"-38.	
	040700H	61	032248Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(USS WALDRON)	
	040701H	62	032215Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARTY/NGF IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	
040723H		63	032211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 040600H	
040826H		64	040730H	FM DHCB: A. DHCB B. 040730H C. DHCB D. REC'D 3 INCOMING RDS OF UNK CAL. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW	
040843H		65	032245Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 343 040600H	
040844H		66	040230H	FM 4TH MAR: A. C/1/3 B. 040230H C. YD 547433 D. WHEN CALLING A PREVIOUSLY FIRED ON CALL MSN THE FIRST RD LANDED WITHIN C CO PERIM. REQ'D WP BUT HE WAS FIRED. RD WAS 500M OFF FROM PREVIOUSLY FIRED TARGET RES IN I M.A. E. CLOCKED FIRE MSN. 1 MBC G. 1 MINOR(MBC):	
040910H		67	03 22 47Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN FREMONT SITREP 223 040600H	
040912H		68	040847H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 040847H C. CON THUIN D. REC'D 11 RDS INCOMING 85MM ARTY. E. DIRECT SUPPORT ARTY AND TANKS RETURNED FIRE. AO ON STATION. G. LINE "C" AN COORD SHOULD BE YD 105573	
040941H		69	030806H	FM DHCB: A. DHCB: B. 030806H C. NEG D. SHORE PARTY BN REPORTS FOLLOWING DAM: 2 PERSONNEL CARRIERS, 1 JEEP AND 2 DUMP TRUCKS REC'D MINOR DAMAGE. ALL REPAIRABLE.	
041000H		70	032355Z	FM 2 6TH MAR: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 196 030600H	
041001H		71	040800H	FM 2/26: A. 2/26 MINE SWEEP SECURITY B. 040800H C. YD 99040 D. MINE SWEEP TRUCK HIT A TNT DETONATOR FOR A 57MM RECOILLESS SHELL MINE. TNT EXPLODED BUT DID NOT DETONATE THE 57MM RD. NO DAMAGE TO THE VEH AND NO CAS. E. ENGRS DESTROYED RD.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

W 5

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC — 04-5 — 040001-04 2400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
041003H		72	040755H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/B/1/4 B. 040755H C. YD 631093 YD 631095 D. 3/B REC'D FIRE FM 2 AW'S. E. RET'D FIRE W/600 M-60 RDS, 8 LAWS, 51 M-79 RDS, 700 RDS 5.56, CALLED 81MM MSN. SEARCHED AreA BUT FOUND NOTHING.	Dopn
041007H		73	040915H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 040915H C. CON THEIN D. REC'D 6 RDS INCOMING 85MM ARTY. E FN PSN NOT OBSERVED. AO ON STATION.	Dopn
041009H		74	040845H	FM 3D MAR: A. C/1/ 9 B. 040845H C. YD 121506 D. PTL FOUND CHICOM GREN EXPLO DEVICE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. GREN WAS WELL CONCEALED. E. DISARMED DEVICE.	Dopn C-2
	041011H	75	040150Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN FREMONT SITREP 223 040600H	
	041013H	76	04155Z	FM COC THIRD MA RDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 343 040600H	
	041026H	77	040210Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: MSN ASSIGNMENT FOR MANEUVER BN	
041035H		78	040945H	FM 3D MA R: A. D/1/9, B.030945H C. YD 166403 D. HEARD AW'S FIRE TO SE AND SW OF ABOVE COORD. POSSIBLE ENEMY FIRE AT AO TO SW.	Dopn
041046H		79	040830H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/B/1/4 B. 040830H C. YD 603072 D. FOUND 5 CRUDE HUTS WITH BRANCHES ON TOP. APPEARED TO BE 4-5 DAYS OLD ASLO FOUND ELEPHANT TRACKS E. CHECKED AreA BUT FOUND NOTHING.	C-2
041051H		80	040745H	FM 4TH MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 040745H C. YD 555427 D. HEAD ELEMENTS TRIPPED UNDET CAL ARTY RD RIGGED AS AN EXPLO DEVICE RESULTING IN 2 MARINES WIA. E. CHECKED IMMEDIATE AREA BUT FOUND NOTHING. CALLED MED EVAC. G. 2 MED EVAC	Dopn C-2
	041054H	81	040235Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(ONG HA COMBAT BASE	
041104H		82	032303Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	
041105H		83	041032 H	FM 9TH MAR: A. I/3/4 B. 41032H C. YD 105686 D. I/3/4 IN CONTACT WITH SQUAD SIZE UNIT.	Dopn
041146H		84	040247Z	FM COC THIRD MA RD IV: OPN ARLMORE SITREP 197 040600H	
041147H		85	040236Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIC: SPOT REPORT(3 /4)	
041150H		86	040050Z	FM CG FMAW COC: LISTED COORDINATES TO STRUCK IN THE ASHAU VALLEY	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 w 5

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COO 04-6 040001-042 400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
041155H		87	040915H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 040915-0945H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 3 INCOMING ARTY RDS 85MM. OUTDIDE OF COMPOUND. E. B/1/40 FIRED COUNTER BTRY AT GRID YD 110766, EXPENDED 2 7 HE.	Dop's
041200H		88	040840H	(FM12 TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 040840-0910H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 4 INCOMING 82MM MORT RDS. INSIDE OF COMPOUND. E. COUNTER MORTAR RADAR SCANNING A REA.	Dop's
041201H		89	041105H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 041105H C. CON THIEN YD 106807 D. 1045H CON THEIN REC'D 6 RDS INCOMING 85MM ARTY. APPEARED TO BE COMING FM ABOVE EN COORD. E. GENERA L SUPPORT ARTY FIRING.	Dop's
041210H		90	040945H	FM 4TH MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 030945H C. YD 565424 D. MARINE TRIPPED CHICOM EXPLO DEVICE RIGGED WITH A FOOT TRIP WIRE. E. CLEARED AREA . CALLED MED EVAC. G. 1 MED EVAC.	Dop's 6-2
041214H		91	041030H	FM 9TH MA RS: A. 3/4 B. 041030H C. YD 105686 YD 104684 D. 1/3/4 IN CONTACT WITH EN UNIT BELIEVED TO BE OF S.UAL SIZE. E. RETURING SAF. ARTY MSN CALLED. G. 1 MED EVAC	Dop's
041215H		92	041030H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2C2PIU BAI B. 041030H C. YD 671170 D. PTL OBS 15-18 VC DRESSED IN BLK AND WHITE PJ'S AND GREEN UNIFORMS WITH PACKS. COULD NOT OBS WPNS. VC WERE MOVING N ALONG STREAM AT ABOVE COORD. ARTY CALLED AND EN DISBURSED TO THE S OUT OF OBS. E. ARTYCALLED 5RDS WP. 4 RDS H# 155. COVERAGE GOOD PTL CONT'D MSN.	Dop's
04122 0H		93	041035H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 041035H C. CON THEIN D. AT THIS TIME CON TIEN IS STILL RECING 85MM ARTY E. RES IN 2 WIA (ARMY) 3/4 HAS 1 WIA MINOR RET'D FORE W/ONTOS 400827H0 ARTY FIRING ON GRID SQ YD 1075. G. 1 MINOR 2 EVAC.	Dop's
041224H		94	041045H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/G/2 /4 B. 041045H C. YD 548282 YD 525249 D. SPOTTED 4 VC ,3 WEARING BLK CLOTHES AND 1 WEARING GREEN CLOTHES. NO WPNS OBS E. FIRED 3 RDS 90MM ON TARGET. SENDING SQD TO CHECK AREA.	Dop's
041226H		95	040805 H	FM 4TH MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 040805H C. YD 559427 D. LEAD ELEMENT TRIPPED CHICOM GREN EXPLO DEVICE E. CALLED MED EVAC. G. 1 MED EVAC	Dop's 6-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

6-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 04-7 040001-042400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, SMGS, ORDERS — ACTION
041230H		96	041100H	FM 4TH MAR: A. C/1/3 B. 04 1100H C YD 563432 D. MARINE TRIPPED CHICOM GREN EXPLO DEVICE HIDDEN IN HEDGEROW. E. CALLED MED EVAC G. 1 MED EVAC
041231H		97	041030H	FM 4TH MAR: A. C/1/3 B. 041030H C. YD 517432 D. WHILE IN ATTACK MARINE TRIPPED A CHICOM GREN EXPLO DEVICE. E. REQUESTED MED EVAC. G. 1 EVAC
	041233H	98	040396Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/B/1/4)
	041234H	99	040355Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(C/1/3)
0412 35H		100	040040Z	FM CG FMAW COC: COORDINATES TO BE ADDED TO YOUR TPQ TARGET LIST FOR DMZ 455 SEPT 67
041236H		101	031545Z	FM 3D MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 197 032400H
041237H		102	031630H	FM 4TH MAR: OPN FREMONT SITREP22 2 032400H
041238H		103	031600Z	FM 26TH MAR: OPN ARLINGTON SITREP 196 032400H
041239H		104	031625Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 343 032400H
0413 10H		105	040840H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H/6 AND F/2/26 B. 040840H C. ZD 141001, ZD 158985 D. REC'D 3 82MM MORTAR RDS RES IN 1 WIA(MINOR). REQ'D FHU DOC ARTY REQUEST DENIED BECAUSE OF VILLAGERS IN AREA G. 1 MINOR.
	041320H	106	040436Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)
041345H		107	041045H	FM 4TH MAR: A. NAM HOA INTELLIGENCE REPORT B. 041035H C. YD 754143 D. 1 PLT VA TO ATTACK BRIDGE PSN(YD 754143) ON 5SEPT67. PLT HAS 2 60MM MORTARS AND 2 30 CAL MG'S. 1 MPG APPROX PSN OF MORT ASSUALT YD 754147. NO RATING GIVEN.
041350H		108	041240H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 0412 40H C. CON THERE YD 109685, YD 108685 D. I/3/4 IS TAKING SAF AS EN IS PULLING BACK TO EAST AND NORTH. E. I/3/4 IS SET IN AND IN PROCESS OF SECURING AZ. PREVIOUSLY, 3/4 RECEIVED SA FIRE WITH AUTO WPNS M-79 AND 60MM MORS. A/S ON YD 109685 AND YD 108685 WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET.
041355H		109	041300H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 041300H C. CON THEIR YD 111779 D. CON THEIR REC'D 11 RDS ARTY BETWEEN 1200 AND 1300H. EST 85MM. E. COUNTER BTRY FIRED AND A/S CALLED.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 04-8 040001-042400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
041410H		110	041145H	FM 9TH MAR: A. H/2/9 B. 041145H C. YD 146705 D. H/3A SPOTTED 1 NVA AT ABOVE COORD, NVA HEADING WEST WEARING GREEN UNIFORM, HAT HELMET, CARTIDGE BELT AND CARRYING WPN. HIS GEAR WAS CAMOFLAGED POINT OPENED UP, NVA RAN IN EASTERLY DIRECTION E. RECONED BY FIRE IN AREA TO WHICH NVA RAN. SEARCHED AREA FOUND NOTHING.	G-2
041414H		111	041220H	FM 9TH MAR: A. E/2/9 B. 041220H C. YD 155697 D. ELEMENT OF 2/9 REC'D SAF AND GRENS RES IN 1 KIA AND 6 WIA MED EVACED. RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED 81MM 3 OPT MSN. MORE TO FOLLOW. F. 1 G. 6 MED EVACED.	DOPO
041417H		112	040400H	FM 2/26: A. SECTOR B HQBN B. 040400H C. YD 889159 D. AT 0400H SECTOR B HEARD MOVEMENT OUTSIDE PERIM WIRE. A POP-UP FLARE WAS FIRED AND 3 PEOPLE WERE OBS'D RUNNING FM WIRE. SECTOR B OPENED FIRE AREA SWEPT AT FIRST LIGHT. 2 BODIES WERE FOUND 40M FM WIRE. BODIES WERE WEARING GREEN UTIL AND APPEARED TO BE PF'S. 1 COVER WAS FOUND IN THE WIRE, BUT NO WPNS WERE FND. E. NOTIFIED PMO AT 0645H AND THEY ARE PICKING UP THE BODIES. BODIES IDENTIFIED BY CAPT HOC, ADVN. CA PT HOC STATED RHE 2 VN WERE AWOL FM THEIR UNIT AND LIVED IN A NEARBY VILLAGE. CAPT HOC WAS SATISFIED WITH EXPLANATION OF INCIDENT.	DOPO G-5
04143 0H		113	041320H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 041320H C. YD 571420 D. REC'D AUTO WPNS FIRE FM VILLAGE AT ABOVE COORD. E. RETURNED FIRE AND SWEPT AREA BUT FOUND NOTHING.	DOPO
041431H		114	032202	FM 3D MAR: OPN KINGFISHER S TREP 198 040600H	
041432H		115	032210Z	FM 9TH MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 200 032400H	
041436H		116	041330H	FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/3 PATROL B. 041330H C. YD 351441 D. TRIPPED AN UNK TYPE EXPLO DEVICE. E. CALLED MED EVAC AND CONT'D MSN. G. 1 MED EVAC	DOPO
041437H		117	222215H	FM 3D MAR: A. B/1/9 B. 22AUG67 2215H C. XD 974507 D. WHILE ON SWEEP B CO FOUND 1 LIGHT MG(RPM) E. SENT TO 3D MAR S-2. M? 1 LIGHT MG	DOPO G-2
041440H		118	040800H	FM 4TH MAR: A. C/1/3 B. 040800H C. YD 556437 D. REC'D SA FIRE FM ABOVE COORD. E. RETURNED FIRE AND ADVANCED THRUGH AREA W/NEG RES.	DOPO
041441H		119	040419Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES(QUICK RUN)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 04-9 060001Z-042400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
041450 H		12	0040940H	FM 4TH MAR: A. O/1/ AND D/1/3 B. 040940H C. YD 562432 D. REC'D SAF FM ABOVE COORD. E. RET'D FIRE WITH SA AND M-79. FIRED A RTY MSN AND ARMED HU-1E STRIKES RAN.	D-O-P
	041455h	121	040523Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(202 PHU BAI)	
	041456H	122	040522Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(D/3/3Q	
	041458H	123	040521Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY BN)	
	041500H	124	040520Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(D/1/3)	
	041501H	12 5	040519Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
	041503H	126	040518Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY BN)	
041419H		12 7	041410H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 041410H C. YD 571420 D. REC'D APPROX 25 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM VILLAGE AT ABOVE COORD: E. RETURNED FIRE WITH 4 RDS 60MM AND 105 MSN(5 RDS HE AND 4 RDS WP) WITH NEG RES.	D-O-P
041420H		128	041230H	FM 4RH MAR: A. 4TH MAR S-2 B. 04123 OH C. IN TEXT D. S-2 AGENT REPORTS VC CADRE HELD A MEETING AT CAC BAN ON 3SEPT67. THEY USED 2 MAIN FORCE CO'S AS SECURITY. THE 2 CO'S SUFFERED 5 KIA AND 3 WIA FM AN A/S. UPON COMPLETION OF MEETING THE CO'S MOVED TO PHU NONG VIC YD 537435 AND CHANH LOC VIC YD 532454. RATED F-6 BY 4TH MAR S-2.	G-2
041425H		129	041400H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/E/2/3 : B. 041400H C. YD 384457 D. WHILE ON SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION 3/E/2/3 LOCATED 1 VN MALE APPROX 30 YRS OD WITHOUT ID CARD. E. APPREHENDED HIM AND SENDING HIM TO 4TH MAR CP. : L. 1	D-O-P G-2
	04142 6H	130	040625Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(DHCB)	
	041530H	131	040555Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/H6AND F/2/26)	
	041532H	132	040525Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3 /4)	
	041535H	133	040524Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
	041536H	13 4	040709Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOTREPORT(G/2/3 PATROL)	
041545H		135	041525H	FM FSCC: A. AO B. 041525H C. YD 111779 D. AO RAN F/W ON 2 ARTY PSNS CAMOFLAGED AT YD 111779. WITHIN 20 METERS OF TARGET WORKED WITH INSTANTWAVE 22.	D-O-P G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 WS

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG 04-19 400001-042400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MF#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
041550H		136	041330H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 041330H C. CON THEIN YD 100751 D. CON THEIN REC'D 3 RDS MORTS. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY ARTY.	
041555h		137	041500H	FM 4TH MA : A. 2/G/2/4 B. 041500H C. YD 548282 YD 540260 D. SPOTTED 3 VC APPROX 3,000M AWAY WEARING BLK CLOTHING, NO WPNS OBS. E. CALLED 81MM FORE MSN. 15 RDS HE WERE FIRED WITH GOOD EFFECT ON TARGET . SQUAD PROCEDING TO CHECK IMPACT AREA.	Dupo
041600 H		138	040940H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B. 040940H C. YD 949036 YD 949032 D. FND AT 1ST GRID 1 HOLE 6'X6'X15' APPEARS TO BE TUNNEL ENTRTANE OR CAMOFLAGED MORT PSN. THE SECOND HOLE 4'X4'X4' THIS HOLE EXTENDED INTO 10FT LONG TRENCH LINE . FND ANOTHER HOLE 15 FT IN DIAMETER AND 15 FT DEEP APPEARS TO BE TUNNEL ENTRANCE. AT SECOND GRID, FND 2 TRENCHES 1 IS 100M IN LENGTH AND THE OTHER 64M LONG THESE TRENCHES ARE 3 FT DEEP 4 FT WIDE THEY ARE EITHER FIGHTING TRENCHES OR IRRIGATION DITHCES . ALL ABOVE ARE VERY OLD NAD HAVE NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY AS IT APPEARS.	G-2
	041607H	139	040648Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(NAM HOA INTELL REPORT)	
	041608H	140	040708Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(A/1/3)	
	041609H	141	040707Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
	041610H	142	040647A	FM COC THIRD AMRDIV: SPOT REPORT(3 /4)	
	041611H	143	040646A	FM COC THIRD MA RDIV: SPOT REPORT(E/2/9)	
	041612H	144	040635Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(SECTOR-B HQBN)	
	041613H	145	040556Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPOT(D/1/3)	
	041615H	146	040558Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(C/1/3)	
	041615H	147	040557Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(C/1/3)	
041614H		148	041415H	FM WING G-2: A. H & MS-11 B. 041415H C. NEG D. VISUAL RECON SPOTTED BOMB CRATERS WITH 3-5" TREES BEING COVERED OVER THEM. THROUGHOUT GRID YD 400100, NO ATTEMPT MADE TO CAMPOLAGE. CONCENTRATED ON CENTRAL WESTERN PORTION OF ABOVE GRID YD 400100 ON RIVER.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 04 11 040001-042400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
041624H		14 9		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 2 - 14 9 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. William J. Dannat CAPT, USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. J Vincent CAPT, USMC	
041633H		150	041600H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 041600H C. 1 CON THRU YD 052682 YD 121779 D. RECV'D 19 RDS EST 82MM 152MM AND 140MM ROCKETS. E. RETURNED FIRE ON ABOVE COORD WITH GENERAL SUPPORT AND DIRECT SUPPORT ARTY. MORE TO FOLLOW.	
041635 H		151		FM 9TH MAR: A 3/4 D. REF MY 040759Z G. 1 MED EVAC AND 2 MINOR G. 3	
041637H		152	040445Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 344 041200H	
041638H		153	040700Z	FM 26TH MAR: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 197 041200H	
041640H		154	040515Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN FREMONT SITREP 225 041200 H	
041641H		155	040631Z	FM III MAF COC : ARVN INFO MSG	
041652H		156	040755Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(B/1/9)	
041653H		157	040753Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(C/1/3 AND D/1/3)	
041654H		158	040725Z	FM III MAF COC: QUEZ	
041706H		159	040758Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (4TH MARS S-2)	
041708H		160	040757Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (3/3/2/3)	
041709H		161	040756Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (A /1/3)	
041711H		162	041430H	FM WING G-2: A. MAG-12 B. 041430H C. V/A D. ONE TWO TRUCKS THREE MILES N OF AUOUI AIRFIELD, HEADING S. HID ON SIDE OF ROAD WHEN PLANES ATTACKED. THREE PEOPLE ON ROAD IN SAME VIC. PEOPLE RAN WHEN PLANES RETURNED	
041713H		163	041611H	FM 9TH MARS: A. M/3/4 B. 041611H C. YD110685 D. CAPTURED ONE NVA ON SCENE. E. REQUEST INTERPRETER AND PSYOPS TM BE HELO LIFTED TO THIS PSN ASAP F. 1	
041715H		164	041600H	FM 9TH MARS: A. L/3/26 B. 041600H C. YD106685 D. ONE PF FOUND ONE LARGE CHICOM GRENADE AT ABOVE COORDS. GREN FND ON A SIGN PROBABLY USED TO SCARE VOTERS E. DEST IN PLACE	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV [redacted] (U) 12 G-3 S [illegible]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MSG #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, OBS, ETC	ACTION
041718H		165	040845H	FM WING G-2: A. MARINE A/C B. 040845H C. YD 268744, 270743 D. APPROX 100 RET PSN. ON ENTRD NW TO SE. POSSIBLY RETS IN PSNS. AT THE ABOVE SECOND COORDS. E. NOTIFIED HUM TOC AND 9TH MAR COC	
041723H		166	041652H	FM FSCC: A. AO B. 041652H C. YD799089, 785111 D. AT FIRST COORDS DESERTED VILLAGE, SPOTTED 3-4 TUNNEL ENTRANCES BY A LARGE STACK OF CONWOOD THEY LOOK DESERTED MAY HAVE BEEN USED VERY RECENTLY A FEW PEOPLE RUNNING AROUND AT COORD YD799089 5 BOATS HAVE BEEN PULLED ON SHORE AS THEY HAVE BEEN THE PAST THREE WEEKS.	
	041725H	167	040810Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR RPT	
	041726H	168	040759Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (3/4)	
	041727H	169	040840Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (BEMS-11)	
	041733H	170	040739Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	
041736H		171	040445Z	FM NINTH MARS: KING FISHER SITREP 201, 041200H	
041737H		172	040400Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 201, 041200H	
	041755H	173	040500Z	THIRD MARDIV INTSUM 247, 041200H	
041807H		174	032210Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 200, 040600H	
041808H		175	032200Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 200, 040600H	
041809H		176	041705H	FM 9TH MEBS: A. 2/9 B. 041705H C. YD146703 D. H/L PTL WHILE ON PTL REC'D FIRE FR 2ND FROM: EM ONE NVA WITH AN AK47. PT ELEMENT RET'D FIRE, NVA FLED IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION E. PTL PURSUED NVA BY FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND PSN OF NVA ATTACK	
041810H		177	041808H	FM 4TH MARS: A. AO B. 041608H C. YD533450 D. SPOTTED 100 PEOPLE MOVING AROUND IN AREA. ALSO SPOTTED TRENCHES AND BUNKERS	
	041857H	178	041010Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (AO)	
	041858H	179	041012Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT(AO)	
	041859H	180	041011Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (M/3/4)	
	041900H	181	041013Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (MARINE A/C)	
	041903H	182	041017Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (AO)	
	041904H	183	041016Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (2/9)	
	041941H	184	041125Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: BRIMORE SITREP 198, 041200H	
	041942H	185	041110Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 198, 040600	
041958H		186	041046Z	FM FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 345, 041200H	
042002H		187	041505H	FM 4TH MARS: A. A/1/3 B. 041505H C. YD573418 D. MAN DETONATED CHEM EXPLOS DEVICE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE G. 1 (MED EVAC)	
042003H		188	041750H	FM 4TH MARS: A. C/2/4 B. 041750H C. YD514239 496219 D. OBS'D FOUR VC MOVING ACROSS BOMB CRATER VC WERE CAMO BUT HAD NO PACKS OR WPNS. E. FIRED 200 RDS 50 CAL AND FOUR RDS 155MM. NEG OBSERVATION	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D LARDIV C[redacted] [redacted] [redacted]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
042012H		189	041045Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 225, 041800H	
042013H		190	041220H	FM 9TH MARS: A. E/2/9 B. 041220H C. YD155697 D. RNFJ#111: WHIL ON PTL HEARD SOUND OF AK47 APPARENTLY FIRING AT AO. MOVED FORWARD TO OBS AND REAR ELEMENTS WERE HIT BY TWO CICOM GRENS. FIRED INTO AREA WHERE GRENS COME FM E. SEARCHED AREA AND CALLED 81MM FSN. SEVEN RDS LANDED ON TGT THE LAST RD WAS SHORT AND LANDED ON FPL F. 1 (1 PREV) G. 15 (6 PREV REPORTED)	
042015H		191	041725H	FM 9TH MARS: A. H/2/9 B. 041725H C. YD144691 D. H/1 PTL WHIL ON PTL REC'D 50-60 RDS AK47 AND ONE CICOM GREN FM THREE NVA. PT ELEMENT RET'D FIRE E. RECON BY FIRE WITH M79 AND GRENS. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND BLOOD ON GROUND G. 2 (MED EVAC) J. 1	
042017H		192 6	041900H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3A2 B. 041900H C. ZC085791 D. TM MADE CONTACT WITH FOUR VC MOVING S ON TRAIL. EN WEARING MIXED CLOTHING AND HAD WPNS. EN BROKE CONTACT E. TM CALLED ARTY. RES OF CONTACT AND ARTY UNK. TM CONT'D MSN	
042018H		193	041908H	FM FSCC: A. AO B. 041908H C. YD789111 D. THE BOATS THAT I REPORTED ON RIVER FM PREVIOUS SPOT REPORT, TWO OF THEM ARE GONE, AND THE OTHER IS ON THE BANK ALSO THERE IS A TRETCH FM THE BOAT TO A TUNNEL ON THE W SIDE OF BANK VILLAGE SEEMS DESERTED IT IS BELIEVED THERE ARE PEOPLE IN AREA THERE ARE BUNKERS IN THE AREA THAT ARE IN GOOD CONDITION	
042028H		194	041945H	FM 4TH MARS: A. C/1/3 B. 041945H C. YD583413, 579413 D. REC'D SIX RDS SNIPER FIRE FM EST 300M AWAY. E. RET'D FIRE WITH FOUR RDS M79 AND 20 RDS M16	
042033H		195	041121Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	
042034H		196	041745H	FM 9TH MARS: A. K/3/4 B. 041745H C. YD1269, 084722 D. K/3/4 REC'D SIX RDS INC MORT G. 1 (MINOR)	
042035H		197	041745H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 041745H C. CON THIEN, YD089722 D. REC'D 32 RDS MIXED MORT, RKT AND RR FIRE E. D/2/12 FIRED ON ABOVE CO ORDS. G. 2 (MED EVAC)	
042037H		198	041650H	FM 9TH MARSA: A. 3/4 B. 041650H C. CON THIEN YD13779, 140723 D. REC'D 15 RDS 152MM ARTY FM FIRST COORD, AND 10 RDS 82MM MORT FIRE FM SECOND COORD. E. AO DIRECTED ARTY ON FIRST TGT AND D/2/12 FIRED ON SECOND TGT.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 SW

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV CAC

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
042041H		199	041930H	FM 2/26: A. 2/26 CP: B. 041930H C. YD357978 D. 10, 60MM MORTS FIRED HAND I AT ABOVE COORDS, OBS [illegible] ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. EXPLOSION WAS APPROX 5 [illegible] TIMES LARGER THAN NORMAL 60MM EXPLOSION. E. AREAS H AND I ARE TO BE FIRED IS SAME AREA TONIGHT	
042102H		200	042003H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/3 CP B. 042003H C. YD357952 [illegible] D. REC'D 35 RDS, 60MM M ABOVE COORDS. E. RQMT'D FIRE WITH ARTY MSN, 81MM AND 60MM MORTS.	
042104H		201	042023H	FM 3D MARS: A. CP3/[illegible] B. 042023H C. YD357962 D. ARTY FO OBS'D FIVE SHOTS AT ABOVE TIME/COORDS E. ARTY MSN CALLED WITH EXCEL TOT COV.	
	042113H	602	041240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 3/4, 041300Z	
	042115H	203	041135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 225, 041200H	
	042151H	204	041300H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (3/4)	
042152H		205	041231Z	FM III MAF COC: AERIAL OPS IN GIO LINK	
	042206H	206	041303Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (A/1/9)	
	042207H	207	041302Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (MAG-12)	
	042208H	208	041301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (3/4)	
042211H		209	041030Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE SITREP 198, 041800E	
042213H		210	041119Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 202, 041600H	
042214H		211	040950Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 202, 041800H	
	042224H	212	041304Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (0/2/4)	
	042225H	213	041305Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (2/9)	
	042226H	214	041306Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (K/3/4)	
	042317H	215	041345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 199, 041200H	
042347H		216	042140H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 042140H C. CAM THIES D. REC'D THREE RDS INC ARTY E. NEG CASUALTIES	
042348H		217	042135H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-E3 B. 042135H C. YD357953 D. MACHINE GUNNER SAW MOVEMENT AND SPRUNG AMB APPROX 30 M60 RDS WERE FIRED, NO INCOMING E. FIRED HILLUM AND SWEPT AREA WITH M60 RDS	
042353H		218	042003H	FM SLF-B: A. 2/3 B. 042003H C. YD357952 D. D. CP GROUP REC'D APPROX 35 RDS FO 60MM RDS REC'D FM ABOVE COORDS. E. ARTY, 81MM & 60MM FIRED AS RETURNED FIRE	
	042356H	219	041307Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (3/4)	
042359H		220		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 199-220 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
042359H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
042400H		221		CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 04 SEP 67	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC [redacted] 05-1 [redacted] 050001-052400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
050001H		1		OPENED JOURNAL FOR 05 SEP 67	
	050008H	2	041308Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT R PORT (CP 2/26)	
	050020H	3	041551Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TGTS	
	050024H	4	041309Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (3/4)	
050025H		5	041630H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 041630H C. YD214739 REC'D FIVE INC ARTY RDS. FIVE OUTSIDE COMPOUND. UNK CAL E. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO DISTANCE FM TGT	
050027H		6	041250H	FM 26TH MARS: A. SOG B. 041250H C. XD880367 D. AT ABOVE TIME SOG AT XD857386 REC'D TWO RDS OF MORT FIRE EST 82MM. 50M S OF COMPOUND E. COUNTER MORTAR MSN FIRED WITH UNK RES	
050029H		7	042210H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 042210H C. YD133636 D. L/3/9 REC'D FOUR RDS SAF. SAW ONE MAN AND HEARD CASTLE BELLS AT ABOVE COORDS. E. FIRED 81MM AT AREA REC'D FIRE FM C. 1 (MINOR)	
050030H		8	042220H	FM 4TH MARS: A. C/1/3 B. 042220H C. YD572435, 577413 D. C/1/3 PTL AND LP RPT'D 25 INC SAF RDS FM TWO AUTOMATIC WPNS FM THEIR LEFT FRONT E. THE RDS WENT OVER THEIR HEADS AND THE RDS APPEARED TO BE SPRAYED	
050032H		9	042100H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3D1 B. 042100H C. YD227434 D. TM HEARD 15-20 VOICES WITH IN 50-75M SSE OF TM'S PSN. CALLED ARTY. VOICES CEASED. AT THE ABOVE TIME TM OBS FIVE LIGHTS 200M S OF TMS PSN. LIGHTS WERE MOVING N. CALLED ARTY LIGHTS OUT	
	050047H	10	041700H	FM THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INTSUM 247A, 042400H	
050137H		11	042350Z	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/3 RECON B. 042350H C. YD 576411, 574408 D. RECON CALLED ARTY. ON A SUSPECTED ENEMY MORTAR PSN. WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TGT. AT ABOVE COORD'S.. E. RES. UNK..	
050147H		12	041600Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN ARMOREL SITREP 199 OF 042400H	
050151H		13	041633Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 346 OF 042400H	
	050200H	14	041312Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 192 3A2 PHU BAI	
	050201H	15	041310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 194 C/1/3	
	050202H	16	041311Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 191 H/2/9	
050220H		17	041623Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 203 OF 042400H	
050221H		18	041600Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 201 OF 042400H	
050222H		19	041631Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN FREMONT SITREP 226 OF 042400H	
050223H		20	041740Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS ETC.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV G&C — 05-2 — 050001-052400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
050303H		21	050045H	FM 4TH MARS: A. A/1/3 B. 050045H C. FR YD 582412 EN DE579407 D. RECEIVED 4 ROUNDS 60MM MORTAR & APPROX. 20 ROUNDS AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE. E. 1/3 RECON DIRECTED ARTY MISSION ON THE ENEMY MUZZLE FLASHES. EXPENDED 1 WP & 12 HE ROUNDS OF 105MM . TGT COVERAGE WAS EXCELLENT WITH UNK RES..	
050306H		22	050058H	FM 2/26: MCB 121: B. 050058H C. FR YD 895134 D. CB'S SAW 4 VC SUSPECTS IN THEIR AREA & CALLED THEIR LP BACK. AS LP WAS WITHDRAWING, THEY SAW 2 OF THE VC BETWEEN THEM AND THEIR OWN WIRE. CB'S OPENED FIRE WITH ONE SHOTGUN BLAST, 3 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE & THREW 2 GRENADES. UPON HEARING GRENAD BLAST TOWER TURNED ON MCB'S SIREN FOR CONDITION 3 ALERT. CB'S WENT BACK TO CONDITION 2 IN 5 MIN'S.. E. WILL SWEEP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	
050310H		23	041830H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 041830H C. YD 303733 D. 3/A/1ST AMTRACS, WHILE MOVING TO NIGHT AMBUSH POSITION, FOUND PROJECTILE 3 FEET LONG 5 INCHES IN DIAMETER. SILVER IN COLOR. NO APPARENT RIFLING. APPARENT POINT DETONATING FUZE NOT DETONATED. MARKINGS ON PROJECTLE INCLUDED ARABIC AND PROBABLE RUSSIAN MARKINGS. PROJECTILE IS SPIN STABILIZED, AND HAS BEEN FIRED. LAYING ON AZIMUTH OF 110 DEGREES. PROJECTLE IS UNKNOWN TO ANY A-3 PERSONNEL. EOD WILL BE SENT TO IDENTIFY PROJECTILE ON 5 SEP67.	
050358H		24H	050115H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/A/1/3 B. 050115H C. YD 582410 D. 2/A CO. SPOTTED 1 VC MOVING 5 OR 10 METERS FROM PSN.. E. VC WAS FIRED ON. ONE MAN JUMPED FROM HIS HOLE THINKING HE HAD HIT THE VC, & THE VC RETURNED FIRE 4 ROUNDS HITING HIM IN THE HAND. 1 M-79 ROUND WAS FIRED IN THE VIC. OF INCOMING S/A FIRE. VC FLED IN A UNK. DIRECTION. G. 1 (MVAC)	
050403H		25	042305H	FM 9MARS: A. A/1/9 B. 042305H C. YD 102666 D. WHILE IN POSITION SPOTTED 2 PERSONS MOVING APPROX. 25 METERS AWAY. WHILE OBSERVING, RECEIVED APPROX. 5 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 1 GRENADE. E. RETURNED SMALL ARMS AND RETURNED TO PERIMETER.	
050407H		26	050210H	FM 9TH MARS: A . 3/4 B. 050210H C. CON THIEN EM YD 128720 D. CON THIEN RECEIVED 35 ROUNDS EST. 82MM MORTAR. E. COUNTER BTRY. FIRED.	← Morning Brief
050409H		27	042245H	FM 9TH MARS: A. I/3/9 B. 042245H C. YD 132636 D. I/3/9 PATROL REACHED PTL. CHECK POINT AND HAD AN EXPLOSIVE THROWN NEAR THEIR COLUMN. E. RETURNED SMALL ARMS, 81MM MISSION, CALLED 1 ROUND WP WHICH HIT IN VIC. OF PATROL. PATROL RETURNED TO FRIENDLY LINES AND CALLED SATURATION MISSION ON ORIGIONAL POSITION. WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT. G. 1 (MINOR)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] S-3 [redacted] 050001-052400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	MSG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
050500H		28	042300H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 042300H C. SEE EXCP D. RESUME OF 3/4 OPN. THIS DATE OUTSIDE PARAMETER. "I" CO. COMMENCED PATROL AT 040830H. CONTACT WAS MADE AT YD 209685 AT 041115H. CANCELLED "H" CO. PATROL AND PUT "M" ON STANDBY WITH 2 TANKS & 2 ONTOS. "I" CO. DEVELOPED CONTACT UNTIL UNABLE TO ADVANCE ALONG THE PATROL ROUTE. AT 1355 3/4-6 ACTUAL WITH "M" CO. MOVED TO L.D. AT YD 107688 TO YD 112680. AT THIS TIME "I" CO. MOVED YD 102447 TO 106681, AFTER PREPINGS AND RECEIVED NOON BY FIRE BY "I" CO., "M" CO. ATTACKED ON 170° AZM. MAKING IMMEDIATE CONTACT, MOVING SLOWLY WITH 2 TANKS ACCOMPANING "M"-1 AND "M"-2. "M" UNCOVERED AN EXTENSIVE BUNKER COMPLEX IN HEDGEROW AND WOODED TERRAIN. SOME NVA WERE CAUGHT IN POCKETS BETWEEN THE 2 UNITS. 3/4-6 REDIRECTED "M" CO. RIGHT FLANK ELEMENTS DOUBLING THEM BACK WITH A TANK TO CLEAN OUT THE NEST. IT WAS AT THIS TIME THAT THE WOUNDED NVA POW WAS CAPTURED, HE DIED DURING EVAC. "M" CO. ELIMINATED THE POCKET AND CONTINUED THE SWEEP. AT 1736H M'S PLAT & "I" LEFT FLANK WAS HIT BY ENEMY ARTY. CONTACT TO THE FRONT WAS DELIBERATLY BROKEN & "I" CO. STARTED MOVING N.W. TO A NIGHT TIME POSITION WITH WOUNDED ON TANKS. AS "I" CO. STARTED TO MOVE IN TRACE OF "M" CO. THEY WERE ONCE AGAIN HIT BY ENEMY ARTY. 3/4 WAS TAKING VERY FEW CAS. DURING GROUND ACTION, BUT WAS HARD HIT BY ARTY. 3/4'S PSN. WAS OUT OF SIGHT OF THE HIGH GROUND TO THE W. ENEMY UNIT IN CONTACT OBVIOUSLY HAD THE ABILITY OF CALLING AND ADJUSTING ENEMY ARTY. WORTHY OF SPECIAL NOTE WITH THE EXCELLENT PERFORMANCE OF THE AO THROUGHOUT THE ACTION (DREAM HOUR 40) SWEEPING DOWN POINTING OUT INDIVIDUAL NVA & DIRECTING SMALL ARMS FIRE THUS SAVING MARINES LIVES. E. RETURNED TO NIGHT TIME POSITION & EVACUATED WOUNDED & DEAD. F. 2 [redacted] G. 47 (16 EVAC)(1 PREV REPORTED) I. 37 (1 PREV. REPORTED) J. 10 N. 1 AK-47, 1 7.62 RIFLE, 1 SKS. 56 N. 14 AK-47 MAGS, 6 CLIPS 7.62 MAGS & AMMO. 1 CLEANING KIT FOR MG. 3 E-TOOLS, 6 CHICOM GRENADES. 3 I.D. CARDS, 1 SPARE BARREL. 4 BLOCKS OF FIXED RICE, 2 CANS OF FISH.	
050524H	29	041850Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN AVENGER SITREP 199 OF 041800H	
050525H	30	041859Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 226 OF 042400H	
050526H	31	041920Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 225 OF 041600H	
050527H	32	041820	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 200 OF 041800H	

Morning brief 0 →

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL OF MARINE [redacted] G-3 [redacted] 050001-050240H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER	MSG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
050636H		33	042900Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW ENA FOR 4 SEPTEMBER 1967	
	050637H	34	042030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ARMORED SITREP 199 OF 042400H	
	050638H	35	042015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 346 OF 042400H	
050653H		36	042211Z	FM 111 MEF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENT LOG ETC.	
	050708H	37	042200Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 201 042400H	
	050718H	38	042247Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARTY/NGF FIRES IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA.	
	050737H	39	042300Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
	050739H	40	042310Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(A/1/3)	
	050746H	41	04231 2Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1/3/9)	
	050747H	42	042311Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOTREPORT(2/3 CP)	
	050757H	43	04233 1Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(A/1/9)	
	050758H	44	042333OZ	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
	050800H	45	042332Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/A/1/ 3)	
	050806H	46	042 348Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3DI DONG HA)	
	050816H	47	042334Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CP 3/3)	
	050817H	48	042333Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP APT/ BN)	
	050818H	49	042335Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(AO PERSEVERE WHISKEY)	
	050819H	50	040347Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(SOG SPECIAL OPERATING GRO P)	
	050820H	51	042353Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIB: SPOT REPORT(2/3)	
	050821H	52	042352Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/H)	
	050822H	53	0423 49Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(C/1/3)	
	050823H	54	042350Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
	050825H	55		FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
050826H		56	05053 0H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A HQ B. 050530H C. YD 839176 D. CAU VUC BRIDGE WAS DESTROYED THIS MORNING (5TH PP'S BRIDGE SECURITY SPOTTED NO VC WHICH LEADS THEM TO BELIEVE IT WAS [redacted] VC PROGRESS. BRIDGE HAS BEEN DAMAGED ENOUGH THAT NO TRAFFIC CAN PASS. E. FIRED 150 RDS SAF FOR SECURITY REASONS. RADIO STATION FIRED ILLUM AS DID FRIENDLY UNIT THAT WAS STAYING IN OUR HQ. 1 PF WIA(MINOR)	
050828H		57	050645H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/G/2/4 B. 050645H C. YD 534295 D. SNIPER FOUND 2 EXPLO DEVICES APPROX 10 FT APART 1 COMPOSITION B IN C-RATION CAN WITH TRIP WIRE 1 CHICOM GRN WITH TRIP WIRE. E. DESTROYED BOTH	
050831H		58	050730H	FM 2/26: A. 2/E/2/26 B. 050730H C. YD 965042 D. FOUND 1 82MM DUD AT ABOVE COORD. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	
	050834H	59	042354Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1ST AMTRACS)	
050847H		60	050815H	FM 9TH MAR: A. K/3/4 B. 050815H C. YD 135565 D. FOUND ONE MINE AT ABOVE COORD. E. DESTROYED WITH ½ LB OF C-4	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
050911H		61	042355Z	FM III MAF COC: ANVIL INFO MSG	
	050928H	62	050052Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(C-C/A RQ)	
050928H		63	042150Z	FM 3D MA RS OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 202 050600H	
050929H		64	042253Z	FM 9TH MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 204 050600H	
050950H		65	050020Z	FM CG FMAW COC: COC. TARGETS TO BE STUCK IN THE ASHAU VALLEY 5/6 SEP67	
050954H		66		FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. NEG C. NEG D. REF MY 042305Z CHANGE LINE "M" TO READ: 6 AK-47'S AND 2 SKS-56 M. 6 AK-47'S AND 2 SKS-56.	
051026H		67	050955H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/G/2/4 B. 050955H C. YD 545263 D. PT: FOUND ONE BUNKER 7'X5'X3'. E. DESTROYED WITH C-4.	
	051045H	68	050220Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
051046H		69	051035H	FM 9TH MAR: A. DONG HA COMBAT BASE B. 051035H C. DONG HA D. DONG HA RECIEVED INCOMING.	
051055H		70	050830H	FM 4TH MAR: A. C/1/3 B. 050830H C. YD 579309 D. REAR GUARD RECEIVING AUTOMATIC AND SEMI AUTOMATIC FIRE. E. CALLED ARTY FSN AND MANUEVERING REAR ELEMENT.	
051200H		71	042115H	FM 2/2 6: A. E/2/ 26 B. 042115H C. ZD 055022 D. PTL SPOTTED 10 VC ON HWY#1 GOING NORTH APPROX 5M FM THEIR PSN. PTL OPENED FIRE AT FIRST VC. VC WAS KNOCKED IN A RAVINE. ANOTHER VC APPEARED TO FALL BY THE SIDE OF THE ROAD. WHEN PTL OPENED FIRE THE VC SCATTERED. E. PTL FIRED 460 RDS 7.62 AND 5.56. THEY USED HAND POP-UPS. 56 81MM 110MM RDS. REC'D 40-50 RDS SAF AND AWF. AREA SEARCHED LAST NIGHT BUT NOTHING WAS FOUND. SEANCEHED AREA AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT BUT AGAIN NOTHING WAS FOUND. J. 2	
051120H		72	05083 0H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 05083 0H C. CON THEIN D. YD 120711 D. EN SNIPER FIRED INTO PERIM AT ABOVE COORD. E. SCOUT SNIPER RETURNED FIRE. ORGANIC WEAPONS FIRED ON EN COORD.	
051121H		73	051035H	FM OPNS OFF: A. DONG HA COMBAT BASE B. 051035H C. DONG HA D. INCOMING RECS'D WAS 2 X 152MM NO CAS OR DAMAGE.	
051122H		74	042356Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN FREMONT SITREP 287 050600H	
051124H		75	042316H	FM 4TH MAR: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 346 050600H	
	051250H	76	050300Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
051251H		77	050341Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
051256H		78	050030Z	FM 26TH MAR: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 200 050600H	
051257H		79	051030H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 05-030H C. YD 120711 D. ONE SNIPER SPOTTED 7 T ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED SUPPORT AND DIR OWN SUPPORT FIRE.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL OF [illegible] CO [illegible] 05.6 050001-052400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	ATT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
051300H		80	051100H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 051100H C. CON [illegible] D. REC'D 12 RDS 82 MM MORTAR. E. ATTEMPTING TO SPOT EN LOCATION	
051301H		81	051055H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 051055H C. YD 146734 D. WHILE ON PTL H/3 SPOTTED ONE NVA IN A [illegible] APPROX 200-300M AT ABOVE COORD. SQD LEADER FIRED AT NVA. NVA JUMPED OUT OF TREE AND RAN IN NORTHERLY DIRECTION. E. SQD SEARCHED AREA BUT FOUND NOTHING. F. ONE NVA CAMOUFLAGED PONCHO.	
051304H		82	051035H	FM DHCB: A. DONG HA COMBAT BASE B. 051035H C. YD 247593 D. DHCB REC'D 2 RDS 152MM INCOMING ONE LANDED IN THE MCB-11 AREA AT YD 247593. OTHER RD LANDED ON MCB-11 COC. ONE WATER TANK HIT AND ONE BUILDING DAMAGED. E. SFT CONDUCTED RTD AT 1030H. CWO AND OP ATTACHING SO GRID RANGE/DIRECTION FM X. SFT CONDITION WHITE [illegible] C. 6 KIA NVAG AND 2 WIA NVAG.	
051308H		83	051030H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/[illegible]/3 B. 051030H C. YD [illegible] D. LOCATED ENTRANCE TO LARGE TUNNEL COMPLEX REINFORCED W/BAMBOO. COMPLEX CONSISTED OF 3 TUNNELS BRANCHED OFF FROM THE MAIN ENTRANCE. ONE RUNNING SW 200M ONE RUNNING NW 200M AND ONE RUNNING 175M [illegible]. E. ENGRS SEARCHED TUNNEL COMPLEX BUT FOUND NOTHING. TUNNEL WAS DESTROYED WITH 40 LBS C-4 X 15 [illegible] DUD AND 1 60MM DUD. NO SECONDARY EXPLO.	
051314H		84	051034H	FM TSCC: A. PERSHING KILO B. 051034H C. [illegible] 75940 D. MSD EVAC CEASE FIRE AND TOOK ARTY FIRE. E. NA [illegible] BY ARTY MSN. 4 STRUCTURES DESTROYED.	
051316H		85	051130H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/9/2/4 B. 051130H C. YD [illegible] 16739 YD 496210 D. CBS 4 VC WITH PARTIAL CAMOUFLAGE UNIFORM TRAIL APPROX 1300M AWAY. NO PACKS OR WPNS OBSVD. E. ARTY FIRED 32 RDS 155MM WITH VISUAL COVERAGE DUE TO CLOUDY.	
051319H		86	050350H	FM CG FMAW: COORDINATES TO BE AIRED TO YOU IF TARGET LIST FOR D/S 5/5 EXPIRES	
051320H		87	054235H	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT CANCELLED DISAPPROVED	
051321H		88	050419H	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	
051322H		89	050355H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT DOORS HA [illegible] BASE	
051323H		90	050450H	FM COC THIRD MAR DIV: OPN PRECAUT SITREP 22: 050400H	
051324H		93	050355H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN EXPLOSION SITREP 20: 050600H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV CCC 05-7 050001-052400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MSG #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
051340H		92	050458Z	FM CCC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 347 050600H	
	051341H	93	050517Z	FM CCC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
	051342 H	94	050516Z	FM CCC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(E/2/26)	
	051343H	95	050508Z	FM CCC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 200 050600H	
051406H		96	050930H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2-2 DONG HA B. 050930H C. YD 983343 TO YD 978437 D. PTL REC'D 5-10 RDS SAF FM 4 NVA ON RIDGE LINE. NVA WERE WEARING KHAKIS AND CARRYING RIFLES AND OTHER EQUIPMENTS. NVA WERE MOVING SE TO NW DIRECTION. E. PTL CALLED 6 RDS 60MM ARTY. RES UNK. NVA MOVED OFF WEST SIDE OF RIDGE. PTL CONT MSN.	Info
051423H		97	050455Z	FM III MAF CCC: ARVN INFO MSG	
051450H		98	050320Z	FM 3D MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 203 051200H	
051451H		99	050444 Z	FM 9TH MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 205 051200H	
	051455H	100	051450H	FM THIRD MARDIV: A. 1ST ARVN DIV STATES RICE CACHE DONG BAO (H) (YD 309560 AND TRA COC (H) YD 406526-ROUTE FM THUONG TEACH YD 409575 TO AN LUU YD 395584 AND PHUNG SON YD 386585 H HERD AND PUNJI STAKE EMPLACEMENTS.	Info
051500H		101	051000H	FM 9TH MAR: A. I/3/9 B. 051000H C. YD 132626 D. ENGR ROAD BUILDING EQUIP HIT MINE AT ABOVE COORD. E. REPORTED TO I/3/9 PTL. WILL DESTROY UPON RETURN TO CP. G. 1 MED EVAC	Info
	051521H	102	050649Z	FM CCC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
	051522H	103	050648Z	FM CCC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(DONG HA COMBAT BASE)	
051530H		104	051445H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR B. 051445H C. XD 873437 D. AT 051445H AUG7 A SERIES OF APPROX 18 BOMBS WERE DROPPED AT XD 873437. IT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN A TPQ. FRIENDLY TROOPS WERE 1500M AWAY. TPQ WAS NOT REQUESTED.	Info
051534H		105	051510H	FM FSCC: A. PERSEVERE SIERRA B. 051510H D. AT 855955 D. TWO BOATS SPOTTED. ONE CARRYING 4 PEOPLE. THE OTHER TWO DO NOT APPEAR TO BE VC.	G-2
	051555H	106	050715Z	FM CCC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 203 051200H	
	051556H	107	050 742Z	FM CCC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY VR REPORT	
051600H		108	050526Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 348 051200H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 5

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 05-8 050001-052400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MSG #	MSG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
051604H		109	05123 0H	FM 2/26: A. MAG-16 PER IM B. 051230H C. YD 885160 D. APPROX 9 NVA, A FEW WITH PACKS ON THEIR BACKS, SOME OF THE VN WORE STRAW HATS. HEARD AUTOMATIC AND SEMI AUTOMATIC FIRE ALSO HEARD MORTAR RDS BEING FIRED FM SAME PSN AND LANDING TO THE EAST. E. CALLED CAC/HQ AND THEY ARE SENDING PTL TO INVESTIGATE.	Dspo
051607H		110	051340H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9/2/4 B. 051345H C. YD 548282 YD 554307 D. SNIPER TEAM OBS EST 30 VN MOVING SOUTH. E. TEAM MOVED TO AREA WHERE VN WERE LAST OBS'D. FOUND TRAIL AND FOOTPRINTS, CONT'D TO FOLLOW TRAIL AND CHECKED AREA.	G-2 Dspo
051610H		111	050733Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT CLEARANCE	
051611H		112	05052 5Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN FREMONT SITREP 228 051200H	
051624H		113	051530H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9/2/4 B. 051530H C. YD 549301 D. SNIPERS FND EXPLO DEVICE 7.62 AMMO CAN WITH CHINESE TNT. APPEARED TO BE PRESSURE RELEASE. E. DESTROYED WITH C-4.	
051627H		114	051520H	FM DHCB: A. DONG HA COMBAT BASE B. 051520H C. DONG HA. D. RECD 5 RDS INCOMING UNJ CAL AND TYPE. DAMAGED 2 HUTS AND 1 MESSHALL. 1 HUT DESTROYED. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY.	Dspo
051629H		115	051535H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9/2/4 B. 051535H C. YD 549301 D. SNIPERS FOUND CHICOM GREN EXPLO DEVICE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. E. DESTROYED WITH C-4.	Dspo
051651H		116	050720Z	FM COC 3RD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 348 051200H	
051653H		117	050737Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TARGETS	
051700H		118	050805Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT SERIES ASHAU VALLEY	
051703H		119	051330H	FM 3D MAR: A. BA LONG B. 051330H C. YD134414 D. SQD PTL HEARD MOVEMENT OF POSSIBLE NVA/VC E. THREW ONE M26 GREN. SQD IN PROCESS OF CHECKING OUT AREA AT THIS TIME	
051705H		120	051430H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-83 B. 051430H C. YC9596 D. 5 VN WERE RELEASED BY VC. THEY HAD BEEN KIDNAPPED PRIOR TO THE ELECTIONS. PEOPLE INFORMED HAMLET CHIEF THAT THERE WERE APPROX 100 VC AT ABOVE GRID. PEOPLE WERE FM VILLAGE OF HAI PHU CON#2 RATING IS VERY RELIABLE E. ATTEMPTING TO SEP ARTY ON THIS TGT	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 SW

0513+05?	121	0503134	FM THIRD MARDIV GOC: FREMONT SIERRA 228, 0513+09K
0513709K	122	0503+34	THIRD MARDIV ENEMY 246, 0512+0K
0513?7K	123	0503?34	FM THIRD MARDIV GOC: SPOT REPORT
0513?8K	124	0503?3K	FM THIRD MARDIV GOC: SPOT REPORT
0513?9K	125	0503+03	FM THIRD MARDIV GOC: SPOT REPORT
0513?0K	126	0503?3K	FM THIRD MARDIV GOC: SPOT REPORT
0513?1K	127	0503?3K	FM THIRD MARDIV GOC: SPOT REPORT
0513?2K	128	0503?3K	FM III MAF GOC: RED HAZE MSN 9120
0513?3K	129	0503?3K	FM III MAF GOC: ARC LIGHT TGT
0513?4K	130	0513?3K	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/9/2/4 B. 0513?0H C. XD543282, 545257 D. OBS'D FIVE VC WEARING LIGHT COLORED CLOTHING. VC WERE 2500M FM FRIENDLY POS. NO PACKS OR WPNS OBS'D E. FIRED FIVE RDS 90MM AND 15 RDS CAL. CHECKED AREA FOR VC. NEG
0513?5K	131	0512?0H	FM 2/26: A. HMO-16 PER1 B. 0512?0H C. N/A D. USCG#309 E. PEL FOUND FIRING TO BE FOR 2150 FIRING THESE WPNS
0513?6K	132	0513?5K	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/9/2/4 B. 0513?5K C. XD543282, 545257 D. OBS'D FIVE VC WEARING LIGHT COLORED CLOTHING. VC WERE 2500M FM FRIENDLY POS. NO PACKS OR WPNS OBS'D E. FIRED FIVE RDS 90MM AND 15 RDS CAL. CHECKED AREA FOR VC. NEG
0513?7K	133	0513?6K	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY B. 0513?6K C. XD543?39 D. REC'D THREE RDS HE ARTY EST 5500 ALL RDS IN CONTOUND E. NO ACTION TAKEN
0513?8K	134	0513?7K	FM 3RD MARS: A. 2/9 B. 0513?7K C. XD543?39 D. WHEN OP PEL H/2/9 SPOTTED VC SUSPTS, WHEN OP SPOTTED PEL THEY RAN. ONE OF VC CAPTURED, RESULTING IN ONE DETAINEE. E. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES I. 3
0513?9K	135	0513?8K	FM 7TH: A. AO (SENSORIES 0513?) B. 0513?8K C. XD539?30 D. TWO BOATS AT GOOD ABOVE SUSPECTED BUT IN GOOD SHAPE. FOUND ARTY MSN GOOD RESULTS BOTH BOATS DESTROYED
0513?0K	136	0513?0K	FM 3D MACS: A. 1-2 B. 0513?0K C. XD976?3? D. PSP RECONNOED SAF AND ARF WITH 5 OR 6 VOL. THEY WERE WEARING KHAKIS, WITH HARNESS AND PACKS AND CARRYING AK47S PSP BROKE CONTACT, RESULTS OF SAF TWO NVA KIA(C) E. PSP CONT'D MSN I. 2
0520?3K	137	0510?3K	FM FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SIERP 302, 0513?0A
0520?4K	138	0510?4K	FM XIVTH MARS: KINGFISHER SIERRA 205, 0518?0K
0520?5K	139	0510?4K	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SIERRA 205, 0518?0K
0520?6K	140	0510?4K	FM III MAF GOC: ARVN INFORMATION
0520?7K	141	0510?3K	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SIER 2 229, 0513?0A
0520?8K	142	0506?3K	FM 26TH MARS: ARTMORE SIERRA 201, 0513?0K

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL OF MARINE [redacted] G[redacted] SW

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"S"	DTG	INCIDENTS, SHOTS, ORDERS	ACTN
	052047H	143	051235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
052052H		144	052000Z	FM 12TH MARS: A. D/2/12 B. 052000H C. YD166695 D. REC'D ONE RD OF HE. E. 4/1/12 FIRED M GRID YD120717 FIRED 17 HE RDS G. [illegible] (REPORT)	
	052053H	145	051230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
052054H		146	051910H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 051910H C. [illegible] YD155714 D. L/3/4 CBS D SEVERAL FIGURE OBSERVED THEIR TRACE AT ABOVE COORDS. E. OPENED FIRE WITH DIRECT SUPPORT ARTY AND AWE. IO SAW FOUR KIA FALL AFTER BURST I. 1	
052104H		147	051830H	FM 4TH MARS: A. ROUGH RIDER B. 041830H C. YD 667091, 668094 D. REC'D TWO SUSPECTED RPG RDS AND THREE RDS SAF FM EST 30M OFF ROAD, RDS HIT IN BETWEEN TRUCKS AND THERE WERE NO CAS OR DAMA E. E'T'D 50 RDS SAF, FOUR RDS RPG AND SOME USE OF 20 MMS	
052125H		148	051800H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON TM ID B. 051800H C. YD 314359 D. RECON TM IN CONTACT AT ABOVE LOC AND PLA OF CONTACT BROKEN E. BELIEVE CO OF PLA CANNOT CONFIRM BECAUSE OF COMM DIFFICULTIES, FLAT TO EXTRACT EARLY COMM EG NO 06 SEP 67 AV	
	052139H	149	051305Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	052140H	150	051305Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	052141H	151	051302Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	052142H	152	051301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	052143H	153	051300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
052146H		154	051315Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TOTS	
052153H		155	051415Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARMORE SUB P 202, 051800H	
052209H		156	051543Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT SHEER	
	052308H	157	051308Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	052209H	7158	051307Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
052307H		159	051555H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 051955H C. YD120717 D. REC'D ONE RD RR FM ABOVE COORDS. E. RET'D FIRE WITH ORGANIC WPNS AND 60MM MORTARS	
052308H		160	051905H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 051905H C. YD0768 D. L/3/4 SAW APPROX 25-30 NVA IN OPEN E. OPENED FIRE WITH DUSTER AND ORDUS BOTH OF WHOM MADE VISUAL DIFFICULT DUE TO	
052310H		161	051730H	FM 3D MARS: A. D/1/9 B. 041730H C. YD[illegible] D. LL TO OP#1 WENT OUT APPROX 051630H [illegible] CO OPERATORS CHECKED LINE AND SIGNALED NO SECTION OF LINE OUT APPARENTLY BY A TREE REPAIRED LINE BUT STILL DOESN'T WORK WILL CHECK LINE AT FIRST LIGHT TOMORROW	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G03 MS

052328H 165 052045E FM 3D SHORE PARTY: A. B CO B. 052045E C. YD 816301, 913267 D. LOCAL VILLAGE CHIEF REPS THAT VC PLT ATTACKED FF PLT LOCATED AT ABOVE COORDS. ATTACK HAS STOPPED. CAS ESTIMATED AT 1 KIA. HE WAS BURIED IN VILLAGE CEMETERY. VC PLT REGROUPED WITHIN VILLAGE AND CONTINUED ON TO 052045E.

052318R 164 052045E FM 3D SHORE PARTY: A. 3D ENGINEER BN (C) B. 052045E C. YD 812372, 1321, 1472, 1473. D. NVA BTN #1 COMPLEX WITH CONFIRMED 200-300 NVA AND MAIN BODY CAPACITY OF 400 NVA. CONFIRMED 1 KIA. AO ESTIMATES BN SIZE NVA UNIT IN AREA. E. THREE AIR STRIKES (INCLUDED INFO BRIEFED TO CCC).

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
060001H		1		OPENED JOURNAL FOR 06 SEP 67	
060023H		2	051431H	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TGTS	
	060109H	3	051520Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 349 OF 051800H	
	060110H	4	051550Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 229 OF 051800H	
060111H		5	060025H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/3 B. 060025H C. XD 963499 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD. 3/3 RECEIVED APPROX. 40-60 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS. E. ARTY. AND COUNTER MORTAR MISSION FIRED.	
	060128H	6	051700Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM NO. 248A	
060135H		7	051606Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 350 OF 052400H	
060144H		8	051615Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 207 OF 052400H	
060145H		9	051540Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 205 OF 052400H	
060147H		10	052320H	FM 26TH MARS: A. HILL 950 "A" RELAY B. 052320H C. XD 843456 XD 846452 D. SPOTTED LIGHTS MOVING S.W. AT ABOVE ENEMY COORD. E. CALLED ARTY. MISSION. RESULTS LIGHTS WOUT	
060149H		11	051940H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 051940H C. CON THIEN, YD 151754 D. REFER "J" # 146: FO OBSERVING NVA CROSSING TRACK RPTS 2 PERSONS WHO APPEAR TO BE PRISONERS. THEY WERE DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S AND HANDS WERE TIED BEHIND THEIR BACKS. THEY WERE BEING DRIVEN IN FRONT OF SOLDIERS ACROSS TRACK TO W. AND DISAPPEARED. E. CONT'D. FIRE MSN. AND CONT'D. TO OBS.. I 4 (1 PREV. RPT'D.) J. 1	
060157H		12	051605Z	FM 6D FAAW: FAAW ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS FOR 5 ETC.	
	060200H	13	051625Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 204 OF 051800H	
060201H		14	051607Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN FREMONT SITREP 230 OF 052400H	
060236H		15	051806Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 203 OF 052400H	
~~060300H~~		~~16~~	~~051910H~~	~~FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 051910H C. CON THIEN YD 152754 D. REFER TO "J" # 146 OF 5 SEPT.. REFER MY 051940H. AND 3 VC KIA (C). TOTAL 4 VC (C).~~ SAME AS J# 11	
060337H		16	052030H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 052030 TO 052045H C. YD 214739 D. RECEIVED 9 ARTY. ROUNDS. 5 ROUNDS LANDED INSIDE COMPOUND & 4 LANDED OUTSIDE OF COMPOUND. 4 OR 5 WHICH LANDED INSIDE OF THE COMPOUND WERE AIR BURSTS. E. CMR IS SCANNING AREA.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV [redacted] G-3 [redacted]/S 060001-060900H W

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	ENCLOSURES, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
060710H		17	060100H	FM HUE TOC: A. TRIEU PHONG B. 060100H C. YD 337557 REC'D 50 RDS MORTAR FIRE NO RDS LANDED INSIDE OF COMPOUND. EST CAL WAS 82MM. C. 2 MINOR	
060730H		18		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 172-18 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RCV'D IN G3 AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] MAJ USMC	
060744H		19	052226Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 351 060600H	
	060745H	20	051944Z	FM COC THIRD MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT(HILL 950 A RELAY)	
	060746H	21	051842Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
060748H		22	052213Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNFICANT EVENTS LOG 060600H	
060749H		23	051845Z	FM CG FMAW: FMA BDA FOR 5 SEPTEMBER 1967	
060751H		24	052225Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN FREMONT SITREP 231 060500H	
060810H		25	052210Z	FM 3D MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 206 060600H	
060811H		26	052217Z	FM 9TH MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 208 060600H	
060812H		27	060750H	FM FSCC: A. PERSEVERE WHISKEY B: 060750H C. YD 789098 D. ONE BOAT ON BANK OF RIVER CAMOFLAGED ALSO VILLAGE AT YD 799089 HAS STACK OF CEMENT BLOCKS ALSO FOUR TO FIVE LARGE TUNNEL ENTRANCES THAT LEAD UNDER HOMES HAS BEEN FRESH DIGGING IN THIS AREA.	
060833H		28	052347Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	
060834H		29	0323 11Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG	
	060845H	30	052110Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLA ND SITREP 350 052400H	
	060846H	31	052120Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 203 052400H	
	060851H	32	052235Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY 3RD)	
060900H		33	050805H	FM SLF-3: A. REF VH 060745H B. HACKLOADING COMPLETED 052000H	
	060905H	34	051930H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 205 052400H	
	060907H	35	052045Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN FREMONT SITREP 230 052400H	
	060911H	36	060052Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: BARRIER DESIGN	
	060915H	37	051740Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/3D SHORE)	
	060935H	38	051745Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(PERSEVERE "B")	
	060936H	39	052025Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARTY/NGF FIRES IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA.	
	060951H	40	051800Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(D/1/9)	
	060952H	41	051755Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
	060954H	42	051750H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
060955H		43	060010Z	FM CG FMAW COC: COORDINATES TO BE ADDED TO YOUR TPC TARGET LIST FOR IMZ 6/2 SEPT 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 06-3 060001-062400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	060959H	44	051830Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (CAC/A)	
	061000H	45	051805Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (1ST AMTRACS (-) (H &S)	
	061001H	46	051840Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (3/3)	
061002H		47	060815H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/1/4 B. 060815H C. YD 642094 YD 643098 D. E/1/4 ON ROAD SWEEP MOVING EAST ON MSN REC'D 25 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM NORTH SIDE OF ROAD. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH SA AND CALLED 81MM MSN. CHECKED AREA BUT FOUND NOTHING. 3 FRIENDLY WIA FM FRIENDLY 81MM MSN. E/1/4 CONT'D MSN. G. 3 MED EVAC	
	061010H	48	060135Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: [illegible] OPN PIEDMONT SITREP 231 060600H	
061011H		49	060030Z	FM CG FMAW COC: TPQ TARGETS TO BE STRUCK IN THE ASHAU VALLEY ON 6/7 SEPTEMBER 1967	
	061015H	50	060035Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 206 060600H	
	061017H	51	060145Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: MSN ASSIGNMENTS OF MANEUVER BNS 5 SEPT 67	
	061028H	52	060140Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 351 060600H	
061029H		53	060845H	FM 2/26: A. 2/H/2/26 B. 060845H C. YD 908052 D. FOUND ONE 81MM DUD. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	
	061031H	54	060235ZFM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM		
061046H		55	061030H	FM DHCB: A. DONG HA COMBAT BASE B. 061030H C. DONG HA D. DONG HA COMBAT BASE REC'D THREE RDS UNK INCOMING.	
	061054H	56?	051650Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: MISSION SITREP 851 052400H	
061055H		57	061017H	FM COCWO: A. NEG B. 061017H D. CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO CAMP EVANS DEPARTED AT 1017H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, NTO PHO AND 2/2 6	
061124H		58	061030H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/G/2/4 B. 061030H C. YD 568295 D. SNIPERS FOUND CHICOM GRENADE DEVICE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. E. DESTROYED WITH C-4.	
061130H		59	060930H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 060930H C. YD 139712 D. AO SPOTTED 2 NVA AT ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED IN ARTY AND 81MM MSN. AO STILL ON STATION	
061136H		60	061035H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 061035H C. YD 139709 D. AO SPOTTED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A SQD OR PTL SIZE NVA UNIT AT ABOVE COORD. E. AO CALLING IN ARTY AND WILL ADJUST.	
061137H		61	061135H	FM DHCB: A. DONG HA COMBAT BASE B. 06113 5H C. DONG HA D. RECEIVING INCOMING SOON TO FOLLOW	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 064 060001800624 00E

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061140H		62	061100H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 061100H C. YD 156690 D. WHILE ON PTL FOUND 2 U.S. MAY WEST LIFE PRESERVERS. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 4 NVA. E. TOOK NVA UNDER FIRE WITH SA. SEARCHED AREA BUT FOUND NOTHING. N. 2 U.S. MAY WEST PRESERVERS.	
061145H		63	061105H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 061105H C. YD 131698 D. WHILE ON PTL G/2/9 FOUND SEVERAL SMALL HUTS AND STORAGE TUNNELS. E. BURNED HUTS AND DESTROYED TUNNELS. N. CAMOFLAGED UTILITIES AND OTHER CLOTHING.	
	061150H	64	06032 7Z	FM COC T IRD MARDIV: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT	
	061151H	65	06032 0Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(B/1/4)	
	061155H	66	060312Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(DONG HA COMBAT BASE)	
061241H		67	0634 7Z	FM III MAF COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT	
	061242 H	68	060329Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	
061244H		69	060325Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	
	0612 45H	70	060425Z	FM COC T IRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/9)	
061246H		71	061224H	FM 3D MAR: A. I/3/3 B. 061224H C. XD 993636 D. 1 CO REPORTS FM SOUTH BRIDGE. OBS 3 EN AT ABOVE COORD. MOVING INTO TREELINE. E. 10 MM MSN CA ILLED 5 RDS GOOD COVERAGE.	
	061247H	72	060830H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 060830H C. YD 214739 D. SQD SIZE PTL MADE CONTACT WITH 2 NVA AT YD 209743. E. B/1/40 FIRED ARTY MSN ON GRID 19578. 81MM FIRED AT 198478EXPENDED 27 RDS HE. B/1/40 EXPENDED 23 RDS HE. PTL RTN'D TO CP.	
0612 50H		73	061125H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 061125H C. YD 134709 D. AO REPORTS 2 PLATOONS OF NVA IN TRENCHES AT ABOVE COORD. E. D/2/12 FIRING ARTY MSN.	
061251H		74	061100H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 061100H C. YD 360380 D. 2 VC WALKING DOWN TRAIL WERE ENCOUNTERED BY POINT OF FIRING PATROL. POINT OPENED FIRE WITH SA RES IN ONE VC KIA(C). OTHER VC FLED. WAS PURSUED BY POINT BUT POINT WAS UNABLE TO OVERTAKE VC. I. 1 N. 1 M-26 GREN AND DOCUMENTS.	
0612 55H		75	061115H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/G/2/4 B. 061115H C. YD 568296 D. SNIPERS FND 100 RDS 7.62 LINKED AMMO, AND 10 RDS UNK CAL, 10 EMPTY ILLUM CANS, 1 AMMO CAN W/CAMOFLAGED TROUSERS. ALL EQUIP IN GOOD CONDITION. E. BURNED TROUSERS. WILL RETURN AMMO TO HILL 50 ON SEPT 7. N. SEE LIST "D".	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV, COC 06-5 060001-062400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061300H		76	061155H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/G/2/4 B. 061155H C. YD 540290 D. G/2 PTL FOUND M-26 GREN RKPLO DEVICE WITH TENT POLE. GREN WAS PACKED IN MUD WITH SPOON IN PLACE AND PIN WAS PULLED. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	
061310H		77	06103 5H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/12 FDC B. 06103 5H D. VEH DETONATED MINE AT ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED EMERG MED EVAC. WOUNDED INCLUDED CAPTIN ROBERT A. CRANE 086631, CO FIRST PROV 155 BTRY. G. 3	
061314H		78	061135H	FM DHCB: A. DONG HA COMBAT BASE B. 061135H C. DONG HA D. RECIEVED ONE RD INCOMING ARTY UNK CAL. NO DAMAGE.	
061317H		79	060451Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(DONG HA COMBAT BASE)	
061318H		80	060450Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/9)	
061319H		81	06124 0H	FM 2 /2 6: A. H/2/26 B. 61240H C. YD 903052 D. FOUND ONE 105 ARTY ROUND. E. WILL DESTROY IN PLACE.	
061323H		82	061126H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 061126H C. CON THRU YD 122708 D. PERSONEL WORKING OUTSIDE THE WIRE REC'D SNIPER FIRE. E FIRING 81MM MSN. G. 1 MINOR.	
061324H		83	060930H	FM 9TH MAR: A. CAC/P/2E B. 060930H C. YD 294560 YD 276556 D. PICKED UP 2 PEOPLE ONE AT EACH ABOVE COORD. PEOPLE HAD NO ID CARD. E. BROUGHT PEOPLE TO CAC/P2 AND CALLED CFT TO QUESTION THEM. L. 2	
061328H		84	060025H	FM 3D AMAR: A. 3/3 CP REF MY 051840Z B. 060025H C. XD 963499 D. OBS'D 4 SEPERATE MORT FLASHES IN VIC XD 968503, XD 990519, XD 997518, XD 973505 DURING MORTAR ATTACK. WELL COORDINATED BETWEEN THE 4 PSNS. E. CRATER ANALYSIS BEING CONDUCTED	
061405H		85	060500Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INSTUM NO 249	
061437H		86	061130H	FM MAJ DUFF: A. FIRST AMTARC BN B. 061130H C. YD 3 03736 D. THIRD PLAT CO A WHILE ON SEARCH AND DESTROY MSN ENCOUNTERED HEAVY AWF MORT FIRE AND RPG-2 ROCKETS FM THREE SIDES. EN DEPLOYED ON THREE SIDES OF PLAT AT YD 303736, YD 302736 AND YD 304733. SIZE OF EN FORCE UNK E. THIRD PLAT CO A WITHDREW TO CALL ARTY. AO ON STATION AND REPORTS EN HAS NOT LEFT AREA. TWO REACTION FORCES ARE STANDING BY TO EXPLOIT CONTACT. NO CONTACT AT TIME OF REPORT. F. 4 G. 25	

BRIEFED G-3 CofS & CG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 06-6 060001-062400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061450H		87	060451Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 352 061200H	
061451H		88	061300H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 0613 00H C. YD 155698 D. H/2/9 SPOTTED 2 NVA, TOOK NVA UNDER FIRE AND REC'D INCOMING FIRE FROM A LARGER NVA UNIT. E. 1/H/2/9 STILL IN CONTACT. MORE TO FOLLOW. F. 2 G. 3 MINOR	DECLASSIFIED E-3A
061454H		89	061315H	FM DHCB: A. DONG HA COMBAT BASE B. 061315H C. DONG HA D. REC'D 2 RDS INCOMING MORT UNK CAL BUT LARGER THAN 82MM. E. COUNTER BTRY MSN UNDERWAY. F. 1 G. 2(1 EVAC AND 1 MINOR)	
061455H		90	061345H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 061345H C. CON THIEN D. WHILE CHECKING PERIM WIRE D/11 ENGRS FND 3 BREECHES, EACH 25M WIDE IN THE NORTH SECTOR. ALSO FOUND 3 UNEXPLODED BANGLOR TORPEDOES. THREE BREECHES WERE IN OUTER PERIM WIRE. E. WIRE REPAIRED AND DESTROYED TORPEDOES.	
061500H		91	060602Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY BN)	
061501H		92	060603Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1/3)	
061502H		93	060603Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
061504H		94	060600Z	FM COCTTHIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(E2/4)	
061505H		95	060559Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(MECB)	
061506H		96	060558Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(B/12 FDC)	
061507H		97	060557Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
061508H		98	060555Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/ CP REF J#50	
061509H		99	060556Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/P/2D)	
061515H		100	060400Z	FM 3D MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 207 061200H	
061516H		101	060409Z	FM 9TH MAR: OPN INGFISHER SITREP 209 061200H	
061526H		102	060654Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/9 INITIAL)	
061527H		103	060653Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(DONG HA COMBAT BASE)	
061528H		104	060652 Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1ST AMTR-G BN)	
061529H		105	06149 0H	FM FSCC: A. PERSEVERE OSCAR B. 061420H C. YD 788112 D. PILOT REPORTS LARGE BOAT APPROX 35 FEET LONG SUBMERGED IN WATER. ARTY HAS BEEN NOTIFIED AND WILL BE FIRING MSN.	
061543H		106	060713Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TARGET REVALIDATION	
061545H		107	060756Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 352 061200H	
061550H		108	061430H	FM FSCC: A. PERSEVERE OSCAR B. 061430H C. YD789098 D. PILOT REPORTS CAMOUFLAGED BOAT. FIRED ARTY MSN GOOD EFFECT BOAT DESTROYED.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC — G-3 — 060001-062400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061600H			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 18- 108 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. J. P. Young MAJ, USMC	
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. M. Vincent CAPT, USMC	
061635H		109 061305H	FM 9TH MAR: A. L/3/9 B. 061305H C. YD 123655 D. FND ONE NAV TENNIS SHOE IN THE TRAIL. SHOE WAS NOT THERE 4 DAYS AGO. E. SEARCHED AREA BUT NOTHING WAS FND.	
061636H		110 061415H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/G/2/4 B. 061415H C. YD 554295 D. SNIPERS TRIPPED CHICOM GRN EXPLO DEVICE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. E. CHECKED IZ AREA AND FND M-26 GREN EXPLO DEVICE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE CALLED MED EVAC AND DESTROYED EXPLO DEVICE. G. 2 MED EVAC	
061637H		112 061350H	FM 4TH MAR: A. HM#1 CONVOY B. 061350H C. YD 6490 YD 649094 D. REC'D S.A.F. RIS SNIPER FIRE FM SOUTH SIDE OF ROAD. E. PET'D FIRE W/50 RIS SA AND 100 RDS QUAD 50. AC ON STATION CALLED 12 RDS 155MM INT - SUSPECTED AREA.	
061641H		113 060525Z	FM 4TH MAR: OIR FRENCH SITREP 202 0512 OOH	
061642H		114 061130H	FM DOPSCO A. 2ST AMTRAC BN D. 061133 OK D. CONTACT 1ST PLT. CO SECK IN FORCE. IN ADDITION TO ANY MORE AND LOG'S FIRST AMTRAC IN THE BEACH AREA FM UNK. 1ST TOMB OH HARBOR. AC ALSO REPORTED HAVING HEAVY FIRE WITH CLEARING ARTY. L. 2 M. THREE AMTRACS N. CHICOM GREN AUTHORIZED 70% GEAR.	
061645H		115 061210H	FM 3D RECON: A. 102 B. 061210H C. YD 621234 D. PTL OBS 7 VC/NVA IN OPEN. 2 APPEARED TO BE OBS COMPOUND. OTHERS SEEMED TO BE CARRYING LARGE BUNDLES. 4 VC/NVA WEARING BLUE SHIRTS AND BLUE TROUSERS. 3 WEARING WHITE SHIRTS AND DK TROU. ALL APPEARED TO BE WEARING CART BELTS AND CARRYING WPNS. BUT COULDN'T READILY OBS THESE ARTICLES. E. PTL CONT'D MSN.	
061650H		116 060754Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 G

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 06-8 060001-062400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061651H		117	061305H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1E2 B. 061303H C. YD 745464 D. PTL FND THREE BUNKERS 2 WERE 5'X5'X5' AND ONE 4'X4'X2.5'. BUNKERS THOUGHT TO BE 10-14 DAYS OLD, IN BUNKERS WERE FND 2 EMPTY 82MM MORT CANISTERS, 2 EMPTY 57MM RR SHELL CASING ALSO FND WAS A HARBOR SITE FOR 10-15 PEOPLE WITH NVA COMMUNICATIONS CANS AROUND. CANS HAD NO DUST ON THEM. HARBOR SITE LOOKED TO HAVE BEEN USED 3-5 DAYS AGO. ONE TRAIL FND APPROX THREE FEET WIDE RUNNING NE TO SW AND WELL USED. PTL CONT'D MSN.	G-2
	061700H	118	060820H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY VR REPORT	
061701H		119	060515H	FM 26TH MAR: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 204 060600H	
	061703H	120	060850H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	061704H	121	060830H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 207, 062200H	
061718H		122		FM 3D MARS: A. - C. N/A D. RNF3484 E. CRATER ANALYSIS TAKEN, MORTARS FOUND TO BE 82MM CAME IN AN AZMUTH OF 3600-3700 MILS	
061723H		123	04-065EP	FM 3D RECON: A. 3D RECON SQUAD W/ I. 04-065EP D. SEARCHED RIVER FM YD995048 - ROUTE 1 WITH NEG RES. FND SHORE LINE FM YD995048-ZD063020 TO BE IMCESSABLE TO AMTRACS. MAINTAINED OP AT ZD032029 FM 062000-062400H THROUGHOUT THIS PERIOD FOUND BOAT MOTORS LOCATION AND DESTRUCTION UNDET. OP ALSO MAINTAINED FM 052200H AT ZD063027. FND 1 RUBBER DIVING BOAT, ONE NVA UTIL COVER, NUMEROUS INDIVIDUAL RUCK BAGS.	
061728H		124	061345H	FM 9TH MARS: A. M/3/4 B. 061345H C. YD175079 D. WHILE ATTEMPTING TO DESTROY AN 82MM RD SOME SHRAPNEL HIT 1 MARINE IN KNEE CAUSING A SLIGHT WOUND E. UPON RETURN SENT TO BAS C. I (REC)	
061758H		125	061530H	FM DSCB: A. DSCB B. 061530H C. DNGE D. REC'D ONE RD INC UNK CAL OF ARTY	
071800H		126	061540H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B. 061540H C. YD156700 D. E/2/9 REINFORCED A PLT OF E CO CO EXTRACT FM CONTACT REPORTED EARLIER. COMPANY EXPERIANCING TROUBLE BREAKING CONTACT BUT WILL BE ABLE TO ACCOMPLISH E. FIRE SUPPORT STANDING BY TO COVER AREA WHEN E/2/9 AND H/2/9 CLEAR	
061904H		127	061825H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 061825H C. CON 2ND LT YD068693, 052682 D. REC'D FOUR RDS 120MM MTRS. E. RET'D FIRE WITH ONTOS AND ARTY	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL OF ARMY [illegible] [illegible] GOS w/ S [illegible]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MSG NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
061953H		128	061830H	FM PS60: A. AP(PERSEVERE ALPHA B. 061830H C. YI793092 D. STRIKED SMALL BOAT E. CALLED IN SAFTY MSN AT ABOVE COORD BOAT DEST	
061956H		129	061740H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 061740H C. COR GRIDS D. FND TWO BANGALORE TORPEDO UNEXPLODED WIRE WERE UNEXPLOYED E. TORPEDOS DEST BY PSG	
062000H		130	061600H	FM 9TH MARS: A. C/2/3 B. 061600H C. YD933359 D. REC'D 17 RDS SNIPER FIRE IN ABOVE COORDS. E. RET'D FIRE WITH 75 RDS 7.62, 25 RDS 5.56 AND FOUR RDS M79	
062002H		131	061600H	FM 9TH MARS: A. M/2/9 B. 061600H C. YD932800A D. PSG SPOTTED FIVE VC ACROSS STREAM APPROX 600M AWAY WITH WPNS. E. FIRED FOUR RDS 5M BOOBY AND 48 RDS ARMY. F. 1	
062003H		132	061720H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/1/3 B. 061720H C. YD929826, 922434 D. RT REC'D SNIPER FIRE FR ABOVE COORDS. E. RET'D FIRE WITH UNKN RDS M79 AT TWO MEN RUNNING THROUGH TREES	
062008H		133	061845H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/4 B. 061845H C. YD958629 D. CONT THEN REC'D TEN RDS 120MM MORTS E. CEASED TO RETURN FIRE	
062012H		134	061800H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 061800H C. COR THEM YD 120709, 122720 D. REC'D 12 RDS OF 82MM MORTS E. RET'D FIRE WITH ORGANIC ARTY AND MPHS.	
062013H		135	061860H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/C2/4 B. 061860H C. YD916819 559239 D. OBS'D SIX VC WITH PACKS MOVING E OF TRAIL E. FIRED FIVE RDS 105MM HE. NEG CAS	
062030H		136	061000Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
062038H		137	061210Z	FM FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND STRIKE 253, 061800H	
062046H7		138	061025Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT STRIKE 255, 061840H	
062051H	7	139	062758H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/2/4 B. 062758H C. YD966355 D. FND 500 LBS OF SALT AND INDICATIONS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FND SALT IN METAL CONTAINERS IN A BUNKER E. WILL CONT'D TO PTL AREA UNTIL 2400. SALT DEST	
062002H		140	061230Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARMORED SWEEP 206, 061800H	
062003H		141	060530Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARMORED SWEEP 205, 061200H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV (REIN) OPS

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
062135H		142	061955H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F3/2 (SENIOR ADVISOR) B. 061955H C. TEXT D. HAVE REQ OF A VC CROSSING SITE AT YD565335 AND ALSO A VC AMB AT YD568305. NO RATING GIVEN	
062153H		143	061052Z	FM THIRD MARDIV (OOC: SPOT REPORT	
062154H		144	061053Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
062155H		145	061050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
062156H		146	061048Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
062157H		147	061000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTHUR STREET 204, 060600H	
062158H		148	061048Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
062159H		149	061010Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FRENCH STREET 438, 061200H	
062200H		150	061155Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	
062201H		151	062101H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 062101H C. YD147643 D. 3/9 RPT'D PICKING UP A INFRARED EMITTING DEVICE IT WAS PICKED UP BY STARLIGHT SCOPE AT ABOVE COORD. ES CALLED IN ARTY ANALYZING RESULTS	G-2
062204H		152	062045H	FM 2/26: A. CAG-HOE B. 062045H C. YD972066 D. CAC-HOE SPOTTED MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF AND S'TH AND OPENED FIRE. FRIENDLY AMMO EXPENDED 70 M16 RDS, 30 M60 MG RDS E. GOOD ILLUM WAS FIRED FOR SUPPORT. CAC-HOE SWEPT AREA WITH NO RES. M60 MG JAMMED AND THEY RETURNED TO THEIR UP FOR AN M16. RETURNED TO AMB SITE	
062218H		153	061055Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
062219H		154	061053Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
062220H		155	061054Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
062221H		156	061400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CO : SPOT REPORT	
062222H		157	061645H	FM WING G-2: A. MAG-16 B. 061645H C. YD972059 D. A SECONDARY EXPLOSION RESULTED UPON F/W DROPPED 1K SEPLSIVES. THE PILOT OBSVD ORANGE AND WHITE FLAMES WHICH LED HIM TO BELIEVE IT WAS AN ILLUM ARTY RD OF THE GRD RD.	G-2
062223H		158	061730H	FM 4TH MARS: A. K/3/5 B. 061730H C. YD972098 D. UNCOVERED TEN PUNJI PITS AND APROX 1,0 PUNJI STAKES IN AREA E. DEST PUNJI AND SEARCH	
062251H		159	061202Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
062252H		160	061201Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
062253H		161	061200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
062310H		162	062220H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 062220H C. OUT SIDER, YD115678 D. K/3/4 OBS'D 2 MIS BELIEVED TO BE FLASH LIGHTS AT ABOVE COORDS. E. FIRING ARTY	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 S

JOURNAL IN MARINE

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" INC	
062359H		169	ENCLOSES, 7535, ORDERS.
			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL ENTRIES MADE IN THIS LOG ARE PARTIALLY CORRECT AS NOTED IN THIS AND ALL SUCCEEDING LOGS INITIALED BY ME AND NOTED ON THIS SHEET. [illegible] 062T, 1SEP
062359L			ASSUMED DUTIES AS OFFICER OF [illegible] 062T, 1SEP
062400E		169	CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 01 SEP 67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL OF 1ST BDE IN VIC [redacted] 07-[redacted] PAGE 1 OF [redacted]

IN	OUT	FOR	ENC	INCIDENTS, REQS, ORDERS	INITIAL
070000H		1		OPENED JOURNAL FOR 07 SEP 67	
070012H		2	062000H	AO 1ST AMERA CS; A. 1ST AMERACS - B. 062000H C. YD037735 - 028736 D. RETJ#06: PTL WERE CONTACT WITH APPROX PLT SIZE NVA FORCE. NO REQ'D FOR REQ RETS. 81MM MORTARS AND SEVERAL AW. PTL REPTD 6-6 KIA, ODDR ARTY FM PSN [illegible]N 2. [illegible] HIT FOUR TIMES BY RPG ROCKETS. E. AO CALLED IN ARTY FSN AND NAVY GUN FIRE AND THREE TYO STRIKES WERE RUN. PTL SWEPT AREA AFTER STRIKES TO INSURE CONTACT LINE#1 SHOULD READ 3 VICE 4; LINE 6 SHOULD READ 37 (2NINOH) VICE 25 F. 3 G. 1X, 2NINOH) 1 X 2 H. THREE AK47, 1 RPG RKT LAUNCHERS I. 1/4 CHICOM GRENS, ONE 240MM DUD MT ASSORTED 7MM COMMAND ITEMS. NEW INTSUM NOA AIRCRAFT FORWARDED TO DIV FORWARD C-2	
070048H		3	061600Z	FM 26TH ARVN: AMBUSH SITREP 20%, 062400H	
070132H		4	061605Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 3/4 OF 070400H	
070138H		5	061700H	FM C3 THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM # 240-67	
070155H		6	051730H	FM 3D RCN BN: A. 1DL LENG HA 2. 051700H 3. YD 326 365 D. PATROL WAS ATTACKED BY 6-7 NVA MOVING ALONG TRAIL. ONE POSSM, WHITE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, BUSH COVERS, OBS. ONE L AT 42, OTHERS UNK. PATROL THEN RECEIVED HEAVY VOLLEY OF SMALL ARMS FIRE, AUTO WEAPONS FIRE FROM LEFT FLAT OF CO. SMALL FORCE COMPING UP BEHIND 6-7 MAN TO POINT. PATROL BROKE CONTACT & MOVED OUT OF AREA. RESULTS: 4 NVA KIA (C), 1 NVA KIA (P), 1 USMC KIA WITH LOSS OF GEAR. 1 RIFLE M-16 S#822## SHOT, SWACKLE COMPLETE. CONT WITH POINT POOR DURING & AFTER CONTACT, AO'S & GUNSHIPS & F/W CAMMED ON STATION. INT'S & PTQ'S PLOTTED. PATROL EXTRACTED 061245H FR. YD 316355 & OBS. USMC KIA BODY BUT NO GEAR. E, F, I, & J.)	
070204H		7	061125Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 210 OF 061800H	
070205H		8	061000Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN KNOXVISHER SITREP 205 OF 061200H	
070300H		9	061607Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN FREMONT SITREP 294 OF 062400H	
070301H		10	061645Z	FM 1ST MAR COG: MAYD TO DIV AND CO, 1810	
	070303H	11	061315Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT RPT 132 2/1/3	
	070304H	12	061316Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT RPT 1/2/2/4	
	070305H	13	061317Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT RPT 134 3/4	
	070306H	14	061318Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT RPT 135 3/4	
	070441H	15	061203Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT RPT 126 3/4	
	070442H	16	061315Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT RPT 131 H/2/9	
	070443H	17	061320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT RPT 139 E/2/4	
	070444H	18	061345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 205 OF 062200H	
	070445H	19	061355Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN FREMONT SITREP 233 OF 061500H	

G-3 S

C/S flew C/S knew briefed

will be picked up on Fremont 070600 Sitrep

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
070454H		20	061030H	FM HUE TOC: A. HUE COC B. 061030H C. YD 333549 D. CIVILIAN BUS DETONATED MINE. KIA: 4 WIA, 11 WIA.
070538H		21	061525Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 209 OF 062400H
070539H		22	061659Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 211 OF 062400H
	070542H	23	061502Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 357 MAG-36
	070543H	24	061949Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ARMORED SITREP 207 OF 062400H
	070544H	25	061500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 168 OF 3/4
	070545H	26	061501Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 3/4 MAR (SENIOR ADVISOR)
	070546H	27	061204Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 126 2/9
	070547H	28	062400H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ARMORED SITREP 206 OF 061800H
	070548H	29	061503Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 352 CAC H3D
	070549H	30	062040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY/BMG FIRED IN E. QUANG TRI AREA
	070550H	31	062045Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 354 OF 062400H
	070551H	32	061635Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: REGON SITREP 852 OF 062400H
070623H		33	070330H	FM 2/26: A. M/2/26 B. 070330H C. FR YD 995046 EN YD 996048, 998053 D. M/2/26 HEARD PEOPLE TALKING & LOUD NOISES, SOUNDED LIKE SOME ONE BEATING ON WOODEN DRUMS OR BARRELS. AT APPROX 0345H HEARD A BOAT MOTOR START, OBS. BOAT MOVE OUT FROM SHORE. STILL HEARD NOISES FROM BASIN AREA SAW LIGHT FROM FIRST BOAT THEN SECOND BOAT JOINED IT FROM SHORE THEN NOISES STOPPED, BOATS HEADED IN N.E. DIRECTION. OBS. BOATS THROUGH SPARLIGHT SCOPE. E. CALLED ARVN ADVISOR DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS. REQ. THEY NOTIFY JUNK FORCE TO CHECK OUT AREA. WILL CONDUCT BOAT SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.
	070628H	34	062140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 234 OF 062400H
070552H		35	0622 41Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 355 070600H
	070755H	36	061350Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 353 061800H
	070756H	37	062210Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 209 062400H
070807H		38	070640H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 070640H C. YD 156698 D. G/2/9 AND E/2/9 COMMENCED SWEEP TO RECOVER FRIENDLY BODIES. BY 0750H SWEEP HAD RECOVERED TWO OF THE BODIES. STILL ATTEMPTING TO FIND THE THIRD NO CONTACT OR NO FIRE ENCOUNTERED.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 07-3 070001-072400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
070814H		39	062211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG FOR 070600H.	
	070818H	40	06232 0Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: EN OPNS	
070832H		41	061830Z	FM CG FMAW COC: FMAW BDA FOR 6 SEPTEMBER 1967	
070833H		42	062239Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN FREMONT SITREP 235 070600H	
	070856H	43	062135Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1ST AMTRAC)	
	070851H	44	062130Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(HUE COC)	
	070852H	45	062440Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3RD DONGHA)	
070853H		46	061735Z	FM CG FMAW COC: FMAW ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS FOR 6SEP67	
	070906H	47	0622 35Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(E/2/26)	
	070907H	48	070040Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 355 070600H	
070917H		49	07084 5H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/3/3 B. 070845H C. XD 993525 D. OP OBS 3 NVA/VC. E. 81MM MSN CALLED WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. RES UNK AT THIS TIME. AREA TO BE CHECKED.	
	070933H	50	062110Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 208 061800H	
070934H		51	070800H	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/1/3 B. 070800H C. YD 410430 D. FND 3 C METAL PUNJI STAKES AND 100 WOODEN PUNJI STAKES WRAPPED TOGETHER UNDER A BUSH. E. DESTROYED PUNJI STAKES.	
	0945E	52	070050Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN FREMONT SITREP 235 070600H	
071004H		53	062255Z	FM 3D MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 210 070600H	
071005H		54	062230Z	FM 9TH MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 212 070600H	
071006H		55	070936H	FM 4TH MAR: A. AO B. 070936H C. YD 3440 D. AO SPOTTED 15 NVA IN AN AN'S PSN AT ABOVE COORD WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS. E. F/W BEING SCHEDULED.	
071007H		56	070825H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/E/2/4 B. 070825H C. YD 365355 YD 365352 D. REAR GUARD SPOTTED ONE VC TRAILING THE COLUMN WEARING U.S. HELMET. E. REAR OPENED FIRE KILLING VC. F. 1	
071010H		57	070855H	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/1/3 B. 070355H C. YD 408429 D. REC'D 5 RDS SNIPER FIRE. E. MANUEVERING ELEMENTS INTO AREA.	
071016H		58	070120Z	FM 26TH MAR: OPN APPROPE SITREP 208 070600H	
	071025H	59	070203Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/9)	
071026H		60	070133Z	FM III MAF COC: ATVN INFO MSG	
071027H		61	07082 5H	FM COC WO: B. 070825H D. CONVOY TM PHU BAI TO CAMP EVANS DEPARTED AT 0835H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, MTO, FMC 2/26.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV CGC 07-4 070001-072400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071030H		62	071010H	FM CGC MO: B. 071010H D. CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO CAMP EVANS ARRIVED AT 1010H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, MTO PIML 2/26	
071035H		63	070125Z	FM FIRST MAW OINS: ASHAU VALLEY TPQ	
071036H		64	070100Z	FM MAW OINS: COORDINATES TO BE ADDED TO YOUR TPQ TARGET LIST FOR DMZ 7/8 SEP67	
071105H		65	070945H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 070945H C. CON THEIN D. 4 BREECHES FND NEAR DOUBLE APRON FENCE AT NORTH EAST CORNER 200M FM PREM. BREECHES ARE 10 FT, 10 FT, 10 FT, AND 20 FT. MADE WITH SATCHEL CHARGE AND BANGALORE TORPEDOES. FND ONE 40 LB SATCHEL CHARGE INSIDE WIRE BY 20 FT BREECH-E. REPAIRED WIRE. F. 40 LB SATCHEL CHARGE.	
071110H		66	070945H	FM 10: A. PERSEVERE KILO B. 070945H C. YD030732 YD 038718, YD 122713 D. AT COORD (1) SIGHTED 1 NVA CAMOUFLAGED AS BUSH. AT (2) COORD SIGHTED 10 NVA SITTING IN A TRENCH LINE WE REC'D 6-10 RDS FLAK APPROX 200 FT ABOVE US FM THIS PSN. AT COORD (3) SIGHTED 1 NVA SITTING IN A HOLE DISGUISED AS A TREE. E. AT COORD (1) CALLED ARTY MSHOT 1 RD THEN CHECKED FIRE TO CALL IN MSN ON SIGHTING AT COORD(2) CREDIT 6 PROB KIA 15M OF TRENCH LINE DESTROYED AND 1 AW DESTROYED. AT COORD (3) CALLED IN MSN FM 81'S BUT COULD NOT OBS ANY RES DUE TO LOW FUEL CONDITION AND DEPARTURE FM AREA. J. 6	
071117H		67	070940H	FM 9TH MAR: A. CH-34 HELO B. 070940H C. YD 525319 D. OBS 10-12 VN MALES AT ABOVE COORD. VN APPEARED TO BE CHOPPING GRASS. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	
071119H		68	070915H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 070915H C. CON THEIN YD 122709 D. DETAILS LAYING WIRE REC'D 3 SNIPER FIRE FM ABOVE VN COORD. E. SNIPERS SPOTTED OPENED FIRE WITH 106 RR AND 81MM MORTARS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.	
071121H		69	070720H	FM 11TH ENGR: A. 11TH ENGR BN B. 070720H C. YD 219636 D. M-54 CARGO TRUCK HIT A MINE DURING ROAD SWEEP. MINE WAS UNDER CULVERT ON BY PASS BY BRIDGE. E. TRUCK REMOVED. SWEEP CONTINUED. G. 4 MINOR.	
071125H		70	070330H	FM 2/26: A. 3/2/26 B. 070330H C. YD 995046 YD 995048, YD 998051 D. REP MY 062235Z E. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT BUT NOTHING WAS FOUND.	
	071126H	71	070243H	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: OPN K ENGAGEMENT STEMS 210-070600H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DAV OPS 07-5 070001H-072400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	MSG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071146H		72	070940H	FM FSCC: A. AO(PERSEVERE YANKEE) B. 070940H C. YD 335390 D. SPOTTED 19-20 NVA IN LIGHT UNIFORMS WITH A POSSIBLE MG . THEY WERE IN A SMALL TRENCH LINE AND SOME FIGHTING HOLES. MOST OF THEM HAVE NO COVERS ON AND APPEAR TO BE JUST SITTING AROUND. 6 APPEAR TO BE BE ARMED AND HAVE CARTRIDGE BELTS ON. E. CALLED IN 2 FLIGHTS F/W (WHISKEY 91 NAD OXWOOD 12). DESTROYED 2 AM'S AND UNCOVERED AND DESTROYED 3 BUNKERS AND 10 FIGHTING HOLES. I. 8 J. 10	
071150H		73	07102 0H	FM G-3: A. 3/3 B. 071020H C. XD 9848 D. RESUPPLY CONVOY OF TWO TRUCKS AND TWO M-42'S TAKEN UNDER FIRE IN ABOVE GRID SQUARE. REINFORCEMENTS DISPATCHED FM CA LU . SITUATION APPEARS TO BE IN HAND.	BRIEFED G-3
071211H		74	071102H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 071102H C. CON THIEN YD 111779 D. REC'D 3 RDS 152MM ARTY. ONE BUNKER TOOK A DIRECT HIT. E. RET'D FIRE WITH ARTY AND TANKS. F. 3 G. 1 MINOR	
071214H		75	071205H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 071035H C. CON THIEN YD 121710 D. WHILE ON ROUTINE WIRE DETAIL REC'D 2 INCOMING SNIPER RDS FM ABOVE COORD. E. QUAD-50'S RET'D FIRE.	
071220H		76	070312Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/E/2/4)	
071223H		77	070311Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(AO)	
071224H		78	070310Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DIN ARMORE sitrep 208 070600H	
071225H		79	070311Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TARGET CLEARANCE	
071226H		80	070313Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1/3/3)	
071227H		81	070347Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(AO)	
071228H		82	070320Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
071229H		83	071200H	FM 9TH MAR: A . 1/3/26: B. 071200H C. YD 110670 D. POINT OF I CO'S PTL SPOTTED AND MADE CONTACT WITH 5 NVA . ONE NVA HAD AW. E. AO ON SECTION. RET'NG SAF EXPLOTING CONTACT. F. 1 G. 1 EVAC	
071340H		84	071225H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 071225H C. CON THIEN D. REC'D 14 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE. E. CONT'D OBS FOR EN MORT PSN.	
071321H		85	070815H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 070815H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 4 INCOMING ARTY RDS 3 OUTSIDE PERIM AND ONE INSIDE. E. DID NOT LOCATE TARGET.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 07-6 070001-072400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071345H		86	070445Z	FM III MAF COC: FORCE/SENIOR ADVISOR I CORPS	
071350H		87	071000H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/G/2/4 B. 071000H C. YD 526219 YD 555236 D. OBS 6 VC WITH PACKS AND WPNS MOVING N TO NW APPROX 4,000M AWAY. E. FIRED 2 105 HE RDS.	
071351H		88	070945H	FM 9TH MAR: A. I/3/26 B. 070945H C. YD 120669 D. I/2 DISCOVERED WELL TRAVELED TRAIL LOCATED AREA WITH FOOTPRINTS LEFT APPEARING TO BE 18 HRS OLD. DESCRIBED AS BEING TENNIS SOHE TYPE FOOTWEAR. AISO FND WHERE SINGLE PERSON DEFENSIVE HOLE AND 3 PERSONS HOLE FOR AW . HOLE APPEARED TO BE 3-4 DAYS OLD. 50M EAST LOCATED 2 "L" SHAPED HOLES APPEARED TO BE SEVERAL WKS OLD , NO APPEARANCE OF OCCUPANCE. E. CONT PTL.	
071400H		89	071045H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/G/2/4 B. 071045H C. YD 555236 D. WHILE MOVING ON PTL ROUTE REC'D AWF FM APPROX 25M AWAY FM TREELINE OF EST 6 VC RES IN ONE WIA E. USING FIRE AND MANUERVELING TO SEARCH AREA. INFORCED SQD MOVING TO ASSIST PTL. G. 1 EVAC	
071403H		90	071025H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/E/2/4 B. 071025H C. YD 361341 D. WHILE MOVING THROUGH HEAVY CANOPY E/2/4 REC'D APPROX 10 RDS SEMI-AUTO FIRE RES IN ONE WIA. E. RET'D FORE AND SWEPT AREA FINDING NOTHING. G. 1 MINOR	
071405H		91	071225H	FM DOPSO: A. CONVOY B. 071225H D. CONVOY DEPARTED CAMP EVANS FOR PHU BAI . NOTIFIED G-4, G-3 PMO MTO, [illegible]26	
071420H		92	071045H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP /KTY BN B. 071045H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 4 INCOMING ARTY RDS , ALL AIR BURSTS. 3 INSIDE AND ONE OUTSIDE. E. FIRED COUNTERBTRY AT GS 94783. NGF FIRED MSN NO REPORT OF YET AS TO DAMAGE OF EN PSN.	
071424H		93	070614Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
071425H		94	071250H	FM 9TH MAR: A . 3/4 B. 071250H C. CON THIEN YD 130713 D. REC'D 2 SNIPER RDS FM ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED IN ARTY ON ABOVE EN COORD.	
071440H		95	071115H	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/1/3 B. 071115H C. YD 410427 D. WHILE ON PTL DETONATED AN EXPLO DEVICE POSSIBLY A CHICOM GREN WITH TRIP WIRE. E. SEARCHED AREA FOR MORE EXPLO DEVICES. NOTHING FND. G. 1 EVAC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 5TH MARDIV CCO 07-7 070303-070400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	ITEM	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071446H		96	071130H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/5/2/1 B. 071230H C. YD 5552556 D. FND 3 FIGHTING P OLES AND 150 EXPENDED 7.62 CHICOM AND 30 CAL. E. CONT TO SEARCH AREA.	
071446H		97	071200H	FM 5TH MAR: A. 2/6/2/4 B. 071200H C. YD 5462 C. WHILE SEARCHING AREA FND TWO BUNKERS W/ 60MM RD WITH SAFETY PIN IN PLACE AND MISCELLANEOUS AMMO 35 RDS OF 50 CAL LINKED AMMO, 1 82MM RD OF CHICOM ORIGIN. D. DESTROYED 60MM AND 50 CAL AMMO TO HILL 51. DESTROYED BASKET 82MM RD AND CHICOM GRENADE IN PLACE.	
071451H		98	071325H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 071305H C. YD 106688 D. H/3/4 HAS CONTACT ON RIGHT FLANK. SAF AND AT LEAST ONE MG. E. ENGAGED IN WITH SA AND 60MM. MORE TO FOLLOW.	BRIEFED G-3
071453		99	071220H	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/1/3 B. 071200H C. YD 409452 YD 408420 D. RESUPPLY UNION REC'D 20 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM ABOVE CO COORD. E. H/1/3 FIRED 5 RDS 60MM AND 4 RDS 81MM TO SUPPRESS FIRE.	
071455H		100	071245H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/6/1/3 B. 071245H C. YD 4473383 D. REC'D 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM ABOVE EA COORD. C RET'D FIRE WITH 10 X 56 RDS AND SEARCHED AREA BUT FND NOTHING.	
071457H		101	071225H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 071225H C. CON FROM YD 090755 D. SPOTTED 5 NVA MOVING IN OPEN AT ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED ARTY	
071459H		102	071340H	FM 4TH MAR: A? FM(JOHN HA CO EVANS)B. 071340H C. E/A D. RE FM DONG HA TO CAMP EVANS AND LAND AT EVANS AT 1340H NOTIFIED MSO, G-4, G-4 FLC 2/26	
071500H		103		FM INO: A? 1ST ARVN DIV B. N/A C. YD 8924 D. 1ST ARVN DIV G-2 REPS BY 30 MAR SAPPER UNIT HAS SWIM CAPABILITY MSN IS TO DESTROY CAUSEWAY TO COL CO BEACH.	
071519H		104	071355H	FM USCG: A. AO B. 071355M C. YD 1510 D. AO REPORTS NAVY BOAT EITHER CAUSING OR RECEIVING FIRE. NO EN IN SIGHT NO MOVEMENT ABOUT CRAFT ALTHOUGH PERSONNEL COULD BE BELOW DECK. CRAFT SEEMED TO BE DEAD IN WATER	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC — 07-3 — 070001-072400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071525H		105	070450Z	FM 4TH MA R: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 356 071200H	
071526H		106	071315E	FM 4TH MA R: A. 3/1/3/3 B. 071315H C. YI 915377 D. REC'D 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE AT ABOVE GRID E. RET'D FIRE WITH 3S RDS 5.56 AND CALLED SITREP WSN OF 5 RDS SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND NOTHING.	
071528H		107	071445H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/G/2/4 B. 071445H C. YD 515230 YD 516219 D. OBS 2 VC MOVING AT ABOVE COORD. VC CARRYING RIFLES, PACKS AND CTG BELTS. E. fired 5 R S 6A AT VC BUT DID NOT CHECK AREA DUE TO DISTANCE.	
071530H		108	070412Z	FM 26TH MAR: OPT ARDMORE SITREP 209 071200H	
071540E		109	070659Z	FM III MAF COC: FORCE/ ARC LIGHT STRIKES REQUEST CLEARANCE	
071541E		110	071250H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/3/26 B. 071250H C. YD 433670 D. POINT ELEMENT BROUGHT UNDER FIRE BY UNK SIZE FM FORCE. REC'D TWO FRIENDLY KIAS (1 P BY REP'D) DURING INITIAL CONTACT. RET'D SA AND M-79 TO ATTEMPTED TO MOVE FORWARD. REC'D THREE FRIENDLY KIAS (ONE PREV REPT'D) AO SPOTTED FIVE NVA. ONE MAD AW. AO ALSO SPOTTED NVA IN BUNKER. AF CALLED A/S 1/3/26 POSTED PER BA. NOW AWAITING MED EVAC AND A/S. ON COMPLETION OF A/S WILL PREP AREA AND THEN 105 RCA IN CONJUNCTION WITH SWEEP. F. 3 1 PREV REPT'D) G. 3 1 PREV REPT'D.	
071545H		111	070800H	FM 9TH MAR: A. B42/9 B. 070800E C. YD 154698 YD 153699 D. WHILE SWEEPING B/2/9 FND 3 NVA PACKS WITH ASSORTED CLOTHING. 1 MORT TUBE CLEARING BRUSH. 1 60MM MORT TUBE WITH BIPOD AND SIGHTS, 21 60MM RDS 1 RPG ROCKET, 69-70 AK-47 RDS M FIRST AID KIT. 1 SET DOG TAGS WITH WHISTLE, NVA DOCUMENTS E. DESTROYED 20 60 MM RDS 1 RD BROUGHT TO CP ALONG WITH OTHER ITEMS OF THE 21 60MM RDS 16 WERE FIA AND 5 U.S.	
071550H		112	070500Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MAR IV INSTLN NO 250	
071553H		113	071325E	FM 9TH MAR: A. M/3/4 B. 071325H C. YD 105683 D. M/3/4 REC'D 15 RDS FM ARTY OF UNDET CAL. E. TOOK IMMEDIATE COVER VIC YD 106687. G. 3 VC	

BRIEFED G-3A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G 03

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

TIME IN / OUT | MSG NO | INCIDENT, HEAD, DISPOSITION | ACTION

071555H | 114 | [illegible]

BRIEFED G-3A

071600H | 115 | [illegible]

071602 H | 116 | 071130H | [illegible]

071620H | 117 | I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 1555-1620 INCLUSIVE CONTAIN ALL MATERIAL ENTRIES MADE IN THE COC AND ALL ACTIONS NOTED HAVE BEEN TAKEN IN THE MATTER INDICATED.

[signature] LtCol, USMC

APPROVED FOR TYPING AS COC LOG BY OPERATIONS OFFICER

[signature] Maj, USMC

071650H | 118 | 071345H | [illegible]

071653H | 119 | 071315H | [illegible]

071655 H | 120 | 071315H | [illegible]

071654H | 121 | 071500H | [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 W

071747H

071758H

071804H

01958H

072001H

072028H

072031H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0720358

0720431

0720471

0720501

0720521

0720531

0720551

0720561

0720591

0721001

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN				INCIDENTS, MSNS, ORDS	ANALYST
072103H		153	071400H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/5/2/4 B. 07 00M C. XD[illegible] D. WHILE SWEEPING IN PREP FOR LZ STEP FOR LZ WAS CRSD ONE VC MOVING ON GRAD TOWARD CLEAR PSN. S. OPENED WITH SA F RESULTING IN 1 KIA(C) E. 1 K. ONE SALLET WITH PAPERS AND SEALED ENVELOPES. ONE PISTOL BELT AND ONE POUCH [illegible]	
072107H		154	071500H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/5/2/4 B. [illegible] C. YD[illegible] D. RECD APPROX 100 RDS OF AFV FM UNKNOWN CALIBER RESULTING IN TWO PERSONS KIA. BOTH ARMS AND MOVED TO ASSAULT PL. CHECKED AREA FOR FURTHER CASUALTIES REQUESTED BUT NOT YET SUPPLIED. [illegible]	
072109H		155	071540H	FM 26TH MARSA: A. 1BI B. 071500H C. YD [illegible] AT XD[illegible]17 AM FND THREE MAJOR SITES POSSIBLY TRENCHES EACH LARGE ENOUGH TO HOLD [illegible] PEOPLE. MAJOR SITES WERE CONNECTED BY TWO FOOT TRAILS AND WERE 4-6 WEEKS OLD. APPROX FOR TO F FM AND DIR ONE MAN WEIGHTED HOLE, 3-4' IN DIAMETER AND APPROX 3' DEEP. AT XD[illegible]418 ALSO FND ONE TUNNEL 4M LONG 3-4 WEEKS OLD. VERY TRAILS IN AREA. NO POSSIBLE MSN	
072124H		156	071900H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 26TH TANK PL B. 071900H C. AT [illegible] D. A COURTESY PATROL WAS HELD AT THE VILLAGE LANG SON AT THE ABOVE COORDS. CAC AND RF GROUP WERE USED. CIVILIAN ID CARDS BELONGING TO PT. [illegible] PAPERS WERE FOUND. ONE VC SUSPECT WAS APPREHENDED AND DETAINED UNDER G-[illegible]. HIS NAME AND GIVEN MEDICAL AND DENTAL TREATMENT. HIS FINGERPRINTED PHOTOGRAPHED AND A PSYCHOLOGICAL WAS ADMINISTERED THROUGHOUT THE DAY [illegible] H. [illegible] HL CASUALTIES	
072119H		157	071930H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 3/1 B. 071930H C. XD[illegible] D. PSL OBS FIVE VC/NVA MOVING SE, VC WERE WEARING BLK PJS AND HAD AK47 AS WPNS. PSL ALSO OBS SIX VC/NVA AT XD[illegible] WEARING KHA PJS. CONTACT PAL E. PSL CALLED ARTY WITH NEGATIVE COV FOR UNK	
072121H		158	072100H	FM FOURTH MARS: BELMONT SIERRA 237. 072100H	
072141H		159	071900H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-ACE B. 071930H C. XD[illegible] D. VILLAGERS REPORT SEEING 80 VC WITH 8 [illegible] MOVING TO A-OUT COORD. E. CAC-[illegible] WERE SENT TO CHECK AREA BUT WAS UNABLE UNTIL ON THE WAY TO SAME TOO. CAC-[illegible] RETURNED TO OP	
072146H		160	072330H	FM THIR MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 212. 072300H	
072150H8		161	072400Z	IM FOURTH MARS: CONTINENTAL SITREP 277. 072400H	
072152H		162	071520H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/26 B. 071520H C. YD[illegible]638 D. AT ABOVE COORD AND COORD 3/26 CAME UNDER HVY MI GROUND ATTACK WITH SA. 2 PLTS OF 3/26 AND CAC PANZ WENT OUT OFF AND FOUND BUNK FOR MORTAR [illegible] CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

6-3 W

TIME IN	TIME OUT			
		172		CONTINUED FM OTHER PAGE REFERENCED. [illegible] DMMCB RIZED. FM WHT SHROUDED [illegible] 125013 3/26 REQUESTED AMMO RESUPPLY. [illegible] PROVIDED INDIRECT FIRE SUPPORT TO CALLED AND [illegible] SING ON STATION SPOOKY ON STATION [illegible] BOXED IN BY FRIENDLY ARTY. RESUPPLY ALSO [illegible] ON WAY. CASUALTY REPORT AS [illegible] G. 20 (MED EVAC)
072200H		173	071752H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 071752H C. [illegible] C-2 TANK BEGAN TO FIRE [illegible] RDS 122MM RKTS. 20 RDS 82MM MORTARS [illegible] RDS UNK TYPE E. CALLED IN ARTY AND COUNTER [illegible] FIRE G. 3 (MED EVAC)
072205H		174	072040H	FM 9TH MARS: A. H/2/9 B. 072040H C. YD1[illegible] H2B AMB SPRUNG. AMB GETTING ONE [illegible] STILL HAVE MOVEMENT TO FLANKS FIRING [illegible] AND ARTY ILLUM I. 1
072207H		175	071530H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 1/26: B. 071530H C. [illegible] D. AT ABOVE TIME A SECURITY [illegible] AND THREE ELEPHANTS AT ABOVE COORD. A [illegible] DETACHED FINDING FIVE MEN, FIVE WOMEN AND [illegible] CHILD AND THREE ELEPHANTS. PEOPLE WERE [illegible] AND BROUGHT INTO HHS SANH COMBAT BASE FOR [illegible] BY ITT. ALL WERE RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION
072209H		176	071345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM
	072210H	177	071330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: III MAF DISPATCH
	072211H	178	071155Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT STRIKE [illegible]
	072233H	179	070942Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
072333H		180	070400Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER STRIKE 212, 071800H
072334H		1818	070431Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER STRIKE 213, 071800H
072335H		182	071207Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER STRIKE 214, 071800H
072336H		183	071110Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER STRIKE 215, 071800H
	072337H	184	070958Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
	072338H	185	070956Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
	072339H	186	070954Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
	072340H	187	070952Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
	072341H	188	070950Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
	072342H	189	071403Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
	072343H	190	071402Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
	072344 H	191	071440Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CIMMERRON STRIKE [illegible]
	072345H	192	071400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
	072346H	193	070948Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
	072347H	194	070946Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
	072348H	195	070944Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
	072349H	196	071137Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN [illegible]
072350H		197	072047H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. [illegible] YD106717 D. REC'D [illegible] RPT'D FIRE WITH COUNTER [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 07-15 G-3

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
072351H		198	071815H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 071815H C. [illegible] D. M/3/4 IN LIGHT TIME PSN. 1/3/4 REMAIN FOR NIGHT TIME PSN. AND IS RECEIVING HATS IN SECTOR 147 AND 174 E. ARTY FIRING ON AZIMUTH 147, AND 174 AO ON THE WAY
072353H		199	071800H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 071800H C. [illegible] YD060690 D. REC'D THREE RDS ARTY IN ABOVE GRID E. RET'D ARTY FIRE TO ABOVE COORD
072359H		200		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 198-200 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND THAT ACTIONS TAKEN WERE NOTED IN THE MASTER TAB SHEETS. [signature] CAPT, USMC
072359H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC
072400H		201		CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 07 SEP 67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 W

JOURNAL OF [illegible] G-3 OPERATIONS

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
080001H		1		OPENED JOURNAL FOR 08 SEP 67
	080013H	2	071010H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
	080014H	3	071005H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
	080015H	4	071006H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
	080016H	5	071002H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
	080017H	6	071000H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
	080024H	7	071515H	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE
	080110H	8	071004H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 113 M/3/4
	080111H	9	071012H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 128 M/3/4
	080112H	10	071700H	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INFSUM # 250-A
	080145H	11	071757H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM
	080146H	12	071014H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 129 K/3/4
080156H		13	071400H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/9/2/4 B. 071400H C. YD 378329 375331 D. PLAT MOVING UP HILL RECEIVED 80 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, E, RETURNED 210 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. 20 ROUNDS M-79. HAD 1 CASUALTY WOUNDED IN BOTH LEGS. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. G. 2 (MEDEVAC)
080158H		14	072250H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 072250H C. COC THIEN, YD 100-690 D. RECEIVED 13 ROUNDS 82MM MORTARS. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH 81 MM MSN.
080200H		15	072015H	FM HONG HA: A. 1ST ANTRACS B. 072015 C. YD-279-689 - YD 265685 D. PATROL IN ROCKET EQX OBS'D MUZZLE FLASHES AT ABOVE COORD. ON AZIMUTH 251° FROM PATROLS PSN. CLEARANCE TO FIRE ACTIVE ARTY PSN. PASSED TO SAFETY ZONE 22. E. RESULTS UNK.
080206H		16	072035H	FM HONG HA: A. 1ST ANTRACS B. 072035H C. YD-302728 - YD 310732 D. "E" CO. WITH AIB. OBS'D 2 MEN RUN N. PAST THEIR PSN. INTO TREES. LVT'S FIRED ARTY WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. E. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.
	080222H	17	071650H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SHORTAGE OF EQUIPMENT
080223H		18	073751H	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE, QUICK RUN
	080256H	19	073715H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP 859 OF 072400H
	080257H	20	071832H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: THIRD MARDIV MSG 071757H
	080258H	21	071404H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 152 M/3/3
	080259H	22	071409H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 160 3/4
	080259H	23	071407H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 161 3/4 K&I
	080300H	24	071405H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 158 M/3/4
080301H		25	080045H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 6/2/9 B. 080045H C. VR YD 243696 D. AT 0025H LP OBS'D 4 OR 5 NVA MOVING 75 METERS W. TO THEM. THE NVA BROKE UP INTO TWO SMALLER GROUPS AND RAN TOWARDS THE LP. E. LP THREW 2 M-26 GRENADES, 1 AT EACH GROUP. THE LINE FIRED 2 M-79 ROUNDS AT THE ENEMY, 1 AT EACH GROUP. WHILE LP WAS WITHDRAWING BACK TO THE LINE A WHITE POP-UP WAS FIRED BY ENEMY. LP RETURNED TO HIS LINES AT APPROX. 0030H.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC [redacted] 08-2 [redacted] 0001-082400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
080311H		26	071651Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN FREMONT SITREP 238 OF 072400H	
080313H		27	071650Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 358 OF 072400H	
080314H		28	072300H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 072300H C. YD 108688 D. REFERENCE MY 071010Z. TOTAL CASUALTIES FOR M/3/4 CONTACT. F. 12 G. 30 (27 EVAC) I. 7 J. 12	Morning Brief →
080317H		29	071685H	FM 9TH MARS: A. M/3/4 D. CHANGE G. TO 3 MED-EVAC ON MY COC MSG 071004Z. G. 3 (EVAC PREP RPT'D.)	
	080319H	30	071410Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 155 I/3/3	
	080320H	31	071408Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 126 NO 2 VMC J-1	
	080321H	32	071406Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 149 3/9 CONVOY	
080354H		33	071650Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 211 OF 072400H	
	080355H	34	071945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: III MAF COC MSG 071515	
	080357H	35	071855Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 212 OF 071200H	
	080358H	36	071414Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 134 I/3/3	
	080359H	37	071412Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 165 1B1	
080400H		38	072230H	FM 3D MARS: A. I/3/3 B. 072230H C. 3/3 CP D. TERMINATION OF INITIAL SPOT REPORT. REFER TO "J'S" 154 AND 155. F. 5, 1 USA, 4 USMC, 1 PREV. RPT'D G. 65 4 USA, 56 EVAC. 52 PREV RPT'D I. 92 J. 93 L. 13 PREV RPT'D.	Morning Brief →
080506H		39	071557Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 215 OF 072400H	
080511H		40	071620Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 213 OF 072400H	
080518H		41	071910Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS FOR 7 SEP67	
	080543H	42	072102Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 14 3/4	
	080544H	43	072050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 15 1ST AMTRACS	
080545H		44	072015Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW BBA FOR 7 SEPTEMBER 1967	
080600H		45	071732H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 071732H C. CON THIEN EN YD 100781 D. TOOK 8 ROUNDS OF 85MM MORT'S FROM ABOVE COORD.. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH ARTY..	
080601H		46	080415H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 080415H C. CON THIEN EN YD 106717 D. RECEIVED 15 ROUNDS OF 82MM FROM ABOVE COORD. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH 81MM & ARTY.. G. 1 (MINOR).	→
	080635H	47	072045Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 16 1ST AMTRACS	
	080636H	48	072105Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP OF 071800H	
	080640H	49	072120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY/NFS FIRED IN ETC.	
080654H		50	080530H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 080530H C. CON THIEN D. 3 EXTLO. 300 METERS N.E. OF PERIMETER BELIEVED TO BE SATCHEL CHARGES [illegible] EQUIPPED IN NEW DOUBLE APRON. F. [illegible] NEG. RES.. CONTINUE OPN..	Morning Brief →

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC [redacted] 0001-082400H

IN	TYP. COC	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
080705H		51	[illegible]015H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 072015H C. YD 119680 REF MY 071010Z AND MY 072130Z ADD 9 WIA(6 EVAC) (3M IN 6H)	
080706h		52	0722114	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT LOG EVENTS 080600 H	
	080708H	53	0722552	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(I/3/3)	
	080755H	54	0719402	OPN KINGFISHER SITREP21 071800H (From Third Mardiv)	
	80800H	55	072139Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(/1/9 COC)	
	080801H	56	072138Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1/9)	
	080803H	57	072137Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3A1)	
	080804H	58	072136Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(26TH MAR)	
	080805H	59	072135Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/3)	
	080806H	60	072134Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/26)	
	080807H	61	072132Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(G/2/9)	
	080808H	62	072130Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
	080809H	63	072131Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(M/3/4)	
	080810H	64	072133Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: BN OPNS	
080811H		65	080639H	FM 12 TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 080639H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 2 INCOMING ARTY RDS EST 122MM. 2 RDS LANDED INSIDE PER IM. ONE WAS A AIR BURST. E. DID NOT LOCATE TARGET.	
080835H		66	080827H	FM COC WO: B. 080827H D. CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO CAMP EVANS DEPARTED AT 0827H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4 MTO PMG 2/26	
080841H		67	072300H	FM III MAF: A. WING G-2(A/1ST LAAM BN) B. 072300H C. AT 937884(HAI VAN) D. BRIDGE AT ABOVE COORD DESTROYED LAST NIGHT AT 2300H. ROAD THROUGH HAI VAN PASS CLOSED NO DIR.	
080900H		68	07223 1Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 359 080600H	
	080901H	69	0721402	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 211 072400H	
	080903H	70	0721502	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN FREMONT SITREP 238 072400H	
	080904H	71	0722102	FM COC THIRD MARDIB: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 213 072400H	
	080907H	72	0721402	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/E/2/4)	
	080908H	73	0722302	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 358 072400H	
	080909H	74	0721202	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/3)	
	080910H	75	0721402	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/E/2/4)	
	080911H	76	0721272	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
	080912H	77	0721452	(FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/40	
	080913H	78	0721402	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
	080914H	79	0721482	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/F/2/4)	
	080915H	80	0721442	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(M/2/9)	
	080916H	81	0721432	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1/26)	
	080917H	82	0721022	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
	080918H	83	0721402	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(DHCB)	
	080920H	84	0721412	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC-H-5-3)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 ww

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV CMD 084 080001-082400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
080925H		85	072230H	FM 4TH MAR: OPN VERMONT SITREP 239 080600H	
080955H		86	072345H	FM 26TH MAR: ARDMORE SITREP 212 080600H	
080956H		87	080745H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/ 4 B. 080745H C. YD 697094 YD 681195 D. KIT CARSON SCOUT REPORTS LARGE ARMS CACHE AT ABOVE COORD. SCOUT WENT UP IN HELO AND POINTED OUT VC SQD ON THE GROUND. SCOUT REPORTS HE WENT THERE EVERY AND CHECKED ON WPNS. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO AREA BEING OUT OF 1/4 TAOR	
081000H		88	080845H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 080845H C. YD 976732 D. LOCATED EN BN SIZE BASE COMP OR LARGE WITH BUNKERS AND TUNNELS. ALSO LOCATED 1,600 LBS RICE. E. STILL SEARCHING AREA. F. 1,000 LBS RICE.	
081003H		89	080900H	FM 4TH MAR: A. AO B. 080900H C. YD 578261 D. LOCATED A BUNKER AT ABOVE COORD. IT HAD BEEN PREVIOUSLY REPORTED AS DESTROYED BY PAST A/S. IT HAS NOW BEEN REBUILT AND APPEAR TO BE OCCUPPIED.	
081015H		90	080730H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 080730H C. YD 365587 D. 11TH ENGRS JEEP DETONATED MINE AT ABOVE COORD. CIVILIAN TRUCK WAS CLOSE TO DETONATION, TOOK PART OF BLAST. RES IN 10 CIV WOUNDED AND ONE CIV KIA. E. MED EVAC CALLED FOR CIV AND MARINES. G. 3 MED EVAC.	
081016H		91	080815H	FM DHC8: A. MCB-11 B. 080815H C. YD 177588 D. VN BUS HIT MINE AT ABOVE COORD APPROX 20 CIV WOUNDED. ROAD CLOSED. NO DAMAGE TO ANY U.S. PERSONNEL OR MATERIALS. BUS GAS SPLIT CONVOY IN TWO PARTS FORWARD PART PROCEEDED RES TO DESTINATION. REMAINDER RETRD TO DONG HA COMBAT BASE.	
081020H		92	080740H	FM 2/26: A. 3D ENGRS B. 080740H C. YD 994139 D. FOUND 2 USA CLAYMORE MINES RIGGED WITH DROP WIRE APPROX 10M OFF THE ROAD. E. DESTROYED MINES IN PLACE.	
081021H		93	080750H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 ROAD SWEEP TEAM B. 080750H C. YD 334633 D. FND ONE 60MM DUD. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH C-4.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 W 5

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV, COC 08-5 080001-082400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081029H		94	080835H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 080835H C. YD 114701 YD 112779 D. CON THIEN REC'D 5 RDS 85MM ARTY. E. FIRING GENERAL SUPPORT AND TANKS ON EN PSN.	
081030H		95		FM 9TH MAR: A. AIR FORCE TAC(A) DEBRIEF B. 07SEP67 C. YD 091665 D. RES OF AIR STRIKES E. NEG J. 1	
081031H		96	080845H	FM 4TH MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 080845H C. WATER PT D. WATER BUFFALO TRIPPED EXPLO DEVICE . ONE PIECE OF SHRAPNEL HIT MARINE IN THE BACK. E. CORPMAN TREATED MARINE AND SENT HIM BACK TO CP. G. 1 MINOR	
081034H		97	080845H	FM 9TH MAR: A. K/3/4 B. 080845H C. YD 128684 D. FOUND ONE BAMBOO LADDER AGAINST TREE. POSSIBLE FO PSN. ALSO FOUND 3 BAMBOO STRETCHERS. E. DESTROYED ALL THE ABOVE.	
081035H		98	081012H	FM COC WO: B. 081012H C. NEG D. CONVOY EN PHU BAI TO CAMP EVANS ARRIVED AT 081012H. NOTIFIED G-3 , G-4, MTO PMO 2/26.	
081055H		99	080950H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 080950H C. YD 114701 YD 112800 D. CON THIEN REC'D INCOMING AT 080935H AND HAD REC'D AT LEAST 16 RDS 125MM ARTY. ONE WIA(MINOR) FROM ATTACHED SNIPER UNIT. E. ARTY MSN ON ABOVE EN COORD. AO ON STATION. G. 1 MINOR	
081100H		100	080930H	FM 4TH MAR: A. PHONG DIEN B. 080930H C. IN TEXT D. SIGHTED ONE VC BN AT YD 552243 AND YD 574230 AT 060400H, RATED C-2. ALSO SIGHTED 200 VC BIVOACED AT YD 502335 ON 5SEP67. RATED C-3.	
081105H		101	080945H	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/1/4 B. 080945H C. FFSB D. 2 MARINES WITH FEVER OF UNK ORGIN. E. REQ'D MED EVAC FOR 2 NBC.	
081108H		102	072210Z	FM 3D MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 214 080600H	
081109H		103	072231Z	FM 9TH MAR: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 216 080600H	
081110H		104	081030H	FM 12TH MAR: A. A/1/40 B. 081030H C. YD 220634 D. ONE ARMY PC IN ROUTE TO GIO LINH FROM DONG HA HIT A MINE ON ROUTE#1. RETRIEVER WAS SENT OUT TO RECOVER THE VEH.	
	081135H	105	080216Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	ITEM	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081143H		106	OF 0240H	FM FIRST MAR ORDS: ASHAU VALLEY YPQ	
081150H		107	081045H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 081045H C. YD 139705 D. WHILE MOVING TO OBJECTIVE AREA LEAD TANK HIT A LINE "BLUE FIGHT TRACK OFF AND DESTROYED 2 TOW SON BAR HOUSING. E. TANK WILL BE PULLED BACK FOR REPAIR.	
081152H		108	080915H	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/1/3 B. 080915H C. YD 415435 D. ONE MARINE KIA FROM PUNJI STAKE. E. TREATED AND RETURNED TO DUTY. F. 1 MINOR	
081154H		109	080650H	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/3D ENGR BN B. 080650H C. YD 547324 D. FOUND ONE 81MM ILLUM DUD RD IN PERIM WIRE. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	
081201H		110	072040H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 072040H C. YD 164701 D. REF MY SPOT REPORT NO 374 OF 07 SEP 67 E. 1 AK-47 F. 1 OVERLAY 4 AK-47 MAGS, 70 RDS 7.62, 1 MAG POUCH, 2 USMC FIAL JACKETS.	
081205H		111		FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP A/TY BN C. YD 214739 D. REF MY SPOT REPORT AO 65 THE 2 RDS CAUSED A FIRE IN B/1/40 AMMO PIT. IT WAS COVERED WITH TD 15 AND FIRE IS UNDER CONTROL	
081213H		112		FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 D. REF MY SPOT REPORT NO 99 SHOULD READ: CON THIEN REC'D 16 RDS AT 0835H. ONE WIA (MINOR) FM ATTACHED SNIPER UNIT, ONE KIA FM 9TH MAR RADIO RELAY AND ONE WIA(MINOR) FM RADIO RELAY. F. 1 G. 2 MINOR	
081214H		113	081045H	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/1/3 B. 081045H C. YD 417481 D. 1/B/1/3 LOCATED A CACHE CONTAING 4 SEMI-AUTOMATIC AND ONE AUTOMATIC WPNS. ALSO DISCOVERED 2 CHICOM GRENS, 1 PAIR BOOTS AND ASSORTED CAL AMMO. CACHE WAS LOCATED IN A BAMBOO THICKET OFF A TRAIL. E. SEARCHED AREA BUT NOTHING MORE WAS FOUND. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AGAIN WHEN 2/9/1/3 REACHES OBJECTIVE. F. SEE LINE D G. SEE LINE D.	
081220H		114	080319Z	FM III MAF OOC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
081221H		115	0894SH	FM 4TH MAR: A. C/1/4 B. 080945H-081120H, C. YD 138140, YD 731140, YD 739142, D. FND 4 CACHES A TOTAL OF 225 LBS, ONE CHICOM GREN, CLOTHING, MEDICINE, 20 RDS 7.62(INTERMEDIATE) ONE PAN, 2 INK WELLS, AND BANDAGES. E. RETURN ING GEAR TO C/1 CP TO BE FORWARDED TO 4TH MAR.	
081230H		116	080251Z	FM III MAF OOC: ARC LIGHT TARGET	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

DTG	GRID	INCIDENTS, SMALL ORDERS	ACTION
081324H	XT 9[illegible]	1X 9TH MAIN: A. 3/9 B. 081250H C. YD 336948 D. RECVD INCOMING FROM 3D 068608, UNIT 5L) E. 1/4 TEXING BE UNDER FIRE WITH [illegible] AND ARTY.	
081325H	XT 9[illegible]	1X 9MCB: A. A/2ST ARMRACE B. 081025H C. YD 225668 D. A CO CONDUCTING SWEEP AT ABOVE COORD, ENCOUNTERED 3X BOOBY DEVICES, ONE HAS SUCCESSFUL) WOUNDS IN ONE (USA) LEG & RIGHT FOOT AND LEFT ARM. E. MED EVAC MAINTAIN. G. 3 MED EVAC	
081331H	XT 9[illegible]	1X CDC WO: B. 081230H D. CONVOY IN CAMP EVANS TO FSB BALDY DEPARTED AT 1650H. NOTIFIED G-3. G-4 INFO FWD 8/26	
081332H	XT 9[illegible]	1X 9TH MAIN: A. 3/4 [illegible] B. 081135H C. YD 117709 D. 1/3,2/3,3/4 PSC'D 5-6 SNIPER RDS IN ABOVE COORD. E. [illegible] QUED 50 F.	
081340H	XT 9[illegible]	1X 3D RECONS: A. 3M1 REC MAT B. 081110H C. YD 735100 D. PPL OBS 5 VC/NVA OBS FPL AND FIRING SA AT PPL AIR VC/NVA CARRYING SMALL ARMS. E. PPL TOOK UP OTHER FIRE PPS IN ONE IN KIA(C) 2 IN WIA(P) PPL BROKE CONTACT AND RETURNED TO 1/4 FSB 1/4 NATURALIZED AREA WITH 81MM MORT. I. 1 J. 2	
081343H	XT 9[illegible]	1X 9TH MAIN: A. OCCP ARTY BN B. 080640-110511 C. REC'D 6 RDS INCOMING ARTY, 2 RDS LANDED INSIDE OF PERIM AND 4 RDS LANDED OUTSIDE OF PERIM. DET GAS WAS 122MM AND 82MM. TWO WERE AIR BURSTS. D. COULD NOT LOCATE TUBE(S).	
081347H	XT 9[illegible]	1X 9TH MAIN: A. K/3/4 B. 080500H C. YD 126625 D. FOUND 20 NVA BUNKERS 4'X4'X5' - E. DESTROYED 3 BNKS WITH 20# DEMO & 1 REMOVED ONE WITH M-26 G. KIA: 0. 2 DSC: N. 3 POS NVA BODIES, 2 NVA M-16S, 3 POSS U.S. C-4.	
081356H	XT 9[illegible]	1X 9TH MAIN: A. 3/M/2/4 B. 080310H C. YD 578237 D. FOUND ONE SIGHTED M-26 DEVICE BURIED IN GRASS. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	
081359H	XT 9[illegible]	1X 9TH MAIN: A. 3/M/2/4 B. 080300H C. YD 574338 D. FOUND ONE SIGHTED M-26 DEVICE BURIED IN GRASS. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV 3OC 08-8 080000-082400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, CHGS	ACTION
	081405H	126	080500Z	FM 3OC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(A/1/40)	
	081406H	127	080500Z	FM 3OC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(NO CONTACT)	
	081407H	128	080500Z	FM 3OC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(AO)	
	081408H	129	080500Z	FM 3OC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(AIR FORCE TAC(A) DEB-REAR)	
	081409H	130	080500Z	FM 3OC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
	081410H	131	080440Z	FM 3OC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(H/2/4)	
	081411H	132	080440Z	FM 3OC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1/4)	
	081412H	133	080440Z	FM 3OC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3 A 3)	
	081420H	134	080446Z	FM 3OC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9O)	
	081421H	135	080445Z	FM 3OC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(MCB-11)	
080423H		136	08,53Z	FM 26TH MAR: ARRIVED AT REP 213 0812OOH	
081435H		137	081210H	FM 4TH MAR: RECON TEAM 3A1. B. 081210H C. YD 728103 D. REF MY SPOT REPORT NO 121 WHILE ON ROUTE DOWN PATH POINT OBS'D 3 VC DUCKING INTO WOODS. CONT'D ON AFTER SCANNING AREA AND AFTER 40M ONE ANOTHER VC. PSL SUSPECTED AMBUSH. AFTER APPROX 10 MINUTES EST 4-5 VC APPEARED FM BEHIND A CLUMP OF BUSHES 75M AWAY. VC OPENED UP WITH AW/. SUSPECTED 4 AUTOMATIC WPNS AND ONE BOLT ACTION TYPE. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH SA 200RDS M-4 . 400 RDS M-16 AND 20 RDS M-79. OBS VC FALL AFTER M-79 AND M-16 HIT HIM. CALLED 8MEN MSN. I. 3 PREVIOUSLY RPT'D J. 2 PREVIOUSLY RPT'D.	
081500H		138	081230H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/3/1/3 B. 081230H C. YD 709426 D. FOUND MILITARY BEARING DOCUMENTS, 2 HAND DRAWN MAPS, PROPAGANDA IN A PAGODA. E. GEAR TO RETURNED TO 3/3 CP.	
081504H		139	080945H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 080945H C. YD 376332 YD 377330 D. FND IN BN SIZE BASE CAMP. WHILE SEARCHING AREA REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM ONE VC RPT IN ONE USMC K.I.A. CONT'D TO SEARCH AREA. E. OBS 2 VC AND EMPLOYED SAF. VC FLED. F. 1 K. 4CO CHICOM CREW S, 3OC LBS RICE, MISC DOCUMENTS.	
081506h		140	080855H	FM 2/26:A . 3D ENGR BN B. 080665H C. YD 793139 D. 3D ENGR BN SWEEP TEAM FND ONE Z-10 APPS AP MINE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. E. MINE DISARMED. N. ONE Z-10 TYPE AP MINE.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 08-9 G-3 080001-082400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081513H		141	080611Z	FM 4TH MAR: CUMBERLAND SITREP 360 081200H	
081520H		142	081413H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 081413H E. CON THIEN D. CON THIEN REC'D 3 INCOMING 85MM RDS ARTY. E. TRYING TO LOCATE MW PSN.	
081521H		143	080800H	FM 2/26: 3D ENGR BN B. 080800H C. YD 794139 D. 3D ENGR BN SWEEP TEAM FOUND 2 Z-10 TYPE AP MINES RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. E. MINES WERE DISARMED AND COLLECTED. N. 2 Z-10 TYPE MINES.	MAP
081523H		144	080930H	FM 2/26: A. MINE SWEEP TEAM DETAIL B. 080930H C. AU 822009 D. WHILE CONDUCTING MINE SWEEP FOUND ONE UNT MINE WITH PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICE WITH ELECTRICAL CAP. E. DIS ARMED AND BROUGHT TO CP.	MAP
	081530H	145	080530Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
	081531H	146	080615Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
08[illegible]532H		147	080510Z	FM 4TH MAR: FREMONT SITREP 240 081200H	
	08[illegible]534H	148	072320Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
	081535H	149	072321Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
0815361.		150	081400H	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 B. 081400H C. BETWEEN ZD 960110 AND 970104 D. 2 VC KILLED BY JUNK FLEET LAST NIGHT AT ABOVE COORD. BODIES PICKED UP BY JUNK FLEET. I. 2	
	081537H	151	072322Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
	081538H	152	072323Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
	081539H	153	080415H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: CUMBERLAND SITREP 359 080600H	
	081540H	154	080644Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3A1 PHU BAI)	
	081541H	155	080643Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(A CO 1ST AMTRACS)	
	081542H	156	080620Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV COC: AMPLIFICATION ON USNS POPE REPLACEMENTS	
	081543H	157	080537Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(C/1/4)	
	081544H	158	080536Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(B/1/3)	
	081545H	159	080535Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
	081546H	160	080534Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY BN)	
	081547H	161	080532Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(B/1/3)	
	081549H	162	080531Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/9)	
081600H		163	08[illegible]045H	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/1/3 B. 081045H C. YD 417481 D. REF MY SPOT REPORT 113 END 3 BOLT ACTIONS RIFLES 2 LOADED, 1 RUSSIAN SUB MG WITH DRUM MAG, 1 FRENCH BOLT ACRION RIFLE, 2 M1A2 GREN LAUNCHERS, 2½ BLOCK OF TNT 88 RDS AK-47 AMMO, 2 FLASHLIGHT 1 MAG POUCH, 2 M-16 MAGS, 1 PR ASSORTED PAPERS, NAD DOCUMENTS. E. ITEMS WILL BE TRACED TO 1/3 C/P	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G.2

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV 003 06-10 081001-082400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NR	DTG	INCOMING, MSGS, OPERS	ACTION
0816054		164	081025H	FM CO3 NO: B. 081425H D. CONVOY W/ CAP EVANS TO PHU BAI ARRIVED AT 1425H. NOTIFIED G-3 G-4 NCD AND 3/26	
0816:5H		165	081030H	FM THIRD ENGR: A. THIRD ENGR BN B. 081030H D. SECURITY FLAT WITH 3D ENGR CONCP TO ON HY 546 TALKED WITH VILLAGERS WHO STATED A LARGE NUMBER VC PASSED THROUGH VILLAGE AT ABOUT COORD ON NIGHT OF 3 SEP. VC INFORMED VILLAGERS THAT (G-2) THAT EACH FAMILY WOULD BE TAXED. TAX TO BE IN RICE. ALL TRAILS WITH EXCEPTION OF MAIN ONES WOULD BE MINED AND BOOBY TRAPPED.	
081620H		166	081350H	FM 9TH MAR: A. L &K (-) OF 3/26 B. 081750H C. YD 129661 D. L CO AND K CO (-) ARRIVED VIC YD 329661. L CO ARRIVED WITH RESUPPLY FOR 3/26. K CO (-) MSG ORTNG 3 TANKS AND A DAMAGED FLAME TANK. AREA WAS HIT BY 2 LBS OF 40MM RDS. E. ELEMENTS TOOK EVASIVE ACTION IN AREA. G. 40 (11 MED EVACS AND 29 MINOR). NOTE: CANCEL MY SPOT REPORT 137 AS ERRONEOUS. IT WAS INITIAL REPORT OF ABOVE ACTION BUT DID NOT ACCURATELY REFLECT FACTS.	
081630H		167	081345H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 081345H C. 328728, 308728 D. A CO 1ST AMTRACS WHILE IN DAY AMBUSH PSN SPOTTED 15 NVA WITH PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING IN SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. E. CALLED IN FIRE MSN BY FIRST ARMORED AMPHIBIAN C. AO PRESENTLY ASSESSING RES.	
081637H		168		FM 4TH MAR: D. REF MY SPOT REPORT 90 LINE 03 SHOULD READ 3 EVACS AND 1 MINOR	
081635H		169	081430H	FM 4TH MAR: A. C/1/3 B. 081430H C. YD 443399 YD 436404 D. RECD 2 RDS SA SNIPER FIRE. E. RETD 2 RDS M-79 AND SWEPT AREA FINDING NOTHING.	
081710H		170	080132H	FM 9TH MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 217. 081200H	
081711H		171	080400H	FM THIRD MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 217. 081200H	
081823H		172	081015H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/3/9 B. 081015H C. YD122637 D. OBSD TWO NVA E. FIRED THREE WP 3.5 RDS AND TEN RDS M79 WITH UNK RES	
081859H		173	081737H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/4 D. 081737H C. YD284345 D. LOCATED HARBOR SITE 8-10 BUNKERS, BUILDERS AND FIGHTING HOLES. E. BEST HARBOR SITE	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G03

081947H	179	080900Z	FM 3RD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
081948H	179	080905Z	FM 3RD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
081949H	179	080910Z	FM 3RD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
081950H	177	080843Z	FM 3RD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
081951H	176	080915Z	FM 3RD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
081952H	179	080916Z	FM 3RD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
081953H	180	080917Z	FM 3RD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
081954H	181	080918Z	FM 3RD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
081955H	182	080919Z	FM 3RD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
081956H	183	080920Z	FM 3RD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
081957H	184	080921Z	FM 3RD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
081958H	185	080922Z	FM 3RD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
081959H	186	080923Z	FM 3RD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
081960H	187	080924Z	FM 3RD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT
081961H	188	080925Z	FM 3RD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT

081940H 180

[illegible] (SECRET) WAR JOURNAL MESSAGE 65-169 ARE RECEIVED CORRECT AS NOTED IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN/HAVE BEEN INITIATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH STAND[illegible] MAJ, USMC

081940H 190

ASSIST THE DUTY [illegible] WATCH OFFICER.

[illegible] CAPT, USMC

081943H 191 081815H FM 2/4 6: A. [illegible] B. 081 [illegible] C. YD906079 D. REQ'D FPT THAT YOU VC ARE IN VIC ECHO MOV N/S/E AT ABOVE COORDS. INFO FM 3/MARDIV CHIEF NAMED O/S

082009H 192 081745H FM 3D TANKS: A. 3/9 B. 081745H C. CAMP CARROLL D. REQ'D FIVE 1/4 TON TYPE VEH IN VIC YD062503. RES DAMAGE AND CASUALTIES N. NO GREATER ANALYSIS AT THIS TIME. CAMP PLACED ON 30% ALERT

082011H 193 081746H FM 3D MARS: A. 3/9 B. 082240H C. YD063551 D. REQ'D FIVE INCH GUNS AT ABOVE (GRID). N. FURTHER ANTY MSN AT H

082013H 194 081814H FM 3D MARS: A. CAC 6 DEST ADVISOR B. 081814H C. CAC 6 D. ONE VC SNIPER WAS COORDINATED WITH LOCAL VC AND MOVED TO MY E/(YD1605?) TO (XD9[illegible]HAM(YD1[illegible]29) WSN UTC. E. ENCMY KILLED AT YD1[illegible]29 CONCERN.

082015H 195 081745H FM ARTILLERY: A. 1/3/1/4 B. 081800H C. YD[illegible] D. SECURED POINT TO BE OCCU WITH DEF PHS AND PACES. N. TROOPS ENGAGED VP AND S BY HVY MOR. VC RAN IN[illegible] THEIR LINES AT 2 PHASE VP AND HIT.

082016H 196 081755H FM 3D RECON: A. 1/1 B. 081355Z C. YD621303 D. PW NAME CONTACT WITH [illegible] VAP ON [illegible] RELOCATED AND ENGAGED [illegible] E. CONTACT WAS LOST WHEN ARMA WAS SEPARATED [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 [redacted] W S

JOURNAL [redacted] 050001-080000H

TIME IN	OUT	SAT	TAB	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	082033H	197	0800[illegible]%	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	
	082048H	198	0805[illegible]%	THIRD MARDIV INSUM 251, 081200H	
	082111H	199	0811[illegible]%	FM FOURTH MARS: FRIENDLY SITREP 241, 081800H	
	082123H	200	0810[illegible]%	FM FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 361, 082300H	
	082124H	201	0810[illegible]%	FM 26TH MARS: ARMOR, SITREP 214, 081800H	
	082129H	202	0819[illegible]%	FM 2/26 A. H/2/26 B. 081950H C. YD590045 D. WHIL MOVING TO AMS SITE PTL MADE CONTACT WITH THREE VC, ONE VC HAD A WPN. E. PTL RET'D FIRE AND VC FLED. FIRED 6, 60MM HE/P RDS. PTL IS SWEEPING AREA AT THIS TIME AND WILL RESWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT.	
	082132H	203	0820[illegible]H	FM 3D MARS: A. C/1/9 B. 082030H C. YD110515, 124530 D. AT 081300H ONE VC PET MAN OBS'D VIC OF FIRST COORD. AND BELIEVED TO HAVE MOVED TO SECOND COORDS. OBSERVATION MADE BY GIV AND PASSED TO FF IN AREA. FF BELIEVED TO BE SABOTAGE ED.	G-2
	082135H	204	081700H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 081700H C. YD214739 D. REC'D FIVE ARTY RDS, THREE IMPACT TWO OUTSIDE COMPOUND, UNK CAL. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY FIRE AT EN SUSPECTED POS	
	082035H	205	082000H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 082000H C. GUN EMPLACEMENT D. REC'D TWO INC RDS, 82MM MORT E. TOOK COVER NOT ABLE TO OBS EN LOCATION	
	082136H	206	081940H	FM FSCC: A. AO(PHOENIX DELTA) B. 081940H C. YD835235 D. AO COMING IN TO LAND AND OBS FIRE FIGHT AT ABOVE COORD UNABLE TO MAKE OUT WHO IT WAS. ARTY FIRED AT ABOVE COORDS.	
	082147H	207	0810[illegible]%	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	082148H	208	0810[illegible]%	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	082149H	209	0810[illegible]%	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 215, 081200H	
	082150H	210	0821[illegible]%	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/26 B. 082150H C. YA120656 D. 3/26 NOW IN RE PERIMETER AT ABOVE COORDS.	
	082158H	211	0810[illegible]%	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 216, 081600H	
	082159H	212	0810[illegible]%	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 216, 081600H	
	082200H	213	0819[illegible]%	FM 2/26: A. CAC-16 B. 081935H C. 29151984 D. THREE CO OF VC AT ABOVE COORDS ARE PLANNING TO ATTACK HAM IN 3 DAYS. REASON FOR VC BEING AT ABOVE COORDS IS TEST FIRING MINES AND PLANTING INFO FM VILLAGE CHIEF. RATED C/3	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MSG #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
082204H		214	081715H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1A1 B. 061715M C. XD946423 D. TM FND THREE TUNNELS. MAIN TUNNELS WENT DOWN 15-20' INTO CHAMBER LARGE ENOUGH FOR 15-20 PEOPLE. CHAMBER HAD SMALLER TUNNEL LEADING W TO A DEAD END. ANOTHER TUNNEL LEAD E (DES UNK). IN LARGE CHAMBER TM FOUND SOME MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND SEVERAL OTHER ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT.	
082219H		215	082105H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1/9 B. 082105H C. CAMP CARROLL D. REC'D SIX RDS INC, UNK CAL 60-P6 REAC'D NBC FM YD073597 UNK NUMBER OF UNK CAL RDS. ONE USMC INJURED FOOT WHILE GETTING IN BUNKER E. ARTY AND CENTER MORTAR PLTS ENGAGED WITH UNK RDS. CAMP CARROLL AT FULL ALERT G. 1 (NBC)	
082223H		216	082020H	FM 2/26: A. SD ENG BN B. 082030H C. YD793131, 790139 D. OBS'D TEN VC, CALLED IN ARTY E. RDS UNK. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	
082224H		217	081420H	FM 26TH MARS: A. AO (PERSERVERE GULF) B. 081420H C. XD890481 D. AO DIRECTED F/W ON SUSPECTED EN PSN AT ABOVE COORDS. TWO KIA(C) I. 2	
082227H		218	081905H	FM 4TH MARS: A. A/1/3 B. 081905H C. YD495377 D. MAN TRIPPED CHICOM GREN EXPLO DEVICE E. MED EVAC REQUESTED G. L(NED EVAC)	
082229H		219	081815H	FM 4TH MARS: A. A/1/3 B. 081815H C. YD441379 D. A PTL REC'D FOUR RDS OF SAF. E. DEPLYED AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES.	
082230H		220	081530H	FM 4TH MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 081530H C. YD367356 D. FIRE TM SPOTTED THREE NVA COMING ROUND BARN AROUND BEND IN TRAIL. NVA SAW MARINES AT SAME TIME AND FLED E. PT FIRED ON NVA WOUNDING ONE THE OTHERS CARRIED HIM WITH [illegible], NVA ESCAPED J. 1	
082232H		221	080043Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	
082233H		222	080015Z	FM III MAF COC: COORD TO BE ADDED TO TPQ LIST	
082314H		223	081401Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
	082315H	224	081345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	082316H	225	081355Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	082317H	226	081353Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	082318H	227	081351Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	082319H	228	081349Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	082320H	229	081347Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	082341H	230	081410Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 361, 081600H	
	082342H	231	081405Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARMORE SITREP 214, 081800H	
082400H		232		CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 08 SEP 67	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G03

			INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
090000H			DUTY OFFICER JOURNAL FOR 09 SEP 67
090000H			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 190-2 ARE ACCURATE, CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. CAPT, USMC
090000H			ASSUMED DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAPT, USMC
090000H	1	082400H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9/26 E. 082235H G. YD120656 D. REC'D ONE RVT CAL RD UNK ORGN E. CHECKED WITH 9TH MARS TO MAKE SURE UNITS KNEW 3/26'S PSN, BN REMAIN FIRE BEING CHECKED. F. 1 (MEC)
090000H	2	082400H	FM 9TH MARS: A. C/1/3 B. 082000H C. YD938405, 424424 D. APPROX ½ HR BEFORE DARK APPROX 35 PERSONS WERE OBS'D SETTING KITES 200M TO FRONT EACH ALL WERE DRESSED ALIKE AND SOME TYPE OF HEAD GEAR WAS WORN E. 106 RDS 105MM AND 36 RDS 155MM WERE FIRED INTO THAT PSN. RES UNK. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
090000H	3	082400H	FM 3D MARS: A. B/1/9 B. 082155H C. YD17401 D. HEARD NOISES IN VIC OF THIER PSN AT ABOVE COORDS. E. THREW TWO M26 GRENS AND REC'D 60 MM AMOR FIRED 81MM MSN. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
090000H	4	082400H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 241, 082400H
090000H	5	082400H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM
090000H	6	082400H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 210 3/26
090000H	7	082400H	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM # 251-67
090000H	10	082400H	FM 9TH MARS: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 362 OF 082400H
090000H	11	082400H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER
090000H	12	082400H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP 854 OF 082400H
090000H	13	082400H	FM 9TH MARS: OPN FREMONT SITREP 248 OF 082400H
090000H	14	082400H	FM 1ST MAW CG: REQUIREMENT EXISTS TO PROVIDE ETC.
090000H	15	082400H	FM CG FMAW: FMAW ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS FOR 8 SEPT. 67
090000H	16	082400H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAIL RPT OF ARTY ATTACKS
090000H	17	082400H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 362 OF 082400H
090000H	18	082400H	FM CG FMAW W: FMAW SUM FOR 8 SEPTEMBER 1967
090000H	19	082400H	FM 26 MAR: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 215 AS OF 082400H
090000H	20	082400H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 192 1/9
090000H	21	082400H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT MANEUVE BNS..
090000H	22	082400H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 240 OF 082400H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL [illegible] 09-2 G-9 090001-092400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NR	FROM	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
090499H		25	082650Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 219 OF 082400H	
090450H		26	082600Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 217 OF 082400H	
090533H		27	082657Z	FM III MAF COC: AT 964674, TWO RAY RESECTION ETC.	
090562H		28	090440H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 090440H C. FR YD 114701 ER YD 103722, 127724, 112722 D. TAKING MORTARS & ROCKETS, 82MM ARTY, ROCKETS UNK.. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH TANKS & ARTY.. ALSO FIRED ILLUM. ON PERIMETER. NO REPORT OF GROUND CONTACT	
090565H		29	090442H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 090442H C. FR I/3/4 YD 115690 K/3/4 YD 118689, M/3/9 YD 119691, ER YD 126724, 1127221, 130722 D. ABOVE VIC. FO NIGHT PSN. EACH 25 TO 30 ROUNDS IN ADDITION TO THOSE TAKEN ON OBJ 2ENG. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH TANKS & ARTY..	
090617H		30	081347H	FM III MAF COC: AT 964674, TWO RAY RESECTION ETC.	
	090618H	31	081734Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 217 AO DEBRIEF	
	090619H	32	081710Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 219 A/1/3	
	090620H	33	081712Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 218 A/1/3	
	090621H	34	081713Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 216 3D ENGR BN.	
	090622H	35	081734Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 215 1/9	
	090654H	36	082140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY REPORT OF ARTY, ATTACHS	
090718H		37		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 2-35 ARE ACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] MAJ, USMC	
090747H		38	090640H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/9 B. 090640H C. CAMP CARROLL D. REC'D APPROX 4 RDS UNK CAL RKTS, ALL LANDED OUTSIDE OF PERIM. E. NO ACTION TAKEN. G. 1 MINOR.	
090750H		39	090725H	FM FSCC: A, AO PERSEVERE WHISKEY B. 090725H C. ZC 189998 D. 100 CIV HEADING WEST ON TARIL THAT BEGINS AT ZC 189998 THROUGH RICE PADDIES TO COORD ZC 189998. CARRYING TOOLS AND ARE ALL IN SINGLE FILE. SEEMS LIKE THEY ARE BEING HERDED. A LOT OF FEMALES ARE IN THE GROUP.	
090758H		40	071800Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KINGFISHER SITREP 213 072400Z	
090820H		41	081950H	FM 2/26: A. 1/H/2/26 B. 081950H C. YD 944045 D. WHILE MOVING AS SITE 1/H/2/26 WAS AMBUSHED BY 3 VC WITH 1 AW. VC FIRED 150 RDS SAF. H/2/26 RET'D 360 HIS MG FIRE, 150 RDS 5.56 AND 2 M-26 GREN. E. VC FLED . FIRED 60MM ILLUM SEARCHED AREA FINDING NOTHING . AREA SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT BUT NOTHING WAS FOUND.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURANL 3D MARDIV COC 09-3 090001-092400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SJS DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
090850H		40 090835H	FM COC WO: B. 090835H D. CONVOY FROM PHU BAI TO CAMP EVANS DEPARTED AT 0835H. NOTIFIED C-3, G-4 MTD PMO 2/26	
	090917H	41 080410Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: BELMONT SITREP 239 080600H	
	090918H	42 080340Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KINGFISHER SITREP 214 080600H	
	090919H	43 080406Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARDMORE SITREP 212 080600H	
090925H		44 082235Z	FM 4TH MAR: BELMONT SITREP 243 090600H	
090930H		45 082259Z	FM 4TH MAR: CUMBERLAND SITREP 363 090600H	
	090931H	46 081713Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(E/2/4)	
	090932H	47 081744Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(C/1/3)	
	090933H	48 081741Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1/9)	
	090934H	49 081740Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(I/3/26)	
090935H		50 082130Z	FM 3D MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 218 090600H	
090936H		51 082327Z	FM 9TH MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 220 090600H	
	090937H	52 081735Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(H/2/26)	
	090938H	53 082220Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KINGFISHER SITREP 217 082400H	
	090940H	54 081721Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: FINAL SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORTS	
	090941H	55 081721Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(C/1/9)	
	090942H	56 081720Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1/9)	
	090943H	57 081719Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY BN)	
	090944H	58 081720Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
	090945H	59 081717Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC-H6)	
	090946H	60 081715Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(AO)	
	090947H	61 081716Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1B1 KHE SANH)	
090948H		62 081417Z	FM III MAF COC: FINAL SECTION OF FOUR (PASS TO J#34)	
090949H		63 082325Z	FM CG FMAW COC: COORDINATES TO BE ADDED TO YOUR TPQ TARGET LIST FOR IMZ 9/10 SEP 1967	
090958H		64 090856H	FM 4TH MAR: A. PHONG DIEN B. 090856H C. YD 565312 D. PHONG DIEN REPORTS VC CADRE AT ABOVE COORD AT 082315H NO RATING GIVEN	
091023H		65 090850H	FM 3D MAR: A. C/1/9 B. 090850H C. YD 125521 D. PTL DETONATED UNK TYPE EXPLO DEVICE . APPEARED TO BE COMMAND DETONATED CLAYMORE. RES IN 2 WIA(1 USMC AND 1 VN). E. CALLING MED EVAC, SEARCHING OUT AREA. G. 1 EVAC	
091030H		66 081447Z	FM III MAF COC: SECTION ONE AFTER ACTION REPORT PKT ATK 2SEP67	
091031H		67 082005Z	FM EX III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG	
091034H		68 082211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANTS EVNETS LOG 090600H	
091037H		69 090130Z	FM CG FMAW COC: ASHAU VALLEY TPQ	
091045H		70 090900H	FM 4TH MAR: A. HAI LANG B. 090900H C. YD 496451 D. HAI LANG AGENT REPORTS 1 VC BN AT ABOVE COORD. NO RATING GIVEN.	
091055H		71 090940H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 ROAD SWEEP TEAM B. 090940H C. YD 132637 D. ROAD SWEEP TEAM FND A LARGE NUMBER OF RUBBER SCANDAL TRACKS HEADING SE AT ABOVE COORD. E. CONTD ROAD SWEEP.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 C W

[illegible] DOC 09-4 090001-092400H

IN	OUT	"S" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091055H		72 090918H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/94TH ARMY B. 090918H C. CAMP CARROLL D. CRATER ANALYSIS PERFORMED AT CAMP CARROLL REVEALED THAT THE ATTACK AT 0,2105H CAME FM AN AZIMUTH OF 0800 MILLSAND THAT THE ATTACK OF 090640H CAME FM AN AZIMUTH OF 6280 MILLS. SUSPECTED PSN FOR THE FIRST ATTACK IS YD 065545 AND SUSPECTED FOR THE SECOND ATTACK IS YD 066548. E. ANAIYSIS INDICATES INCOMING RDS FROM LAST 3 ATTACKS WERE 102MM SPIN STABLIZED ROCKETS.	
091100H		73 081005H	FM 9TH MAR: A. K/3/4 B. 081005H C. YD 122582 D. FOUND 3 NEW BUNKERS 4'X5'X2½'. E. WILL DESTROY WITH C-4.	
091130H		74 090030Z	FM 26TH MAR: ARDMORE SITREP 216 090600H	
091131H		75 091033H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 091033H C. YD 114701 D. REC'D 3 RDS INCOMING BELIEVED TO BE 85MM ARTY WITH DELAYED FUSE. E. ATTEMPTING TO LOCATE IN PSN AND RETURN FIRE.	
091206H		76 091051H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/3 XO B. 091051H C. YD 011471 D. DURING AN OVER FLIGHT AT THE ABOVE TIME AND COORD 3/3'S XO SPOTTED 8-10 FRESHLY DUG HOLES. ONE APPEARED TO BE A MORT PSN. E. INFO PLOTTED FOR FURTHRE REFERENCE.	
091208H		77 091000H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H3 B. 091000H C. YD 960050 D. FRIENDLY USMC UNIT KILLED 11 WATER BUFFALO YESTERDAY AT ABOVE COORD. E. NOTIFIED CO OF CAC-H WILL HOLD INVESTIGATION.	
091210H		78 090825H	FM DHIB: A. 12TH MAR SWEEP TEAM B. 090825H C. YD 215723 D. ENGRS SWEEP TEAM WAS AMBUSHED AT THE ABOVE COORD. TEAM CONSISTED OF 2 VEH AMB BY APPROX 2 SQDS OF NVA DRESSED IN OLIVE DRAB UNIFORMS. EN BROKE AFTER 15-20 SECONDS OF AMB. EN EMPLOYED SA AND POSSIBLY MORTS. E. AO CHECKING AREA. F. 4 (1 U.S. ARMY) G. 10 EVAC (3 U.S. ARMY)	BRIEFED G-3 C of S
091315H		79 090358Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: FREMINT SITREP 243 090600H	
091316H		80 090352Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARDMORE SITREP 216 090600H	
091317H		81 090335Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KINGFISHER SITREP 218 090600H	
091318h		82 091130H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/G/2/4 B. 091130H C. YD 537252 YD 537253 D. AMB SPOTTED 6 VC WALKING JUST ONF TARIL APPROX 75M AWAY WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. THE VC WERECAMO AND HEADING NAST. E. FIRED 10 RD M-79 200 RDS 5.56 AND 300 RDS 7.62. CHECKED AREA AND FND 8 CHICOM 60mm RDS 15 RDS 7.65, 1 SET UTIL 3 CANS CHINESE FOOD ALL IN ONE PACK. CONTD TO CHECK AREA.	
091321H		83 090401Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 WS

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 09-5 090001-092400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091322H		84	091025H	FM COC WO: B. 091025H D. CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO CAMP EVANS ARRIVED AT 1025H. NOTIFIED G-3 G-4 MTO PMO, 2/26	
091346H		85		FM 26TH MA R: A. HELO GUNSHIP B. 8 SEP 67 C. XD 952427 D. GUNSHIP OBS THAT ROAD AT ABOVE COORD.	
091347H		86	091200H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 091200H C. [illegible] YD 704135 D.NAM HOA POLICE CHIEF HAS REPORTED ONE VC CO WITH 2 60MM MORT 1 82mm MORT 6 B-40'S ONE ANTI A/C GUN UNK CAL AND 4 B AR'S . CO MOVED INTO MNT DAO MOUNTAIN AREA. CO WAS IDENTIFIED AS HI CO COMMANDED BY NGUYEN BACH. THIS HAS BEEN PREV REPORTED . E. REQ'NG ARTY TPQ'S AND F/W . RATED C-3 BY 1/4	
091349H		87	091055H	FMQ 9TH MAR: A. 3/E/2/9 B. 091055H C. YD 135707 D. OBS SNIPER MUZZLE FLASHES SHOOTING AT 2/9 E. CALLED 81MM MNS WITH GOOD TARGET COV. RES UNK.	
091350H		88	091145H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/3 S-2 B. 091145H C. XD 982548 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD. 45 MEN , 57 WOMEN AND 70 CHILDREN ARRIVED AT 3/3'S PSN FOR THE RESETTLEMENT MOVE. THESE PEOPLE ARE FM THE VILLAGE AT XD 995482.	
091351H		89	090730H	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/3D ENGRS B. 090730H C. YD 532342 D. FND ONE DUD 60MM RD OFF SIDE OF ROAD. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	
091352H		90	080730H	FM 9TH MAR: A. M/3/26 B. 080730H C. YD 119669 D. M/3/26 COMMENCED AT FIRST LIGHT TO SWEEP IN FRONT OF LINES. DURING SWEEP CAPTURED ONE NVA, PW, WITH LEG AND FOOT WOUND. E. NVA, PW EVACED BY HELO TO 9TH MAR. K. 1	
091354H		91	090057Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	
091355H		92	090031Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG	
	091356H	93	090321Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: CUMBERLAND SITREP 363 090600H	
091406H		94	091235H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 BN 091235H C. CON THIEN D. CON THIEN REC'D 2 RDS INCOMING UNK TYPE ARTY E. UNABLE TO LOCATE TARGET.	
091408H		95	091120H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 091120H C. CON THIEN YD 097752 D. REC'D 8 RDS 85MM ARTY FM ABOVE EN COORD. E. RET'D FIRE WITH 8" GUNS	
091410H		96	091150H	FM 9TH MAR: A. B/11TH ENGRS B. 091150H C. YD 133635 D. DOZER PULLING A SHEEP'S FOOT ROLLER HIT A MINE ATABOVE COORD. EST 50 LBS TNT. TNT WAS IN MIDDLE OF ROAD RES IN MINOR DAMAGE TO DOZER. E. MOVED DOZER OFF ROAD.	
	091420H	97	090410Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT(PHONG DIEN)	
	091421H	98	090411Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1/9)	
	091422H	99	090412Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(HAI LANG)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 W S

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 09-6 090001-092400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091430H		100 091030H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/G/2/4 B. 091030H C. YD 516219 YD 544230 503217 D. SPOTTED 2 GRPS OF VC ,6 IN FIRST GRP MOVING INTO DRAW 2ND GRP VC WITH PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH ON TRAIL APPROX 1300M AWAY. E. FIRED 11RDS 81MM ON FIRST GRP , 100 RDS 50 CAL AND 5RDS 81MM WITH EXCELIENT TARGET COV. ON SECOND GRP. RES UNK	
091435H		101 091230H	FM 2/26: A. H/P2/2/26 B. 091230H C. YD 890051 D. WHILE ON PTL FND 2 AERIAL ROCKETS (U.S.) APPROX 5" IN DIAMETER. ALSO FND 2 155 RDS. E. DESTROYED IN PALCE.	
091437H		102 091250H	FM 26TH MARP A. 1B1(RECON) B. 091250H C. XD 947421, XD 919435 D. 1B1 REPORTED HEARING HELOS RECIEVE 50 CAL MG FIRE FM ABOVE EN COORD. E. ARTY FIRED ON ARAE WITH UNK RES	
091438H		103	DM COC WO: A. NEG B. 091340H D. 1ST PORTION OF RETURNED TO PHU BAI FM CAMP EVANS AT 1230H THE S[illegible] PORTION RETURNED AT 1340H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4 MTO PMO 2/26.	
	091439H	104 090413Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(C/1/9)	
091440H		105 090025Z	FM III MAF COC: SITSUM AS OF 081600H	
091441H		106 091358H	FM 3D MAR: A. 6-1 RECON B. 091358H C. YD 030535 D. RECON UNIT MADE CONTACT WITH 35 NVA MOVING NORTH [illegible] STREAM, WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS AND HELMETS. POINT MAN HAD AK-47 AND THE OTHERS HAD SKS'S E. AO ON STATION. FIRE BEING CALLED.	MSF
			BRIEFED G-3	
091525H		107	FM 9TH MAR: A. NEG D. REF MY 071405Z LINES "I" AND J" SHOULD READ. I. 8 J. 11	
091526H		108 090450Z	FM 4TH MAR: FREMONT SITREP 244 091200H	
091527H		109 090415Z	FM 4TH MAR: CUMBERLAND SITREP 364 091200H	
091528H		110 090825H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 090825H C. YD 2 14739 YD 215735 D. 2 VEH CONVOY AMBUSHED BY SAF WITH POSSIBLE MORTAR FIRING A FEW RDS. AMBUSH LASTED APPROX 15MIN EN BROKE CONTACT IMMEDIATELY. AO SEARCHED AREA COULD NOT IDENTIFY EN. AMBUSH BELIEVED TO BE 2 SQDS. NVA DRESSED IN OLIVE DRAB UNIFORMS. E. ADDITIONAL REPORT FM AO STATES CAN OBS ONLY ARVN IN GENERAL VIC. ARVN HAS NOT REPORTED ANY CONTACT AT THIS TIME. AO AND PAT SEARCHED AREA ,NO FINDINGS. F. 4(1USA) G. 10 (3 USA)	
	091540H	111 090705Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT(3/4)	
	091543H	112 090700Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
	091544H	113 090615Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(M/3/26)	
	091545H	114 090535Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 09-7 090001-092400H

TIME IN	OUT	FROM	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	091546H	115 090707Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (B/11TH ENGRS)	
	091547H	116 090529Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/9TH ARMY)	
	091549H	117 090706Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
	091550H	118 090530Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(12TH MAR SUPPLY BN)	
091553H		119 090500Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INSTLN NO 252	
091554H		120 091503H	FM PERSEVERE 13: A. PERSEVERE 13 B. 091503H C. 6 MILES OFF SHORE ADJACENT TO 1/4. D. ONE SAMPAN MED SIZE CARRYING 6-8 VC/NVA WAVED GREEN MATS HEADING INTO SHORE IN SW DIRECTION. E. NOTIFIED RLO	
091556H		121 091520H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 091520H C. NIL D. ABT PLT SIZE OF BCO 3/3 AMPHIBEI COLO BEACH.	
091559H		122 090815H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 090815-091559H C. YD 218739 D. RECD'D INCOMING FIRE ARTY AND MTARS OUTSIDE OF PERIM. EST 65MM. E. DID NOT LOCATE ENEMY.	
091610H		123 091505H	FM 4TH MAR: A. MAI LANG B. 091505H C. YD 220427 D. 1-3 IS BN CONSISTING OF APPROX 400 MEN WITH 6 61MM MORT. 3 IN 60MM MORTS AND TWO 57 MM RCLS ARE ALSO OCCUPD. MSN IS TO ATTACK IVY JANE. E. NIL	
091616H		124 090745H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTILLERY D. 090745H C. YD 214750 D. IN BORE DETONATION OF ONE 8"/55 CH OF A/2/40. PRIOR TO 1-2 1964. AMMO LOT LC- 105-35. 9MBR DESIGNATION PROJECTILE ENGRAVED IN TUBE. E. LOT TEMPORARY DISPOSED	
091618H		125 091930H	FROM MAR: A. K/3/26 B. 091930H C. YD 206677 D. K/3/26 FWD A PROV 3 PLATOONS HOLDS 3 POSITIONS IN A CONTINUOUS PATTERN NEAR THE RIVER. OCCUPIED AREAS 6 HRS AGO. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	
091630H		126 091500H	FM 3D MAR: A. B/1/9 B. 091500H C. YD 225328 D. 2 BATTALION SIZE MOVE COMMAND DESIGNATION(PREVIOUSLY DETERMINED INTERIOR POINT AND ONE VSP. E. CANCEL MID ENAL G. 2 HRS	
091840H		127 091825H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3RD PHU BAI B. 091825H C. YD 625190 D. PTL OBS 15-20 VC/NVA AT ABOVE COORD. PTL CLOSED ACTY OBS. VC/NVA NOT OBS'D AFTER ARTY. 1 KIA (BC). E. PTL CONTINUED.	
091840H		128 091405H	FM 3D RECON: A. ALL KNOWN GANG B. 091825H C. XD 967623 XD 971625 D. PTL OBS NUMEROUS MEN SO OUT IN OPEN AT ABOVE AREA. PTL CLOSED AND OBS'D VC OF 50 CAL MACH GUN FIRE. E. PTL CONTINUED MSN.	
091645H		129 090815H	FM 12TH MAR: ARTY FIRE MISSION	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 W

D 3RD MAR DIV COC 09-8 090001-092400H S

T	TIME DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	130 091345H	FM WING G-2: A. MAG-11 B. 091345H C. YD 480490 YD 670430 D. ON VR SOUTH BOUND ON BEACH BETWEEN THE ABOVE COORD OBS APPROX 300 PEOPLE IN PEASANT DRESS HEAVILY LADEN TRAVELING SOUTH ON THE BEACH. ONE GROUP OF APPROX 50 WERE RUNNING ALL ALONG THIS BEACH THERE WERE MANY FISHING BOATS (15-20FT LONG) ALSO PUP TENTS AND THATCHED SHELTERS (APPROX 100) IN SHAPE OF PUP TENTS OBS IN AREA.	
	131 091340H	FM FSCC: A. PERSEVERE ALPHA B. 091340H C. YD 790106 D. AO REPORTS MADE SIGHTING OF PERSONNEL IN SAMPANS. APPROX 5 IN NUMBER. MAIN LOW PASS AND REC'D AWF. SOON AFTER THE PERSONNEL JUMPED OUT OF SAMPAN AND SWAM ASHORE E. CALLED ARTY (3 MSN) AND 2 AIR STRIKES RES WAS NEG. PASS TO G-2.	
	132 090657Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE SITREP 217, 091200H	
91718H	133 090825Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR REPORT	
91719H	134 090730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
91720H	135 090755Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 364, 091200H	
	136 090715Z	FM III MAF COC: IR MSN	
	137 090444Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 221, 091200H	
	138 090415Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 221, 091200H	
91747H	139 090800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 244, 091200H	
	140	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 35-140 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT A[illegible] REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] MAJ, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
91826H	141 090905Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
91827H	142 090856Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
91828H	143 090854Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
91829H	144 090850Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
91830H	145 090942Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARDMORE SITREP 217, 091200H	
91831H	146 090910Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	147 091605Z	FM 9TH MARS: A. E/2/9 B. 091605Z C. YD127707 D. SPOTTED SNIPER FIRING AT 2/9. E. CALLED ARTY AND 81MM MSN J. 1	
	148 091730H	FM 9TH MARS: A. L/3/4 B. 091730H C. CON THIEN, YD108704 D. SIDE LAYING RETAIL REC'D ONE RD SNIPER FIRE AND SPOTTED SNIPER AT ABOVE COORDS. E. CALLED ARTY MSN	
	149 091215H	FM 4TH MARS: A. G/2/4 B. 091215H C. YD516219, 561236 D. SPOTTED 7 VC WEARING BLK PJS AND CARRYING PACKS. NO WPNS OBS'D E. FIRED THREE RDS WP AND FOUR RDS HE WITH UNOBS'D RES WILL NOT CHECK AREA	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	C/S	MSG FROM, TO, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091843H	[illegible]	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/C/2/4 B. 091250H C. YD516259, 565234 D. SPOTTED FOUR VC WITH PACKS, NO WPNS OBS E. RANGE WAS FIRED THREE RDS WP AND FOUR HE WILL FOF CHECK AREA	
091845H	151 C/3521H	FM FSCC: A. AC(PERSEVERE REAVC) B. 091531H C. YD 268744, 270743 D. TWO RKTS PSNS. PSNS. FIRST OBS'D FOR DAYS AGO BUT HAVE NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY. ONE 140MM RKT ON GROUND ALONG SIDE PSN. REPORTED AS FSCC AO NOW CONDUCTING FIXED WING TO DEST THE RKTS E. PASSED ON TO COC	
091847H	152 0909152	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPOT	
091848H	153 0909136	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
091907H	154 091740H	FM 9TH MARS: A. E/2/39 B. 091740H C. YD135700 D. WHILE LEAVING DAY TIME AMB PSN TOOK SIX RDS 82MM MORTS. E. MADE MOVE TO THE S AND RET'D TO 2/9 CP	
091940H	155 091530H	FM WING G-2: A. MAG-16, S-2 B. 091530H C. YD7516 D. OBS'D 35 PEOPLE SOME WERE IN 9 HOLES AFTER HELO FLEW OVER THEY MOVED ON DOWN ROAD IN NW DIRECTION PEOPLE DRESSED INLONG BLK GOWNS LIKE PRIEST WEAR.	G-2
091944H	156 091000H	FM 2/26: A. 091000H C. YD830198, 853195 A. CAC-1 D. REC'D WORD FM PA CONTER-TERT THAT THERE IS A VC GUERRILLA PLT, AND ONE VC WPNS PLT AT ABOVE COORDS.	G-2
091947H	157 091815H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/26 B. 091815H C. YD114654 D. ATTACHED ENG UNIT DEST TWO 155MM DUDS AT ABOVE COORDS	
091948H	158 091130H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1D2 B. 091130H C. XD978540 D. PT OBS 40-45 PWOPLE MOVING IN GROUPS OF 6&7. PEOPLE WERE WEARING BLK PJS AND WHITE PJS WITH [illegible] FOR COOLIE HATS AND CARRYING BALANCE POLES. PEOPLE MOVED OUT OF AREA TOWARDS DONG HA. E. AO CHECKED AREA. INFO TURNED INTO DASC RCS UNK	G-2
091958H	159 [illegible]	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 219, 091200H	
092029H	160 [illegible]	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 245, 091600H	
092048H	161 [illegible]	FM 3D MARS: A. 1/9 B. 091920H C. YD[illegible], 664654 D. REC'D FIVE RDS BELIEVED TO BE 102MM RCFS E. NO DMAGE OR CASUALTIES	
092049H	162 [illegible]	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 091945H C. [illegible], 109682 D. NO MOVEMENT AT ABOVE EN COORDS. E. WORLD 81MM MSN AT EN COORDS.	
092051H	163 [illegible]	FM 4TH MAW GOC: ARCLIGHT PROGRAM	
092105H	[illegible]	FM 3D MARS: A. [illegible] B. 091940H C. YD151553 D. ONE VC IN SEARCH [illegible] AND SHOT AND KILLED 2/2 BY CAA IN OPEN	G-2
092107H	[illegible]	FM 4TH MARS: A. [illegible] B. 091840H C. YD584208 D. ONE VC SPOTTED AGAIN VIC CAMP AND ONE ARVN LT. AND TWO ARVN SOLDIERS AT ABOVE COORDS. ALL THREE KIA IN AN TONSEN E. PAIT WILL RTN TO BODIES F. 3	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RHAL 3D MARDIV COC
TIME
OUT

09-10

090001-092400H

"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
110H ? 166 092000H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 092000H C. YD214739 D. RLC'D FIVE INC ARTY RDS, EST 122MM AND 85MM, ALL SOUTSIDE COMPOUND. E. A/1/40 FIRED ON GRID YD229805 24 HE RDS.	
113H 167 092055H	FM 2/26: A. ARVN TRAINING CENTER B. 092055H C. YD 8717 D. RPT FM CIVILIAN WHO CAME INTO DONG DA: THAT THERE IS A LARGE NUMBER OF VC IN VIC OF ABOVE COORDS. VC ARE BETWEEN TRAINING CENTER AND WATER POINT AT LIDNG VAN. E. F/2/26 HAS PTL MOVING INTO AREA AT THIS TIME	LOCAL
117H 168 091730H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 091730H C. YD214739 D. A DARK JET A/C DROPPED 3 OR 4 BOMBS WITHIN 600M OF PSN. DRDPPED FM BEARING 160DEGREES, THREE LARGE CRATERS 30' IN DIAMETER AND 95' DEEP. ONE DUD MADE HOLE 18-20" IN DIAMETER AND WRITING ON DUD APPEARS CERTAIN TO BE AMERICAN E. COLLECTED FRAGMENTS AND WILL FOWARD TO 12TH MARS TOMORROW. EOD WILL EXAMINE DUD	
27H 169 091800Z	FM FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 365, 091800H	
52H 170 091025Z	FM [illegible]TH MARS: ARMORE SITREP 218, 091800H	
57H 171 091000H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 091000H C. YD215723 D. REFJ#78: PTL SCOUTED AREA OF SWEEP IN AMBUSH AT 090830H. APPROX 091000H FND BLOOD AND SKID MARKS AND MINE CRATERS ON BOTH SIDES OF ROAD. [illegible] INCIDENT CONFIRMS THAT MINES WERE COMMAND DETONATED. POSSIBLY 82MM. AMBUSH SITE HAD SIX PREPARD FIGHTING HOLES 20M NW OF ROAD. ONE IMPRINT SHOW THEY HAD A RADIO. FOOT PRINTS LEAD TO VILIAGE YD210720. APPROX 12 VN CIVILIANS OF HIO LINH VILIAGE SAID THERE WERE MANY VC IN VILIAGE. E. PTL RET'D GEAR TO CP N. THREE 60MM RDS, THREE HAND MADE C-4 GRENADES THREE AK47 (EXP NIED) RDS, ONE M79 RD, ONE 60MM CANISTER, ONE PACK, VC PROPAGANDA LEAFLET.	
H 172 091139Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 222, 091800H	
4H 173 090931Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 222, 091800H	
5H 174 091900H	FM 9TH MARS: A. K/3/4 B. 091900H C. YD114690 D. K/3/4 HAZARD MOVEMENT 50M TO W OF THEIR PSN E. FIRED M79 AND SAF AND MOVEMENT STOPPED. FIRED 81MM WITH UNK RES	
9H 175 092100H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1/9 B. 092100H C. YD058607 D. KHE GHIA BRIDGE REPT'D SEEING MUZZLE FLASHES AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS. E. FIRED ARTY RES UNK	
0H 176 090801Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 09-11 9-3 090001-092400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	092302H	177	091325Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	092303H	178	091431Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	092304H	179	091429Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	092305H	180	091427Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	092306H	181	091425Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	092307H	182	091329Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	092308H	183	091327Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	092309H	184	091245Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	092310H	185	091247Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	092311H	186	091249Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	092312H	187	091251Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	092313H	188	091253Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	092314H	189	091255Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	092340H	190	091501Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	092341H	191	091510Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARDMORE SITREP 218, 091800H	
	092342H	192	091505Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 365, 091800H	
	092343H	193	091445Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITRLP 245, 091800H	
	092346H	194	091500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	092347H	195	091502Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
092359H		196		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 140-196 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____ CAPT, USMC	
092359H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. _____ CAPT, USMC	
092400H		197		CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 09 SEP 67	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME	TOT	#	FTC	REQUESTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
100001H		1		OPENED JOURNAL FOR 10 SEP 67	
100035H		2	091221H	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	
100035H		3	092230H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 1/26 B. 092230H C. XD863446 D. ONE LIGHT SPOTTED AT ABOVE COORD. LIGHT WAS ON FOR ABOUT 30 SECONDS E. 81MM ILLUM FIRED WITH GOOD TGT COV WILL CONTINUE TO OBS	
100054H		4	092332H	FM 3D MARS: A. CAC-P3 B. 092332H C. YD093536 D. CAC-P3A WAS SET AT AMB AT ABOVE COORDS. SPOTTED ONE VC AND OPENED UP. PT MAN BELIEVED HE HIT VC. ILLUM WAS FIRED E. UNIT NOW SWEEPING AREA RES UNK	
100141H		5	091550H	FM 3D MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 221 OF 092400H	
100143H		6	091605H	FM 4TH MARS: OPN FREMONT SITREP 345 OF 092400H	
	100144H	7	091700Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM # 251-A	
	100156H	8	091600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: III MAF COC RECON SITREP 855 OF 092400H	
100157H		9	092205H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H-1 B. 092205H C. FR YD 923104 EN SAME. D. PATROL HEADING IN N. DIRECTION, WHEN THEY CAME UPON 5 VC AT A TRAIL JUNCTION. VC HEADING IN A S. DIRECTION. E. PTL. OPENED FIRE AND VC RETURNED FIRE WITH APPROX. 50 TO 100 ROUNDS OF A/W FIRE. VC THEN BROKE CONTACT AND HEADED IN N.E. DIRECTION F. 1 PF I. 2 M. 1 AK-47 N. 1 CART. BELT, 2 MAGS. FOR AN AK-47, 2 SMALL NOTEBOOKS, APPROX. ½ LB BLOCK OF TNT, SMALL BAG OF RICE, CIV. CLOTHING, 1 SET OF UTILITIES, PONCHO, EXTRA AMMO AND PERSONAL BELONGINGS.	
	100204H	10	091757Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARCLIGHT PROGRAM	
	100239H	11	091755Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY REPORT OF ARTY. ATTACKS	
100240H		12	091650Z	FM CG FMAW COC: FMAW ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS FOR 9 SEPT.	
	100241H	13	091740Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 220 OF 091800H	
	100304H	14	091830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 345 OF 092400H	
	100326H	15	091910Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT MANEUVER BATTALIONS	
	100327H	16	091850Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 09 CAC-H-1	
100328H		17	091735Z	FM CG FMAW COC: FMAW BDA FOR 9 SEPTEMBER 1967	
100340H		18	091701Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 223 OF 092400H	
100341H		19	091600Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 219 OF 092400H	
100342H		20	091607Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 366 OF 092400H	
	100423H	21	091923Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY/NGF IN N. QUANG TRI AREA	
	100508H	22	092012Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 219 OF 092400H	
100509H		23	091831Z	FM III MAF COC: REF LINE KET 114 ETC.	
	100510H	24	092000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 366 OF 092400H	
	100511H	25	092030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 221 OF 092400H	
100504H		26	092041Z	FM III MAF COC: AT 090120H, 7 KM'S OF DIEN BAN ETC.	
100606H		27	081615H	FM G-2: A. AO 01D B. 081615 C. YD 556520 D. ABANDONED SHIP AT YD 556520 HAS 4' ANTENNA LOCATED ON THE CENTER OF THE PORT SIDE. ANTENNA HAS 18 INCH CROSSARM ON TOP SIMILAR TO A TV ANTENNA. NO CONNECTING WARES SEEN. ANTENNA WAS SILVER COLOR.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] G-2 G-3 [redacted]

TIME IN	OTH	SEQ	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
100657H		28	091530H	FM HUE: A. N/A B. 091530H C. YD 837177 D. INK. NO. VC THRU SATCHEL CHARGE IN HOUSE. E. HOUSE 100% DESTROYED. ONE 3YR OLD CHILD KILLED.	
100658H		29	100500H	FM HUE: A. PF PLAT B. 100500H C. YD 669324 @ KIM BRIDGE SEC D. RECEIVED 30 ROUNDS 82MM.	
100730H		30	092211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 100600h	
100735H		31		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURANL ENTRIES 096-31 ARE FACTUALLY AS RCD IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. David S. H. Hawkins CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. David L. Young MAJ, USMC	
100800H		32	092230Z	FM 4th MAR: FREMONT SITREP 346 100600H	
100815H		33	100430H	FM 2/26: A. 1/44 ARTY (USA) B. 100430H C. YD 832[illegible] D. FND A M-26 GREN WITH PIN PULLED AND SPOON HELD DOWN. E. REMOVED GREN AND REPLACED PIN, PLACED GREN UNDER SAND BAGS AND DESTROYED IT.	
100825H		34	100010Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: FREMONT SITREP 346 100600H	
100843H		35	100825H	FM COC WO: B. 100825H C. NIG D. ROAD RUNNER FM PHU BAI TO CAMP EVANS DEPARTED AT 0825H. NOTIFIED AT 10029H. G-3 G-4 MTO PMO 2/26	
100845H		36	092245Z	FM 4TH MAR: CUMBERLAND SITREP 366 100600H	
100858H		37	100730H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/6 B. 100730H C. YD 889113 D. F/3/3A FND 7 FIGHTING HOLES ($11\frac{1}{2}$'X3') DUG TO DEFEND IN EASTLAND WEST DIRECTION. APPEARED TO BE 2-7 DAYS OLD. HOLES TACTICALLY ADVANTAGEOUS AS REGARDS TERRAIN. APPROX 6 LARGER TWO MAN FIGHTING HOLES EXTENDING 200M TO THE EAST. FND 3 MORE HOLES VIC YD 893114.	
100905H		38	100815H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/9 B. 100815H C. YD 022558 D. 2 MLN TRIPPED M-26 GREN EXPLO DEVICE SET UP BY FRIENDLIES. E. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED MED EVAC IN PROCESS. G. 2 MED EVAC.	
100909H		39	090352Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARDMORE SITREP 216 090600H	
100910H		40	100100Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: CUMBERLAND SITREP 366 100600H	
100920H		41	100015Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: COORDINATES TO BE ADDED TO YOUR TPQ TARGET LIST FOR DMZ 10/11 SEP67	
100925H		42	100035Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: ASHAU VALLEY TPQ	
100946H		43	101222Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: ZUI EVAC OPNS 100035Z SEP67	
100947H		44	101232	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	
100950H		45	092220Z	FM 9TH MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 224 100600H	
100952H		46	092200Z	FM 3D MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 222 100600H	
[illegible]		[illegible]	100[illegible]Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

101015H	48	100800H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/B/1/4 B. 100800H C. YD 655094 YD 653093 D. B/3 ON ROAD SWEEP TOWARD MSR REC'D APPROX 100 RDS AWF FM APPROX 200M SOUTH OF ROAD. BELIEVED TO BE 5-10 VC. E. RET'D FIR WITH 23 RDS M-79, 500 RDS M-60, 470 RDS 5.56. CALLED ARTY MSN WITH EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. CONT'D MSN.	MAF
101017H	49	100715H	FM 26TH MAR: A. A/1/26 B. 100715H C. XD 863403 D. FND EXPLO DEVICE IN SW LANE OF ROAD. DEVICE MADE OF BULK FUEL COUPLING. FIRING DEVICE SUBMERGED IN MUD. APPEARED TO BE PRESSURE TYPE DEVICE. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH ½ LB C-4. SECONDARY EXPLO RES IN CRATER 12"X12"X8" IN HARD DIRT ROAD. EST WEIGHT TO BE 3 LBS. SHRAPNEL RECOVERED WILL RETURNE TO S-2.	
101022H	50	100835H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 3D ENGRS. B. 100835H C. XD 833435 D. WOOD CUTTING DETAIL FM 1/C/3D ENGRS AT ABOVE COORD FND A TREE APPROX 35 FT TALL WITH A LADDER MADE OF BRANCHES AND BAMBOO. FROM THE TOP ONE CAN OBS HILLS 861, 950, 558 AND THE COMPLETE VALLEY. TREE APPEARED TO BE AN OP. E. DESTROYED TREE.	
101025H	51	100820H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/G/2/4 B. 100820H C. YD 516219 YD 554418 D. SPOTTED 7 VC IN OPEN WEARING PACKS APPROX 2900M AWAY. E. NGF FIRED 4 WP, 12 HE RDS. 5 RDS LANDED IN BUSHES WHERE VC RAN. EXCELLENT TARGET COV. RES UNK.	
101030H	52	092359Z	FM 26TH MAR: ARMORE SITREP 220 100600H	
101051H	53	100235Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARMORE SITREP 220 100600H	
101052H	54	100215Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1/9)	
101053H	55	100200Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KINGFISHER SITREP 222 100600H	
101100H	56	101012H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/4 B. 101012H C. 1/4 CP D. MARINE REC'D SECOND DEGREE BURN ON RIGHT ELBOW, SHOULDER AND EAR WHILE BURNING AN OLD BUNKER BEFORE MOVING OUT. E. PRIORITY MED EVAC TO PHU BAI. G. 1 NBC EVACED.	
101102H	57	100945H	FM 4TH MAR: A. IR#1 B. 100945H C. YD 669091 YD 669089 D. CONVOY REC'D 30-40 RDS SA AND AWF FM SOUTH SIDE OF THE ROAD. E. RET'D FIRE WITH SA AND CONT'D TOWARD FFSE. RES UNK.	MAF
101110H	58	100945H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/G/2/4 B. 100945H C. YD 515219 YD 556252 D. SPOTTED 10 VC MOVING ALONG PATH WITH PACKS, APPROX 4000M AWAY. E. NGF FIRED 2 WP RDS FOR ADJUSTMENT AND 24 VT RDS FOR EFFECT. EXCELLENT ON TARGET. RES UNK.	MAF
101125H	59	101018H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 153 B. 101018H C. XD 899435 XD 899418 D. TM REPORTED OBS AO(IDENTITY UNK) RECIEVING 50 CAL AND OTHER AWF. OBS MUZZLE FLASHES AT XD 899418 E. CALLED ARTY WITH GOOD TARGET COV. RES UNK.	

BRIEFED CG

BRIEFED CG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 10-4 100001010240OR

FM	DUE	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
101150H		60	101130H	FM 1ST FAG: A. 8TH BN 4TH ARTY(USA) B. 101130H C. NEG D. 8TH BN 4TH ARTY (USA) COMMENCED DEPARTURE FM CUMBERLAND AREA.	
101151H		61	101008H	FM COC WO: B. 10H08H D. CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO CAMP EVANS ARRIVED AT 1008H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, NTO PMO 2/26.	
101159H		62	101145H	FM COC WO: B. 101145H D. CONVOY FM CAMP EVANS TO PHU BAI DEPARTED AT 1145H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4 AND PMO 2/26.	
	101203H	63	100340Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	101204H	64	100339Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	101205H	65	100338Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
101210H		66	101130H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/G/2/4 B. 101130H C. YD516219, 564338 D. SPOTED FOUR VC IN OPEN WITH PACKS E. CALLED NGF FIRED FOUR RDS WP FOR ADJUSTMENT, SIX RDS VR FOR AFFECT. OBS'D SECONDARY EXPLSION. ALL RDS ON TGT RES UNK. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED.	
101303H		67	100840H	FM 3D MARS: A. AO B. 100840H C. YD002474 D. 18 PEOPLE S FM MOVING SOUTH TOWARD VILLAGE, UNARMED BUT ALL MALES	
	101327H	68	100515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
101356H		69	101230H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/G/2/4 B. 101230H C. YD516219, 548239 D. OBS'D 11 VC IN FULL BATTLE GEAR, WPNS, HELMETS AND PACKS. ONE MAN OBS'D WAS CARRYING A BODY E. FIRED 25 RDS 81MM HE AND 3 RDS 155MM WITH EXCEL COV. VC FLED U. 4	
	101500H	70	100542Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
101419H		71	100537Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	
101447H		72	101300H	FM FSCC: A. AO(PERSEVERE OSCAR) B. 101300H C. YD 783118 D. SIGHTED ONE RAFT ON W SIDE OF RIVER	
101448H		73	101300H	FM FSCC: A. AO(PERSEVERE OSCAR) B. 101300H C. YD 703135 D. SIGHTED PSOS NVA CO E. CALLED IN A/S DEST ONE BUNKER	
101450H		74	101300H	FM FSCC: A. AO(PERSEVERE OSCAR) B. 101300H C. YD 682088 D. SIGHTED TWO VC E. CALLED IN MORT MSN, EXCEL COV OF AREA NO DAMAGE ASSESSMENT DUE TO POOR VISIBILITY CAUSED BY DENSE GROWTH AND ROUGH TERRAIN	
101455H		75	100615Z	III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
101456H		76	100445Z	FM FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 367, 101200H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

30-5 G-3 S

IN	OUT		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
101500H		77	100930H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 26TH MARS: B. 100930H C. XD841413 AT ABOVE TIME A BRU CHILD SHOWED A MARINE WHERE A M26 GREN HAD BEEN RIGGED AS AN EXPLO DEVICE AT ABOVE COORDS. E. GREN DISARMED AND CHILD REWARDED	
101517H		78	101455H	FM 1ST FAG: A. 8TH BN/4TH ARTY(USA) B. 101455H C. YD771222 D. 8/4 (USA) REACHED ITS DESTINATION.	
101528H		79	101000H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 26TH MARS B. 101000H C. XD844410 US BLASTING CAP FOUND ALONG ROAD LEADING FM KHE SANH C. B. TO ROUTE#9. BLASTING CAP FM CALYMORE MINE E. BLASTING CAP TURNED OVER TO EOD	
101533H		80	101300H	FM 3D MARS: A. CP2(1/9 PTL) B. 101300H C. YD098483 D. FND WEB BELT, TWO COVERS, TWO PAIR SANDELS, ONE PONCHO, MEDICAL GEAR AND TROUSERS ALONG RIVER AT ABOVE COORD. E. GATHERED GEAR AND CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS.	
	101542H	81	1007322	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
D1622H		82		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 31-82 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. Dana X. Bixby MAJ, USMC	
101622H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. Mike R. Vincent CAPT, USMC	
101627H		83	100447Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 248, 101200H	
101628H		84	100515Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARIMORE SITREP 221, 101200H	
	101629H	85	100812Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR REPORT	
	101630H	86	100811Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 69	
	101631H	87	100810Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 73	
	101632H	88	100750Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 367, 101200H	
101633H		89	101500H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/3 S-2 B. 101500H C. XD982548 D. BEING AT 100945H MONTANGARDS FM THE VILLE NEW ARONG BEGAN MOVING UP RT#9 TO THIS PSN, FOR TRANSPORTATION TO CAM LO. AT 101500H 20 WATER BUFFALOS AND 40-66 PERSONS WITH BELONGINGS ARRIVED AT 3/3 PSN. VILLAGE CHIEF STATED UPON ARRIVAL THAT ALL PWOPLE WERE OUT OF NEW ARONG. AO IN AREA STATED THAT PWOPLE WITH BELONGINGS WERE SCATTERED ALONG RT#9 IN ROUTE TO 3/3 CP. HE OBS'D NEG ACTIVITY IN BOTH KHE XONG(EVACED YESTERDAY) AND NEW ARONG (EVAC IN PROCESS) 3D MARS CO WILL BE ARRIVING THIS PSN AT APPROX 100600H WITH TRANSPORTATION	
101643H		90	100500Z	THIRD MARDIV INTSUM 253, 101200H	
101720H		91	101140H	FM 2/26: A. 3D ENGR. BN. B. 101140H C. FR YD 782133 EN YD 776136 D. RECEIVED ENEMY SNIPER FIRE FROM ABOVE COORD. APPROX 5 ROUNDS. E. RETURNED FIRE, SNIPING CEASED.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL [illegible] 10-6 G-3 100101-102400

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
101730H		92	101550H	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 B. 101550H C. EN YD 945050 TO YD 945080 D. CAC/H/2 REPORTED TO H/2/26 MOVEMENT OF APPROX. 40 VC IN AREAS OF ABOVE COORD'S. MOVING FROM HILLS TO PHU TU, WITH 2 LARGE WEAPONS. INFO. RECEIVED FROM INFORMER. E. H/2/26 COORDINATING AMB'S. WITH CAC/H/2, WILL SUBMIT NEW AMB. SITE FOR CAC/H/2. HAVE CANCELED ALL HAI'S E. OF 93 GRID LINE.	G-2
	101734H	93	100912Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 248 OF 101200H	
	101745H	94	100925Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 221 OF 101200H	
	101757H	95	100939Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 91 3D ENGR. BN.	
	101759H	96	100940Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 92 H/2/26	
101832H		97	100633Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 225 OF 101200H	
101823H		98	100400Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 223 OF 101200H	
101841H		99	100959Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TARGETS	
101907H		100	101347H	FM FSCC: A. AO PERSEVERE YANKEE B. 101347H C. YD 084719 D. SPOTTED 10 NVA IN KHAKI UNIFORMS WITH NO COVERS E. CALLED 1 ARTY MISSION RESULTING IN 1 KIA (C). CALLED 1 FLT OF FIXED WING, MISS MUFFET 103, DESTROYED 1 AUTOMATIC WEAPONS POSITION, 1 BUNKER, 7 KIA (C) AND 2 KIA (P). I. 7 J. 2	G-2
101943H		101	101800H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1/9 COC B. 101800H C. 1/9'S PRESENT PSN. D. RECEIVED 5 ROUNDS AT 101740H, WERE DETERMINED TO BE BETWEEN 130 & 152MM ARTY.. DETERMINED BY CRATOR ANALYSIS. RECEIVED 4 ROUNDS 101845H & 3 ROUNDS AT 101825H. E. ARTY. FIRED AT FOLLOWING COORD'S: YD 110671, 113668, 116674. F. 3 G. 2 (UNK AT THIS TIME)	
101947H		102	101915H	FM FSCC: A. KAT KILLER (AO) B. 101915H C. YC 876148 D. KK 081 TOOK SMALL ARMS AND SPORATIC GROUND FIRE FROM COORD. YC 876148 AT 1915H. REPORT VIA TOWER PHU BAI	
101949H		103	101815H	FM DONG HA C.B.: A. DONG HA COMBAT BASE B. 101815H C. DHCB D. RECEIVED 5 ROUNDS OF UNK. CAL..	
	101950H	104	101132Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 3/26	
101954H		105	101230H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/C/2/4 B. 101230H C. YD 516219, 548 239 REF "J" # 69: DELETE 4 KIA (P) FROM LINE "J". IT SHOULD READ NEG. LINE "J" WAS ERRONEOUSLY REPORTED.	
	101956H	106	101125Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 100 AO - PERSEVERE ETC.	
102029H		107	101106Z	FM 4TH MAR: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 368 AS OF 101800H	
	102049H	108	101230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
102054H		109	101740H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/3 B. 101740H C. 3/3'S CP D. 31 MEN, 34 WOMEN, 29 CHILDREN, 25 HOGS, 25 WATER BUFFALO AND 25 CHICKENS LEFT 3/3 BY TRUCK FOR RELOCATION AT AM IO.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
102058H		DNI	101925H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1/9 B. 101925H C. CAMP CARROLL D. RECEIVED 5 ROUNDS 152MM. FOUR WERE DUDS. E. CONTINUED COUNTER BTRY FIRE. F. 1 C. 3 (EVAC).	
	102124H	111	101245Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NINTH MARINES	
102125H		112	101155Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 223 OF 101200H	
	102135H	113	101249Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 1/C/2/4	
	102136H	114	101247Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 103 DONG HA COMBAT BASE	
102143H		115	101130H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN. B. 101130H C. YD 214-739 D. "M" -38 WITH TRAILER TRAVELING N. FROM DONG HA RECEIVED ROUND OF UNK. CAL. POSSIBLE ROCKET OR RECOILESS RIFLE ON RIGHT SIDE OF TRAILER. E. MEDEVAC FROM THIS PSN. G. 1 (EVAC)	
102154H		116	101215Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN ARMORE SITREP 222 OF 101800H	
102155H		117	101600H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 101600H C. YD 114702 D. RECEIVED 20 ROUNDS MST. 82MM MORT. FROM N. DIRECTION. E. N/A G. 2 (MINOR)	
102200H		118	101845H	FM 9TH MARS: A. M/3/9 B. 101845H C. YD 114702 D. RECEIVED 4 ROUNDS ARTY. UNK CAL. G. 3 MINOR & 1 EVAC	
102204H		119	102100H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H-2 B. 102100H C. YD 945027 D. CAC-H-2 AMBUSHED 12 VC TRAVELING N. TO S. E. CALLED IN 105 ILLUM. AND SEARCHED AREA. I. 1 M. 1 AK-50 RIFLE F. 2 M. 1 AK 50 rifle + 3 mags N. 1 M-16 add.	
102207H		120	102000H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/26 B. 102000H C. "L" CO. & "I" CO. YD 104644, "K" & "M" & OP YD 118654 D. "L" & "I" CO. ARE CONSOLIDATED IN TIGHT PERIMETERS. "K", "M" & CO ARE ALSO CONSOLIDATED IN A TIGHT PERIMETER. A/S'S HAVE PRODUCED SECONDARY EXPLO'S ON ENEMY PSN'S. FR PSN'S BLOCKED IN BY ARTY. 4000 LB'S OF RESUPPLY RECEIVED. UNK. # OF MEDEVACS COMPLETE. SPOOKY WORKING. E. ADDITIONAL RESUPPLY STAGED AT LSA. HELOS AVAILABLE. AIR IS CONTINUING MEDEVAC. HVY H&I'S PLANNED. NO FIGURES ON CA. AT THIS TIME.	
102211H		121	102106H	FM G-3: A. 9TH MARS: D. REFER TO SPOT RPT. FROM 3/26. 3/26 UNITS ARE IN TIGHT PERIMETERS AT COORDINATES INDICATED IN REF. PERIMETERS WILL BE BOXED IN BY ARTY. INFORMATION AVAILABLE NOW INDICATES THAT THERE WAS CONTACT AT C-2. CONTACT HAS SINCE CEASED. NO FURTHER DETAILS AVAILABLE AT PRESENT TIME.	
102225H		122	101800H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H-7 B. 101800H C. ZD 2010 11 D. 3 MARINES FROM CAC-H-6 CHECKED OUT OF COMPOUND TO GET A HAIR DUT IN NUOC NGOT. AND HAVE NOT BEEN HEARD FROM SINCE. COMMENTS MADE BY THE MARINES TO VILLAGERS AND PP'S BEFORE LEAVING INDICATE THEY POSSIBLY (CONT)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC [redacted] 10.8 [redacted]3 100001-102400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
102225H		122	101800H	CONTINUED FROM "J" PAGE 10-7, WERE HEADED FIR LANG CO. CAC-H-6 IS INVESTIGATING. H. 3	
102247H		123	101730H	FM 3D RCN: A. G-1 (DONG HA) B. 101730H C. FR YD-065518 EN YD 060515 D. TEAM RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM EST. 4 NVA. E. CALLED ARTY. RES. UNK. TEAM BROKE CONTACT AND WAS PICKED UP BY REACTION FORCE AND TAKEN TO FR PSN. AT YD 047548. SNIPER FIRE RES IN 2 USMC WIA MINOR. G. 2 MINOR	
102309H		124	102100H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1/9 RADAR # 2 B. 102100H C. YD 083545 D. RADAR SPOTTED POSSIBLE MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF THEIR PSN. ON AN AZMUTH OF 2200 MILLS AT 1500 METERS. E. NOTIFIED PATROL FROM CAC-5 WHO ARE IN THE AREA.	
102312H		125	101313Z	FM III MAF COC: LAWSON 121. A 3 RD REGT CON ETC.	
	102313H	126	101320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 368 OF 101800H	
	102314H	127	101530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 222 OF 101800H	
	102318H	128	101330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 249 OF 101800H	
102319H		129	101201Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF MVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR PD ETC.	
102339H		130	101421Z	FM III MAF COC: AT 100700H A C4V BUS DETONATED ETC.	
102340H		131	102200H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1/9 B. 102200H C. CAMP CARROLL D. RECEIVED 3 ROUNDS EST. 152MM ARTY. HITTING BETWEEN HILL 250 AND PERIMETER. BELEIVED TO BE COMMING FROM BEHINED HILL 190. E. COUNTER BTRY FIRED.	morning msg
102400H		132		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 10 SEPTEMBER 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 W

JOURNAL/LOG MARDIV JOC — M-3 — 110001-112400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
110001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 11 SEPTEMTER 1967	
110002H		2		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 83 TO 2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
110009H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
100030H		3	101521Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
110033H		4	101510Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: BDA LOCATIONS AND ORG FOR COMBAT	
110050H		5	102350H	FM 9TH MARS: A. M/3/4 B. 102350H C. CHARLIE 2 (C-2) D. M/3/4 RECEIVED 8 ROUNDS ARTY. UNK. CAL.. E. RETURNED ARTY FIRE TO THE W. WERE ROUNDS APPEARED TO BE COMMING FROM. G. 3 (MINOR)	
110056H		6	101603Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TARGET REVALIDATION	
110057H		7	101525Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
110135H		8	101700Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INSTUM NO 253-A	
	110140H	9	101605Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: RECON SITREP 856 102400H	
	110224H	10	101709Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1/9)	
	110238H	11	101725Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY REPORT OF ARTY ATTACKS	
110242 H		12	110130H	FM 9TH MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 110130H C. YD 135691 D. SPOTTED SUSPECTED EN MOVEMENT . BELIEVED TO BE MORE THAN ONE PERSON. MOVEMENT WAS MOVING IN EASTERLY DIRECTION FM THEIR PSN. (APPROX DISTANCE 35M). E. THREW ONE M-26 GREN . WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	
	110247H	13	101010Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(M/3/9)	
	110248H	14	101815H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1/9)	
	110250H	15	101705Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT(3/9)	
110251H		16	101750Z	FM CG FIRST MAW: FMAW ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS FOR 10SEP67	
110255H		17	110130H	FM 9TH MAR: A. K/326 B. 110130H C. YD113652 D. REC'D LIGHT PROBES FM NORTH AND NE OF PSN. E. RETURNED SAF . CALLED SPOOKY AND NEUTRALIZATION FIRES. I. 1 N. ONE AK-47	
	110304H	18	101825Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/26)	
	110305H	19	101755Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/H-2)	
110319H		20	101800Z	FM CG FIRST MAW: FMAW BDA FOR 10SEP67	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 11-2 110001-112400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	110346H	21	101910Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: CUMBERLAND SITREP 369 102400H	
	110347H	22	101915Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARDMORE SITREP 223 102400H	
	110348H	23	101842Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY REPORT MANUVER BNS 110700H	
	110437H	24	101905Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: FREMONT SITREP 250 102400H	
	110438H	25	101655Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY BN)	
	110439H	26	101342Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1/9 COC)	
	110440H	27	102000Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
	110441H	28	101340Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/3)	
	110442H	29	101940Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(K/326)	
	110443H	30	101944Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(G/2/9)	
	110444H	31	101942Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(M/3/4)	
110445H		32	100230H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 110230H C. 346697, 346697 D. PERIM BUNKER HEARD MOVEMENT ON WIRE. ONE MAN MOVED TO INVESTIGATE REC'D ONE FRAG GREN. RETURNED RIFLE FIRE WITH UNK RES. ADJACENT POST ILLUMINATED AND FIRED 3 M-79 RDS. G. 1 MINOR.	
	110500H	33	101946Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1/9 RADAR NR 20	
110520H		34	101630Z	FM 26TH MAR: ARDMORE SITREP 1818 101800H	
110521H		35	101620Z	FM 4TH MAR: FREMONT SITREP 250 102400H	
110522H		36	101615Z	FM 4TH MAR: CUMBERLAND SITREP369 102400H	
110523H		37	101000Z	FM 3D MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 224 101800H	
110524H		38	101145Z	FM 9TH MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 226 101800H	
	110525H	39	102030Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/H-7)	
	110550H	40	102040Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARTY/NGF FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA.	
	110555H	41	102025Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(6-1DONG HA)	
110635H		42	102211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 110600H	
110708H		43	102130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 224, 101800H	
	110711H	44	102245Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 32	
110800H		45		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 2-45 ARE FACTALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____ CAPT, USMC	
110800H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. _____ MAJ, USMC	
110824H		46	102245Z	FM FOURTH MAR: CUMBERLAND SITREP 370, 110600H	
110835H		47	100830H	FM 11TH ENG: A. 11TH ENG BN B. 100830H C. YD2263, 2264 D. DURING OUTINE ROAD SWEEP APPROX 150 NEW GRAVES WERE DISCOVERED, 25-200M ON THE AREA OFF THE RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD. LOOKED LIKE FAMILY GRAVES. SUSPECT THEY MAYBE POSSIBLE LOCATION OF RKTS, MORTS OR RDS FOR SAME. REQUEST PERMISSION TO SWEEP WITH DETECTORS AND UNCOVE IF NECASSARY E. DIV G-3 REQ WILL TRY AND GET PERMISSION FOR SWEEP FM ARBN	S-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
110848H	48	10 SEP	FM 3D MARS: A. SHOVE 3 B. 10 SEP 67 C. YD07067? AIR KILLED FIVE EN. MSN NUMBER 0910-26 E. RAN A/S ON EN COORDS. I. 5	G-3 W
110856H	49	10..74Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 227, 102400H	
110849H	50	101620Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 227, 102400H	
110910H	51	110740H	FM 9TH MARS: A. AO(PERSEVERE BRAVO) B. 110740H C. YD111723 D. AO OBS'D FOUR NVA AT ABOVE COORDS. E. FIRED 81MM MSN, 96 RDS HE AND FOUR RDS WP J. 1	
110938H	52	110068Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 370, 110600H	
110924H	53	102247Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 251, 110600H	
110925H	54	110003Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARIMORE SITREP 224, 110600H	
110930H	55	110725H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. P/A2 B. 110725H C. YD263689 D. PTL FND TWO EXPLO DEVICES. PULLED ONE WHICH EXPLODED RECONVERED OTHER. EXPLO DEVICES WERE MARKED WITH VN WRITING N. TWO SIGNS WITH VN WRITING. ONE CHINESE GREN WITH BLASTING CAP	S-2
110953H	56	110900H	FM FSCC/ A. AD(PERSEVERE CHARLIE) B. 110900H C. YD 051623, 045623 D. FND TRAIL RUNNING N TO S FM HELO VALLEY UNDER HVY CANOPY AND FND BUNKERS. LOST TRAIL AT STREAM AND PICKED UP SMALLER ONE AND FND SUSPECTED RKT SITE. ALSO TOOK 50 CAL. FIRE FM PSN. RAN ONE FLIGHT OF F/W AND WHILE DOING THIS SAW FLACK 2000M TO N. BDA-4 BUNKERS DEST	
111043H	57	110845H	FM 9TH MARS: A. M/3/26 B. 110845H C. YD111650 D. M/3/26 WILL SWEEPING AREA OF CONTACT VIC HILL#88 THIS IS POSSIBLY LOCATION FO VC BN CP. PLOTTED ON 9TH MARS MAP AS YD094642. NO DOCUMENTS OR BODIES IN AREA ARTY FIRE CALLED AND A/S RAN ON POSSIBLE BN CP AREA	
111046H	58	110940H	FM 4TH MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 110940H C. YD508338 D. WHILE MOVING ACROSS RIVER, PROCEEDING S ALONG TRAIL REC'D SAF FM EST TWO VC. VC FLED S AFT R CONT E. RET'D FIRE AND SWEPT AREA WITH UNDET RES	
111052H	59	110820H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1B1 B. 110820H C. XD955424, 942423 D. PTL FND MORTAR PSN. AT ABOVE EN COORDS OVERLOOKING BRIDGE. BN LOOKED TO BE ONE WERK OLD. E. PTL CONT'D MSN	
111053H	60	110200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 251, 110600H	
111054H	61	110151Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARIMORE SITREP 224, 110600H	
E1204H	62	111040H	FM 9TH MARS: A. I/3/9 B. 111040H C. YD114701, 082711 D. OBS'D TWO EN TROOPS E. FIRED 81MM MSN WITH UNK RES	
111206H	63	110225Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 51	
111207H	64	110213Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (3/16)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 Copy

DTG	CAT	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
111209H	65	111023H FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 111023H C. CON THIEN, XT 132723 D. REC'D TEN RDS 60MM MORTS. RADIO REQ'S RR FIRE E. FIRED 81MM MSN. 22 RDS HE & WP (BOTH)
111212H	66	110211Z FM III MAF COC: RED GALE MSN 9353
111213H	67	110201Z FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION
111307H	68	111100H FM FSCC: A. AO(PERSEVERE OSCAR) B. 111100H C. YD 788132 D. SIGHTED TWO SUMPENGED BOATS IN WATER RAN MSN AND DEST ONE BOAT
111309H	69	111136H FM FSCC: A. AO B. 111136H C. YD248838 D. NAVAL SHIP SIGHTED TWO TRUCKS ON OTHER SIDE OF RIVER. FIRED MSN AND THEN OBS'D BUT DID NOT SEE ANYTHING
111309H	70	111000H FM 9TH MAPS: A. H/2/9 B. 111000H C. YD146701 D. H/2/9 SPOTTED THREE NVA HEADING IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION TWO NVA WERE CARRYING WPNS, AND ONE A TUBE WHICH LOOKED LIKE AN 82MM MORTAR. VC FLED E AFTER BEING FIRED ON E. SEARCHED THAT AREA AND FND ONE MAN IN PONCHO AND PACK. AREA LOOKED AS IF SOMEONE HAD SLEPT THERE OVER NIGHT
111318H	71	111100H FM 2/26: A. MINE SWEEP SECURITY B. 111100H C. AT 862996 D. UPON RETURNING FM LANG CO BRIDGE, NR TRUCK HEHIND SWEEP SECURITY HIT MINE AT ABOVE COORD NO CASUALTIES E. RET'D TO 2/26 COC:
111320H	72	111135H FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/G/2/4 B. 111135H C. YD146139, 568235 D. SPOTTED NINE VC IN OPEN APPROX 1000M AWAY. E. CALLED ARTY MSN. TWO RDS WP AND TWO RDS VT. VC MOVED OUT OF ADJUSTED RANGE BEFORE 3RD RD FIRED MSN
111329H	73	111130H FM 4TH MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 111130H C. YD142127 D. WHILE ON PTL, INDIVIDUAL IN SQD STEPPED ON A HOMEMADE EXPL DEVICE, WHICH WAS PRESSURE DETONATED E. RENDERED FIRST AID AND EVACED CASUALTIES G. C (MED EVAC)
111331H 8	74	111200H FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/G/2/4 B. 111200H C. YD142127 D. PTL FND 7.62 MG AMMO BOX WHICH CONTAINED CRYPTO MAT, DOCUMENTS AND 70 RDS 52 CAL AMMO E. PTL WITH SAME GEAR TO HILL/51 N. SEE LINE DELTA
111347H	75	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/26 B. N/A C. N/A D. RADIO FIX 1012452, 1018252 AND 1019402 CONTACT INDICATED 2ND NVA REGT. LATEST AVAILABLE CASUALTY FIGURES ARE AS FOLLOWS: W. 34 G. 185 (101 EVAC, 84 MEDEVAC) 140 J. 315
113156H	76	110426Z FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 251, 111800H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

111400H	77	102231Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 226, 110600H
111401H	78	102230Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 226, 102400H
111416H	79	110300H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-A6 B. 110300H C. YD820181 D. AT ABOVE TIME CAC-A6 REC'D 12 DIRECT HITS WITH RPG 2 RKTS. AND APPROX 20 SACHEL CHARGES AND 8 RIFLE GRENS. EN PENATRATED PSN. E. REQUESTED ARY VF FIRE BUT INNEED. CALLED FOR ILLUM . SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND ALL BUILDINGS DEST. TWO FRONT BUNKERS DEST, FRONT GATE AND ALL RADIO GEAR DEST, EXCEPT THE GEAR OUT ON PTL. ALL PERSONNEL GEAR, 4 M16S 2 M79S, 1 BAR, 1 SWDISH K AUTOMATIC DEST. SECURITY PLACED FROUND AREA WITH REMAINING PEOPLE CAC-A6B CALLED IN AND MED EVACS REQUESTED. CAC-A6 AND CAC PERSONNEL ASSISTED WITH SECURITY OF MED EVACS. REACTION FORCE CALLED FOR CAC-H7 F. 5 G. 13 (10 USMC, 3 FF ALL MED EVAC) J. 8 N. THREE SATCHEL CHARGES POUCHES WITH UNK TYPE EXPLSIVE, TWO AK47 MAGS, FIVE GRENS, TWO ILLUM GRENS, MISC CLOTHING TWO PACKS OF LETTERSAND ONE VN DOLLAR.
111424H	80	110211Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: REDGAZE MSN 9353
111424H	81	110209Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN 9352
111425H	82	110547Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 65
111426H	83	110310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 225, 102400H
111427H	84	110600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 70
111428H	85	110555Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 72
111435H	86	110555Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES
111455H	87	110426Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 56
111456H	88	110415Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 58
111457H	89	110410Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 57
111505H	90	110631Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FINAL SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT
111506H	91	110615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 251, 111200H
111507H	92	111319H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 111319H C. CON THIEN, YD 110710 D. WIRE LAYING DTAIL AND SECURITY REC'D 1 60MM MORTAR RD AND HARASSING SAF. OP REC'D THREE RDS 82MM MORTAR FM N. AT 111337H REC'D 1 RD INC 85MM ARTY FM N. AT 111345H REC'D 13 INC 82MM MORT RDS AND TWO 57MM RR RDS. E. RET'D FIRE WITH 81MM MORTAR MSN G. 3 (MINOR)
115125H	93	110650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 226, 110600H
111526H	94	111345H	FM 3D MARS: A. M/3/3 PTL B. 111345H C. XD999468 D. THREE POSSIBLE EN TROOPS RUNNING UP SIDE OF HILL E. FIRE MSN CALLED WITH GOOD TOTCOV
111556H	95	110710Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 79
111603H	96	110550Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARMORE SITREP 224, 111200H
111611H	97	110425Z	FM FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 371, 111200H
111612H	98	110756Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR REPORT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	111618H	99	110806Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	W S
	111643H	100	110801Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 73	
	111644H	101	110822Z	FMTHIRD MARDIV COC:: &RDMORE SITREP 224, 111200H	
	111645H	102	110802Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 92	
	111646H	103	110755Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 71	
	111647H	104	110745Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 74	
111723H		105	111430H	FM 2/26: A. MP BN B. 111430H C. YD 896132 D. A MARINE APPROUCHED THE SOUTH CHECK POINT FIRING HIS WPN. TOLD MP TO DROP HIS WPN. MP REFUSED MARINE SHOT AT MP BUT MISSED. SEA BEE IN SECTOR DELTA SHOT MARINE IN SHOULDER. MARINE AT A MED UNDER GUARD. E. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED BY CID. 1 NBC. G. 1 NBC.	
111730H		106	111500H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H5 B. 111500H C. ZD 085090 D. VC GAVE 2 GRENADES AND 2 BAYOMETS TO 2 PERSONS AT DONG LUU TO KILL VILLAGE CHIEF. E. INFORMED CAC-H AND INFO WAS RELAYED TO CAC-H5.	
111736H		107	111030H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H6 B. 111030H C. ZC 146975 D. VILLAGERS TOLD PF'S AT CAC-H6 PSN. THAT VC ARE PLANNING TO ATTACK CAC-H6. DATE AND TIME NOT GIVEN. VC HAVE 4 RR'S AND PLANS TO USE THEM ON EACH OF THE 4 BUNKERS AT CAC-H6. EST. STRENGTH IS 400 VC. RATED C-3 BY CAC-H6. E. NOTIFIED CAC-H.	
111742H		108	111555H	FM FSCC: A. AO B. 111555H C. YD 242797 D. OBSERVED 15 NVA IN KHAKI UNIFORMS WITH CARTRIDGE BELT. E. CALLED IN 2 FLIGHTS OF AIR AND 2 ARTY ON TGT. DESTROYED 6 STRUCTURES, DESTROYED 7 BUNKERS. I. 2 J. 8	
111744H		109	111605H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 111605H C. CON THIEM EN UNK. D. RECEIVED 4 ROUNDS 60MM MORTARS.	
111746H		110	111530H	FM 9TH MARS: A. I/3/9 B. 111530H C. FR CON THIEN EN YD 122709 D. "I" OBS'D 2 NVA AT ABOVE ENEMY COORD. E. 81MM MSN. CALLED. EXPENDED 5 HE & 1 WP, WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT. AO REPORTS THAT MEN WENT INTO TUNNEL AT YD 122709.	
111748H		111	111615H	FM FSCC: A. AO RERSHVER KIIO B. 111615H C. YD 122709 D. 2 NVA DRESSED IN KHAKI UNIFORMS, IN A BUNKER, BUNKER POINTED TOWARDS CON THIEN AND I BELIEVE THEY WERE ARTY FO'S. AS I CALLED IN FIRE IN THEM, THEY WERE CALLING IN THEIR OWN MORTAR FIRE OFF TO THE LEFT OF CON THIEN. E. CALLED IN 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING & MORTARS FROM CON THIEN. COULD NOT MAKE A BDA, BECAUSE THEY CRAWLED BACK INTO BUNKER WHICH SEEMED TO GO UNDERGROUND.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 11-7 110001-113400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	111753H	112	110838Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 371 OF 111200H	
	111754H	113	110848Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 3/26	
111755H		114	111610H	FM 2/26: A. "L" BTRY. 4/12 B. 111610H C. YD 888127 D. BELEIVED AIRPLANE FUEL TANK FELL FROM SKY 100 METERS FROM "L'S" PSN. AT YD 887116. E. SPOT REPORT SENT TO HQ BN FDC & TO COC 2/26.	
111831H		115	101500H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/26 B. 101500H TO 110100H C. YD-108638 [illegible] D. AT 101500H I/3/26 ENGAGED AN EST. NVA SQUAD. BY 1530H I/3/26 STARTED RECEIVING 60MM FIRE. THE CONTACT INCREASED IN SIZE WITH REVISED ESTIMATES THAT POSSIBLY THE ENEMY UNIT WAS OF PLAT. OR COMPANY STRENGTH. BY 1703H K/3/26 AND M/3/26 AND M/3/26 ABOUT 500 METERS TO THE S.W. OF I/3/26 POSITION ALSO BECAME ENGAGED WITH AN UNKNOWN SIZE FORCE. THE CP 3/26 YD 113620 SIMOULTANEOUSLY STARTED RECEIVING SMALL ARM AND AUTO-MATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM THE N. L/3/26 JOINED WITH I/3/26 AT YD 108643 CONSOLIDATED THEIR POSITION. BY 1720 I AND L/3/26 WERE RECEIVING HEAVY 140MM ROCKET FIRE AND 82MM MORTAR FIRE. AT 1730 3/4 WAS ALERTED TO PREPARE TO MOVE TWO CAMPANIES TO REINFORCE 3/26. K/3/26 LINKED WITH THE COMMAND GROUP WHILE M/3/26 ABOUT 200 METERS AWAY WAS ATTEMPTING ALSO TO LINK UP WITH K/3/26 AND CP GROUP. C.P. BEGAN ENGAGING INFLTRATION IN THE PERIMETER. AT 1800 3/26 ESTIMATED CONTACT WITH NVA REGT. BY 1900 INFILTRATION WERE KILLED OR DRIVEN FROM C.P. 3/4 (-) AT C-2 AREA STILL ON STAND-BY AND BEGAN RECEIVING ARTY FIRE. I AND L/3/26 PULLED TIGHT IN ONE PERIMETER WHILE C.P. GROUP M & K/3/26 WERE CONSOLIDATED IN THEIR PERIMETER. ALL UNITS WERE BOXED IN WITH ARTILLERY. AIR STRIKES WERE CONTINUALLY CONDUCTED AS WAS HEAVY ARTILLERY SUPPORT. 103040H GROUND CONTACT BROKEN. AIR STRIKES CONDUCTED ON EST. 150 NVA IN OPEN. FLARESHIP ON STATION ALL NIGHT. CLOSE HA:I'S FIRED ALL NIGHT. AT 2110 C.O. 3/26 REPORTED HE WAS IN GOOD SHAPE DEFENSE WISE. SOME KIA'S OUTSIDE PERIMETER WERE STRIPPED OF HELMETS AND FIAK JACKETS BY NVA. EMERGENCY RESUPPLY OF AMMO REQUESTED. BY 2400 ALL MEDEVAC WERE COMPLETED. LIGHT PROBES CONTINUED THROUGHOUT NIGHT UNTIL ABOUT 0300. CASUALTY FIGURES WILL FOLLOW WHEN COMPLETE.	
	111900H	116	111011Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 109 3/9	
	111901H	117	111010Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 108 AO	
	111901H	118	111012Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 111 AO RESERVER KILO	
111903H		119	110947Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TARGETS	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC ● 11-8 G-3 ● 110001-112400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111922H		120	111027Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC KIGHT STRIKE	
111945H		121	111645H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP A RTY BN B. 111645 TO 1807 D. YD 214739 D. RECEIVED 3 ROUNDS OF ARTY. CAL. UNK.. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	
111949H		122	111007Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 372 OF 111800H	
111951H		123	111150H	FM 3D RCN: A. 211 DONG HA B. 111150H C. EN YD 083619 D. PLAT OBS 3-4 VC/NVA MOVING W. ALONG RIDGELINE. WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. CART. BELTS, PACKS & RIFLES. PLAT CONTINUED OBS. OF AREA FOR FURTHER RESULTS.	
112006H		124	111029Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN FREMONT SITREP 253 OF 111800H	
	112008H	125	111151Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 372 OF 111800H	
112027H		126	111127Z	FM III MAF COC: CAPT B. M. FLORENCE, ETC.	
	112028H	127	111210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 253 OF 111800H	
112038H		128	111111Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FIR PD ETC.	
	112039H	129	110500Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: [illegible] INTSUM # 254	
112127H		130	112045H	FM 3D MARS: A. C/1/9 B. 112045H C. YD 110500, 120515 D. REGIONAL FORCES REPORTED 1 VC CO. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD..	
112128H		131	114701H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 111605H C. YD 114701 D. RECEIVED 4 ROUNDS 60MM. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	
112129H		132	112030H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 112030H C. YD 114701 D. PERIMETER REPORTED 7 INCOMMING ARTY. AROUNDS OF UNK. CAL.. DIRECTION UNK..	
112219H		133	110945H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 110945H TO 111000H D. RECEIVED 4 ARTY. ROUNDS EST. 85MM, 2 ROUNDS LANDED OUTSIDE COMPOUND. E. K/4/13 EXPENDED 4 HE ROUNDS AT YD 164854.	
112221H		134	110900H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 110900H C. YD 214739 D. SWEEP TEAM RETURNING FROM COMP ARTY BN TO 12TH MARS. C.P. HIT 1 AT MINE AT YD 213731. DAMAGED 1 TRUCK. RES: 2 WIA'S. E. BOTH WIA'S RETURNED BY TRUCK. WRECKER SENT TO PICK UP OTHER TRUCK AT YD 213731. G. 2 (EVAC)	
	112224H	135	113557Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 130 OF C/1/9	
	112225H	136	113562	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 131 OF 3/9	
	112226H	137	113555Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 132 OF 3/9	
112233H		138	111150Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN ARIMORE SITREP 225 OF 111800H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 11-9 G-3 S 110001-112400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
112235H		139	111130H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 111130H C. YD 214739 D. RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS OF 82MM MORT. ROUNDS LANDED OUTSIDE OF COMPOUND. E. K/3/13 EXPENDED 9 HE ON GRID YD 169821.	
	112238H	140	111427Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
112242H		141	112100H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/3 B. 112100H C. YD 008465 D. RECEIVE 1 ROUND OF UNK. CAL. ROUND LANDED APPROX. 100 METERS FROM ABOVE COORD. AZMITH TO EMPACT WAS 2300 MILLS. ROUND MAY HAVE CAME FROM N.N.W. DIRECTION. E. FR UNITS NOTIFIED.	
	112306H	142	111445Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 225 OF 111800	
	112307H	143	111436Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 134 OF COMP ARTY BN	
	112308H	144	111435Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 121 OF COMP ARTY BN	
	112318H	145	111504Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
	112335H	146	111437Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 133 OF COMP ARTY BN	
	112337H	147	111442Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 139 OF COMP ARTY BN	
112345H		148	112320H	FM HUE TOC: A. GIO LINH DISTRICT CHIEF D. ON 11 SEPTEMBER 67 THE 270TH REGIMENT WAS LOCATED AT YD 283667, YD 276663, YD 291687, YD 243765, YD 257-646 & YD 256732. MISSION IS TO ATTACK LCU'S AND BOAT TRAFFIC ON THE CUA VIET RIVER. RATED C-3 BY B IO K INH DISTRICT CHIEF.	
	112352H	149	111540Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 141 OF 3/3	
112354H		150		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 46 TO 150 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. David L. Young MAJ., USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. P.H. Vincent CAPT, USMC	
112400H				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 11 SEPTEMBER 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G3

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
120001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 12 SEPTEMBER 1967	
120002H		2	112140H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H-2 B. 112140H C. FR YD 947065 EN YD 945071 D. CAC-H-2 AMBUSHED 7 VC TRAVELING S. TO N.. VC FLED IN A S. DIRECTION AND THEN TURNED E.. THEY SPOTTED BY H-2-C 150 TO 200 METERS INFRONT OF THEIR PSN. MOVING E.. H-2-C RECEIVED APPROX. 50 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE. E. CALLED IN 105, 155, & 81MM ILLUM. CAC -H-2 SWEPT AREA WITH NEG. RES.. WILL RESWEEP AT FORST LIGHT. J. 4	
120006H		3	110503Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 220 OF 111200H	
120007H		4	110400Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 227 OF 111200H	
120008H		5	111530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RCN SITREP 857 OF 112400H	
120049H		6	111123Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 230 OF 111800H	
120050H		7	111010Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 228 OF 111800H	
120107H		8	111620Z	FM III MAF COC: AMAW ANTI AIR INCIDENTS FOR 11 SEP 67	
120130H		9	111700Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INSTUM NO 254-A	
120235H		10	111740Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY REPORT OF ARTY ATTACKS	
120236H		11	120110H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 120110H C. CON THEIN D. NORTHERN PERIM REPORTED REC'ING 60MM MORET AT 0600 MILLS FM THEIR PIN FM 1800M. EN APPEARS TO BE TRYING TO BLOW GAPS IN PERIM WIRE, BY FIRING THE MORTS DIRECTLY AT THE WIRE. E. CALLED IN 81mm MSN EN MORTS SILENCED.	
120256H		12	111554Z	FM 26TH MAR: ARDMORE SITREP 226 112400H	
120257H		13	111550Z	FM 4TH MAR: CUMBERLAND SITREP 373 112400H	
120258H		14	111552Z	FM 4TH MAR: FREMONT SITREP 254 112400H	
120300H		15	112155H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H3 B. 112155H C. YD 950069 YD 945068 D. H/3B MONITORED THAT H/2B NEEDED MG AMMO E. H/3B WENT OT ASSISTED H/2B AND 3 VC OPENED UP ON H/3B'S POINT MAN. RETUTNED FIRE AND CONT'D TO LINK UP WITH H/2B. ARAE CHECKED BUT NOTHING WAS FND. J. 1	
120304H		16	120005H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 0/2/9 B. 120005H C. YD 148691 D. REINFORCED SQF SET IN AMB OBS APPROX 5-7 NVA MOVING RAPIDLY FM SW TO NE. SQD OPENED UP WITH 5C RDS M-60, & RDS M-79 AND 3 GREN. AMB REC'D INCOMING SAW AND CHICOM GRENS. AMB WAS ADVISED TO RETURN TO CP. E. FIRED 60MM MSN AND CALLED ARTY ON UNOBS AMB SITE. RES UNK. G. 2 MINOR J. 2	
120306H		17	111817Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY REPORT MANEUVER BNS	
120320H		18	111835Z	FMMCOC THIRD MARDIV: KINGFISHER SITREP227 111200H	
120330H		19	112130H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H5 B. 112130H C. ZD 090001 D. POINT MAN OF H/5B SPOTTED REAR END OF VC PTL CROSSING BRIDGE AT ABOVE COORD. HE ALSO SAW FIVE VC WEARING RAIN HATS AND COATS AND 2 VC WITH HELMETS. VC WERE CARRYING AW'S . H/5B SET A HASTY AMB AS 2 NVA VC WERE SPOTTED MOVING DOWN TRAIL. E. H/5B FIRED UPON VC AND SWEPT AREA FINDING NOTHING. VC DID NOT RETURN FIRE.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	[illegible]	111930H	FM 2/26: A. 3D ENGR BN B. 111930H C. YD 781137 D. MAN SITTING ON TOP OF COVERT VEH'D ONE SNIPER WD RES IN ONE WIA, MED EVAC CALLED FOR AND REC'D SAW. E. CALLED 4/12 FOR ASSISTANCE. THEY FIRED 2 RDS HE. RES UNK? G. 1 MED EVAC	
120[illegible]0H	21	112315H	FM 2/26: A. 3D ENGR BN B. 112315H C. YD 781132 D. AT APPROX 2315H 3D ENGR REC'D 7-8 RDS 60MM, AUTOMATIC AND SEMI AUTOMATIC FIRE. E. RETURNED FIRE, W/SM SA AND CALLED ARTY. ARTY FIRED 30 RDS HE. RES UNK. G. 1 MINOR.	
120[illegible]1H	[illegible]	120310H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A1 B. 120310H C. YD 8-1195 D. AT APPROX 0130H CAC/A1 SPOTTED 2 LIGHTS MOVING BY ROAD NORTH OF CP. E. 5 MAN SEARCHING PARTY SENT OUT AND CALLED IN 2 VN KIA. SEARCHERS SAID 2 VILLAGERS WERE OUT LOOKING FOR LOST WATER BUFFALO.	
250[illegible]5H	[illegible]	112255H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 112255H C. 349649 D. CO A 1ST AMTRAC REPORTED OBS VIOLENT EXPLO OF ORDINANCE. E. APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN SECONDARY EXPLO CAUSED BY H & I.	
[illegible]0[illegible]H	[illegible]	111010H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KINGFISHER SITREP 226 111800H	
EVAC 0[illegible]H	[illegible]	111933H	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	
[illegible]20[illegible]2H	[illegible]6	111950H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: CUMBERLAND SITREP 373 112400H	
[illegible]20[illegible]2H	[illegible]	111960H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: FREMONT SITREP 254 112400H	
[illegible]20[illegible]5H	[illegible]	112028H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/9)	
[illegible]20[illegible]7H	[illegible]	112005H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARVN/NGF IN NORTHERN QUANG NAI AREA	
[illegible]20[illegible]0H	[illegible]	112000H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARMORE SITREP 226 112400H	
120[illegible]0H	[illegible]	111845H	FM CG FMFPAC: FMAW BLA FOR 118EP67	
[illegible]20[illegible]2H	[illegible]	111853H	FM 9TH MAB: KINGFISHER SITREP 291 112400H	
[illegible]20[illegible]2H	[illegible]	111530H	FM3D MAB: KINGFISHER SITREP 229 112400H	
120[illegible]0H	34	120330H	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 B. 120330H C. YD 8080? D. H COC SPOTTED 30 VC HEADING EAST TO WEST. CONTACT WAS MADE AND VC FLED SOUTH WEST. VC FIRED APPROX 10-60 RDS AWF. H CO FIRED APPROX 20-30 RDS SAF. CONTACT WAS MADE APPROX 100M AWAY FM H C/P. E. H CO SEARCHED OUT AREA. NOTHING WAS SEEN. WILL SEARCH AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.	
[illegible]2[illegible]0H	[illegible]	112112H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1ST AMTRAC)	
[illegible]20[illegible]6H	[illegible]6	112207H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3D ENGR BN)	
[illegible]20[illegible]9H	[illegible]	112310H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(C/C H-2)	
[illegible]20[illegible]5H	[illegible]	112032H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(C/C H-3)	
[illegible]20[illegible]3H	[illegible]	112040H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3D ENGR BN)	
[illegible]20[illegible]4H	[illegible]	112[illegible]6H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(6/2[illegible])	
[illegible]20[illegible]1H	[illegible]	112[illegible]5H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(C/C/25)	
[illegible]20[illegible]5H	[illegible]	112[illegible]5H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KINGFISHER SITREP 229 112[illegible]H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 12-3 120001-122400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
120615H		43	120540H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 120540H C. YD 145693 D. REC'D APPROX 40 RDS OF 60 AND 82MM RDS FM NE . 2/9 ACTUAL WIA(EVAC) LT COL W. D. KENT 052922 E. FIRING COUNTER MORT AND ARTY . AO ON STATION AT FIRST LIGHT. G. 1 EVAC	
1206026H		44	112211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 120600H	
	120646H	45	112330Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPOR (2/9)	
120647H		46	112145H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 112145H C. YD 0674 D. SEVERAL SECONDARY EXPLO NOTED WITH TRACERS, RETS IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWED TPQ DROP. IN VIC OF YD 0674 2 DISTINCT EXPLO NOTED AT THE SAME TIME APPROX 1,000M APART.	
120726H		47	112243Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPO T 34	
120830H		48		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 150-48 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MAST R LOG SHEET. Kel A Vencent CAPT, USMC	
120830H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. John H. Lathman CAPT, USMC	
120839H		49	120540H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B. 120540H C. YD145693 D. FOLLOW UP MY 112230Z SPOT REPORT REFJ#43: NUMBER OF REC'D IN PSN SHOULD READ, APPROX 60-80 RDS 82MM MORTARS G. 75 (MED EVAC)	
120857H		50	112241Z	FM FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 374, 120600H	
120858H		52	112240Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 255, 120600H	
	120858H	53	120044Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPO T 49	
120910H		54	120734H	FM 4TH MARS: A. B/1/4 B. 120734H C. YD655095, 655092 D. B CO ON ROAD SWEEP E REC'D 5-7 RDS SAF FM S SIDE OF ROAD E. RET'D FIRE WITH 100 RDS SAF AND CALLED ARTY MSN, WITH GOOD AGT COV. CONT'D SWEEP DID NOT SEARCH AREA	
120920H		55	120100Z	FM FIRST MARDIV COC: MGFS MSN REQUEST	
120928H		56	120750H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 120750H C. YD128667 D. ROAD SWEEP DETONATED PRESSURE TYPE EXPLO DEVICE AT ABOVE COORDS. DEVICE WAS NEAR CENTER OF ROAD E. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED 120845H F. 1 G. 3 (EVAC)	
	120950H	57	120121Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 374, 120600H	
	120951H	58	120116Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 255, 120600H	
120952H		59	120920H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 120920H C. YD114701 D. REC'D FIVE INC RDS 60MM MORT	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIONS
121028H		60	121000H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B. 121000H C. YD145693 D. REFER MY 120044Z REFJ#49: THE CASUALTIES FOR THE 2/9 INCIDENT HAVE BEEN REVISED TO REA 2 KIA, 81 WIA (72MED EVAC, 9 MINOR f. 2 G. 81 (72 EVAC, 9 MINOR)	G-3
121030H		61	120855H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 3B2 RECON TM B. 120855H C. XD 949370-948371 D. SHORTYLY AFTER INSERTION TM OBS'D THREE NVA MOVING NORTH IN TREE LINE XD948371 NVA WERE WEARING GREEN UTIL AND WERE EQUIPED WITH PACKS AND AK 47S. EN DESAPPEARED IN TREELINE. E. PTL CONTINUING MSN	
121037H		62	120150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 56	
121038H		63	120146Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 54	
121047H		64	121020H	FM FSCC: A. AO(CATKILLER 26) B. 121020H C. AT873967 D. A CIVILIAN 2½ TON TRUCK STRUCK A MINE AND IS ON ITS SIDE. IT APPEARS AS THOUGH THE INJURED HAVE BEEN TAKEN CAR OF. VEH NOT BLICKING TRAFFIC	
121048H		65	120845H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B. 120845H C. YD836196 D. A PRESSURE TYPE EXPLO DEVICE DETONATED BY MARINE G. 1 (MED EVAC)	
121052H		66	120238Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
121055H		67	112301Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 232, 120600H	
121056H		68	112200Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 232, 120600H	
121140H		69	120258Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 60	
121141H		70	120256Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 59	
121145H		71	121050H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 121050H C. CON THIEN, YD 122720 D. REC'D TEN INC 82MM RDS	
121147H		72	121020H	FM 9TH MARS: A. E/2/9 B. 121020H C. YD145691, 146696 D. FND FOUR MORT PSN AT ABOVE EN COORDS IN DIAMOND FORMATION 25m BY 15M FND 88 FUZE CAPS, 2 60MM RDS AND ONE NVA HELMET. E. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES	
121148H		73	120233Z	FM III MA F COC: RED HAZE MSN 9381	
121149H		74	120241Z	FM III MA F COC: RED HAZE MSN 9381	
121239H		75	110550Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE SITREP 227, 120600H	
121245H		76	120336Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 230, 120600H	
121246H		77	121000H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 121000H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D FIVE INC ARTY RDS EST 122MM. 4 RDS LANDED OUTSIDE WIRE AN ONE INSIDE E. CMR SCANNING AREA	
121248H		78	121045H	FM /226: A. 1/G/2/26 B. 121045H C. AT859999 D. SEABEE TRUCK HIT 35-40LBS BOX MINE E. CONVOY HELD UP TO CHECK FOR FURTHER MINES. WILL MOVE WHEN ROAD IS CLEAR.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AS	DTG	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121252H	79	121145H	FM 3D MARS: A. I/3/3 B. 121145H C. [illegible] FND ONE AK47. 1 60MM RD. 1 60MM TUBE (HOMEMADE) E. WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN CP	
121323H	80	121255H	FM DHCB: A. DHCB B. 121255H C. DHBC D. REC'D 6 RDS ARTY RDS UNK CAL E. FIRING COUNTER BTRY. G. 2 (MINOR)	
121326H	81	120423Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 256. 121200H	
121414H	82	120540Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 65	
121415H	83	120535Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 72	
121416H	84	120533Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 78	
121417H	85	120529Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 77	
121419H	86	120523Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARMORE SITREP 227. 110600H	
121424H	87	121300H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/26 B. 121300H C. YD144614 D. CHOP OPERATION CONTROL OF K AND L 3/26 TO 2/4	
121426H	88	121400H	FM 9TH MARS: A. ROUGHT RIDER B. 121400H C. YD 130590 D. ROUGH RIDER DEPARTED CAM LO AT 1400H NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, MTO	
121430H	89	121412H	FM FSCC: A. AO PERSEVERE OSCAR B. 121412H C. YD 079785 D. FOUR OR FIVE EN GUNS OBS'D FIRING AT DONG HA. DIRECTED THREE FIRE MSN WITH EXCEL TGT GOV GUNS HAVE CEASED FIRE. F/W BEING DIRECTED	
121437H	90	120930H	FM 2/26: A. 3D ENG BN B. 120930H C. AU852001 D. SWEEP TRUCK TRAVELING DOWN HWY#1 DETONATED MINE. 155RD RIGGED WITH PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICE. NO CAS RPT'D	
121440H	91	121310H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 2A2 B. 121310H C. YD715112 D. PT FND SUSPECTED MORTAR PSN 10' DEEP 5' WIDE. TRENCH TO LEFT OF IT. MORTAR BASE PLATE IMPRINT AT BOTTOM OF HOLE. HAVE LEFT PSN E. PT CONT'D MSN	
121443H	92	120450Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: ASHAU VALLEY TPQ	
121444H	93	120440Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: TGT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ-10	
121445H	94	121155H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H1 B. 121155H C. YD906086 D. 8 VC CO WITH B40 RKTS AND AWS AT ABOVE COORDS. POSSIBLE DESTRUCTION TO CAC-A3 INTENDED. RATED C/2 BY CAC PERSONNEL. E. CAC-H1 AND CAC-A3 ARE PROCEEDING TO AREA TO CHECK.	
121447H	95	121340H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-A7 B. 121340H C. YD810188 D. ONE ARVN FM RADIO STATION WAS HIT BY USMC 6X6 WHILE ON MOTOR SCOOTER RIDING TOWARDS HUE. E. ARVN WAS TREATED BY CAC-A7 CORPSMEN AND WAS MED EVACED TO HUE BY ARMY MEH. MPS WERE AT SAME 1 NBC (ARVN)	
121513H	96	120421Z	FM FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 375. 121200H	
121515H	97	120500Z	THIRD MARDIV INTSUM 255. 121200H	
121517H	98	120445Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE SITREP 228. 121200H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121558H		99	121200H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 121200H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D FOUR INC ARTY RDS, THREE OUTSIDE AND ONE INSIDE COMPOUND EST 85MM. E. CMR SCANNING AREA	
121600H		100		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 48-100 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. John H. LaGanan CAPT, USMC	
121600H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAPT, USMC	
121607H		101	120628Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 79	
	121608H	102	120614Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 256, 121200H	
	121618H	103	120547Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 71	
121619H		104	120530Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 233, 121200H	
121620H		105	120400Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 233, 121200H	
	121627H	106	120759Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 89	
	121628H	107	120744Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARDMORE SITREP 228, 121200H	
	121629H	108	120736Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 375, 121200H	
	121630H	109	120750Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 88	
	121631H	110	120751Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 80	
	121632Z	111	120752Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 90	
121633H		112	121430H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 121430H C. YD105725 D. OBS'D ACTIVE ARTY PSN, REC'D FIVE INC 85MM ARTY RDS. E. ARTY MSN CALLED, 105MM AND HAD TWO SECONDARY EXPLSIONS OBS'D	
121634H		113	120759Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
	121653H	114	120838Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
121653H		115	121355Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 121355H C. YD 349696 D. OBS'D LARGE COLUMN OF BLACK SMOKE ABOUT ONE MILE OFF SHORE ON AZMITH OF 89 DEGREES	
	121744H	116	120915Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 95 CAC-A7	
	121745H	117	120907Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 94 CAC-H1	
121758H		118	121330H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 121330H C. EN YD 118715 FR YD 117701 D. 106'S OBS'D 60MM MORT. PSN. AT ABOVE COORD.. E. FIRED 5 ROUNDS OF 105 HE. WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT..	
121807H		119	121100H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 121100H C. YD 218709 D. VN BOY ON BYCYCLE HANDED NOTE TO MARINE DRIVING VEHICLE, NOTE STATED THAT THERE WERE 7 82MM MORT. LOCATED 6000 METERS TO THE N.W. AND WOULD BE FIRED (CONT)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 12-7 120001-122400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121807H		119	121100H	FM 12TH MARS: CONTINUED FROM "J" PAGE 12-6. AS SOON AS VC SAW VEHICLES ON ROAD. E. PREPARED TARGETS TO BE FIRED IN LIKELY AREAS.	
121813H		120	121646H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/3 S-3 B. 121646H C. IN TEXT D. AFTER REACHING OBJECTIVE 5 VIC. XD 995470 TO YD 003474 "M" CO. SENT PTL. TO SWEEP ROAD FORM YD 000373 TO CHECK POINT 8 AT YD 991489 ANOTHER PTL SEARCHED VILLAGE AT YD 003477 AND XD 997478 BOTH VILLAGES WERE BURNED. AT 121230H RESUPPLY CONVOY DEPARTED FOR CA-LU C.P. IT RETURNED AT 1400H. 121400H ALL UNITS MOVED BACK TO THEIR CP'S. 121635H ALL UNITS RETURNED MSN. COMPLETE.	
121820H		121	121500H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 121500H C. FR YD 114701 EN YD-110710 D. RECEIVED 15 ROUNDS OF 60MM MORTAR FIRE. FIRED FROM ABOVE COORD.. AT 121504H RECEIVED 4 ROUNDS OF 85MM FROM UNK PSN.. E. RETURNED 106MM FIRE MSN. ON YD 1171.	
121824H		122	121715H	FM 12TH MARS: A. 12TH MARS B. 121715H TO 121720H C. YD 2159 D. 4 UNITS REPORTED FLAK FIRING AT A JET AIR CRAFT FROM THE S.E. OF DONG HA. SEVERAL VERY LARGE AIR BURSTS.	
121825H		123	121530H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 121530H C. CON THIEN D. RECEIVED 12 ROUNDS 60MM MORTARS, FROM UNK. PSN.. G. 2 (1 NVAC)	
121826H		124	121320H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 (CON THIEN) B. 121320H C. YD-114701 D. RECEIVED 30 ROUNDS OF 82MM MORTARS & 9 ROUNDS OF 60MM MORTARS. G. 2 (MINOR)	
121828H		125	121700H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H-7 B. 121700H C. ZD 201011 D. 300 VC AT HAMBET BINH-AN. PLAN TO HIT CAC-H-7 TONIGHT. ARMED WITH 3 MORTARS AND A/W. INFO RECEIVED FROM VILLAGE OFFICALS. RATED C-3.	
121835H		126	121515H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/3 S-2 B. 121515H C. XD 982548 D. REFER TO "J" # 79. ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT: 14. 60MM ROUNDS. 1 BATTERY WITH CHINESE MARKINGS. 1 RUSSIAN 7.62 LMG. 2 AMMO DUMPS FOR RUSSIAN LMG. 1 AK-47. 15 AK-47 MAGS. 1 CORPSMEN BAG. 4 AK-47 CART BELTS. 1 RPG-2, AND WAS DEST. DO TO JAMMED ROUND. 2 POWDER CHARGES FOR RPG-2. 1 YELLOW SMOKE. US TYPE GRENADE FOUND IN CHICOM BELT. 22 CHICOM GRENADES (DEST.). 3 HAMMOCKS. 1 PONCHO. 1 HELMET. 50 LOOSE 7.62 ROUNDS. CHICOM TYPE. 4 PACKS. 4 SHOVELS. 2 NVA PACKS. 3 BAGS OF RICE. 1 PAIR OF SNEAKERS AND 4 CANTEENS NVA TYPE.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 12-8 120001-122400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121845H		127	121040H	FM 2/26: A. 3D ENGR BN B. 121040H C. YD 784134, 784133 D. 3-4 SNIPER ROUNDS FIRED FROM UNSUSPECTED SPIDER HOLE IN RIDGELINE AT MARINE SECURITY GUARDING ENGR. EQUIPMENT IN STAGING AREA. E. RETURNED FIR WITH M-79 , M60, AND M-16. SNIPERS LOCATION REMAINED UNK..	
121848H		128	121255H	FM 3D RCN BN: A. 2-2 DONG HA B. 121255H C. YD 080598 D. PATROL OBS'D 6 BOATS AT YD 095596. 4 APPEARED TO BE FISHING, PERSONNEL FROM 2 OF THEM APPEAR TO BE MAKING CAMP. PERSONNEL WERE SENT BY ANOTHER UNIT TO CHECK THIS OUT. # OF PERSONNEL, TYPE OF GEAR, & UNIFORMS WERE UNOBS'D. DUE TO DISTANCE & TERRAIN. E. PATROL CONTINUED MSN..	
121852H		129	121125H	FM 3D RCN BN: A. 3-D-1 DONG HA B. 121125H C. YD 055-584 D. PATROL OBS'D 9-10 SUSPECTED VC CIVILIANS WITH MIXED CIV. CLOTHING AT YD 045574. PEOPLE MOVED INTO RIVER & APPEAR TO BE FISHING. AT 1210 PATROL OBS'D 2 MORE PEOPLE WITH GREEN UTILITIES & PACKS JOIN THE ABOVE PERSONNEL. AT 1240H THESE PEOPLE MOVED OUT TO S.W. WERE NOT OBS. AGAIN. E. PATROL CONTINUED MNS..	
121910H		130	121715H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 121715H C. YD-277685, yd 280680 D. 1ST AMTRACS A-4 RECEIVED 3 SNIPER ROUNDS WHILE IN DAY DEFENSIVE POSITION. E. SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION BROUGHT UNDER SURVAILENCE 3, 60MM ROUNDS FIRED, 7.62/10 ROUNDS FIRED. MAINTAIN SURVAILENCE.	
	121914H	131	121003Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 112 OF 3/9	
	121915H	132	121034Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 118 OF 3/9	
	121915H	133	121033Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 121 OF 3/9	
	121916H	134	121032Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 123 OF 3/9	
	121917H	135	121031Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 122 OR 12TH MARS:	
	121918H	136	121030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 119 OF COMP ARTY BN.	
	121918H	137	120935Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 231 OF 121200H	
	121918H	138	121100Z	FM THIRD M-RDIV COC: SPOT RPT 126 OF 3/3 S-2	
121935H		139	121300H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/26 B. 121300H C. YD 113652 D. 3/26 CONTACT ON 10 SEPTEMBER 1967. E. AS RES. OF SWEEP IN VIC. FO ABOVE COORD.. THE FOLLOWING GEAR WAS CAPTURED OR DESTROYED; 1 SKS RIFLE, 3 AK-47'S AND 1 M-60 MG SER. # 7792097. M. SEE LINE E. N. 40 RPG ROUNDS, 3 LIGHT MG MAGS.. CHICOM GRENS.. 40 BL'S OF 782 GEAR AND DOCS.. DOCS. FORWARDED TO REGIMENTIAL S-2, ALL OTHER GEAR DESTROYED.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 12-9 120001-122400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDRES	ACTION
122000H		140	121830H	FM 2/26: A. CIT B. 121830H C. ZD 201011 D. 2 VC CO. WITH MISSION TO ATTACK CAC-H-7 AND AT SAME TIME APPREHEND VILLAGE OFFICALS. 1 MAN FROM EACH VC CO. WAS SENT TO FINDOUT HOW MANY USMC PERSONNEL WOULD BE IN COMPOUND TONIGHT. E. CAC-H-7 ACTUAL NOTIFIED AND PATROL CHANGED TO HAVE BETTER RETURN ROUTE. . RATED F-3	
122013H		141	121845H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1/9 B. 121845H C. YD 111518 D. B/A/1 HEARD MOVEMENT AT THE ABOVE COORD.. WHISKEY 4 IS WITH THEM AND IS GOING TO CALL IN AN 81MM MORTAR MSN..	
122015H		142	121610H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 121610H C. EN YD 119712 D. O.P. OBS'D NVA PLAT. AT ABOVE COORD.. E. 81MM MSN. CALLED AND ARTY MSN. CALLED. TGT WAS HIT WITH GOOD COVERAGE. TGT. ASSIGNMENT TO FOLLOW. A.O. OBSERVING MISSION REPORTS 15 (P) KIA. J. 15	
122018H		143	121700H	FM 4TH MARS: A. NAM-HOA POLICE CHIEF B. 121700H C. FR YD 716106 EN YD 735156 D. ON 11 SEPT. 67 6 VC CAME DOWN TO ABOVE ENEMY COORD.. AT 1600H TO CUT RICE. ALSO CACHES AT YD 701147 WITH 1 RIFLE MTT-37 AND 3 GRENADES. A LSO AT YD 699150 IS 1000 KILOS OF RICE. E. 1/4 WILL CONTINUE TO PTL. AREA. CACHES TO FAR FROM 1/4'S PSN. TO SEND TROOPS TO GET THEM.	
122021H		144	121855H	FM DONG HA GB: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 121855H C. YD - 277685 EN YD 270691 D. 4TH PLAT OF "A" CO. RECEIVED 10 ROUNDS 60MM MORTARS AS THEY WERE STARTING TO MOVE OUT OF PSN. TOWARD NIGHT AMBUSH SIGHT. G. 3 (2 EVAC)	
	122024H	145	121102Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 128 OF 2-2 DONG HA	
	122025H	146	121101Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 127 OF 3D ENGR. BN.	
	122025H	147	121103Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 125 OF CAC-H-7	
	122026H	148	121104Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 124 OF 3/9 (CON THIEN)	
122027H		149	120931Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TARGERS	
122028H		150	121001Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TARGETS	
122028H		151	122005H	FM FSCC: A. AO RERSEVERE YANKEE B. 1212005H C. YD-173703 D. SIGHTED 2 SUSPECTED NVA. THEY RAN INTO A TREELINE. E. CALLED IN ONE ARTY MISSION ON POSITION WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT.. NO SIGHTINGS DUE TO COVER IN THE AREA.	
122102H		152	121201Z	FM III MAF COC: NGFS MISSION REQ.	
122103H		153	121113Z	FM III MAF COC: HIGHLIGHTS FOR PD 110001H ETC.	
	122104H	154	121135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR REPORT	
	122105H	155	121145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 129 OF 3D1 DONG HA	
	122106H	156	121245Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 142 OF 3/9	
	122107	157	121215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 139 OF 3/26	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 12-10 120001-122400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
122110H		158	121040Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 229 OF 121800H	
122111H		159	121046Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 376 OF 121800H	
122124H		160	121045Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN FREMONT SITREP 257 OF 121800H	
	122126H	161	121246Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOTRPT 144 OF 1ST AMTRAC BN	
	122129H	162	121248Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 143 OF NAM-HOA ETC.	
	122130H	163	121247Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 140 OF CIT	
122149H		164	121850H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 121850H C. YD 114701 D. RECEIVED 5 ROUNDS OF EST 82MM MORTARS. G. 3 (MINOR)	
	122151H	165	121320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 229 OF 121800H	
	122152H	166	121325Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 257 OF 121800H	
	122153H	167	121330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 376 OF 121800H	
122200H		168	121925H	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 B. 121925H C. ZD 083011 D. 3 PLAT. G/2/26 TAKEN UNDER FIRE ON ROUTE TO AMB. SITE FROM HEDG ROW AND HOUSE. E. PATROL ASSAULT INTO AMBUSH PSN. RESULTING IN 3 KIA (C). CONTINUED SWEEP TILL CONTACT BROKEN. RETURNED TO CAC-H-5 FOR CAS. EVAC. AND RESUPPLY. RETURNED TO AMBUSH AT 122030H FOR DETAILED SEARCH. G. 2 (EVAC) I. 3	
	122211H	169	121355Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 164 OF 3/9	
	122222H	170	121407Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 168 OF G/2/26	
122257H		171	122100H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3D MARS: B. 122100H C. CAMP CARROLL D. RECEIVED 9 ROUNDS OF UNK. CAL.. 4 ROUNDS LANDED OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER. E. COUNTER BTRY FIRED ON SUSPECTED PSN'S. AT YD 078467, YD 075585.	
122345H		172	121945H	FM 2/26: A. L/F/2/26 B. 121945H C. FR YD 848132 EN YD 848132 D. AT 1945H F/1 REPORTED THAT THERE WERE 15 NEW BUNKERS MADE OF BRICK. BUNKERS WERE (5'X8') & HAD SIGNS OF RECENT USE. E. CALLED ARTY. ON THE BUNKERS & DESTROYED THE REMAINING BUNKERS WITH C-4.	G-2
122349H		173	122000H	FM 3D RCN BN: A. 202 PHU BAI B. 122000H C. YD 645175 D. TEAM OBS'D 40-50 LIGHTS MOVING TOWARD & AROUND TEAMS PSN. LIGHTS APPROX. 100 METERS FROM TEAMS PSN.. TEAM CALLED ARTY WITH GOOD COVERAGE. RES. IN 1 EN. KIA (P). TEAM ALSO REQUESTED SPOOKY. SPOOKY STRAFED 200 TO 250 METERS AROUND TEAMS PSN. RES. IN HUMAN SCREAMS. SPOOKY ALSO STRAFED AREA OF YD 641169 RES. IN TOTAL OF 13 SECONDARY EXPLO'S.. THE SAME AREA THAT THE TEAM EARLIER HEARD APPROX. 3 ELEPHANTS. AO TO CHECK OVER AREA AT FIRST DAYLIGHT. TEAM TO BE EXTRACTED AT 130900H J. 1	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 12-11 120001-122400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
122355H		174	121705H	FM 3D RCN: A. 202 PHU BAI B. 121705H C. YD 645171 D. TEAM HEARD APPROX. 3 ELEPHANTS AT YD 646159 BUGLING. E. TEAM CONTINUED MSN..	
	122358H	175	121532H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 171 OF 3D MARS.	
122359H		176		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 101-176 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				_____ CAPT, USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
122359H				_____ CAPT, USMC	
122400H				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 12 SEPTEMBER 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

[illegible] G-3 JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC — 13-2 — 130001-132400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MSG #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
130001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 13 SEPTEMBER 1967	
	130043H	2	121700Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM # 255-A	
	130044H	3	121620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
130045H		4	121355Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TGTS	
130046H		5	121620H	FM 12TH MARS: A. CO SP ARTY BN B. 121620 TO 2134H C. YD 214739 D. RECEIVED 4 ROUNDS OF ARTY. AND 3 MORTAR ROUNDS. ALL ROUNDS OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER. E. CMB SCANNING AREA. NEG RESULT.	
130048H		6	122345H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 122345H C. YD 114701 EN YD-170725 D. O.P. USING "NOD" AND TELESCOPE DETECTED LIGHTS MOVING ACROSS THE STRIP. LIGHTS MOVED FROM S. TO N. AND BLINKED AS IF SIGNALING. GREEN TRACERS WERE ALSO SEEN IN THIS AREA. E. ARTY CALLED RESULTS UNK.	
130051H		7	122245H	FM 9TH MARS: A. M/3/9 B. 122245H C. YD 101697 D. RECEIVED HARASSING SNIPER FIRE AND ENEMY MOVEMENT TO DIRECT FRONT E. RETURNING SA, M-26 AMD M-79 GRENS.	
	130135H	8	121642Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPORT(2C2 PHU BAI)	
	130136H	9	121650Z	FM COCTHIRD MARDIV: DAILY REPORT MANEUVER BNS	
	130138H	10	121657Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1/F/2/26)	
130205H		11	121621Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
	130215H	12	121700Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NR CON SITREP 858 122400H	
130230H		13	121151Z	FM 9TH MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 234 121800H	
130231H		14	121010Z	FM 3D MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 232 121800H	
130239H		15	121700Z	FM CG FMAW : FMAW ANTI AIR INCIDENTS FOR 12SEP67	
130240H		16	121622Z	FM 4TH MER: CUMBERLAND SITREP 377 122400H	
130245H		17	121623Z	FM 4TH MAR: FREMONT SITREP 258 122400H	
130246H		18	121600Z	FM 26TH MAR: ARDMORE SITREP 230 122400H	
130345H		19	121800Z	FM CG FMAW COC: FMAW BDA FOR 12SEP67	
	130346H	20	121627Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2C2 PHU BAI)	
	130347H	21	121800Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: [illegible] DAILY REPORT OF ANTI ATTACKS	
	130418H	22	121830Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KINGFISHER SITREP 232 121800H	
	130421H	23	121930Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: CYMBERLAND SITREP 377 122400H	
	130422H	24	121920Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARDMORE SITREP 230 122400H	
	130423H	25	121925Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: FREMONT SITREP 258 122400H	
130431H		26	130240H	FM 9TH MAR: A. CAC/P2 B. 130240H C. YD 276575 D. REC'D APPROX 30 INCOMING RDS SAF FM ABOVE COORD. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH M-16, M-79 60MM. EXPENDED 80 RDS M-16, 25 RDS M-79, 45 RDS 60MM MORTARS.	
130434H		27	130200H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 130200H C. CON THEIN D. EXPLOSION 25M IN FRONT OF THIS PSN , EXPLOSION 200 TO LEFT IN WIRE AND SET OFF TRIP FLARE. E. CALLED 81MM ILLUM AND CONCENTRATION BUT NOTHING WAS OBS.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 w/

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
130440H		28	122200H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A1 B. 122200H C. YD 863195 D. CAC/A1 WAS AT ABOVE COORD FOR APPROX 1 HR WHEN EN OPENED UP AT FF'S VILLAGE ACROSS THE RIVER WITH 30-40 RDS AW FR CAC/A1 CALLED FOR FIRE MSN WHICH CONSISTED OF 14 RDS HE. CAC/A1 MOVED NORTH ALONG RIVER TO OBS FIRE MSN, REC'D 200-300 RDS AW'S AND S&P, RETURNED FIRE WITH APPROX 700 RD S SA. EST EN CONTACT WITH 30 VC. MOVED BACKAPPROX 200M FM RIVER BANK TO AVOID BEINGCUT OFF FM CP. CALLED IN SECOND FIRE MSN. E. BELIEVED VC FLED IN NORTHERLY DIRECTION FM YD 872189. IMPOSSIBLE TO EST EN CAS BECAUSE OF TREE LINE ON OPPOSITEASIDE OF CANAL. FIRST FIRE MSN BELIEVED TO BE SUCCESSFUL. SECOND CONTACT MADE WITH VC WHEN VC RETURNED TO RETRIEVE BODIES.
130445H		29	130415H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 REAR AND 2/4 B. 130415H C. YD 144614 D. REC'D APPROX 3 RDS ARTY. UNK CAL. E. MORE TO FOLLOW. G. 1 MED EVAC
	130447H	30	121950Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARTY/NGF FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA.
130536H		31	130415H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/4 B. 130415H C. YD 142617 D. REC'D 4 RDS INCOMING ARTY. UNK CAL. E. 100% ALERT
130538H		32	130400H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/9 B. 130400H C. CAMP CARROLL D. REPORTED RECIEVING 1 RD OF INCOMING. BELIEVED TO BE UNK CAL ARTY. RD LANDED OUTSIDE OF PER DM. E. ARTY FIRED ON SUSPECTED EN PSN WITH AZIMUTH FM HILL# 250 OF 6200 MILS VIC YD 048663.
130541H		33	122345H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 122345-130130H C. YD 114697 YD 17327192 D. OBS LIGHTS ON NORTH AND SOUTH SIDES OF STRIP. FIRE MSN CALLED. LIGHTS ON NORTH SIDE OF STRIP WENT OUT AFTER FIRE MSN. LIGHTS ON SOUTH SIDE MOVED UP [redacted] AND DOWN IN RAPID MANNER. CALLED VT FIRE MSN AND LIGHTS SCATTERED. FIRE STARTED ON SOUTH SIDE OF STRIP. 20 SECONDARY EXPLO RESULTED. EXPLO WERE ORANGE YELLOW, ORNAGE RED AND RED. SOME EXPLO EXTENDED 200M IN THE AIR, OTHER EXPLO COULD BE HEARD BUT NOT OBS. FROM THE TIME THE LIGHTS WERE SPOTTED UNTIL THE LAST SECONDARY EXPLO. 3/9 REC'D NO INCOMING . ALL LIGHTS ON STRIP ARE OUT. E. ARTY H & I'S WILL CONTINUE THROUGHOUT NIGHT.
130600H		34	121621Z	FM 9TH MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 235 122400H
130601H		35	121930Z	FM 3D MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 233 122400H
130603H		36	122007Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE
	130605H	37	122007Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(M/3/9)
	130606H	38	122100Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY EN)
130[illegible]		39	122036Z	FM III MAF COC : ARVN INFO MSG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 JOURNAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 13-3 130001-132400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
130640H		40	122134Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/P2)	
	130642H	41	122122Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
	130643H	42	122130Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPOER(3/4 REAR AND 2/4)	
	130644H	43	122005Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT(3/9)	
	130655H	44	122205Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KINGFISHER SITREP	122400H
	130733H	45	122245Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 33	
	130734H	46	122237Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 32	
130751H		47	130420H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BNN B.130420H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 8 RDS INC ARTY, UNK CAL SIX RDS LANDED INSIDE AND TWO OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER. E. DID NOT LOCATE TARGET	
130800H		48		I HEREBY CERTIFY ATHAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 176-48 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____ CAPT, USMC	
130800H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. John A. Flahive CAPT, USMC	
130805H		49	122211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG FOR 130600H SEP	
130811H		50	122240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 31	
	130812H	51	122136Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 28	
130814H		52	130600H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 130600H C. YD114701 D. SAME UNDER GOUND AND SAS ATTACK FM THE N AND NE. ATTACK WAS PRECEEDED BY HVY INCOMING ARTY. EN SHIFTED FIRE FM THE NE. NO EN INSDIE THE WIRE. ALL DIRECT SUPPORT ARTY FIRING IN SUPPORT AT EN. EN ST EST AT ONE NVA COMPANY. WITH 50 CAL MGS. DUR IN EARLY PART OF ATTACK 3/9 REMAINED UNDER HVY MORTAR AND ARTY AIRE. COUNTER FIRES, FIRED AT YD102765 AND ACTIVE MORTAR PSN AND YD052683 AND ACTIVE ARTY PSN. AT 130357H EN FORCES STARTED TO WITHDRAW, EN MORTAR FIRE CONT'D. AT 130407H EN SAF AHD CEASED AND MORTAR FIRE WAS SPORIAC. AT 130412H CAM LO UNITS REPORTED RECEIVING FOUR RDS INC ARTY/ RKTS VIC YD144614 SPOOKY ON STATION BY 0415H, ALL 3/9 NIGHT ACTIVITY HAD BEEN RECALLED BACK INSIDE CO AREA. AT 0438H THE FLARE SHIP WAS CHICKING OUT THE AREA. AT 0445H 3/9 CP STARTED RELEVING 82MM MORTS FIRE. AT 0452H 3/9 STARTED RELEVING MG FIRE, FM APPROX 2000M TO THE NW. 3/9 TOOK MG PSN UNDER FIRE WITH ONTOS AND TWIN 40'S. 2/4 AT YD144614 AT 0415H TOOK ONE USMC WIA(EVAC). AT 0540H F/W STILL RUNNING A/S N OF CON THIEN. E. 4 G. 10	
130824H		53	130743H	FM FSCC: A. AO(PERSEVERE W) B. 130743H C. AT838976 D. AO REPORTS 18 BOATS ON SHORE LINE AT BASE OF WHAT LOOKS TO BE WOODCUTTERS TRAIL ALTHOUGHT NO PWOPLE ON THE TRAIL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

TIME IN GROUP	MSG NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
130857H	54	122237Z	FM FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 378, 130600H
130943H	55	130058Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 47
130953H	56	130040Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: TOP RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ 10
130958H	57	130930H	FM 4TH MARS: ROUGH RIDER FM CAMP EVANS TO CAM LO HAS DEPARTED. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, MTO, AIR
130959H	58	130147Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM
131002H	59	130820H	FM 2/26: A. 2/26 MINE SWEEP B. 130820H C. YD 135011 D. AT 0800H WHILE ON MINE SWEEP AT ABOVE COORD. SIX 155MM RDS WERE COMMAND DETONATED ALONG SIDE OF ROAD ONE WIA SEABEE MED EVAC. TWO SUSPECTS WHO WERE OUT IN THE FIELD AND WHEN TOLD TO STOP RAN IN OPPOSITE DIRECTION. ALSO FND ONE MORE 155MM DUD, 4. 105MM, 4. 81MM E. CALLED FOR MED EVAC AND WILL DEST DUDS IN PLACE. G. 4 (MED EVAC) L. 2
131046H	60	130203Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 378, 130600H
131047H	62	130144Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 259, 130600H
131124H	62	130005Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARMORE SITREP 231, 130600H
131125H	63	130205Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN (R47
131126H	64	130203Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN 92/7
131127H	65	130210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 57
131138H	66	130900H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 130800-0900H C. YD234739 D. REC'D SIX ARTY RDS EST 85MM ALL IN ID COMPOUND
131144H	67	130928H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 130928H C. XD134701, 134716 D. SPOTTED 16 NVA TROOPS IN OPEN E. CALLED ARTY MSN J. 3
131151H	68	130321Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOR REPORT 59
131152H	69	130333Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COCP ARMORE SITREP 231, 130600H
131217H	70	131135H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 131135H C. CP, YD134710 D. THREE NVA IN OPEN E. 81MM MSN CALLED WITH GOOD TOT COV J. 2
131319H	71	130900H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1-1 B. 130900H C. XD965513 D. PTL FND ONE 250 LBS DUD BOMB. BOMB ALMOST COMPLETELY COVERED. DUE TO IMPACT. OF BOMB BEING DROPPED PTL MARKED PSN OF BOMB. E. PTL CONT'D MSN
131323H	72	122235Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 259, 130600H
131324H	73	131000H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2-2 B. 131000H C. YD068606 D. PTL FND ONE 250 LBS DUD BOMB. 3/4 BURIED IN GROUND BY FORCE OF IMPACT. PTL TOOK NUMBERS FM BOMB. AND WILL BRING THE NUMBERS BACK. E. PTL CONT'D MSN
131326H	74	131320H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. FIRST DIV CONVOY B. 131320H D. CONVOY HAD DEPARTED FOR RETURN TRIP NOTIFIED G-4, MTO, 1ST MARDIV COC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
131333H		75	130900H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3D1 B. 130900H C. YD060573 D. TM OBS THREE BOATS WITH TWO PWOPLE EACH MOVING E TO W. PWOPLE WEARING BLK PJS. ONE BOAT HVY LOADED AND VOERED WITH CANVAS. OTHER TWO LIGHTLY LOADED. AT SAME TIME TM OBS'D 25 PWOPLE WEARING BLK PJS AND COOLIE HATS MOVING S TO N IN VIC OF YD065588. TOATS AND PEOPLE MOVED OUT OF OBS BEFORE ARTY COULD BE CALLED	
131336H		76	131125H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 131125H C. YD114701, 12667[illegible] D. REC'D SEVEN RDS OF POSSIBLE 82MM MORTARS. E. 81MM FIRE MSN CALLED WITH NEG RES G. 1 (MINOR)	
131338H		77	131000H	FM 2/26: A. 2/26 CONVOY SECURITY B. 131000H C. AT808009 D. WHILE ON MINE SWEEP VN TRUCK HIT MINE AT ABOVE COORDS	
131340H		78	131235H	FM FSCC: A. AO(PERSEVERE YANKEE) B. 131235H C. YD246777 D. AO AIRCRAFT REC'D 80-120 RDS OF SAF AND AWF. SPOTTED 8 NVA TROOPS HEAVILY EQUIPPED IN GREEN UNIF. BUT EST THERE ARE ABOUT 30-35 MORE TROOPS IN AREA (PLT) SIZE. AREA STILL ACTIVE. E. CALLED AND CONTROLLED THREE FLIGHTS OF F/W. TWO AUTOMATIC PSNS DEST. 8 PROBABLE KIAARE KBA. DEST 6 FIGHTING HOLES, ONE BUNKER. J. 8	
	131343H	79	130523Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 66	
	131344H	80	130520Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 67	
	131345H	81	130518Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 70	
	131437H	82	130610Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 78	
	131438H	83	130606Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 77	
	131439H	84	130604Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 76	
131458H		85	131345H	FM 9THMARS: A. OP3239 B. 131345H C. CP, YD120710 D. OBS'D TWO NVA IN OPEN E. FIRED SIX RDS 81MM MORT WITH GOOD TGT COV J. 1	
131500H		86	130405Z	FM FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 370, 132100H	
131501H		87	121925H	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 B. 121925H C. YD083998 D. REF J#668: UPON CONDUCTING ASSAULT INTO AMBUSH PSN G3AC CONTINUED RECEIVING AUTO FIRE FM BHEDGE ROW AND HOUSE. A FIRE BELEIVED TO HAVE BEEN STARTED BY FOUR FRENS BURNED THE HOUSE DOWN. E. G3AC SWEPT AREA A SECOND TIME LAST NIGHT ANF FND THE THREE BODIES ORGINALLY FND IN THE COURTYARD AND OVERHANG OF THE HOUSE. WERE MOVED AND HIDDEN. G3AC PROCEEDED TO ORGINAL AMBUSH SITE UNTILL FIRST LIGHT. AT FIRST LIGHT G3AC AGAIN SWEPT AREA AND FND BODIES OF TWO VN MALES AND ONE VN FEMALE. COVERED BY TIN AND STRAW NEAR BURNT HOUSE. TWO OF THE BODIES HAD BEEN BURNED BY THE (cont'd)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

			INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS, ETC ACTION
131502H	87	121925H	FM 2/26: INCID IS FALLING M THE HOUSE, KCS AND SQD LEADER QUESTIONED PEOPLE IN THE AREA ABOUT THE ACTIVIT AND THEY STATED THAT THERE IS NO VC IN THE AREA AND THAT THE DECEASED VN WERE CIVILIANS. OTHER REPORTS INDICATE THAT AT LEAST THREE VC IN ADDITION TO THOSE FND NEAR THE HOUSE WERE KILLED. G3, CAC H&S, WITH VILLG CHIEF CHI HAI ARE CONDUCTING FURTHER INQUIRY INTO THE INCIDENT PRESENTLY NO ADVERSE FEELING FM VILLAGERS EXPRESSED. CAC'S G-3 WITH VILLAGE CHIEF CHECKED OUT CONTACT AREA. THREE VC WERE KILLED AND THREE CIVILIANS VC BODIES WERE CARRIED OFF BY VC. CIVILIANS BODIES ARE BEING BURIED AT THIS TIME. VILLAGE CHIEF TALKED TO VILLAGERS AND THEY UNDERSTAND WHY THESE CIVILIANS WERE KILLED. THE CIVILIANS WERE BURNT TO DEATH. I. 3 (PREV RPT'D)
131513H	88	130406Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 260, 131200H
131514H	89	130920H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H6 B. 130920H C. ZD139010, 153987 D. CAC-H6 REC'D 9, 82MM MORT RDS AT ABOVE FIRST COORDS FM APPROX ZC153987 E. CAC-H6 OBS'D AREA FOR FD AND FURTHER ACTION. TREATED CIVILIANS WIA AND MED EVAC 7 DIV CASAULTIES W. 1 (CIV) G. 6 (CIV)
131555H	89	122313Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 236, 130600H
131556H	90	122200Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 236, 130600H
131557H	91	130715Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 370, 131200H
131559H	92	131130H	FM FSCC: A. AO(PERSEVERE OSCAR) B. 131130H C. YD300565 D. US ARMY VEH STRUCK A MINE ON HWY#1 GROUND TROOPS FND WIRE, AO COVERED WHIL THEY FOLLOWED WIRES. E. FLUSHED TWO VC ONE KIA (C) BYGROUND TROOPS, OTHER VC RAN W INTO VILLAGE. RAN A/S ON AREA VC HIDING, ONE KBA (P) I. 1 J. 1
131608H	93	130930H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A. CAC-H7 B. 130930H C. ZD 201011 D. RESULTS OF CAC-H7 ACTION THIS AM: TWO KIA (USMC), TWO KIA (PF) . THREE WIA (USMC), ONE WIA (PF). NO FURTHER INFORMATION ON SIZE UNIT THEY WERE IN CONTACT WITH AT THIS TIME F. 4 G. 4
131612H	94	130500Z	THIRD MARDIV INTSUM 256, 131200H
131632H	95	130748Z	THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 85
131633H	96	130746Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT DAILY VR REPORT
131634H	97	130743Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 260, 131200H
131642H	98		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 48-98 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. John H. Lastmer CAPT, USMC
131642H	99		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAPT, USMC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
131650H		99	131045H	FM 26TH MARS: A. RLT 26 FWD B. 131045H C. XD 809463 D. WHILE AOS WERE CONTROLING ARTY THEY REC'D ABOUT TWO RDS SAF FM XD812461 AND OBS'D 3-4 RAPID FLASHES FM ABOVE COORDS. ALSO OBS'D SIGN OF HVY TRAIL ACTIVITY.	G-2
131658H		100	131415H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/D/1/4 B. 131415H C. YD516219, 572238 D. SPOTTED 8 VC IN OPEN MOVING E. E. FIRED FOUR RDS WP AND 68 RDS HE 105MM. RESULTS UNK	
131715H		101	131300H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 131300H C. YD 214-739 D. RECEIVED 4 ARTY ROUNDS, 3 OUTSIDE, AND 1 INSIDE OF COMPOUND, EST. 85MM. E. CMR SCANNING AREA.	
131719H		102	131515H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3D MARS. B. 131515H C. CAMP CARROLL D. AT ABOVE TIME AND LOCATION CAMP CARROLL RECEIVED 3 ROUNDS OUT SIDE PERIMETER. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY.	
131722H		103	131510H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/4 CONVOY B. 131510H C. MSR YD-634093, 643094, 660092, 656095, 669092 D. CONVOY RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM COORDS. FIRE CAME FROM S. SIDE OF ROAD BETWEEN 0-200M OFF ROAD. 2 GUNSHIPS ON STATION TO CHECK OUT AREA. ONE SATCHEL CHARGE WAS THROWN IN A 6X6 FROM YD 643094 RES. IN NO DAMAGE OR CASUALTIES. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE, . QUAD 50'S AND TANKS. AO FIRED WP & MG FIRE WITH UNK RES.	
131728H		104	131015H	FM WING G-2: A. MAG-11 B. 131015H C. YD 630473 D. OBSERVED WHAT APPEARED TO BE ANTENNA MOUNTED ON POLE OF A SUNKEN SHIP. AREA APPEARED TO HAVE INCREASED ACTIVITY (BOATS, PEOPLE ETC.). ALL ALONG BEACH FROM DONG HA TO HHU BAI E. ENTERANCE TO A SHAU VALLEY. OBSERVED A NEW BRIDGE 10 TO 15 FEET LONG AT YD- 378014.	
131733H		105	131000H	FM III MAF COC: A. WING G-2 & MAG-11 B. 131000H C. VR A SHAU VALLEY D. OBS'D USABLE 15 TO 20' LONG BRIDGE, 1 VEHICLE WIDE MADE OF WOOD AND 900 METERS OF CORDURAY ROAD AT YC 520820, ½ MILE S. OF A SHAU AIR-FIELD RUNWAY. ALSO OBS'D ANOTHER BRIDGE AT YC-430975 10 TO 12' LONG AND 1 VEHICLE WIDE.	FSCC
	131748H	106	130815Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 89 OF CAC-H5	
	131749H	107	130908Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 92 OF (AO)	
	131749H	108	130909Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 93 CAC-H7	
	131750H	109	130825Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 87 OF G/2/26	
	131813H	110	130925Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 101 OF COMP ARTY BN	
	131813H	111	130924Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 100 OF 1/D/1/4	
	131814H	112	130923Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 99 OF RLT 26 FWD.	
	131815H	113	130922Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 102 OF 3D MARINES	
	131816H	114	130839Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP OF 130600H # 234	
	131818H	115	131005Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 103 OF 1/4 CONVOY	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV TOC 13-3 130001-132400H

G-3

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
131819H		116	130430Z	FM I CORPS TOC (NGLO): NGFS MISSION REQUEST	
131821H		117	131448H	FM 9TH MARS: A. I/3/9 B. 131448H C. FR YD 114701 EN YD 111678, 118672, 108678, 112680 D. RECEIVED 10 ROUNDS 60MM MORTARS. IT APPEARS THERE ARE 4 MORTAR PSN'S. IN THIS AREA. E. RETURNED 60 & 81MM MSN. WITH UNK RES...	
131823H		118	130530Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 232 OF 131200H	
131824H		119	131712H	FM 9TH MARS: A. I/3/9 B. 131712H C. CON THIEN EN YD 128677 D. RECEIVED 16, 60 MM MORTARS. SIGHTED ENEMY PSN. AT YD 108677. ON AZMITH OF 3800 MILS. 4 ROUNDS CAME FROM THAT PSN.. E. RETURNED 50 ROUNDS OF 81MM MORTARS WITH GOOD TGT. COVERAGE.	
131827H		120	131446H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/3 B. 131446H C. EN XD 990499, FR XD 995478 D. RESUPPLY CONVOY IN ROUTE TO CA-LU O.P. RECEIVED 1 SNIPER ROUND FROM VIC. XD 990499. ROUND IMBEDED ON SPARE TREAD ON TANK. ON RETURNING CONVOY RECEIVED SPORATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE AND UNK. # OF CHI-COM GRENADES IN VIC. OF FR COORD.. E. CONVOY RETURNED FIRE. ARTY MSN. CONDUCTED ON ENEMY PSN, WITH GOOD COV-ERAGE ON TGT.. RES. UNK.. H&I'S ARE PLANNED FIR THAT AREA TONIGHT. G. 2 (MINOR USMC)	
131843H		121	131555H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 131555H C. YD 0567 D. OBS'D ACTIVE ROCKET SITE AT ABOVE COORD.. E. FIRE MSN. CONDUCTED. 3 ROUNDS ON TGT. NO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.	
131844H		122	131530H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 131530H C. FR YD 114701 EN UNK. D. RECEIVED 7 ROUNDS OF 82MM MORTARS. G. 1 (EVAC) 3 (MINOR)	
131846H		123	131430H	FM 9TH MARS: A. H/2/9 B. 131430H C. YD 142703 D. H/2/9 AMB. SPOTTED 3 NVA MOVING S.E.. NVA WERE WEARING GRAY UNIFORMS AND FLAK JACKETS AND CARRYING WPN'S. AMB. OPENED FIRE, NVA CONTINUED MOVING IN A S.E. DIRECTION. E. H/2/9 FIRED 8 ROUNDS OF 60MM MORTARS, 1-3.5 WP ROUND, 15-M79 ROUNDS.	
131849H		124	131730H	FM FSCC: A. AO PERSEVERE KILO B. 131730H C. YD 219-799, 2278, 2279, 2280 D. SPOTTED THREE AUTOMATIC WEAPON PSN'S IN A V-SHAPE AT YD 219799. DESTRYED 1 PSN.. ALSO RECEIVED FIRE FROM .50 CAL. AT 1 OF THESE COORD. LISTED ABOVE (LINE C). NOT SURE JUST WHICH COORD IT WAS.	
131854H		125	131600H	FM 3D MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 131600H TO 131605H C. YD 214739 D. RECEIVED 2 MORTAR ROUNDS EST. 82MM BOTH ROUNDS LANDED INSIDE OF COMPOUND.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 13-9 G-3 130001-132400H (W)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
131857H		126	131100H	FM DONG HA: A. 11 ENGRS B. 131100H C. YD 220636 D. FOUND 1 MINE 300 METERS N. OF ABOVE COORD. AND ANOTHER 600 METERS FROM ABOVE COORD.. MINES WERE REMOVED BY SWEEP TEAM. FOUND ANOTHER MINE 900 METERS N. FROM ABOVE COORD. WHICH WAS RIGGED WITH A CHICOM GRENADE. ARVN WHICH WERE TRAVELING S. ON RT. # 1 HIT A MINE AT YD 213731. AT SAME LOCATION WAS ANOTHER MINE ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THE ROAD. E. ALL MINES BLOWN OR DESTROYED IN PLACE.	
131901H		127	130811Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR PD ETC.	
131925H		128	130340Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 235 OF 131200H	
131926H		129	130509Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 237 OF 131200H	
131928H		130	131031Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN FREMONT SITREP 261 OF 131800H	
	131938H	131	131027Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ARIMORE SITREP 232 OF 131200H	
	131939H	132	131030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 119 OF 1/3/9	
	131939H	133	131031Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 117 OF 1/3/9	
	131940H	134	131046Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 120 OF 3/3	
132000H		135	131840H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H-7 B. 131840H C. FR ZD 206004 EN ZD 200001, ZD 208003 D. VC CO. AT ABOVE EN COORD.. MSN. IS TO MORTAR CAC-H-7. E. NOTIFIED FR IN AREA. RECEIVED INFO. FROM VILLAGE CHIEF. RATED B-3 BY CAC-H-7.	
132005H		136	131830H	FM 9TH MARS: A. L/3/9 B. 131830H C. YD 125686 D. FOUND 1 TUNNEL 3' IN DIAMETER WITH AN OPENING 5' IN DIAMETER. TUNNEL HEADED E. WITH AIR HOLES 40M N. OF OPENING. E. MARKING TUNNEL.	
132008H		137	131810H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 131810H C. FR YD 114701 EN YD 123717 D. CON THIEN RECEIVED 60MM MORTARS # UNK.. ALSO RECEIVED 12 ROUNDS OF 82MM RECOILESS RIFLE ROUNDS WITH AIR BURSTS. E. RETURNING FIRE WITH 106'S. HAD SECONDARY EXPLO'S AT ABOVE EN COORD..	
132009H		138	131703H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 131703H TO 131801H C. YD 214739 D. RECEIVED 2 ARTY. ROUNDS OF UNK. CAL.. 1 ROUND LANDED OUTSIDE AND 1 LANDED INSIDE OF COMPOUND.	
132012H		139	131330H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H-5 B. 131330H C. EN ZC 095995 D. RECEIVED WORD FROM PF'S WHO RECEIVED WORD FROM ARVN'S THAT 2 VC ARE AT ABOVE COORD.. E. CAC-H-5 SENT PLAT. TO CHECK AREA.	
132013H		140	131033Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 380 OF 131800H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
132149H		141	130840H	FM 2/26: A. 2/26 B. 130840H C. N/A D. THE MINE SWEEP FROM 2/26 WAS PROCEEDING DOWN RT. 1 AND STOPPED AT ZD 134010 AT 0820H IN ORDER TO CONDUCT THEIR SWEEP BY FOOT. AT THAT TIME THE VC DETONATED 6-155MM ARTILLERY ROUNDS WHICH THEY HAD PLACED AS MINES ALONG SIDE OF THE ROAD. THE EXPLOSIVE, THOUGH DETONATED ONLY 10 FEET FROM THE SWEEP TEAM CAUSED NO CASUALTIES. THE MINE INCIDENT WAS FOLLOWED IMMEDIATELY BY A MORTAR ATTACK ON THE MINE SWEEP AND CAC-H-6. THE MINE SWEEP WAS THEN ORDERED TO PROCEED DOWN THE ROAD, PASSED THROUGH H-6 AND REINFORCE CAC-H-7 WHO WAS NOW IN CONTACT, AND A SQUAD FROM "G" CO. WAS SENT TO ASSIST CAC-H-6 WHICH HAD NO CONTACT. AT 0830H CAC-HQ REPORTED THAT CAC-H-7-A PATROL HAD MADE CONTACT AT AU 205025. H-7-A RETURNED FIRE AND WERE SUBSEQUENTLY HIT FROM THE REAR AND TO THE FLANKS. THEY ESTIMATED 100 VC WERE IN THE AREA. A REACTION FORCE H-7-A-1 WAS DISPATCHED FROM CAC-H-7 TO ASSIST H-7-A, BUT THE ENEMY ENGAGED H-7-A-1 . ADVANCING BY FIRE AND MANEVUER H-7-A-1 MANAGED TO BREAK THROUGH ENEMY LINES. THE ENEMY BROKE AND RAN. H-7-A-1 THEN FLANKED THE ENEMY FORCE THAT HAD H-7-A PINNED DOWN, AGAIN BREAKING THROUGH. VC THEN FLED AREA, WITH H-7-A-1 CONTINUIGH FOPWARD WITH A SWEEP THROUGH A VILLAGE. THE ARVN ARTILLERY AT PHU LOC COMMENCED COUNTER-MORT. FIRE AT ZC 124992. AN AO WAS REQUESTED TO OBSERVE CAC-H-6 AND H-7 AND WAS ON STATION AT 0920H, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT ARRIVED TO PROVIDE REQUESTED SUPPORT. F. 2 (USMC) 1 (PF) G. 3 (USMC) 2 (PF'S) ALL EVAC.. I. 2 J. 15-20 M. 1 CHICOM GRENADE, RIFLE GRENADE, AND 1 SATCHEL CHARGE. N. 1 EMPTY MORTAR CANISTER, TAIL ASSEMBYL FROM 2 CHICOM ROCKETS, CANTEENS, RICE BOWLS AND 1 VC STRETCHER.	CAC-7
132211H		142	131040Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN ARMOR SITREP 233 OF 131800H	
132212H		143	131000Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 236 OF 131800H	
132213H		144	131109Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 238 OF 131800H	
132215H		145	131015H	FM WING G-2: A. CONDOLE 2 & MAP-11 B. 131015H C. IN TEXT D. OBS'D MILITARY CONVOY STOPPED AT ZD 120020 WITH CIV. TRUCKS BACKED UP FOR 1000 METERS TO THE W..	
132218H		146	130800H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 9TH MARS. B. 130800H C. YD 127672 D. CONVOY DISCOVERED CULVERT BLOWN ON RT. 561. ENGRS. EST. 500 LB'S OF EXPLO. USED.	
132221H		147	131530H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/4 & E/2/9 B. 131530 TO 131545H C. FR YD 134634 EN YD 1062 D. RECEIVED APPROX. 20 ROUNDS OF 105MM. E & G/2/4 HAD RELEAVED I&K/3/26 AND WERE IN THEIR OLD PSN.. E. IN PROCESS OF EVAC. GAS.. F. 11 8 WIA (MINOR) 3 WIA (EVAC)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MSG NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
132227H		148	131500H	FM WING G-2: A. VMO-3 B. 131500H C. YD 065660 D. 2000' AGL 80 KNOTS SPEED. PILOT OBS'D 2 VOLLEYS OF 8 ROCKETS EACH LAUNCHED FROM ABOVE COORD. OBS'D INPACK 30 SECONDS LATER ON C-2 ARTY. PSN.. E. AT 131545H ARTY. & FIXED WING ON TGT. ARTY CONTINUES. TPQ DROP TONIGHT.	G
132229H		149	131900H	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 B. 131900H C. EN ZC 093994 D. GIT REPORTS 2 PLT'S OF VC WITH AUTOMATIC WPNS. & EXPLOSIVES AT ABOVE COORD. E. G/2/26 SWEPT AREA & FOUND NOTHING. AMBUSH PLANNED FOR AREA TONOGHT.	G-2
132233H		150	131820H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 131820H C. YD 131715, 138717 D. AO SPOTTED TROOP MOVEMENT AROUND BUNKERS IN VIC. OF THE ABOVE COORD.. E. RAN FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING ON ENEMY AT YD 131715. DESTROYED 100' OF TRENCH & 4 BUNKERS AT YD 131715 AND AT YD 138717 DESTROYED 3 BUNKERS.	
132237H		151	131510H	FM 3D RCN BN: A. 3D1 DONG HA B. 131510H C. EN YD 68655 D. PTL RECEIVED 5 ROUNDS EST. 152MM ARTY. WITHIN 200 METERS OF PATROLS POSITION. ON ALL SIDES. NO FR CASUALTIES. PTL 2-2 AT YD 068606 OBS FLASHES FROM VIC. YD 068655. PTL CALLED 5 ROUNDS 8" ARTY. RES. UNK.. BOTH PTL'S CONTINUING MISSION.	
132240H		152	132020H	FM 9TH MARS: A. W-1-12 B. 132020H C. YD 12937243 D. "W" FIRED ARTY. MSN. ON SUSPECTED EN. CAMP SITE. E. 1ST VOLLEY HAD SECONDARY EXPLOSION. FIRED ANOTHER VOLLEY AND FIRE STARTED END OF MISSION.	
	132243H	153	131047Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 123 OF H/2/9	
	132244H	154	131048Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 122 OF 3/9	
	132244H	155	131200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 235 OF 131200H	
	132245H	156	131232Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 261 OF 131800H	
	132246H	157	131100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 121 OF 3/9	
	132247H	158	131255Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 380 OF 131800H	
132247H		159	131217Z	FM III MAF COC: A. 130225 - 0240H QUANG TRI REC'D ETC.	
132335H		160	131900H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H-3 B. 131900H C. EN YD 975074 D. RECEIVED INFO. FROM VILLAGE OFFICALS THAT 7 VC WERE AT ABOVE COORD.. E. NOTIFIED FR. OPERATING IN AREA.	
132338H		161	132305H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 132305H C. FR YD 114701 EN YD 092706 D. RECEIVED 3 ROUNDS OF 82MM RECOILLESS RIFLE FIRE. ALSO 4 ROUNDS OF 82MM MORT..	
	132341H	162	131130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 124 OF (AO)	
	132342H	163	131245Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 135 OF CAC-H-7	
	132343H	164	131246Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 137 OF 3/9	
	132344H	165	131247Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 136 OF L/3/9	
	132345H	166	131248Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 125 IF COMP ARTY. BN	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV CO [redacted]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG
132358H		167	
	132400H		

13-12 G-3 [redacted] 130001-132400H

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS — ACTION

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT FOURNAL ENTRIES 99-167 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

[signature] CAPT, USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.

[signature] CAPT, USMC

JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 13 SEPTEMBER 1967 [signature]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN	TIME OUT	MSG	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
140001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 14 SEPTEMBER 1967	
140057H		2	131249Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 138	
140059H		3	131355Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT RPT	
141011H		4	132325H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 132325H C. YD 114701 YD 117712 D. 81MM H &I. E. OBS 3 SECONDARY EXPLO S/A AMMO NOW EXPLODING IN FIRE	
140136H		5	131700Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INSTUM NO 256-A	
140137H		6	132250H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 132250H C. YD 139697 D. 2/9 REC'D 3 RDS OF ARTY/MORTS. FM AZMITH OF 290 DEGREES OR 5400 MILLS. RES IN 5 USMC WIA'S E. CALLED IN MED EVAC. FIRED 81MM COUNTER MORTAR FIRE CALLED IN ARTY R'S IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLO'S. G. 5 MED EVAC.	
140141H		7	132125H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H8 B. 132125H C. YD 975050 D. 7-10 VC WALKED INTO AMB SITE. E. FIRED CLAYMORE HITTING 3-5 VC. VC RETURNED 200-300 S/A, 2 GREN AND DURING FIRE FIGHT 3 BODIES REMOVED BY VC. SWEPT AREA FND ONE BODIE AND ONE RIFLE. G. ONE MINOR I. ONE J. THREE M. ONE CARBINE SKS N. ONE CTG BELT 20 RDS 7/62 CHICOM, 2 CHICOM GRENN	
140200H		8	131447Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(G/2/26)	
140201H		9	131446Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPOER(VMO-3)	
140202H		10	131445Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPOERR(3/9)	
140203H		11	131444Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(9TH MARS)	
140203H		12	131443Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPORT(2/4 AND E/2/9)	
140206H		13	131442Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/26)	
140207H		14	131422Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARDMORE SITREP 233 121800H	
140208H		15	131655Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KINGFISHER SITREP 132400H	
140209H		16	131521Z	FM III MAF COC: OPN FORTRESS SENTRY	
140229H		17	140115H	FM 9TH MAR: A. CAC/P HQ B. 140115H C. YD 128591 D. CAC/P HQ REC'D 4 RDS 60MM MORTARS. E. EN PSN NOT LOCATED.	
140230H		18	140050H	FM 9TH MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 140050H C. YD 139697 D. G/2/9 OBS BLINKING FLASH LIGHT APPROX PSN YD 158702 APPEARED TO BE USED AS A SIGNAL. E. CALLED ARTY MSN	
140234H		19	131630Z	FM 26TH MAR: ARDMORE SITREP 234 132400H	
140235H		20	131600Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW ANTIAIR INCIDENTS FOR 13SEP67	
140237H		21	131515Z	FM III MAF COC: ROTATION AND AMPHS PLATS	
140237H		22	131620Z	FM 4TH MAR: CUMBERLAND SITREP 381 132400H	
140242H		23	131621Z	FM 4TH MAR: FREMONT SITREP 262 132400H	
140300H		24	131640Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPORT(W-1-12)	
140310H		25	131545Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KINGFISHER SITREP 236 131800H	
140325H		26	131818Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
140326H		27	131630Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/H30)	
140328H		28	131519Z	FM III MAF COC: MSN UPDATE	
150330H		29	131632Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3D1)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC — 14-2 — 140001-142400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS — ACTION
	140336H	30	131850Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY REPORT OF ARTY ATTACKS
	140337H	31	131835Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY REPORT MANEUVER BNS
	140345H	32	131855Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/9)
	140400H	33	131935Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIB: SPOT REPORT(3/9)
	140421H	34	131948Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARDMORE SITREP 234 132400H
	140428H	35	131956Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: FREMONT SITREP 262 132400H
140426H		36	140145H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A3 B. 140145H C. YD 912117 YD 913116 D. BRIDGE SECURITY SPOTTED 4 VC MOVING EAST BY SE AFTER THEY TRIPPED A FLARE. SECURITY OPENED UP WITH APPROX 50 LHS SAF. VC DID NOT RETURN FIRE. E. CAC/A3 ON 100% ALERT AND WILL REMAIN UNTIL 0330H. THEY BELIEVE VC WERE probing FOR MOVING. THEY REC'D FM CIT . WILL SWEEP AN A AT FIRST LIGHT
	140440H	37	131942Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: CUMBERLAND SITREP 381 132400H
140442H		38	140354H	FM 9TH MAR: A . 3/9 B. 140354H C. CON THEIN YD 104715 D. AT 0359H REC'D 2 RDS INCOMING 82MM MORT. AT 0400H REC'D 6 RDS INCOMING ROCKETS ' C RST 122MM . AT 0401H SPOTTED FLASHES AT YD 104715. E. FLASHES WERE OBS. FIRED 81MM MSN AND 6 RDS ARTY.
140455H		39	140307H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 140307H C. CON THEIN YD 09907394 D. REC'D 3 RDS INCOMING ARTY AT 0307H. AT 0341H REC'D 4 MORE RDS INCOMING UNK CAL, ONE BANGLOR TORPEDO BLOWN IN FRONT OF OUR PSN. E. ARTY FIRED 6 RDS ILLUM . 81MM FIRE DEFENSIVE FIRE
	140500H	40	132012Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARTY/NGF FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA.
140509H		41	140300H	FM 1aT AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 140300H YD 356684 D. WHILE IN A MB PSN 1ST AMTRAC Y PTL MEMBER OBS MOVEMENT TO HIS RIGHT REAR. SOUNDED HALT THREE TIMES AND AFTER THIRD WARNING FIRED RES IN WOUNDING ANOTHER MEMBER OF THE PTL. WOUNDED MARINE HAD MOVED OUT OF PSN AROUND AND INTO REAR OF AMB WITHOUT ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF OTHER PTL MEMBERS INVESTIGATION WILL CONDUCTED. G. 1 MED EVAC
	140515H	42	132050Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/P HQ)
	140515H	43	132047Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(G/2/9)
140516H		44	132015Z	FM FMAW COC: FMAW BDA DOR SEP67
	140540H	45	132120Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)
	140541H	46	132118Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)
	140545H	47	132055Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/A3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 14-3 140001-142400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
140544H		48	140445H	FM2/26: A. 3/H/2/26 B. 140445H C. YD 898088 D. 3/H AND 3 VC MOVING E TO S . CONTACT WAS MADE AT A RANGE OF 30M. E. FIRED 60MM ILLUM AND SEARCHED AREA FINDING NOTHING. WILL SEARCH AREA AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.	
140546H		49	131619Z	FM 9TH MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 239 132400H	
140548H		50	131515Z	FM 3D MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 237 132400H	
	140642H	51	132150Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KINGFISHER SITREP 237 132400H	
	140643H	52	132222Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1ST AMTRAC)	
140653H		53	132211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 140600H	
140732H		54	132218Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 48	
140850H		55		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 167-55 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
140850H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
140853H		56	132250Z	FM FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 382, 140600H	
	140913H	57	140017Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 07	
140914H		58	140013Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	
140915H		59	140001Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARMORE SITREP 235, 140600H	
140916H		60	140726H	FM FSCC: A. AO(PERSEVERE W) B. 140726H C. AU814009 C. AU814009 D. CIVILIAN TRUCK HIT A MINE W OF THE BRIDGE AT COORD GIVEN. THERE ARE NO CAS AND IT APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN A SAMLL MINE. VEH NOT BLICKING ROAD	
140917H		61		FM 9TH MARS: REWJ#161: E. ARTY MSN CALLED RES IN THREE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	
140930H		62	132251Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 263, 140600H	
140938H		63	140845H	FM COC WO: A. ROUGH RIDER B. 140845H C. DONG HA D. ROUGH RIDER DEPARTED DONG HA FOR CAMP EVANS. NOTIFIED: G-4, G-3, MTO	
141005H		64	140010Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: TGT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ-10	
141006H		65	132317Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 240, 140600H	
141007H	7	66	132150Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 240, 140600H	
141009H		67	140930H	FM 4TH MARS: A. ROUGH RIDER B. 140930H C. CUMBERLAND AREA D. ROUGH RIDER CUMBERLAND TO QUANG TRI DEPARTED CUMBERLAND 0930H NOTIFIED G-4, G-3, MTO	
	141031H	68	140142Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 263, 140600H	
	141012H	69	140140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 382, 140600H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC — 14-4 — G-3 — 140001-142400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SEQ NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141018H		70	140900H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-A 2 B. 140900H C. YD895155 D. PF FND APPROX 400 RDS OF 7.62 LINKED AMMO AT ABOVE COORDS. E. AMMO BROUGHT TO CAC-A2 CP	
411023H		71	140137Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
141058H		72	140110Z	FM FIRST MARDIV OPS: AN HAU TPQ ATTACKES	
141059H		73	140143Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN 9457	
	141100H	74	140155Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARMORE SITREP 235, 140600H	
141115H		75	13SEP67	FM 3D MARS: A. CAM LO DIST ADV B. 13SEP67 C. TEXT D. INTELLIGENCE RPT RATED B/2 AS RATED BY CAM LO DIST ADV. 83D NVA REGT MOVED [redacted] TO CAM LO-CUA AREA. REGT SPREAD WAS IN SMALL GROUPS. AND TAKING COVER AT YD078503, 036538. THE REGT IS GROUPING WITH LOCAL GUERRILLA FORCES. LOCAL GRERRILIA FORCES ARE ARE TO PRODUCE [redacted] RANGA[redacted] TORPEDOS FM BAMBOO. MSN TO AHK D-5 AND PT BLT IN CAN CHIN AND CAN NHIGH AREA. REGT ARMED WITH INDIV WPNS. HVY WPNS. CO. AND ONE LARGE UNK CAL GUN. CARRIED BY 20 MEN	
141119H		76	140730H	FM 12TH MARS: A. F/2/12 B. 140730H C. YD132645 D. REC'D FOUR RDS EST 81MM MORT. BELIEVED FRIENDLY FIRED FM K/3/9	
	141133H	77	140233Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 61	
	141134H	78	140246Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 240, 140600H	
	141216H	79	140330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 75	
141236H		80		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 56-80 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECTAS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS LOG WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
141310H		81	141240H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 141240H C. YD052675 D. C2 REC'D 40 EN RKTS, CALIBER UNK, VERY CLOSE TO 2/4 COLUMN E. FIRING OUTER BTRY	
141314H		82	141130H	FM 9TH MARS: A. H/2/9 B. 141130H C. YD147704 D. WHILE SETTING AN AMB. H/2/9 SPOTTED FOUR NVA MOVING IN WESTERNLY DIRECTION NVA WERE WEARING GREEN UNIF AND CARRYING WPNS. E. H/2/9 SPRUNG AMB SEARCHED AREA AND FND DRAG MARKS AND BLOOD TRAIL, ONE WPNS AND INTRENCHING TOOL J. 1 M. ONE SUB MG N. ONE "E" TOOL	
141316H		83	140815H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 140815H C. YD 214739 D. SQD PTL MOVING N. NEAR YD197744 IN A PERPENDICULAR DIRECTION TO TRAIL. RADIO MAN RADIO MAN HEARD NOISE AND DETONATED MINE. PTL HEADER, RADIO MAN AND ONE OTHER WOUNDED, 4-6 NVA FIRED ON PTL AFTER INCIDENT. E. RET'D FIRE AND SHOT ONE NVA, REST OF NVA MOVED AWAY IN NW DIRECTION G. 3 (2 EVAC, 1 MINOR) J. 1	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL OF [illegible] OPS — M-5 — 3 W 140001-142400H

IN	OUT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141321H		84	141100H	FM FSCC: A. AO(PERSEVERE OSCAR) B. 141100H C. YD 491367 D. LEAD VEH IN CONVOY DETONATED A SMALL MINE NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES NOW REPARED AND ON THEIR WA Y	
141325H		85	140900H	FM 3D MARS: A. CAC-P5 B. 140900H C. YD078520 D. TWO CHILDREN FM VILLE NGHIA (REFUGEE HAMLET) WHERE HERDING COWS TRIPPED VC EXPLO DEVICE FM ALL APPEARANCES IT WAS A CHICOM GREN E. CORPSMEN GAVE MEDICAL AID. CHILDREN HAD MINOR WOUNDS. NO MED EVAC	
141324H		86	141215H	FM FSCC: A. AO(PERSEVERE YANKEE) B. 141215H C. YD125716 D. AO PLANE REC'D 80-100 RDS OF AWF. AIRCRAFT ALSO REC'D FIRE THAT WAS IN [illegible] AREA. SPOTTED 10-20 CAMO WPNS PSN AND TUNNELS. SM W S IX POSITIVE TUNNEL SIGHT. RAN FO'R FLIGHTS OF A/S ON THEM AND ONE ARTY MSN. DEST 4CM OF TRENCHLINE AND TWO BUNKERS. THREE NVA KBA(C) ALSO 8 PROBABLES. I. 3 J. 8	
141327H		87	141030H	FM 9TH MARS: A. I/3/9 B. 141030H C. YD122690 D. REC'D FOUR 85MM INC ARTY RDS	
141328H		88	141130H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 141130H C. YD114701,119680 D. REC'D 11 INC 82MM MORTARS RDS. E. RET'D 81MM MSN AT YD099680 G. 2 (MINOR)	
141330H		89	141035H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 141035H C. YD125716 D. 20 NVA IN OPEN OBS'D BY AO, REMOVING BODIES FM A/S E. 81MM MSN CALLED I. 5 J. 4	
141351H		90	141218H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 ROAD SWEEP TM B. 141218H C. YD135666-052683 D. REC'D 10 RDS INC ARTY FM WI DIRECTION E. RET'D 106MM MSN 24 RDS. UNK RES	
141353H		91	141130H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 141130H C. YD114701,106668 D. REC'D APPROX 7 RDS 60MM E. ARTY MSN CALLED ON EN COORDS.	
141354H		92	141010H	FM 4TH MARS: A. B/3D ENG BN B. 141010H C. YD468387 D. FND ONE CHICOM 60MM MORT RD. ON LEFT SIDE OF ROAD E. DEST IN PLACE	
141356H		93	141140H	FM 4TH MARS: A. B/3D ENG BN B. 141140H C. YD 495366 D. SECOND TRUCK OF SOUTHBOUND CONVOY STRUCK TM-41 AT MINE ON RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD. MINOR DAMAGE TO VEH	
141358H		94	141222H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 141222H C. YD114701 D. REC'D THREE INC 60MM MORTAR RDS. FM UNK PSN	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141428H		95	141200H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/26 B. 141200H C. YD582272, 585265 D. SCOUTS FM HILL 674 REC'D 20330 SNIPERS FIRE FM ABOVE EN COORDS. E. NO FIRE MSN CALLED AND SCOUTS RET'D TO HILL 674	
141432H		96	141250H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 141250H C. YD 349694 D. REC'D FOUR RDS OF 100MM ARTY OR LARGER. IMPACTED OUTSIDE PERIMETER AT YD335705 E. NGF FIRED COUNTER BTRY ON YD253800. 3D PLT SWEPT AREA WITH UNK RES	
141434H		97	151025H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1C1 B. 151025H C. YD607211, 609205 D. PTL OBS'D FIVE VC AT THE ABOVE EN COORD. VC WERE MOVING N TO S. WEARING BLK PJS. WPNS COULDN'T BE OBS'D. PTL CONT'D TO OBS AREA. FOR LARGE GROUP. PLT OBS'D NO MORE VC. THE FIVE VC OBS'D MOVED OUT OF AREA E. PTL CONT'D MSN	
141443H		98	140432Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
141515H		99	140531Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 264, 141200H	
	141517H	100	140500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INTSUM 257, 141200H	
141527H		101	140525Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 241, 141200H	
141528H		102	140330Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 241, 141200H	
141530H		103	140915H	FM 2/26: A. 3D SHORE PARTY B. 140915H C. YD826137, 823134, 823137 D. FND 10, 82MM CHICOM MORTAR DUDS AND 3, 60MM MORTAR DUDS IN AREA BOUNDED BY ABOVE COORDS. FND SEVERAL AIMING DEVICES OF MOUNDS OF ROCKS, BAMBOO AND GRASS; ARROWS PAINT IN DIRECTION TOWARD GIA LE C. B. . RDS SEEMED TO BE 2-3 MONTH OLD. E. ALL DUDS AND AIMING DEVICES DEST IN PLACE	
141535H		104	141230H	FM DHCB: A. 11TH ENG B. 141230H C. YD128674 D. REC'D 25 RDS UNK CAL RKT FIRE, NO DMGAE, NO CAS E. ARTY WAS RETURNED WITH UNDET RES	
141602H		105	140510Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE SITREP 236, 141200H	
141603H		106	141200H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1A1 B. 141200H C. YD966063 D. PTL BROUGHT FOUR VC SUSPECTS TO CAC 3. 5 VC SUSPECTS WERE ENCOUNTERED, ONE GOT AWAY. HE WAS WEARING KHAKI SHIRT, BLK TROUS, CARRTING BAG. CAC # INTERP QUESTIONED SUSPECTS. A GOOD DEAL OF INFO ON VC IN AREA WAS GIVEN PLT RELEASED SUSPECTS TO CAC3'S CUSTODY E. PTL CONT'D MSN	
141638H		107	141300H	FM 9TH MARS: A. G/2/4 B. 141300H C. YD127655 D. REC'D APPROX8 RDS ARTY: E. CONTID TO CONSLIDATE PSN G. 3 (MINOR)	
141642H		108	141415H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 141415H C. YD113725 D. REFJ# 38 E. 81MM MSN CALLED ON ABOVE GUN COORDS. BLK SMOKE WITH EXPLOSIONS AT IMPACT AREA OF 81'S F. 1 G. 7 (2 MED EVAC, 5 MINOR)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141645H		109	141214H	FM 9TH MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 141214H C. YD125657 D. REC'D 35-40 UNK CAL ARTY OR RKTS FM APPROX YD058466S8 FM SHOVE COC: THESE RKTS WERE SAMES AS REPORTED PRIOR E. CALLED ARTY ON SUSPECTED PSN. ALSO CALLED MED EVAC AND F/W AND REQUESTED A/S ON AREA F. 5 G. 17 (MED EVAC)	C/G G-3
141647H		110	141336H	FM 26TH MARS: A. A /1/26 B. 141336H C. XD763408 D. FND BLOOD ON TRAIL AT ABOVE COORDS, APPEARED TO BE FESH ABOUT 7 HRS OLD. ALSO FND FOOTPRINTS OF RUBBER SOLE SANDLES E. AREA SEARCHED FURTHER WITH NEG FINDINGS	
141654H		111	140527Z	FM FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 383, 141200H	
141707H		112	140550Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 86 OF 3/9	
141708H		113	140535Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 86 OF (AO)	
141709H		114	140458Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
141709H		115	130700H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H-HQ'S B. 130700H C. ZD 187052, 125-083 D. CAC-H-HQ'S RECEIVED A RPT. FROM THUD THIEN PROVINCE HQ'S THAT 100-150 VC WITH 1 82MM MORT & 1 81MM MORT., 1 B-40 ROCKET ABE AT ABOVE COORD.. RATED C-2 BY CAC-H-HQ'S..	CAC
141714H		116	141200H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H-7 B. 141200H C. ZD 201011 D. PROVISIONAL RECON TEAM GAVE CAC-H-7 INFO. THAT A VC CO., WHICH HIT CAC-H-7 YESTERDAY PULLED BACK TO ZD 179041. THEY WERE AT. ZD 172002 AND MOVED TO ZD-205968. THEY PLAN TO MORTAR H-7 AGAIN. RATED C-3 BY CAC-H-7. E. REQUEST H&I'S MSN. ON ZD 205986, 200-980.	CAC
141724H		117	141025H	FM 3D RCN: A. 1C1 PHU BAI B. 141025H C. FR YD 607211 EN 609205 D. PTL. OBS'D 5 VC AT YD 609205. VC WERE MIVING N. TO S. WEARING BIACK PJ'S. WEAPONS COULD'NT BE OBS'D. PTL CONTINUED TO OBS AREA FOR LARGER GROUP., PTL. OBS'D NO MOVEMENT. THE 5 VC OBS'D MOVED OUT OF AREA. E. PTL. CONTINUED MISSION.	
141728H		118	141230H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/4 B. 141230H C. YD 125656 D. RECEIVED 14 ARTY. ROUNDS OF UNK. CAL.. E. CALLED AIR. AND ARTY.. F. 4 G. 11 (9 EVAC).	
141816H		119	140345Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 239 OF 141200H	
141819H		120	141010H	FM 3D MARS: A. C/1/9 B. 141010H C. YD 035564 D. MAN WITH BAG THAT LOOKED LIKE A SUIT CASE WAIKED INTO THICK BRUSH. SEMI-AUTOMATIC FIRE CAME FRIM THE SPOT THE MAN INTERED. SMALL CHILDREN GATHERED AROUND THE AREA WERE THE SHOTS CANE FROM. MAN MOVED ACROSS OPEN AREA FROM S.W. TO N.E. INTO MORE BRUSH & FIRED AGAIN & MORE CHILDREN CAME AROUND HIM AGAIN. THE MAN WAS NOT SEEN AGAIN.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC — G-2 — MOORE-MCKNIGHT

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MSG#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141829H		121	140601Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE, CHANGE TO MSG.	
	141840H	122	140600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 81 OF 3/4	
141841H		123	140613Z	FM III MAF COC: NGFS MSN REQUST	
141847H		124	141710H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 141710H C. CON THIEN D. RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS 82MM RECOILESS RIFLE FIRE. ROUNDS CAME FROM AN UNK. N. PSN.. G. 1 (MINOR)	
141843H		125	141757H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 141754H C. FR CHARLIE-2 EN YD 040684 D. OBS'D 8 ROCKET ROUNDS LANDING IN VIC. OF YD 124657. ROUNDS APPEARED TO BE FIRED FROM ABOVE ENEMY PSN.. E. CALLED IN ARTY MSN. WITH UNK RES..	
141845H		126	141755H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 141755H C. FR CON THIEN EN YD 053683 D. RECEIVED 6 ROCKET ROUNDS FROM N.E. DIRECTION LANDING AT YD 117665.	
141847H		127	141620H	FM 9TH MARS: A. (AO) 3/9 B. 141620H C. EN YD 100702 D. AO OBS'D 5 TO 8 NVA IN AN OPEN TRENCH LINE. E. 81MM MSN. CALLED WITH UNK. RES..	
141949H		128	141630H	FM 2/26: A. 3D TANK BN B. 141630H C. EN ZD 835167 D. PTL. DESCOVERED 1 BLOCK OF C-4 WITH PRIMER, 300 ROUNDS OF M-2 AMMO.. 8 ROUNDS OF M-1, 1 AK-47 CLIP, 2 M-2 CLIPS, 1 M-2 POUCH, 1 BOTTLE OF PILLS AND 1 CAMO. COVER. EQUIPMENT FOUND IN SAME VIC. AS YESTERDAYS PTL. WHICH FOUND VC TAX COLLECTERS ROUSTER OF THOUNG-LAM. E. ALL GEAR FORWARDED TO G-2. AMB. SET IN AREA WERE EQUIP. WAS FOUND. M. SEE LINE (D)	
141954H		129	141800H	FM FSCC: A. AO PERSEVERE OSCAR B. 141800H C. YD 045-665 D. AO REPORTS NVA BUNKERS. 2 AIR STRIKES CALLED. 6 BUNKERS DESTROYED AND 1 KBA (C). [illegible] I. 1	
	141957H	130	140616Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 87 OF I/3/9	
	141958H	131	140613Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 85 OF CAC-P-5	
	141958H	132	140644Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 93 OF 3D ENGR BN	
	141959H	133	140609Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 84 OF AO PERSEVERE	
	141959H	134	140803Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 236 OF 141200H	
	142000H	135	140620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 89 OF 3/9	
	142001H	136	140603Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 82 OF H/2/9	
	142003H	137	140920Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 383 OF 141200H	
	142004H	138	140736Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 264 OF 141200H	
	142004H	139	140555Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 83 OF COMP ARTY BN	
	142005H	140	141020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 239 OF 141200H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 14-9 140001-142400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
142008H		141	140948Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 108 OF 3/9	
	142009H	142	140947Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 109 OF E/2/4	
	142009H	143	140946Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 107 OF G/2/4	
	142010H	144	140945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 103 OF 3D SHORE PARTY	
	142011H	145	140646Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 90 OF 3/9 ROAD SWEEP	
	142012H	146	140643Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 91 OF 3/9	
	142013H	147	141000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 118 OF 2/4	
	142014H	148	140820Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 96 OF 1ST AMTRACS	
	142015H	149	141001Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 117 OF 161 PHU BAI	
	142023H	150	140847Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 104 OF 11TH ENGRS	
	142024H	151	140855Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 106 OF 1AL PHU BAI	
142034H		152	141700H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H-7 B. 141700H C. ZC 183985 D. 100 VC MOVED FROM ZC 205986 TO ZC 183985 DUE TO H&I'S FIRING. FR. RVN UNIT REPORTED THAT VC CARRING 2-60MM MORTARS, 4 MACHINEGUNS, ROCKETS AND SMALL ARMS. MISSION IS TO HIT CAC-H-7 AND ARTY BTRY THUGIA TONIGHT. E. INFORMED FR. AND H&I'S LPOTTED IN AREA TONIGHT.	
142042H		153	141915H	FM 9TH MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 141915H C. FR YD 125655 EN YD 123667 D. 4 NVA SPOTTED OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER ABOUT 500 METERS AWAY. E. FIRED 60MM INTO AREA. NVA REPORTED MOVING AWAY FROM PERIMETER.	
142050H		154	141845H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H-5 B. 141845H C. FR ZD 087007 EN ZD 108009 D. CIV. REPORTED 30 VC AT ABOVE COORD. RATED C-3 BY CAC-H-5. E. NOTIFIED CAC-H ACTUAL AND RUNNING REGULAR PTL.	
142100H		155	142000H	FM 3D MARS: A. K/3/3 B. 142000H C. XD 979573 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD. RECEIVED ABOUT 5 ROUNDS OF ARTY. 3 ROUNDS WERE DUDS. E. ALL FR. UNITS NOTIFIED. FUTHER INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.	
142102H		156	141845H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H-5 B. 141845H C. FR ZD 087007 EN ZD 083993 D. VN REPORTED 6 VC WERE AT ABOVE COORD. RATED C-2 BY CAC-H-5. E. NOTIFIED CAC-H ACTUAL. RUNNING REGULAR PTR.	
	142109H	157	140756Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 94 OF 3/9	
	142114H	158	140818Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOTRPT 95 OF 3/26	
	142115H	159	140759Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 97 OF SCI PHU BAI	
142116H		160	141129Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FIR PD ETC.	
142117H		161	142021H	FM 4TH MARS: A. QUANG TRI B. 142021H C. YD 380425 D. 1 VC BN. LOCATED AT ABOVE COORD. NO RATING GIVEN.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

			INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
142119H	162	141730H	FM 26TH MARS: A. A/1/26 B. 141730H C. XD 765416 D. FOUND PROBABLE ENEMY DEFENCIVE PSN'S WITH 22 FIGHTING HOLES AND 1 C.P. BUNKER. ENTIRE COMPLEX APPEARED TO BE DEFENCIVE IN DEPTH AND ORIENTED TOWARD STREAM BED AT ABOVE COORD. APPEARED TO BE RECENT. BUNKERS MADE OF LOGS AND DIRT. E. WILL DESTROY ON 15 SEPTEMBER.	
142123H	163	142000H	FM 26TH MARS: A. HILL 950 B. 142000H C. XD 849455 D. "C" BTRY. FIRED MSN. ON SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT. E. EXPENDED 16 HE WITH GOOD TGT. COVERAGE.	
142125H	164	141259H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT (LOCATION OF AMMO DUMP)	
142129H	165	141130H	FM 2/26: A. 3/F/26 B. 141130H C. FR DY 847197 EN YD 841196 D. WHILE MOVING IN A W. DIRECTION WAS FIRED UPON BY 2 VC SNIPERS WHO WERE AT ABOVE ENEMY COORD. VC HAD AUTOMATIC WEAPONS AND FIRED ABOUT 60 ROUNDS AT THEM. E. PTL. RETURNED FIRE WITH 400 ROUNDS OF SAF AT VC. VC CEASED FIRE. ALSO FIRED 14 MORT. ROUNDS AND THEIN ARTY. MSN. FIRED WITH NEG. RES.	
142148H	166	141500H	FM 3D ENGRS. A. HAMLET OF AN-DVONG F. 141500H C. YD 890285 D. VC FORCE OF 30 AT YD 890285 . SEEN AT 141500H AND MSN. OF FORCE OF UNK. RECEIVED WORD FROM LOCAL VILLAGERS. E. LOCAL SECURITY WAS INTENCIFIED.	
142151H	167	140934H	FM 3D RCN BN: A. 3A2 PHU BAI B. 140935H C. YC 888973 D. 4-6 VC ON TRAIL AMBUSHED PATROL MOVING THROUGH BRUSH FROM DISTANCE OF 15 METERS. EN. WORE BLACK PJ'S AND CARRIED AK-47'S. EN. EMPTIED MAGAZINES AND BROKE CONTACT. PTL. RETURNED SAF/AWF AND GRENADES. 1 KIA. 1 MIA, 3 WIA (EVAC), ALL USMC, 1 KIT CARSON SCOUT WIA (EVAC) RES FROM SAF. EVAC HELO TOOK SAF FROM UNK. # OF EN. RES. IN 2 USMC CREW WIA, WHILE HOISTING CAS. MIA OCCURRED DURING EVAC. WHEN MAN SLIPPED FROM LITTER INTO BRUSH. SPARROW HAWK WAS COMMITTED AND LINKED UP WOTH PATRL. REMAINDER OF PTL. AND SPARROW HAWK REMAIN IN FIELD TO SEARCH FOR MIA. AIR SUPPORT CLIP CLOP (UH-34), OAK GATE, OXWOOD (A-4'S), AND SWISS (F-4'S). F. 1 C. 4 (EVAC) H. 1	
142207H	168	141030H	FM 4TH MARS: OPN FREMONT SITREP 265 OF 141800H	
142208H	169	141032H	FM 4TH MARS: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 364 OF 141800H	
142209H	170	142025H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H-2 B. 142025H C. YD 945072 D. ENGAGED 2 VC MOVING S. TO N. E. CAC-H-2 HIT ONE VC WITH M-79. THE OTHER FLED. CALLED 81MM ILLUM. I. 1 M. 1 RIFLE (UNK. TYPE).	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV G-3 AA-11 140001-142400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
142213H		171	142035H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H B. 142035H C. YD 965046 D. VC ENTERED AMBUSH SITE THROUGH REAR SECURITY. E. OPENED FIRE. RECEIVED 10 ROUNDS OF SAF. VC FLED S.W..	
142214H		172	142115H	FM 3D MARS: A. K/3/3 B. 142115H C. XD 967566 C. HEARD MOVEMENT. HEARD MORE NOISE 5 MIN. LATER 40 METERS FROM FIRST NOISE. HEARD MOVEMENT AND BOLT CLOSING AT XD 965574. E. FIRED M-79 AND THREW 3 M-26 GRENADES. ALSO FIRED 81MM MSN. OF 5 ROUNDS.	
142217H		173	142135H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/3 B. 142135H C. XD 993549 C. O.P. RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD.. E. 81MM FIRED ON ENEMY AREA TO CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.	
142219H		174	142047H	FM 9TH MARS: A. I/3/9 B. 142047H C. YD 112685 C. RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS FO 60MM APPROX. 05 MIN. LATER ENCOUNTERED 2 PERSONNEL. 1 INDIVIDUAL WAS WEARING A WHITE PITH HELEMENT. E. FIRED APPROX. 20 ROUNDS AWF. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG. RES..	
	142227H	175	141336Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 128 OF 3D TANK BN	
	142228H	176	141341Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 129 OF (AO)	
142238H		177	142237Z	FM III MAF COC: ARTY UNIT DEPLOYMENT (U)	
	142239H	178	141315Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 129 OF (AO)	
	142239H	179	141317Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 3D RCN BN TM	
	142250H	180	141320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: [redacted] DAILY VR REPORT	
142255H		181	141440Z	FM COC THIRD MAR DIV: (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)	
	142258H	182	141322Z	FM COC THIRD MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT (AO 3/9)	
	142259H	183	141319Z	FM COC THIRD MAR DIV SPOT REPORT (C/1/9)	
	142300H	184	141324Z	FM COC THIRD MAR DIV SPOT REPORT: (3/4)	
	142301H	185	141323Z	FM COC THIRD MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT: (3/9)	
	142302H	186	141321Z	FM COC THIRD MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT: (3/9)	
	142303H	187	141318Z	FM COC THIRD MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT: (CAC-R7)	
142313H		188	142130H	FM 2/26: A. H/26 B. 142130H C. EN YD 945072 D. CAC-H-2 REPORTED THAT ENEMY FORE HIT THIS EVENING BY 2D PLAT H & CAC-H-2-E , WAS POINT ELEMENT FOR APPROX. 80 VC TRAVELING S. TO N.. SORCE OF INFO. WAS A PF WHO QUESTIONED LOCAL CIV. THIS EVENING. E. AMB. SITE IS BEING MAINTAINED. REQUEST AN INCREASE OF H&I'S. INFO. RATED C-3.	
142317H		189	141443Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
142318H		190	141305H	FM 3D RCN: A. 2-2 DONG HA B. 141305H C. FR YD 070635 EN YD 093669 D. TEAM OBS FLASHES FROM 6 ROCKETS. ROUNDS APPEARED TO LAND 200 METERS N. OF YD 133644. E. ARTY. CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE. RES. UNK.. TEAM CONTINUED MSN..	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

14212 G-3 150001-152400H W 5

IN	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
142321H	191	141315H	FM 3D RECON: A. 5-2 DONG HA B. 141315H C. XD 953573 D. TEAM FND 3 WOODEN HUTS(8X10') . HUTS COULD BE USED AS SHELTERS DURING MONSOON. E. TM DESTOYED HUTS AND CONT'D MSN.	
142327H	192	141520H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1D1 DONG HA B. 141520H C. XD 986526 D. TM FND 3 FIGHTING HOLES 3'X3'X4' APPROX. 1 WK OLD E. TM CONT'D MSN.	
142328H	193	142135H	FM 3D MAR: A. B/A/3 B. 142135H C. YD 088514 D. SPOTTED WHAT APPEARED TO BE 5 MN MOVING IN A COLUMN SOUTH AT YD 088505. E. CALLED ARTY WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. RES UNK.	
142331H	194	142025H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H/2B B. 142025H C. YD 945072 D. CAC/H/2B SPRUNG AMB WITH MR ON 12 VC KILLING 1 VC. PF'S BELIEVE THE 12 VC WERE POINT OF A FORCE OF 80 VC. E. SWEPT AREA AND FND 1 BODY AND WEAPONS. I. 1 M. 1 RIFLE UNK TYPE. N. 1 CART BELT WITH NVA BELT, 1 SPOON, 1 RICE BAG, 1 RAIN COAT.	
142334H	195	141000H	FM ASST OPS OFF: A. 3A2(TEAM) RECON B. 141000H C. YC 8595 D. RECON TM MADE CONTACT WITH UNK NUMBER VC. ONE MEMBER OF TEAM WAS KILLED, FIVE WERE WOUNDED ATTEMPTED TO MED EVAC WOUNDED WITH SLING. HELO BEGAN RECIEVING GROUND FIRE RES IN 2 WOUNDED CREW MEMBERS. THREE MEMBERS OF RECON TM WERE MED EVACED. FOURTH MAN TO BE MED EVACED FELL FROM SLING AS HELO REC'D SAF. SPARROW HAWK LAUNCHED AND LANDED AT 141152H. SPARROW MADE CONTACT WITH REMAINING MEMBER OF RECON TEAM. APPROX 141400H. SPARROW HAWK AND REMAINDER OF PTL CONT'D TO SEARCH FOR MAN DROPPED FM SLING, WHO IS CARRIED AS MIA. THE FIFTH WIA WAS A KIT CARSON SCOUT ALSO EVACED. F. 1 G. 4 (3 USMC 1USN) M. 1 (ONE USN WIA)	
142354H	196	141810H	FM 9TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 141810H C. YD 125644 D. REC'D UNK NUMBER AND UNK TYPE OF ARTY. G. 2 MINOR	
142356H	197		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 81-198 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
			_____ CAPT, USMC	
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
			_____ CAPT, USMC	
142400H	198		PASSED FOR 14 SEPTEMBER 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC (S-3) 150001-152400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
150001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 15 SEPTEMBER 1967	
150002H		2	141815H	FM 9TH MARS: A. F/2/4 B. 141815H C. FR YD 125644 EN UNK. D. RECEIVED UNK. # OF ARTY. ROUNDS OF UNK. CAL.. E. CALLED MEDEVAC. G. 2 (EVAC).	
150004H		3	141815H	FM 9TH MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 141815H C. FR YD 125655 D. RECEIVED APPROX. 10 ROUNDS OF UNK.CAL. ARTY.. E. CALLED IN COUNTER BTRY. FIRE. G. 2 (UNK.)	
150005H		4	141800H	FM 9TH MARS: A. F/2/4 B. 141800H C. FR YD 125644 EN UNK. D. RECEIVED UNK. # OF UNK. TYPE ARTY.. G. 2 (MINOR).	
150006H		5	141800H	FM 9TH MARS: A. H/2/4 B. 141800H C. FR YD 123654 EN UNK. D. RECEIVED 6 ROUNDS OF ARTY. UNK. CAL.. G. 2 (UNK.)	
150007H		6	142215H	FM 9TH MARS: A. G/2/9 B. 142215H C. FR YD 141690 EN YD 147681 D. "G" CO. USING STARLIGHT SCOPE SPOTTED 3 TO 5 FIGURES MOVING OVER A BUILDING AT ABOVE EN. COORD.. E. FIRED 5 ROUNDS OF 90MM. RES. UNK..	
	150008H	7	141445Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RO'GH RIDER	
	150009H	8	141446Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 265 OF 141800H	
	150010H	9	141445Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 384 OF 141800H	
	150010H	10	141415Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT RPT.	
	150011H	11	140817Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ATTACK BY FIRE	
150049H		12	141130H	FM 26TH MARS: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 237 OF 141800H	
150135H		13	141700Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INSTUM NO 257-A	
	150320H	14	141900Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ALO LIGHT PROGRAM	
	150321H	15	141630Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: RECON SITREP 860 142400H	
150232H		16	141735Z	FM XII MAF COC: ARRVN INFO MSG	
150340H		17	141117Z	FM 9TH MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 242 141800H	
150341H		18	141000Z	FM 3d MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 240 141800H	
150345H		19	142004H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1C1 PHU BAI B. 142004H C. YD 607200 609206 D. TM OBS 20-30 LIGHTS MOVING N. ARTY CALLED WITH GOOD COV. LIGHTS OUT. TM THEN OBS 10-15 VC THROUGH TMS STA' LIGHT SCOPE MOVING TOWARD TM 200-300M S OF TMS PSN. CALLED ARTY WITH EXCELLENT COV RES IN 5 EN KIA(C) AND 8 KIA(P). TM OBS W/STA' LIGHT SCOPE VC CARRYING BODIES OUT OF ARTY IMPACT AREA. ARTY CALLED RES UNK. TM REQ'D SPOOKY. SPOOKY ON STATIONAND STRAFED AREA RES IN MANY SCREAMS DURING AND AFTER SPOOKY'S FIRING . TM REQ'D AO AT FIRST LIGHTTO CHECK OVER AREA TM BELIEVE AREA TO BE BASE CAMP. TM CONT'D MSN.	

I. 5 J. 8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

6-3

JOURNAL, 3D MAR DIV COC 15-2 150001-152400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
150355H		20	142233H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1A2 PHU BAI B. 142223H C. YD 822027 D. TM HEARD 5 MORT RDS APPROX 500M N OF TMS PSN. E. COULD NOT ADJUST ARTY DUE TO FACT THAT ALL RDS WERE FIRED IN RAPID SUCESSION TM CONT'D PSN.	
150400H		21	142100H	FM 26TH MAR: A. S-2/1/26 B. 141200H C. XD 845537 845530, 858537, 858530 D. AT 142100H REQ'D FIRE MSN FM 175 ON SUSPECTED BN BASE CAMP. MSN COMPLETED AT 2422431H E. RES UNK	
150448H		22	1416172	FM 4TH MAR: F [illegible] 142400H	
	150455H	23	1415102	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: CONCEPT AMPHIBIOUS OPNS ARG/SLF "B"	
150456H		24	150402H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 150402H C. YD 134701 D. REC'D HARRASSING SAF FROM S#. E. REP'D 81MM MORTAR IN AREA OF MM FIRE. FIRING CEASED.	
	150524H	25	1418412	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(F/2/4)	
	150525H	26	1418402	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/3)	
	150526H	27	1416022	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/F/26)	
	150527H	28	1416002	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(F/3/3)	
	150528H	29	1415602	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3A2)	
	150529H	30	1415592	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(I/3/9)	
	150530H	31	1558Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC-H2)	
	150531H	32	1415572	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(E/2/4)	
	150532H	33	1415562	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/H7)	
	150533H	34	1415552	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(A/1/26)	
	150534H	35	1415422	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(F/3/3)	
	150535H	36	1429432	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(HAMLET OF AN-IRONG)	
	150536H	37	1415402	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/H HQ)	
	150537H	38	1417402	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARDMORE SITREP 237 141800H	
	150538H	39	1418432	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(B/A/3)	
	150539H	40	1418422	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(EAC/H/2B	
150540H		41	1429452	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG	
150641H		42	1416402	FM CG FMAW: FMAW ANTI AIR INCIDENTS 14 SEP 67	
	150643H	43	1419402	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CUMBERLAND SITREP 38) 142400H	
	150644H	44	1419302	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARDMORE SITREP 238 142400H	
	150645H	45	1419232	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(F/2/4)	
	150646H	46	1419222	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(E/2/4)	
	150647H	47	1419192	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(F/2/4)	
	150648H	48	1419172	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(H/2/4)	
	150649H	49	1419152	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(G/2/9)	
	150650Z	50	1418492	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(H/26)	
	150651H	51	1420002	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KINGFISHER SITREP 240 141800H	
	150703H	52	1421202	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY REPORT OF ARTY ATTACKS.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NR	DTG	MSGIDENTS, MESS, ORIGRS	ACTION
150707		63	150636H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 150636H C. YD614701,123704 D. MED EVAC/CASUALTIES E. 12 F. 2 KIA 10 WIA EVAC BY TWO MG TO [illegible] G. SEE PREVIOUS REPORTS H. CALIBER 81MM [illegible]	
	150725H	64	1412422	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SITREP 240	
	150751H	65	1412422	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SITREP 241	
	150754H	66	1412422	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SITREP 242	
	150755H	67	1412402	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SITREP 243	
	150758H	68	1412382	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: DAILY AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE REPORT	
	150800H	69	1422452	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SPOT REPORT 244	
	150810H	70	1420552	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: ARTY/NGF NAVAL GUNS FIRED INTO QUANG NH	
	150910H	71	1421502	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: TERMONT SITREP 286, 142400H	
150917H		72	1418232	FM 9TH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 243, 142400H	
150918H		73	1416502	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 241, 142400H	
150917H		74		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 1906-64 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN CCC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. /s/ J.T. Duncan CAPT, USMC	
150917H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS CCC WATCH OFFICER. /s/ Walter J. Boot CAPT, USMC	
150838H		65	1410152	FM FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 385, 142400H	
150914H		66	1415472	FM 26TH MARS: ARMORES SITREP 238, 142400H	
150935H		67	1423072	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 244, 150600H	
150936H		68	1422102	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 242, 150600H	
150937H		69	1422332	FM FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 386, 150600H	
150938H		70	1423352	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 267, 150600H	
150952H		71	150810H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/4 B. 150810H C. YD125655 D. WHILE CLEANING RIFLE, MARINE DISCHARGED WPNS INFURING SELF IN FOOT. PARTICLES STRUCK ANOTHER MARINE E. 6-1 INVESTIGATION IN PROCESS G. 2 (EVAC, NSC)	
150954H		72	150016H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1C1 B. 150016H C. YD607200, 612204 D. REFJ#19; EN OBS FOUR VC MOVING TOWARD EMS PSN. E. CALLED ARTY WITH EXCEL INT COV. RES IN 1 VCKIA. 4 RPTS EM OBS; VCKIA WITH STARLIGHT SCOPE I. TOTAL 6 (5 PREV REP. J. TOTAL 8 (PREV RPT'D)	
	151007H	73	150116Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SPOT REPORT (3/9)	
	151008H	74	150025Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: ARTY INFORMATION	
	151009H	75	150050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: FUTURE OPERATIONS FOR DEC-10	
151029H		76	142345Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARMORE SITREP 239, 150600H	
151053H		77	150235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SPOT REPORT 72	
151054H		78	150121Z	FM 111 MAW CCC: REQ DATA FSN 9490	
	151055H	79	150218Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SPOT REPORT 73	
151139H		80	150705H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. [illegible] B. 150705H C. YD	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

			INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
151113H	81	150705H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 150705H C. YD 229688 D. KIT CARSON SCOUTS WITH 1ST AMTRAC BN WERE NOTIFIED OF EXPLSIVE DEVICE LOCATION BY CIV E. DISARMED EXPLO DEVICE AND WILL RETURN TO CP N. ONE MADE WHICH LOOKS LIKE CHICOM GRENS BUT LARGER	G-2 psy ops
151119H	82	150930H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 150930H C. YD279688 D. KIT CARSON SCOUTS WITH 1ST AMTRAC BN WERE NOTIFIED OF TWO EXPLOSIVE DEVICES LOCATIONS BY CIV E. DISARMED EXPLO DEVICES WILL BE RETURNED TO CP N. TWO MINES WHICH LOOK LIKE CHICOM GRNS BUT LARGER	G-2 psy ops
151122H	83	141200H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H3 B. 141200H C. YD956027 D. 4 VN BOYS AGES 8-14 WERE BROUGHT IN BY RECON AND TURNED INTO H3 FOR QUESTIONING. IM REC'D ONE INC SNIPER RD AT ABOVE COORDS. FOUR BOYS QUESTIONED BY LOCAL GOVT OFFICALS. TWO BOYS GAVE INFO THAT VC CAME INTO HAM RHO CAM#2 VIC YD959044. RATED C/3 BY CAC E. FOUR BOYS RELEASED	G-2
151138H	84	150249Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TARGETS	
151153H	85	150207Z	FM III MAF COC: INTERPRETER SUPPORT	
151220H	86	151037H	FM 3D MARS: A. C/1/9 B. 151030H C. YD097523 D. PTL FND BAMBOO IN GRASS ABOUT 4' TALL TIED ACROSS TRAIL. APPROX TWO DAYS OLD. E. DEST MARKER AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RES	G-2
151222H	87	150300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 386. 150600H	
151223H	88	150306Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 267. 150600H	
151223H	89	150255Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARDMORE SITREP 239. 150600H	
151242H	90	150313Z	FM III MAF COC: MCFS UTILIZATION	
151307H	91	151015H	FM 2/26: A. 2/E/2/26 B. 151015H C. YD894979 D. PTL FND A TUNNEL AND A FRESH TRAIL THAT RAN FM THE TUNNEL TO FIGHTING HOLES AND THREE SPIDER HOLES. TUNNEL AND HOLES WERE ON THE E SIDE OF ROAD AND THE TUNNEL RAN UNDER THE ROAD E. DEST TUNNEL	G-2
151309H	92	151120H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 151120H C. YD 277663, 278664 D. 1ST AMTRAC A2 WHILE MOVING TO DAY PSN REC'D APPROX 20RDS AUTOMATIC WPNS FIRE FM EST 2 OR 3 VC E. A2 RET'D FIRE WITH 3, 60MM, 50, 7.62MM 8, M79, 100, M60, 25, 5.56MM IN BROKE ONTACT	Ops
151315H	93	151235H	FM III MAF: A. 1ST MARINE AIR WING B. 151235H C. AT814968 D. OBS'D RED FLARES. NO PERSONNEL	G-2
151342H	94	151205H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 151205H C. CON THIEN, YD 099713 D. REC'D TWO INC 85MM ARTY RDS FM NW DIRECTION AT ABOVE COORDS. E. RET'D 20 RDS 81MM WITH UNK RES	Ops

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
151217H		95	151230H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H5 B. 151230H C. ZC085997 D. AT APPROX 142200H 20 VC AT ABOVE COORDS. 150500H 6 VC AT ABOVE COORDS AND KIDNAPPED 6 VN MALES, RATED A/1 BY CAC. E. INFORMED CAC-H. INFO FM VN OFFICAL	G-2
151420H		96	150535Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE (QUICK RUN)	
151433H		97	151322Z	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 151322H C. YD114701,102678 D. AO SPOTTED 15-20 TROOPS IN BUNKERS AND TRENCHLINE AT ABOVE COORDS. E. ARTY MSN CALLED ON EN WITH GOOD TOT COV	Opns
151435H		98	151300H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 151300H C. YD114701,112683, 118722 D. REC'D FOUR RDS, 60MM MORT FM YD112683. AT 1304 REC'D 3 RDS 82MM RR FIRE FM YD118722 E. 81MM MSN CALLED WITH UNK RES	Opns
151458H		99	150528Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 241, 142400H	
151459H		100	151230H	FM FSCC: A. AO(PERSEVERE YANKEE) B. 151230H C. YD 104682 D. SPOTTED THREE NVA WITH ONE MORTAR E. CALLED IN ONE ARTY MSN, ONE BUNKER DAMAGED	Opns G-2
151500H		101	150730H	FM FSCC: A. AO(PERSEVERE YANKEE) B. 150730H C. YD 055684 D. SPOTTED TEN NVA IN KHAKI UNIF WITH A 50 CAL MG. E. CALLED ARTY MSN, NO OBSERVATION, CALLED A/S, HAD ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION, ONE BUNKER DAMAGED AND TWO DEST	Opns
151502H		102	151015H	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 B. 151015H C. AU804051,805053 D. G/2/26 WAS FIRED ON WHILE CROSSING A BRIDGE AT ABOVE COORD . BY 2-4 VC. REC'D APPROX 20 RDS SMALL FIRE. ONE USMC WOUNDED IN RIGHT FOOT. E. G/2/26 SWEPT NE IN DIRECTION IN WHICH VC FLED. WOUNDED MAN MED EVACED. G/2/26 CONT'D OPERATION G. 1 (MED EVAC)	Opns
151509H		103	150539Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
151510H		104	150452Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 266, 151200H	
151514H		105	150608Z?	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KING FISHER SITREP 242, 150600H	
151515H		106	150730H	FM DHCB: A. 11TH ENG B. 150730H C. YD220635 D. SWEEP TM FND AT MINE WITH ONE LBS CHARGE ON RIGHT SHOULDER OF ROAD GOING N ON ROUTE#1 E. DEST IN PLACE	G-2
151517H		107	150815H	FM DGCB: A. 11TH ENG B. 150815H C. YD169588 D. FLANK ELEMENT OF SWEEP TM FND ONE 105MM DUD: 75M N OF ROUTE#9 E. DEST IN PLACE	G-2
151519H		108	150820H	FM DGCB: A. 11TH ENG B. 150820H C. YD220636 D. SWEEP TM FND CHICOM GREN WITH PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICE BURIED ON RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD GOING N ON RT#1 E. DEST IN PLACE	G-2
151521H		109	151035H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1D1 B. 151035H C. YD971515 D. TM FND 15-20 FIGHTING HOLES ALONG STREAM. HOLES 3'X3'X3' AND 1-2 MONTHS OLD E. TM CONT'D MSN	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 35-6 150001-152400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
151524H		110	150915H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2-2 B. 150915H C. YD065618 D. TM OBS 8-9 NVA WITH MIXED UNIF, CAR BELTS AND RIFLES, PATROLING AREA. EN WAS BELIEVED TO BE FOLLOWING TM TM CALLED ARTY COVER FOR MOVE OUT OF AREA. 8 RDS 105MM ARTY RES UNK E. TM CONT'D MSN	G-2
151537H		111	150450H	FM FOURTH MARS: CUMBERLAND SITREP 387, 151200H	
151547H		112	150526H	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 245, 151200H	
151548H		113	150415Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 243, 151200H	
151549H		114	150520Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARIMORE SITREP 240, 151200H	
151601H		115	151450H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 151450H C. YD114701,118722 D. REC'D THREE RDS INC 82MM RR. E. RET'D 81MM MSN WITH UNK RES G. 3 (1 NVAC, 2 MINOR)	O-3's
151607H		116		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 64-116 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
151607H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
151624H		117	150743Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 95	
151625H		118	150641Z	FM THIRD MARDIV OC: SPOT REPORT 94	
151639H		119	150500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INTSUM 258, 151200H	
151652H		120	150800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 100	
151653H		121	150845Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 97	
151654H		122	150750Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 98	
151658H		123	150820Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CUMBERLAND SITREP 387, 151200H	
151659H		124	150803Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 101	
151708H		125	150829Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGT REQ (QUICK RUN)	
151720H		126	150840Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 268 OF 151200H	
151747H		127	150828Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ARIMORE SITREP 240 OF 151200H	
151754H		128	151505H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/D/1/4 B. 151505H C. FR YD 516219 EN YD 552241 D. SPOTTED 13 TO 15 VC IN OPEN WITH PACKS, RICE AND WEAPONS. E. FIRED 49 ROUNDS OF 105MM HE. ENEMY DISPERSED IN ALL DIRECTIONS J. 6	G-2
151756H		129	150935Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
151757H		130	151650H	FM 4TH MARS: A. ARMY (AO) B. 151650H C. YD 603403, 559047 D. 3/12 FIRED 18 ROUNDS OF 155MM ON EST. 100 VC AT ABOVE COORD. RES. IN 12 VC KIA (C) & 4 SAMPANS & 1 BUILDING DESTROYED. NOTE, (AO SPOTTED THE 12 KIA (C)). I. 12	1930 Brig
151759H		131	151645H	FM FSCC: A. AP RERSEVERE KILO B. 151645H C. YD 568-234 D. CHECKED OUT SUSPECTED VC STORATE AREA E. CALLED IN ARTY MISSION FROM CHERRY JAM, & SECONDARY EXPLOSION.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 15-7 G-3 JW 150001-152400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	151809H	132	150811Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 102 OF G/2/26	
	151810H	133	150806Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT	
151827H		134	151625H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 151625H C. FR YD 114701 EN YD 119711 D. OBS'D 2 NVA NEAR A HOUSE AT YD 119711 E. FIRED 6 ROUNDS OF 106MM HE. 4 ROUNDS HIT THE HOUSE.	
151829H		135	151623H	FM 9TH MATS: A. L/3/9 B. 151623H C. EN YD 110672 FR YD 114701 D. RECEIVED 6 ROUNDS OF 60MM MORT. FROM ABOVE ENEMY COORD.. E. 2/9 TO CALL FIRE MSN..	
	151830H	136	151015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 130 OF ARMY (AO)	
	151831H	137	151016Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 128 OF 1/D/1/4	
	151832H	138	150850Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 115 OF 3/9	
	151833H	139	150855Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR REPORT	
	151835H	140	150950Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 243 OF 151200H	
151911H		141	151600H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/I/3/26 B. 151600H C. FR YD 548282 EN YD 575846 D. 3/I/3/26 WITH TANKS OBS'D 1 VC IN THE OPEN. E. FIRED 5 ROUNDS 90MM HE RES. IN 1 (P).	
151923H		142	151515H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 151515H C. YD 213641 D. RECEIVED 5 ROUNDS INSIDE OF COMPOUND EST. 100MM OR LARGER, ALL WERE AIR BURSTS. 2 DUDS LANDED INSIDE OF COMPOUND AND WERE ALSO EST. AS 100 MM OR LARGER. 5 MORE ROUNDS LANDED OUTSIDE OF COMPOUND. E. "L" BTRY FIRED COUNTER BTRY ON YD 16328331, "A" BTRY FIRED ON YD 16408371, "K" BTRY FIRED ON YD 215779.	
151928H		143	151446H	FM 12TH MARS: A. D/2/12 B. 151446H C. YD 116697 D. RECEIVED 4 ROUNDS EST. 85MM ARTY.. ALSO RECEIVED 4 RECOILESS RIFLE ROUNDS OF UNK. CAL.. E. FIRED ON RECOILESS RIFLE. G. 1 (MINOR).	
151929H		144	151000H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 151000H TO 151100H C. YD 195736, 195746 D. PTL. ESTABLISHED AMB. SITE AND OBS'D WHAT APPEARED TO BE 2 MINES. THEY PROBED INTO THE BRUSH AND PRODUCED 1 CHICOM MINE. E. REMOVED MINE. M. 1 CHICOM CLAYMORE MINE.	
	151939H	145	151112Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 141 OF 3/I/3/26	
	151940H	146	151048Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 135 OF L/3/9	
151941H		147	150640Z	FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR	
	151959H	148	151135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 142 OF COMP ARTY BN	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 15-8 150001-152400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
152008H		149	151630H	FM 4TH MARS: A. D/1/4 B. 151630H C. FR YD 516219 EN YD 550243 D. F.O. OBS'D 4 VC WITH PACKS EST. 3500 METERS AWAY. E. FIRED 4 ROUNDS OF 155MM WP AND 12 ROUNDS OF 155MM HE.	
152009H		150	151300H	FM 26TH MARS: A. A/1/26 B. 151300H C. XD 775403 D. A/1/26 FOUND 5 2 MAN FIGHTING HOLES, (3X5X2'). FIGHTING HOLES HAD BAMBOO FLOORS AND ROOFS AND GOOD COVERAGE OF STREAM. ALSO FOUND 1 FIGHTING HOLE 75 METERS S.W. WHICH APPEARED TO AN L.P. SITE. ENTIRE AREA APPEARED TO BE A SQD SIZE HARBOR SITE. FOUND NUMEROUS BAMBOO MARKERS AND BATTERIES. ALSO FOUND 5 ARROW SHAPE BUNKERS (5X5X3'). APPROX 125 METERS FROM HARBOR SITE, REINFORCED WITH LOGS AND DIRT. BUNKERS LOCATED ON E. SIDE OF STREAM BED. E. AREA SEARCHED FUTHER WITH NEG. RES.. BATTERIES TO BE TURNED INTO S-2 AND BUNKERS ARE TO BE DESTROYED.	
152014H		151	151720H	FM 4TH MARS: A. D/1/4 B. 151720H C. FR YD 516219 EN YD 573237 D. OBS'D 6 VC IN OPEN EST. 6000 METERS AWAY. E. FIRED 16 ROUNDS OF 105MM HE. 1 ROUND EXPLODED DIRECTLY OVER VC. NEG. OBS..	
152038H		152	151111Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 388 OF 151800H	
152039H		153	151700H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H-4 B. 151700H C. AN ZD 012021 D. 12 VC ARE TO MOVE TO COORD. ZD 015026 FOR TRANSPORTATION TO PHU-THU AT EARLY EVENING. RATED C-2 AND INFO CAME FROM HAMLET CHIEF. E. REQ. H&I'S TO FIRE AT COORD. ZD 015206, 012021. CAC-H-HQ WILL FIRE THE H&I'S.	
152041H		154	151500H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H-3 B. 151500H C. EN YD 064051 D. HAMLET CHIEF REPORTED 3 VC IN AREA OF ABOVE COORD.. E. FR. PATROL DISPATCHED WITH NO RES..	
152043H		155	151530H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H-3 B. 151530H C. EN YD 955065 D. VILLAGE CHIEF REPORTED THAT VC HAD PAID VILLAGERS TO OBTAIN FOOD FOR THEM. VILLAGE OFFICIALS, PF'S, AND FR. WENT TO COLLECT MONEY FROM THESE PEOPLE. VILLAGERS PAID BY VC WERE APPREHENDED BY CAC-H-3 AS DETAINEES. DETAINEES WERE LATER RELEASED. THEY WERE FORCED TO BUY FOOD BECAUSE THEY WERE AFRAID OF VC.	
152120H		156	151505H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/D/1/4 B. 151505H C. FR YD 516219 EN YD 552241 D. REFER TO "J" # 128. DELETE LINE "J".	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 15-9 9-3 150001-152400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
152150H		157	151113Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN FREMONT SITREP 269 OF 151800H	
152155H		158	151030H	FM 12TH MARS: A. F/2/9 B. 151030H C. YD 197740 D. FOUND 1 PROJECTILE WITH 1 ROTATING BAND 56 TO 48 LANDS AND 35° LING, 16 TO 17 INCHES ROUND. ROUND WAS ON AZMITH OF 185°, NO MARKINGS AND WAS REDDISH BROWN IN COLOR. E. DESTROYED PROJECTILE.	
152203H		159	151945H	FM 2/26: A. 1ST CIT B. 151945H C. EN YD 931091, 938078 D. 1ST CIT REPORTED THAT UNK. # OF VC WILL ENTER THON-NA-NAM, AT ABOVE COORD. TO PICK UP RICE AT 2100H. AT APPROX. 0100H TO 0200H. VC WILL PASS THESE COORD. LEAVING HAMLET FOR RICE RUN. VC USES THIS SAME ROUTE EVERY NIGHT. VC ARE FROM C-2, 804TH. INFO WAS GAINED FROM CHEUI-HOI. E. H/2/26 & CAC-H HAVE BEEN NOTIFIED AND ARE CHANGING NIGHT ACTIVITIES TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF INFO..	
152208H		160	151945H	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 B. 151945H C. EN YD 9149 E.W. AND 0100 N.S. D. DISTRICT INTELLIGENCE OPERATOR FOR CAC-H-2 AREA, REPORTED TO CAC-H-2 THAT IN THE ABOVE GRID SQ'S IS LOCATED 1 NVA PLTOON APPROX. 2000 STRONG. FORCE TO BE LOCATED THERE FOR APPROX. 1 MONTH WHILE MOVING SQD SIZE UNITS TO THE PHU-BHU AREA. EXPECTED ROUTE TO BE USED, TO BE THE BA-VINH-HA-NAM ROUTE AT YD 945072. SORCE OF INFO. IS LOCAL WOOD CUTTERS. RATED C-6. E. WILL INCREASE HA'S BY 10 FOR A TOTAL OF 15.	
152221H		161	151857H	FM 26TH MARS: A. US SPECIAL FORCES CAMP B. 151857H C. EN XD 792355 D. USSF AT LANG-VET REPORTED RECEIVING 4 MORTAR ROUNDS OF UNK. CAL. FROM ABOVE COORD. COULD NOT DETERMINE DIRECTION ROUNDS CAME FROM. ROUNDS LANDED 500 METERS S. OF CAMP.	
152223H		162	151930H	FM 3D MARS: A. A/1/9 B. 151930H C. YD 082615 D. WHILE ON PERIMETER HEARD NOISE LIKE A TRACK VEHICLE POSSIBLY A TANK. CEASED HEARING NOISE AT 1945H. E. SHOT AZMITH OF 20° APPROX. 1000 METERS FROM OUR PSN..	
152232H		163	152000H	FM 3D RON BN: A. 1C1 PHU BAI B. 152000H C. YD 609224 D. PTL. OBS'D 2 SAMPANS MOVING N. ON RIVER AND 2 SAMPANS MOVING S. AT SAME TIME. PTL ALSO OBS'D TWO VC/NVA ALONG A SAND BAR AT APPROX. SAME LOCATION. ALL SIGHTINGS WERE MADE WITH STARLIGHT SCOPE. E. PTL. CALLED ARTY. RESULTING IN 1 SAMPAN DESTROYED AND 1 SAMPAN DAMAGED, THE OTHER TWO SAMPANS MOVED OUT OF OBSERVATION. PTL CONTINUED MSN..	
152236H		164	151245Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 143 OF D/2/12	
152237H		165	151238Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN CUMBERLAND SITREP 388 OF 151800H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

IN	DTG	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]		166	[illegible]30H	FM 3D MARS: A. B-3-1-9 B. 152130H C. YD 026562 D. O.P. # 2 AT THE KHE-GHIA BRIDGE SPOTTED 3 SUSPECTED NVA APPROX. 400 METERS TO THE E. TOOK THEM UNDER SAF. BY THE USE OF A SEARCH LIGHT.	
	152303H	167	152345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 150 OF A/1/26	
	152306H	168	152346Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 144 OF COMP ARTY EN	
	152339H	169	152510Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ARMORE SITREP 24L OF 151800H	
	152336H	170	152750H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 152750H C. FR YD 127640 D. 81MM MORT. FELL SHORT RESLTE OF C.P. PER DEFEN CAUSING CAS. INCIDENT BEING INVESTIGATED. 6 MEC (EVAC).	
	152345H	171	152845H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 152845H C. YD 134701 D. RECEIVED 5 ROUNDS ARTY. OF UNK. CAL., DIRECTION OF FIRE UNK. DUE TO POOR VISABILITY WAS UNABLE TO SPOT MUZZEL FLASHES.	
	152349H	172	152911Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 166 OF B-3-1-9	
	152355H	173	152922Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 163 OF 1ST PHU BAI	
	152350H	174	152928Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 159 OF 1ST CIT	
	152351H	175	152937Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 160 OF H/2/26	
	152352H	176	152926Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 162 OF A/1/9	
	152353H	177		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 117-176 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
	152400H	178		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 15 SEPTEMBER 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC [redacted] 16-1 [redacted] 160001-162400H G-3

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"S"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
160001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 16 SEPTEMBER 1967	S
	160002H	2	151407Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOTRPT 153 OF CAC-H-4	
	160003H	3	151406Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 155 OF CAC-H-3	
	160004H	4	151525Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 161 OF US SPECIAL FORCES CAMP	
	160004H	5	151353Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 269 OF 151800H	
160005H		6	151130Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 241 OF 151800H	
160047H		7	152130H	FM 9TH MARS: A. K/3/9 B. 152130H C. YD 115692 D. IN ROUTE TO AMB. SITE K/3/9 AMB. SPOTTED 3 NVA IN BRUSH. E. OPENED FIRE WITH 10 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE AND RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 2 GRENADES. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND A BLOOD TRAIL. CALLED 81MM MSN. WITH UNK RES..	
160054H		8	151145Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR PD ETC.	
160110H		9	160005H	FM 3LD MAR: A. B/1/9B. 160005H C. YD022563 OP# 2 SPOTTED MOVMENT AND OPENED FIRE. E. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	
161035H		10	151700Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INSTUM NO 25B-A	
	160139H	11	151600Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: RECON SITREP 861 152400H	
160140H		12	151601Z	FM 4TH MAR: CUMBERLAND SITREP 389 152400H	
	160151H	13	151630Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
	160152H	14	151740Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(D/3/9)	
160210H		15	151600Z	FM 4TH MAR: FREMONT SITREP 270 152400H	
160235H		16	151731Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG	
160236H		17	160005H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-7 B. 160005H C. YD 803198 D. SPOTTED BOAT HEADING SOUTH, OUT AFTER CURFEW WITH NO LIGHTS. BOAT CONTAINED NO PERSONEL, BUT IN MOTION GUIDED BYSOME MEANS, EITHER BY SWIMMER OR PERSONS ON OTHER BANK. PTL THREW GRENS DESTROYING BOAT. E. SWEPT AREA FINDING NOTHING.	
160239H		18	152315H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A-5 B. 152315H C. YD 794196 PF PART OF REAR SECURITY SPOTTED ONE VC. PF FIRED 8 RDS SAF AND THREW ONE GREN. VC DID NOT RETURN FIRE. E. AREA CHECKED BUT NOTHING WAS FND.	
	160253H	19	151815Z	FM COCTHIRD MARDIV: ARTY/NGF IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	
	160340H	20	151815Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY REPORT OF ARTY ATTACKS	
	160346H	21	151905Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY REPORT MANEUVER BNS	
160430H		22	151600Z	FM 26TH MAR: ARDMORE SITREP 152400H	
	160431H	23	151918Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(B/1/9)	
	160432H	24	151907Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/A-7)	
	160433H	25	151909Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/A-5)	
160434H		26	151822Z	FM CG FIRST MAW: FMAW BDA FOR 15SEP67	
160457H		27	151735Z	FM CG FIRST MAW: FMAW ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS FOR 15SEP67	
	160520H	28	152055Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: CUMBERLAND SITREP 389 152400H	
	160532H	29	152100Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: FREMONT SITREP 270 152400H	
	160535H	30	152105Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARDMORE SITREP 242 152400H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 16-2 160001-162400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
160645H		31	160218H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 160218H C. CON THEIN YD 110710, 110720, 115715, 137715 D. BEGAN REC'ING INCOMING SA, 60MM, 82MM MORTAR AND ARTY FIRE. SAF FM N AND NW. ENEMY MOVING INTO WIRE WITH SATCHEL CHARGES. AT 160315H SA CEASED. MORTARS AND ARTY SUBSIDED. AT 160327H MORTARS AND ARTY STARTED AGAIN AT 160330H INCOMING ARTY AND MORTARS HITTING OUTSIDE PERIM. AT 160335H ALL INCOMING CEASED. E. RETURNED SA, 81MM MORTAR AND ARTY DEFENSIVE FIRES. F. 2 I. 2 J. 5	
160550H		32	152055Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: TARGET RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ-1 PROGRAM	
160630H		33	152211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 160600H	
160723H		34	151212Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 246, 151800H	
160724H		35	151000Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 244, 151800H	
	160725H	36	152240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 31	
160730H		37	151655Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 247, 152400H	
160735H		38	151630Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 245, 152400H	
160752H		39	152245Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 271, 160600H	
160800H		40		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 178-40 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____ CAPT, USMC	
160800H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. _____ CAPT, USMC	
160819H		41	152335Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 244, 151800H	
160824H		42	160745H	FM III MAF: A. I CORPS B. 160745H C. XD788370 D SPECIAL FORCES TM "A" LANG VAI HAMLET#1 REC'D 10 RDS OF 120MM MORT FIRE. ALL RDS OUTSIDE COMPOUND. NO DAMAGE OR CASUALTIES YET	
	160847H	43	160015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 271, 160600H	
	160922H	44	160046Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 245, 152400H	
160955H		45	160040Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARIM ORE SITREP 243, 160600H	
161047H		46	160920H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B. 160920H C. YD831201 D. ONE USMC DETONATED AP MINE, 2M SO FO TRAIL E. SELL SEARCH AREA G. 1 (MED EVAC)	
161048H		47	160925H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/B/3D ENG B. 160925H C. YD484370 D. FND ONE AT CHICOM MINE LOCATED ABOUT 30' FOBF ROAD. E. DEST IN PLACE	
161050H		48	160945H	FM 4TH MARS: A. C/1/4 B. 160945H C. YD503297 D. C/1/4 FO CALLED ARTY SPOTTER MSN WITH TWO RDS HC SMOKE; RDS LANDED IN VIC C/1/4 PSN. RES IN TWO WIA E. CALLED EMERG MED EVAC G. 2 (MED EVAC)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

161153H	49	160243Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARMOR E SITREP 243, 160600H
161200H	50	160358Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: QUANG TRI AIRFIELD
161201H	51	161000H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1C1 B. 161000H C. YD592205,607230 D. PTL OBS'D APPROX 12 TO 15 VC MOVING NW WEARING BLK PJS, COOLIE HATS, CARRYING RIFLES. PTL CALLED ARTY MSN WITH GOOD TOT COV. PTL COULD NOT OBS RES. DUE TO HVY FOG MOVING INTO AREA. PTL OBS'D NO MORE MOVEMENT IN AREA E. PTL CONT'D MSN G-2
161209H	52	160358Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: QUANG TRI AIRFIELD
K1236H	53	152311Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 248, 160600H
161237H	54	152145Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 246, 160600H
161246H	55	161105Z	FM 9TH MARS: A. E/2/9 B. 161105H C. YD112670 D. PTL WAS PROCEEDING ALONG ROAD WHEN ROAD WASHED AWAY. RESULTING IN ONE MAN MISSING E. ARE SEARCHING AREA OF WASHOUT FOR MIA M. 1
161248H	56	161130H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 161130H C. CON THIEN, YD 116713 D. REC'D ONE RD 57MM RR FIRE FM ABOVE COORDS E. 81MM AND ARTY MSN FIRED WITH UNK RES
161249H	57	161100H	FM 2//26: A. F/2/26 B. 161100H C. YD835197 D. F/2//26 FND 50 BUNKLES OF STRAW AND 35 PRESSURE RELEASED FOOT TRAPS. STRAW THREE DAYS OLD FOOT TRAPS OLD AND RUST, E. WILL BRING STRAW AND ONE FOOTRAP TO S-2 AND DEST ALL REMAINING FOOT TRAPS. G-2
161303H	58	160439Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 46
161304H	59	160435Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 48
161305H	60	160930H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 160930H C. YD 214739 D. VCS GAVE HIMSELF UP AT REAR GATE OF COMPOUND E. BEING FORWARDED TO 12TH MARS BY CONVOY FOR FURTHER ACTION L. 1
K1401H	61	161200H	FM 2//26: A. F/2//26 B. 161200H C. YD833197 D. H/2/26 FND MISC DOCUMENTS: THE DOCUMENTS ARE POSSIBLE BIRTH CERTFICATES, PICTURES AND IDENTIFICATION E. F/2/26 IS BRING ING ITEMS TO CP
161403HQ	62	160245H	FM 12TH MARS: A. 2//12 B. 160245H C. YD215597 D. REC'D UNK NUMBER OF RDS OF UNK CAL, DETERMINATION CAN NOT BE MADE BECAUSE HOLES ARE FILLED WITH WATER. SOUNDED ALERT G. 1 (MINOR)
161405H	63	160527Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 55
161406H	64	160515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 51
161417H	65	160540Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 256, 160600H
161418H	66	160331Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION
161443H	67	160500Z	THIRD MARDIV INTSUM 259, 161200H
161444H	68	161236H	FM 3D RECON: A 1C2 B. 161236H C. YD586234 D. PTL FND TWO CIRCULAR DEFENSIVE PSNS, SIX FT. WIDE FOUR FT. DEEP, MOUND OF ROCK IN THE CENTER APPEARED TO BE 50 CAL ANTI-AIR PSN. ALSO FND 20 FIGHTING HOLES 2'X2'X4'. SITE NOW ABANDONED NOT IN RECENT USE E. PTL CONT'D MSN G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
161502H		69	160555Z	FM III MAF COC:ARC LIGHT STRIKES	S
	161532H	70	160632Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 56	
	161533H	71	160630Z	FM THIRD MARD IV COC: SPOT REPORT 60	W
	161534H	72	160625Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 62	
161542H		73	160500Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 272, 161200H	
161600H		74		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 40-74 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
161600H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICERS. [signature], CAPT, USMC	
161605H		75	161530H	FM DHCB: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 161530H C. YD315735, 315724 D. B/2 PTL WHILE IN DAY AMB PSN SPOTTED 8-10 NVA RUNNING N IN TREELINE. NVA OPENED FIRE WITH CARBINE, CHICOM RIFLES. E. RET'D 40 RDS 7.62, 15 RDS M79. DISPATCHED REACTIONFORCE	
	161700H	76	160839Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR RPT	
	161701H	77	160835Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 1ST AMTRAC BN	
	161701H	78	160813Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 272 OF 161200H	
161718H		79	161700H	FM FSCC: A. ARTY LIAISON TEAM B. 161700H C. IN TEXT ARVN REPORTED VC BN. IN GRID SQUARE YC 9697, 9497, 9597 AND YC 9494. E. 4/12 WILL FIRE TOTAL OF 50 RD'S IN THESE GRID SQUARES	
161736H		80	160640Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 244 OF 161200H	
161737H		81	160641Z	FM III MAF COC: SOUND RANGING EQUIPMENT EVALUATION	
161738H		82	14 SEPT	FM 3D MARS: A. 15 TH CIT B. 14 SEPT. 67 C. XD 150544 2 MAIN FORCE BATTALIONS WERE AT ABOVE COORD. THESE BN'S HAVE ONE GUN SIZE UNK.. HOWEVER IT TAKES 20 MEN TO CARRY IT. THESE BN'S WILL REMAIN IN THE VIC. OF COORD. GIVEN APPROX. 2-3 DAYS AFTER WHICH DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT WILL BE TOWARDS TRIEV-PHONG DISTRICTS. E. CONDUCTED ARTY. MSN. WITH GOOD TOT. COVERAGE W/UNK. RES.. S-2 BELIEVES WPN TO BE 120MM MORTAR OR ROCKETS. RATED C-3	
161809H		83	161200H	FM 9TH MARS: A. E/3/9 B. 161200H C. YD 108688 D. FOUND 2 NVA BODIES APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DEAD 2-3 WEEKS BOTH WERE IN DARK GREEN CLOTHING. 1 BODY HAD A FIELD PACK WITH CHICOM GRENADES AND VERIOUS PIECES OF EQUIPMENT. E. LEFT BODIES INTACT, HAD NO C-4. I. 2 N. 1 I.D. CARD NVA TYPE.	
161814H		84	160945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ARDMORE SOTREP 244 OF 161200H	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 16-5 160001-162400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
161834H		85	160745H	FM WONG G-2: A. 1 CORPS. I TOC B. 160745H C. XD 788370 D. IANG VEI (H) 1 SPECIAL FORCES TEAM "A" AS ABOVE (H) RECEIVED 10 ROUNDS OF 120MM MORT. FIRE. ALL ROUNDS LANDED OUTSIDE OF COMPOUND. NO REPORT ON CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE.	
161839H		86	161025Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOTRPT 83 OF 1/3/9	
161841H		87	161635H	FM 9TH MARS: A. /39 B. 161635H C. YD 114701 EN YD 119750, 134692 D. RECEIVED 6 ROUNDS 85MM ARTY.. 2 ROUNDS 82MM RECOILLESS RIFLE. E. 81MM MSN. CALLED WITH UNK RES.. G. 2 (1 EVAC).	
161903H		88	161733H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 161733H C. YD 214739 D. RECEIVED 6 ARTY. ROUNDS OF UNK. CAL.. ALL ROUNDS LANDED OUTSIDE OF COMPOUND. E. A/1ST/40TH FIRED AT GRID YD 172818.	
161904H		89	161620H	FM 3D RCN BN: A. 1C1 PHU BAI B. 161620H C. YD 607230 D. TEAM OBS'D. 10-15 VC MOVING N. ALONG RIVER. WEARING BLACK P.J.'S. RIFLES. E. TEAM CALLED ARTY. ON TGT'S. COULD NOT OBS DUE TO THICK CANOPY. ARTY EXPENDED 6 ROUNDS OF 155MM.	
	161909H	90	161043H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 82 OF 15TH CIT	
161918H		91	160930H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 160930H C. YD 214739 D. REFER TO "J" # 60. ARVN SAID VC WHO TURNED HIMSELF INTO GILINH IS NOT A VC. THE ARVN SUBSECTOR WANTED NOTHING TO DO WITH HIM. E. VC WILL BE TURNED OVER TO 15TH CIT.	
162000H		92	160410Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 247 OF 161800H	
	162001H	93	161135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 89 OF 1C1 PHU BAI	
	162001H	94	161136Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 91 OF COMP ARTY BN	
162003H		95	161735H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 161735H C. YD 114701 EN YD-123715, 138717, 106666 D. RECEIVED 14 ROUNDS OF 82 MM AND 60MM MORT'S. E. ARTY. AND 81M CALLED.	
162005H		96	161500H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 9TH MARS: B. 161500H C. YD 127672 D. WHILE ATTEMPTING TO CROSS SWOLLEN STREAM CHEF WAS OVER TURNED. E. WILL RETRIEVE TOMORROW	
	162007H	97	161136Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 87 OF 3/9	
	162008H	98	161137Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 83 OF COMP ARTY BN	
162022H		99	161045Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN TREMONT SITREP 273 OF 161800H	
162103H		100	161225Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
162104H		101	162020H	FM 3D MARDIV: [redacted] A. 3/3 B. 162020 C. XD 985514 D. AT 162020H RECEIVED 30 ROUNDS MORT. EST 82MM. ROUNDS LANDED 250 METERS S. OF O.P. OBS. E. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE. EXPENDED [redacted] 83 ROUNDS OF 105 AND 17 ROUNDS OF 155MM.	
162116H		102	161243Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 247 OF 161200H	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC [redacted] 16-6 [redacted] 001-162400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
162128H		103	161910H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 REAR B. 161910H C. FR YD 170588 EN YD 170590 D. 2/9 CONVOY RECEIVED SEVERAL ROUNDS OF SAF VIC. OF ABOVE ENEMY COORD. WHILE RETURNING FROM CAM-LO TO DONG HA. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH SAF AND SNIPER FIRE CEASED. CONVOY CONTINUED TO DONG HA.	
	162131H	104	161255Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 273 OF 161800H	
	162131H	105	161303Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 95 OF 3/9	
	162144H	106	161325Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 101 OF 3/3	
162202H		107	161135Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 245 OF 161800H	
	162203H	108	161338Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 103 OF 2/9 REAR	
162204H		109	161245Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR PD ETC.	
162235H		110	161428Z	FM 3D MAR DIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
162244H		111	161705H	FM 26TH MARS: A. RECON TEAM 3B2 B. 161705H C. XD-948362 D. TEAM WAS AT HLZ AT ABOVE COORD. AWAITING EXTRACTION HEARD MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR PSN.. THEY THEN REPORTED SEEING 2 NVA APPROX. 50 METERS TO THE E. MOVING TOWARD THEIR PSN.. PTL CALLED ARTY. MSN. WHILE AWAITING FOR HELOS WITH UNK. RES.. GUNSHIPS (OAKGATE 6-1 AND 6-2) AND TROOP HELOS (CLIP CLOP 1-10 AND 1-11) CAME ON STATION TO ATTEMPT EXTRACTION BUT HLZ WAS TOO SMALL. GUNSHIPS RECEIVED SAF FROM RIDGE LINE N.W. OF TEAMS PSN.. GUNSHIPS DIRECTED TEAM TO LARGER HLZ AT YD 943363 BUT WEATHER CLOSED IN BEFORE EXTRACTION COULD BE STARTED. GUNSHIPS AND TROOP HELOS RETURNED TO BASE. TEAM IS BOXED IN WITH ARTY.. EXTRACTION WILL BE CONDUCTED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE IN THE MORNING.	
162251H		112	162000H	FM 2/26: A. 1/G/2/26 B. 162000H C. FR ZD 094003 EN SAME D. WHILE IN ROUTE TO AMB. SITE G/1/A/1 RECEIVED 6 M-79 ROUNDS, 6 CHICOM GRENADES, 75 AWF AND 50 SAF. E. G/1/A/1 RETURNED FIRE OBSING 4 VC FALL. G/2/26 DISPATCHED 2 REACTION FORCES. SEARCH OF AREA BEING CONDUCTED. G. 6 (EVAC) J. 4 M. 1 CHICOM GRENADE N. 10 LB'S OF RICE.	
162259H		113	162252H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/26 B. 162252H C. FR YD 535328, 536327 EN YD 538329 D. NOISES HEARD IN FORNT OF BUNKERS. E. FIRED 2 ROUNDS OF 81MM. AREA COVERED WITH NEG. RES..	
162257H		114	162200H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 162200H C. C-2 D. 1 EMERGENCY MEDEVAC. ACCUTE APPENDICITIS E. CALLED MEDEVAC.	
162258H		115	161408Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 245 OF 161800H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 16-7 160001-162400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]352H		116	162135H	FM 9TH MARS: A. H/2/4 B. 162135H C. YD 126683 D. RECEIVED 1 GRENADE. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH 3 ROUNDS OF M-79. G. 1 (EVAC).	
162353H		117	162310H	FM 9TH MARS: A. M/3/9 B. 162310H C. YD 114701 C. O.P. REQUESTED A MIXTURE OF 81MM ILLUM. AND HE BECAUSE OF SUSPECTED ENEMY IN WIRE. E. FIRED 3 ROUNDS OF ILLUM. AND 8 ROUNDS OF HE. RES. UNK. DUE TO FOG.	
162356H		118		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 75-119 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
162357H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
162400H		119		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 16 SEPTEMBER 1967.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL [illegible] MARDIV G-3 170001-172400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SJ#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
170001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 17 SEPTEMBER 1967	
170045H		2	162230H	FM 26TH MARS: A. RELAY HILL 950 B. 162230H C. FR XD 844456 EN SAME D. RADIO RELAY REPORTED 3 TRIP FLARS SET OFF AND SIGHTED 1 ENEMY ON WIRE. ENEMY RAN BACK INTO TREE LINE. E. 3 M-26 GRENAIES WIRE THROWN AND ARTY. MSN. CALLED. RES. UNK..	
170049H		3	161700Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM # 259-A	
170050H		4	161547Z	FM IMI MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
170050H		5	161549Z	FM IMI MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
170051H		6	161532Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 111, RECON TEAM 3B2	
170115H		7	161600H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: RECON SITREP 862 162400H	
170132H		8	162000H	FM 26TH MAR: A. G/2/26 B. 162000H C. ZD 094003 D. REF J#112 SEARCHED AREA REVEALED ONE FIGHTING PSN THAT CONSISTED OF A MOUND OF DIRT COVERED W/LEAVES PSN HAD A FIRE APPERTURE DUG IN. SPOTTED 2 VC RUN FM HOUSE PURSUED FOR 50M W/NEG RES. FURHTER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED BAG OF RICE NEAR HAYSTACK AND A PILE OF RICE IN COURT YARD. CONT'D DOWN TRAIL ABOUT 20M TAKEN UNDER FIR FM FRON T ABOUT 50M AWAY CONSOLIDATED CAS AND ASSUALTED. E. G-3 SEARCHING SOUTH AT ZD 096998 AND FIRED ON, RETURNED FIRE AND ASSUALT PSN WITH NEG RES. G-3 RETURNED TO AMB PSN CONDUCT SEARCH OF HOUSE AND APPREHENDED ONE VN MALE COMING FM HOUSE AS THEY ENTRED REAR. ARTY FIRED ZD 092990 AFTER INITIAL CONTACT. H&I INCREASED IN AREA . DETAINEE AND RICE TO BE FORWARDED TO PHU BAI TOMORROW. CHICOM DESTROYED IN PLACE. L. 1	
170145H		9	151715Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(RELAY HILL 950)	
170146H		10	161642Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(M/3/9)	
170147H		11	161640Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(H/2/4)	
170155H		12	161705Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW ANTI AIR INCIDENTS FOR 16SEP67	
170205H		13	161601Z	FM 4TH MAR: FREMONT SITREP 274 162400H	
170218H		14	161710Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW BDA FOR 16SEP67	
170245H		15	161810Z	FM COCTHIRD MARDIV: ARTY/NGF FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	
170250H		16	161838Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: FREMONT SITREP 274 162400H	
170321H		17	161905Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(G/2/26)	
170322H		18	161600Z	GM 26TH MAR: ARDMORE SITREP 248 162400H	
170323H		19	170030H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H/7 B. 170030H C. ZD 085034 D. CAC/H/7 OBS ONE BOAT MOVING TOWARD THEIR AMB PSN. BOAT CONTAINED ONE VN MALE. SUSPECT HAD NO ID CARD, IN HIS POSSESSION HE HAD A PIECE OF PAPER AND 30 DOLLARS. E. RETURNED TO CP. L. 1	
170325H		20	170115H	FM 9TH MAR: A. I/3/ 4 B. 170115H C. YD 143642 D. REC'D ONE LARGE CAL RD COMING FM N/ IMPACTING 200M OUTSIDE MINE FIELD.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC — 17-2 — 170001-172400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
170330H		22	170215H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/ H-7 AND G/2/26 B. 170215H C. ZD 201010 D. CAC/H-7 COMPOUND REC'D 2 INCOMING LAWS , SAF AND ONE M-79 FD. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH SAF AND MORTAR BARRAGE . G/2/26 AND H-7 TOOK PTL TO SEARCH AREA FINDING NOTHING.	D/P/O
160340H		22	162045H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1D1 DONG HA B. 162045H C. XD 979514 968488 D. TM OBS EN MORT OP ARTY PSN 1000 TO 1500M S OF TM PSN. EN WAS FIRING AT FRI PSN. E. CALLED ARTY RES FIRING CEASED.	D/P/O
	170355H	23	161958Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1D1 DONG HA)	
	170356H	24	161940Z	FM COC THIRD MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT(1/G/2/26)	
	170400H	25	161945Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/H-5)	
	170406H	26	161955Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV. DAILY REPORT MANEUVER BN	
	170435H	27	162005Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY REPORT OF ARTY ATTACKS	
	170447H	28	162015Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARDMORE SITREP 245 162400H	
170535H		29	161058Z	FM 9TH MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 250 161800H	
170536H		30	161000Z	FM 3D MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 248 161800H	
	170537H	31	162022Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(I/3/4)	
	170538H	32	162020Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC-H7 AND G/2/26)	
170539H		33	170310H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 170310H C. YD 133642 D. REC'D 3 RDS INCOMING ARTY , UNK CAL. E. CHECKING NW AND CALLING IN FRIENDLY BTRYS.	D/P/O
170555H		34	161610Z	FM 9TH MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 251 162400H	
170556H		35	161620Z	FM 3D MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 249 162400H	
170557H		36	170431H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 170431H C. YD 134645 D. REC'D 5 RDS ARTY , UNK CAL. RDS LANDED OUTSIDE OF PERIM. RDS BELIEVED TO BE FM FRIENDLIES. E. ARTY FO CHECKING SEATOR 2-4.	D/P/O
170655H		37	162211Z	FM III MEF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 170600H	
	170703H	38	162253Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
	170704H	39	162245Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
170721H		40H	170420H	FM 26TH MARS: A. B/1/26 B. 170420H C. XD850420, 850422 D. AT ABOVE TIME LP OF B/1/26 SIGHTED ONE PERSON AT ABOVE EN COORDS. RUNNING N FM THEIR PSN. LP REPORTED NO WPN. OBS'D PERSON WAS WEARING WHITE AND DARK JACKET ON SHIRT E. LP ON 100% ALERT	D/P/O
170743H		41	170030H	FM 26TH MARS: A. A RELAY HILL#950 B. 170030H C. XD844456, 854454 D. AT ABOVE TIME A RELAY REPORTED LIGHTS AT ABOVE EN COORDS. ARTY MSN FIRED RES UNK	G-2
	170744H	42	162220Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 249, 162400H	
	170745I	43	162200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 248, 161800H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	170746H	44	162232Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 36	
	170747H	45	162230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 33	
	170810H	46		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 119-46 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
	170810H			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
	170840H	47	162231Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 252, 170600H	
	170841H	48	162215Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 250, 170600H	
	170959H	49	162241Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 275, 170600H	
	171011H	50	170113Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 250, 170600H	
	171036H	51	170745H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 1/26 B. 170745H C. XD849416 D. OOPO AT ABOVE TIME A BUNKER AT KHE SANH C. B. COLLAPSED, INJURING 12 MARINES. INJURED MARINES WERE MED EVAC. E. NBC	G-1
	171053H	52	170030Z	FM FMAW OPNS: TGT RECOMMENDATION FOR TPQ-10	
	171055H	53	170205Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 275, 170600	
	171123H	54	170230H	FM 3D MARS: A. H&S/3/3 B. 170230H C. XD983544 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS 60MM SHORT RD LANDED NEAR HOLE#17 ON PERIMETER. RES ONE USMC WIA (MINOR) E. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED G. 1 (MINOR)	OOPO
	171126H	55	170940H	FM 26TH MARS: A. RECON TM 3B1 B. 170940H C. XD 732443, 740442 D. AT THE ABOVE TIME 3B1 REPORTED 15 6 - P NVA AT THE ABOVE MN COORDS. E. ARTY MSN FIRED RES UNK	OOPO
	171138H	56	170327Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARIMORE SITREP 247, 170600H	
	171154H	57	171012H	FM 3D MARS: A. M/3/3 B. 171012H C. XD995474 D. PTL FND FOLLOWING EQUIP AT ABOVE COORDS. GEAR WAS NOT HIDDEN. E. GEAR RET'D TO CU LU AND WILL BE FORWARDED TO CP M. ONE ASSAULT MG, 10 CHICOM GRENS. N. FOUR AMMO CAN'S AND AMMO, SIX AK47 MAGS, ASSORTED PRIMERS FOR DEMO, TWO AMMO BUCHS, SIX FOOD BUCHS, ONE PAIR NVA " TOURSERS, FIVE PAIR BOOTS AND TWO NVA HELMETS	G-2
	171236H	58	171000H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 171000H C. YD 149605, 136666 D. 3/4 REPTRTED THAT C/M 10 BRIDGE IS UNDER WATER AND IMPASSABLE, ROAD SWEEP REPORTED THAT THE MSR IS IMPASSABLE TO VEHICLES.	G-4 OOPO
	171240H	59	171208H	FM COC: A. COC WO B. 171208H C. N/A D. ROUGH RIDER FROM CAMP EVANS TO PHU BAI DEPARTED AT 1208H. E. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, MTO.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 17-4 170001-172400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171259H		60	170900H	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 B. 170900H C. EN YC 824975, YD-900020 D. RECEIVED REPORT FROM CIT THAT 1 VC CO. IS AT FIRST ABOVE COORD. AND 1 VC BN. IS AT THE SECOND ABOVE COORD.. NO RATING GIVEN.	G 2
	171303H	61	170411Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 51 OF 1/26	
	171303H	62	170410Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 54, H&S/3/3	
171322H		63	170435Z	FM III MAF COC : (HELO AVAILABILITY)	
171326H		64	171130H	FM 3 RCN BN: A. 1C2 B. 171130H C. EN YD 592266, 602-267 D. TEAM SPOTTED 75-100 VC/NVA MOVING N. FROM COORD. YD 592266 TO YD 602267. WEARING BLACK P.J.'S, COULD NOT OBS. EQUIP. MOVING IN A COLUMN. E. CALLED 126 ROUNDS OF 155MM HE AND 8 ROUNDS OF 155MM WP. COULD NOT GIVE ACCURATE BODY COUNT DUE TO DISTANCE BUT COVERAGE WAS GOOD AND TEAM EST. 20 VC/KIA (P). J. 20	D O P O
	171334H	65	170451Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT	
171403H		66	170047Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 247 OF 170600H	
171416H		67	171412H	FM COC WO: B. 171412H D. CONVOY FROM PHU BAI TO DONG HA ARRIVED AT DONG HA AT 1410H. E. NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, MTO.	
171418H		68	171140H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 171140H C. YD 114701 D. RECEIVED 4 ROUNDS 82MM MORT. FROM AN UNK. LOCATION. G. 2 (MINOR).	D O P O
	171419H	69	170536Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 58, 3/4	
	171420H	70	170531Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 55, RECON TEAM 3B1	
171440H		71	170425Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN FREMONT SITREP 276 OF 171200H	
	171513H	72	170555Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 64 OF 10:	
	170538H	73	170538Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 57, M/3/3	
171515H		74	171200H	FM 26TH MARS: A. PTL FROM "A" RELAY 950 B. 171200H C. FR XD 845456 EN XD 845457 D. A PT. FROM "A" RELAY 950 WAS SENT OUT TO CHECK AREA TO THE E. OF THIER PSN. WHERE 3 TRIP FLARES WERE SET OFF AND 1 ENEMY WAS SIGHTED THE NIGHT BEFORE. THE PTL. WAS RETURNING TO HILL 950 WHEN THE POINT MAN WAS FIRED ON. E. SAF WAS EXCHANGED AND PTL. CALLED ARTY. MSN.. RES. OF ARTY. MSN. UNK.. G. 1 (MINOR).	D O P O
171518H		75	170526Z	FM CTG 76 PT FIVE: III MAF COC 170435Z SEP	
171520H		76	171500H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 171500H C. YD 147614 D. 2 LVT'S ATTEMPTING TO FERRY SUPPLIES BECAME STUCK IN RIVER. E. ATTEMPTING TO RETRIEVE LVT'S.	F-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 17-5 171001-172400H G-3

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	171534H	77	170405Z	FM III MAF COC: FRDLY	
	171554H	78	170543Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 253 OF 171200H	
	171555H	79	170430Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 251 OF 171200H	
	171556H	80	170500Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM # 260	
	171615H	81	170650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 276 OF 171200H	
	171616H	82	170743Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 74, PTL FROM "A" ETC.	
	171617H	83	170735Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 68, 3/9	
	171618H	84	170600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 60, G/2/26	
	171638H	85		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 47-85 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
	171629H			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
	171634H	86	171600H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/3-61 "A" B. 171600H C. XD 981539 XD 982539 D. CRATOR ANALYSIS AT ABOVE COORD. INDICATED AXMTH TO MORTARS WAS 56 AND 3500 MILS RESPECTIVELY. E. AREA TO BE HIT BY H&I'S.	
	171636H	87	170729Z	FM III MAF COC: FORCE/SENIOR ADVISOR I CORPS ETC.	
	171637H	88	171530H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H-7 B. 171530H C. EN AU 804015 D. VN VILLAGER DETONATED A.P. MINE AT ABOVE COORD. VILLAGERS TOOK HIM TO CAC-H-7. VILLAGERS SAID THAT THERE WERE MANY MORE MINES IN VILLAGE OF BNC-SAN NEAR HILL 88. RETED C-2 E. CALLED CAC-H FOR MEDEVAC.	
	171639H	89	171530H	FM 3D MARS: A. L/3/3 B. 171530H C. 3/3'S C.P. D. L/3/3 (-) LOADED TRUCKS AND DEPARTED 3/3'S C.P.	
	171653H	90	171545H	FM RCN BN: A. 1C2 B. 171545H C. EN YD 592266, 602267 D. FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPORT 171130H. GUNSHIPS (OAK-GATE 8-1, 8-2, 6-1, 6-2) CAME ON STATION, STRAFED AND ROCKETED ENEMY AT ABOVE COORD. REFER MY 170555Z. E. FINAL RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN: 50 VC/KIA (P) FROM ARTY. 10 VC/KIA (P) FROM GUNSHIPS. ARTY FIRED A TOTAL OF 308 ROUNDS HE, 105MM, J. 60 (20 PREV. REPORTED).	
	171705H	91	160930H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2D2 B. 160930H C. YD 262543 D. TM REC'D 4-5 RDS SAF FM 2 OR 3 SNIPERS WITH CARBINES. TM CALLED 8 RDS 105MM ARTY WITH GOOD COVERAGE. SNIPERS SILENCED. TM CONT'D MSN.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV (REV) 17-6 170001-172400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	171710H	92	171300H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1C1 B. 171300H C. YD 619209 D. TM HEARD MOVEMENT AROUND PSN. OBS 3 VC/NVA S OF PSN AND FIRED M-79 AND THREW GRENS AT VC/NVA. VC/NVA DID NOT RETURN FIRE. GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AND TOOK FIRE FM AROUND TM PSN. TM MOVED TO YD 623212 UNDER COVER OF GUNSHIPS . SECOND EXTRACT HELO TOOK FIRE, GUNSHIPS STRAFED AREA AND REMAINDER OF TM EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT. EST SIZE OF EN FORCE 20-25 VC/NVA . 20 RDS 105MM ARTY CALLED INTO AREA AFTER EXTRACTION	
	171715H	93	171644H	FM 3D MAR: A. L/3/3(-) B. 171644H C. DONG HA D. AT ABOVE TIME L/3/3(-) ARRIVED AT DONG HA CHOPPED OPCON TO 9TH MAR.	MR BRIEF 17 Sept 1111
	171722H	94	170830Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KINGFISHER SITREP 251 171200H	
	171723H	95	170913Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY VR REPORT	
	171746H	96	171835H	FM COC WO: A. NEG B. 171735H D. CONVOY FM CAMP EVANS TO PHU BAI DEPARTED AT 1735H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4 , MTO PMO 2/26.	
	171755H	97		FM 3D MAR: A. M/3/3 C. XD 993480 D. REF MY 170538Z LINE "C" SHOULD BE XD 993480	
	171756H	98	170623Z	FM III MAF COC: AFTER ACTION REPORT RKT, AT DANANG AB 9SEP 67 (FIRE ARROW)	
	171811H	99	170950Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1C2)	
	171 812H	100	170953Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/H-7)	
	171813H	101	170932Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2D2)	
	171839H	102	171015Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(M/3/3)	
	171905H	103	171830H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 171830H C. YD 114701, 115723 D. REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORTAR FM A DUE NORTH DIRECTION. 1 RD A DUD. E. FIRED 81MM MSN AT EN PSN	
	171929H	104	170535Z	FM 26TH MAR: ARDMORE SITREP 248 171200H	
	171934H	105	171400H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 171400H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D ONE RD INCOMING ARTY , UNK CAL. RD LANDED OUTSIDE OF COMPOUND. E. AO SCANNING AREA . DID FIRE COUNTER BTRY FIRE	
	171935H	106	171855H	FM 9TH MAR: A. I/3/4 B. 171855H C. YD 134645, 129654 D. SPOTTED 2 NVA IN OPEN AT ABOVE EN COORD. E. CALLED 81MM MSN ON EN PSN.	
	171937H	107	171111Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1C1 PHU BAI)	
	172000H	108	171133Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARDMORE SITREP 248 171200H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 W

JOURNAL AND LOG OF THE III MAF COC 17-7 170001-172400H

TIME IN OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
172011H	109	171915H	FM COC "O": A. NEG B. 171915H D. CONVOY FM CAMP EVANS TO PHU BAI ARRIVED AT 1915H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, MTO FMO 2/26.	
172024H	110	171815H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-7 AND 2/G/2/26 B. 171815H C. AU 813027 D. 100-300 VC ARE AT ABOVE EN COORD. THE VILLAGERS AROUND CAC/H-7 INFORMED CAC/H-7 THAT VC HAVE THREE PRC-10 RADIOS WITH THEM. RATED C-2. E. FRIENDLY UNITS OF CAC/H-7 PSN WILL FIRE H&I'S WITH 81MM MORTAR.	
172041H	111	172000H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-5 B. 172000H C. ZD 086007, 085006 D. AT 2000H A PF FMF CAC/H-5 SPOTTED 3 VC AT ABOVE EN COORD. R. NOTIFIED CAC/H-5.	
172054H	112	171050H	FM III MAF COC: VMO-3 B. 171050H C. YD 910138 D. OBS MANY BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES AROUND SCHOOL HOUSE, APPEARED TO NEW.	
172055H	113		FM III MAF C:C A. VMO-3 B. 171445H-1500H C. IN TEXT D. OBS 10 PEOPLE LAYING ON THEIR STOMACHS AT YD 597267 WHEN A/C FLEW OVER PEOPLE GOT UP AND WERE OBS RUNNING THROUGH TREES. FIVE MINUTES LATER AT YD 598263 PILOT OBS BUNKERS OPENED WITH HEAVY FOLIAGE AROUND THEM (3'X3' BUNKERS). 100M EAST OF THEM WERE FIGHTING HOLES AND 7 OTHER BUNKERS.	
172058H	114	171915H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-3 B. 171915H C. YD 960048 D. VILLAGE CHIEF REPORTED THAT VC ARE TELLING VILLAGERS AROUND ABOVE COORD TO GATHER RICE FOR THEM. THE VILLAGE CHIEF STATES THAT THE VC ARE PREPARING FOR A BIG OPERATION. VILLAGE CHIEF REQ'D USMC UNITS TO PREVENT THIS OPERATION. HE ASK CAC/H-3 ACTUAL TO PASS INFO TO SUPERIORS. RATED B-2. E. WILL PTL AREA WITH ARVN TROOPS ASSISTING.	
172100H	115	172015H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 172015H C. YD 214701 D. REC'D 10 RDS 82MM MORTAR AND 4 RDS 60MM MORTAR E. FIRED 30 RDS 81MM MORTAR WITH UNK RES.	
172107H	116	171205Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
172104H	117	170753Z	FM III MAF COC: VALID ARC LIGHT TARGETS	
172112H	118	171220Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY)	
172113H	119	171206Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1/3/4)	
172145H	120	171330Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/H-3)	
172146H	121	171155Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR 162400H	
172150H	122	171331Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/H-7 AND 2/G/2/2?)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

172154H	123	173332Z	FM GOC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)
172230H	124	172125H	FM 2/26: A. G/3/PB B. 172125H C. YD 079984 D. PTL RECD'X A BURST OF AWF FIRE FM 100M EAST. FIRE BELIEVED TO BE PROBE OF PTL'S PSN. E. PTL IS HOLDING FIRE. AWAITING FURTHER DEVELOPMENTS.
172232H	125		FM 9TH MAR: A. HEO D. REF MT 171052 E. AFTER FIRING 81MM MSN OBS 2 SECONDARY EXPLO.
172233H	126	172105H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 172105H C. YD 114701 114679, 108706, 109722, 105699 D. BEGAN REC'NG INCOMING. 17 RDS 82MM MORTAR FIRE. 3 TRIP FLARES WERE ACTIVATED AND MG, SAF WAS REC'D FM APPROX 100 YDS AWAY. E. FIRED 81MM MSN AND 4.2 MORTAR WITH UNK RES.
172305H	127	171007Z	FM 4TH MAR: FREMONT SITREP 277 171800H
172307H	128	171110Z	FM 26TH MAR: ARIMORE SITREP 249 171800H
172309H	129	171439Z	FM GOC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(G/3/PB)
172310H	130	171436Z	FM GOC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(NIG)
172313H	131	171445Z	FM GOC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)
172326H	132	171420H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2-1 DONG HA B. 171420H C. YD 065576 D. PTL WAS ATTEMPTING INSERT ACROSS CAM LO RIVER BY USE OF RUBBER BOAT 6 MARINES WERE IN BOAT 2 OF THESE WERE HELPING THE PTL TO CROSS THE RIVER AND WERE NOT MEMBERS OF THE PTL. THE BOAT WAS APPROX 10 FT FM THE BANK WHEN IT CAPSIZED ALL MARINES REACHED THE SHORE EXCEPT ONE HE WAS LAST SEEN GOING DOWN STREAM IN COMPLETE CONTROL OF HIS FACULTIES. WITH THE BOAT AND IMMEDIATE SEARCH BY THE USE OF HELO WAS INITIATED. THE RIVER AND ITS BANKS WERE SEARCHED SEVERAL MILES FM SCENE OF ACCIDENT THE RUBBER BOAT WAS FOUND 3 MILES FM SCENE OF ACCIDENT A SEARCH OF AREA WILL BE MADE AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT. MAN FM THIRD FORCE RECON CO: H. 1
172400H			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 17 SEPTEMBER 1967

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 10-1 180001-182400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
180001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 18 SEPTEMBER 1967	
	180004H	2	171540Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARDMORE SITREP 249 171800H	
	180006H	3	171525Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: FREMONT SITREP 277 171800H	
1800009H		4	172130H	FM 3D MAR: A. B/1/9 B. 172130H C. YD 063555 D. B/L-1 LP HEARD MOVEMENT IN TREE LINE TO THEIR FRONT WITH 2 FIGURES BEING OBS'D . FIRED 3 ILLUMS AND OBS APPROX 20 FIGURES. E. LP RETURNED TO CP FIRED A 1X1 ZONE SWEEP, 30 RDS 81MM MORTARWITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. WILL CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT	DOPO
	180042H		171545Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: RECON SITREP 863 172400H	
180045H		6	171601Z	FM III MAF COC:ALT TOT'S	
180050H		7		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 85-7 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____ CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. _____ CAPT, USMC	
	180055H	8	171700Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INSTUM NO 260-A	
180147H		9	171101Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 254, 171800H	
180148H		10	170000Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 252, 170000H	
180149H		11	171544Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE SITREP 250, 172400H	
180151H		12	171605Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 278, 172400H	
	180152H	13	171650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 132	
	180153H	14	171645Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 4	
	180245H	15	171822Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY REPORT OF ARY ATTACKS	
180246H		16	171725Z	FM III MAF COC: FMAW BIA FOR 17 SEP 67	
180337H		17	171650Z	FM CG FMAW: ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS, FOR 17 SEP 67	
	180338H	18	171830H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY REPORT MANUEVER BATTALIONS	
	180402H	19	171940Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: TGTS ARE SUBMITTED FOR ARC LIGHT	
	180403Z	20	171930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARDMORE SITREP 250, 172400H	
	180404H	21	171923Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 278, 172400H	
180405H		22	180310H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 180310H C. YD114701,117709, 107706 D. FIRED 12 RDS 4.2 MORTS AT ABOVE EN COORDS. E. HAD ONE SECONDARY EXPLSION WITH FIRE AT YD117709 NEG RES AT OTHER EN COORDS	DOPO
180427H		23	171640Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 225, 172400H	
180428H		24	171530Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 253, 172400H	
	180449H	25	172800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 252, 171800H	
180451H		26	171849Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC [redacted] 1822 [redacted] 180001-182400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
180523H		27	180328H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 180328H C. YD147603 D. AT ABOVE MSN THE CAM LO BRIDGE IS FLOODED. EVACUATED FLOODED PSN AND MOVED TO ADJACENT HIGH GROUND	D/P/O G-4
180527H		28	180416H	FM 9TH MARS: A. L/3/4 B. 180416H C. YD147673 D. FORCED BY RAISING WATER TO EVAC PSN AT CAM LO. COMPANY MOVED TO NEXT HIGHEST GROUND.	D/P/O
	180630H	29	172140Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 253, 172400H	
	180631H	30	172255Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY/NGF IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI	
	180633H	31	172210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 22	
180656H		32	172211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 180600H	
180736H		33	180235H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 180235H C. YD 114701 D. RECEIVED 3 ROUNDS 82MM MORTAR FROM UNK. DIRECTION. E. UNABLE TO LOCATE MORTAR PSN. DUE TO LOW VISIBILITY	D/P/O
180745H		34	172235Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN FREMONT SITREP 279 OF 180600H	
180755H		35	180650H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1-P, 3D ENGR. BN. B. 180650H C. FR YD 549328 D. FOUND AT MINE WHICH CONSISTED OF 2 CHICOM 82MM MORT. ROUNDS AND 1 155MM ROUND RIGGED WITH 1 LB OF CHICOM TNT WITH PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICE. E. DESTROYED SAME.	G-2
180818H		36		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 8 - 36 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC. ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
180833H		37	180625H	FM 9TH MARS: A. M/3/4 B. 180625H C. EN YD 137645 FR YD 134645 D. SPOTTED LIGHTS AT ABOVE EN COORD. E. CALLED 60MM FIRE ON ABOVE ENEMY COORD.	D/P/O
180836H		38	180720H	FM 2/26: A. MINE SWEEP 2/26 B. 180720H C. ZD 068012 D. LEAD TRUCK IN MINE SWEEP HIT A 105MM ROUND EXPLO. DEVICE IN ROAD. G. 5 (2 EVAC.)	D/P/O G-2
180838H		39	172359H	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	
	180838H	40	180005Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT RPT 33 , 3/9	
	180839H	41	172355Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 279, 180600H	
180841H		42	172330Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 251 OF 180600H	
180900H		43	180800H	FM 9TH MARS: A. M/3/9 B. 180800H C. FR YD 114701 EN YD 104695 D. RECEIVED 3 ROUNDS OF 82MM RECOILESS RIFLE FIRE FROM THE N.. 81MM MORT. MSN. CALLED WITH GOOD TGT. COVERAGE.	D/P/O

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 18-3 180001-182400H S

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	180919H	44	172145Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 254 OF 180600H	
	180920H	45	172302Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 256 OF 180600H	
	180921H	46	180050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 38 , MINE SWEEP 2/26	W
	180922H	47	180045Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ARIMORE SITREP 251 OF 180600H	
	180923H	48	180054Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 27 , 3/4	
	180924H	49	180052Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 28, L/3/4	
	180950H	50	180113Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TARGET REVALIDATION	
	181035H	51	180945H	FM 3D MARS: A. B/1/9 CONVOY B. 180945H C. IN TEXT D. CONVOY RECEIVED APPROX. 50 ROUNDS OF SAF FROM UNK. # OF ENEMY. INCIDENT OCCURRED 500 TO 1000 METERS S.W. FO CAM-LO REFUGEE VILLAGE. E. NO FR. FIRE RETURNED. CONVOY CONTINUED TO DONG HA.	DOPO
	181112H	52	180924H	FM 9TH MARS: A. L/3/9 B. 180924H C. EN YD 103684, 106688 D. L/3/9 RECEIVED SAF FROM ABOVE ENEMY COORD. E. RETURNED SAF AND CALLED 81MM MORT. MSN. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 3 VC/NVA BODIES. I. 3	DOPO
	181133H	53	180944H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 180944H C. FR YD 114701 EN YD 110710 D. RECEIVED 3 ROUNDS OF 82MM MORT. E. RETURNED 4.2 MORT. WITH UNK RES.	DOPO
	181134H	54	180453H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 180453H C. YD 147603 D. CAM LO RIVER OVERFLOWED BANKS STRANDING 20 MEN FROM L/3/4 ON BRIDGE E. EVACUATION OF PERSONNEL COMPLETED AT 180550H. 8 MEN UNACCOUNTED FOR. CONTINUEING SEARCH OF AREA .	DOPO G-1
	181136H	55	180730H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 180730H C. YD 114701 D. FOUND 2 HOLES IN WIRE TO THE N. OF PSN. WHERE 2 BANGALORE TORPEDOS HAD BEEN EXPLODED. FOUND 1 TORPEDO IN TACT. E. BANGALORE TORPEDO DISMANTELED AND RETURNED TO 3/9'S C.P.. N. 1 BANGALORE TORPEDO.	G-2
	181140H	56	180855H	FM 4TH MARS: A. M/3/26 B. 180855H C. EN YD 536314 D. OBS 5 NV OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER WIRE APPROX. 200 TO 400 METERS AWAY. E. SENT SQUAD TO APPREHEND VN. VN FLED AND SQUAD WAS UNABLE TO APPREHEND THEM.	DOPO
	181149H	57	180952H	FM 4TH MARS: 3/I/3/26 B. 180952H C. FR YD 567298 EN YD 565300 D. SNIPERS SPOTTED 35 VC. VC APENED FIRE WITH 50 SA ROUNDS AND 1 60MM MORT. ROUND. E. REQ. ARTY. MSN.. SNIPERS REPORTED 3 VC FELL AS RES. OF SAF. LATER THE THREE DOWNED VC WERE SEEN BEING DRAGGED OFF. ARTY WAS FIRED WITH GOOD TGT. COVERAGE. AREA WAS NOT CHECKED. J.	DOPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 W

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 18-4 180001-182400H S

TIME IN OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
181203H	58	180835H	FM MAG-16 S-2: A. CH-34 B. 180835H C. YD 852082 D. 50 MEN MOVING UP HILL TOWARDS HILL 230 WEARING BLACK P.J.'S AND COOLIE HATS. NO WPNS. OBS..	G-2
181204H	59	180800H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H-7 B. 180800H C. EN AU 816047 AND 813053 D. 500 NVA FROM 4TH/408TH NVA REGIMENT CAME FROM MOUNTAINS TO ABOVE COORD, WHICH ARE VILLAGES OF BINH-AN AND PHU-HAI. NVA TOLD VILLAGERS THAT MARINES AND PF'S HAD KILLED 20 OF THEIR PEOPLE AND SERIOUSLY WOUNDED 10. NVA SAID THAT THEY WERE GOING TO OVER RUN CAC-H-7'S POSITION AND KILL ALL VILLAGE OFFICIALS. THE NVA HAD ROCKETS, MORTARS, MG'S AND 3 RADIOS E. SPOT REPORT TURNED INTO CAC-HQ. RATED C-3 BY CAC.	G-2
181212H	60	181100H	FM DIV ENGR: B. 181100H C. YD 276599 D. BRIDGE AT YD-276579 IS UNUSABLE AND CANNOT BE REPAIRED UNTIL WATER RECEDES.	G-4
181214H	61	180900H	FM 3D RCN: A. 1C2 HE MAN (PHU BAI) B. 180900H C. EN YD 597243 D. TEAM SPOTTED 2 VC/NVA MOVING N. AT ABOVE COORD. WEARING BLACK P.J.'S. E. WILL CONT. TO OBS.. NO FIRE MSN. AT THIS TIME.	G-2
181217H	62	180830H	FM 4TH MARS: A. B/1/4 B. 180830H C. YD 309553 D. MINE DETECTOR LOCATED MINE ON W. SHOLDER OF ROAD AT ABOVE COORD.. MINE CONSISTED OF 2-105MM ROUNDS, 1 60MM MORT ROUND, 1- WP GRENADE AND ALL OF THIS WAS ON TOP OF 2 IB'S OF TNT AND CONNECTED WITH BLASTING CAPS AND DETONATING CORD. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	G-2
181219H	63	181135H	FM DIV ENGR: A. ENGR B. 181135H C. RT. # 9 D. RT. #9 IS OPEN TO CLASS 20 TRAFFIC ONLY. ALL BY PASSES WASHED OUT.	G-4
181222H	64	180850H	FM FSCC: A. AO PERSEVERE BRAVO B. 180850H C. YD 260-593 D. BRIDGE IMPASSABLE. EST. NO TRAFFIC TO DONG HA TODAY.	G-4
181223H	65	170800H	FM III MAF COC: A. WING G-2 B. 170800H TO 0810H C. YD 355030 D. OBS'D 10 TO 15 DISK TYPE BOATS 3 TO 5' IN DIAMETER COVERED WITH BRUSH IN RIVER ½ MILE N. OF A SHAU VALLEY BARRIER. AS AIR CRAFT MADE PASS ALL WENT TO W. SIDE OF RIVER APPARENTLY UNDER CONTROL. SOUTHERN A SHAU VALLEY ROAD SHOWED SIGNS OF HVY. VEHICULAR TRAFFIC. THERE WERE MANY NEW BUNKERS AND AW PSN'S, 80 METERS FROM HIGHWAY.	G-2
181228H	66	181030H	FM G-3 FWD: A. AMTRACS B. 181030H C. YD 297695 D. LVT DETONATED UNK. TYPE MINE. VEHICLE BURNING. G. 19 (EVAC.)	Ops

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 18-67 180001-182400H

TIME IN OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
181241H	67	181050H	FM 4TH MARS: A. "B" CO. 3D ENGRS. B. 181050H C. YD 502363 D. LOCATED 7-4.2 ROUNDS 3' APART IN AN AREA OF 10-15 METERS. ROUNDS WERE RIGGED WITH CHICOM DETONATING CORD. WHILE DESTROYING IN PLACE 1 MARINE WAS INJURED. 8-10 MORE MINES WERE DETONATED 15-20 METERS APART BY MINE DETONATION CORD. A TOTAL OF 17 MINES WERE DETONATED. CONTINUING SWEEP. E. ROUNDS DESTROYED IN PLACE AND CALLED MEDEVAC. G. 1 (EVAC).	DOPO G-2
181245H	68	17SEPT67	FM 4TH MARS: A. D/1/4 B. 17 SEPTEMBER 1967 C. YD 498-375 D. ARVN LT. REPORTED APPROX. 1 VC SQUAD CAME TO CHURCH AND SCHOOL AT ABOVE COORD. AND TOOK ALL TABLES AND CHAIRS FROM BUILDINGS AND ALSO TOOK THE TIN FROM THE SCHOOLS ROOF. THE BUILDINGS WERE TO BE C.P. FOR OPERATION COUNTY FAIR.	DOPO DOPO
181249H	69	180105Z	FM FMAW OPNS: TARGET RECOMMENDATION FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM	
181300H	70	180337Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGTH TARGETS	
181345H	71	172100H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H-3 B. 172100H C. EN YD 963051 D. VC KIDNAPPED 3 NV MALES FROM NAM-PHO-CAM (1) AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD.. RATED B-2 BY CAC. E. DAYLIGHT ACTIVITIES CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG. RES..	G-2
181348H	72	181050H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H-7 B. 181050H C. EN AU 810020 D. A LARGE FORCE OF VC SPOTTED IN OPEN HEADED FOR MOUNTAINS TO THE E. OF ABOVE COORD.. INFO. RECEIVED FROM PHU-GIA VILLAGE CHIEF AND ARVN NCO. RATED C-3 BY CAC. E. REQ. AND RECEIVED H&I'S FIRE MSN..	G-2
181351H	73	180922H	FM 3D RCN: A. 1-2 B. 180922H C. XD 999441 C. TEAM WAS TOLD BY FR. VILLAGER THAT 11 NVA MOVED FROM W. TO E. ALONG HWY. 9 THE NIGHT OF 171900H. NVA MOVED OVER MOUNTAINS TO POSITION W. OF CALU. FURTHER INFO. WILL BE ASSED AS IT BECOMES AVAILABLE. E. TEAM CONT. MSN..	G-2
181420H	74	180535Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 43, M/3/9	
181421H	75	180533Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 53, 3/9	
181422H	76	180529Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 60, DIV ENGR	
181422H	77	180531Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 62, B/1/4	
181423H	78	180527Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 63, ENGR	
181423H	79	180525Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 52, L/3/9	
181424H	80	180523Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 58, CH-34	
181424H	81	180521Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 57, 3/I/3/26	
181425H	82	180519Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 54, 3/4	
181426H	83	180517Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 59, CAC-H-7	
181427H	84	180515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 66, AMTRACS	
181427H	85	180537Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ORDER OF BATTLE	
181428H	86	180330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 254 OF 180600H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 18-6 180001-182400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
181433H		87	181045H	FM FSCC: A. AO B. 181045H C. YD 687093 D. 1/4 POSITION ON CUMBERLAND ROAD. THERE ARE TWENTY (20) EXPLOSIVE CHARGES THAT APPEAR TO BE CONNECTED BY WIRE THROUGHOUT THE POSITION. THE CHARGES HAVE NOT BEEN DETONATED. E. 2/26 NOTIFIED.	G-2
181511H		88	190008H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 190008H C. YD 214739 D. 1 ARTY ROUND LANDED OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER. CAL. UNK.	DOPO
181513H		89	181030H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 181030H C. YD 297-695 D. REFER # 66, ADD 2 KIA'S. TOTAL CAS. NOW 2 KIA AND 19 WIA (EVAC.). F. 2/19WIA REV/RPTD 2/15	DOPO
181514H		90	180924H	FM 9TH MARS: A. L/3/9 B. 180924H C. EN YD 103684, 106688, 103686 ER. CON THIEN D. REFER TO "J" # 53; L/3/9 RECEIVED AUTOMATIC AND SAF FROM ABOVE ENEMY COORD. AT 181000H RECEIVED SA AND 60MM FIRE. ESTABLISHED ENEMY SIZE UNIT TO BE PLAT. REINFORCED, ALSO RECEIVED 3 CHICOM GRENADES. E. RETURNED SAF AND CALLED 81MM MSN. AND ARTY MSN. RECON OF ENEMY BEING CONDUCTED. F. 2 G. 1 MINOR J. 7	DOPO
181519H		91	180800H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H-7 B. 180800H D. REFER TO "J" # 59. ON LINE "D" CHANGE 4TH/804TH NVA REGIMENT TO READ 4TH/802 BATTALION.	DOPO G-2
181521H		92	180630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOTRPT 67, "B" CO. 3D ENGRS	
181522H		93	180635Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT	
181529H		94	181355H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/12 B. 181355H C. YD 578261 D. AO CALLED FIRE MSN. ON VC BUNKER. E. 3/12 FIRED 1 ROUND OF 155MM WP AND 11 ROUNDS HE. COMPLETELY DESTROYED BUNKER.	DOPO
181534H		95	180601Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN FREMONT SITREP 280 OF 181200H	
181535H		96	180500Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 252 OF 181200H	
181546H		97	181515H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 181515H C. YD 214739 D. RECEIVED 1 ROUND ARTY. OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER, CAL. UNK.	DOPO
181548H		98	181355H	FM 3D RCN BN: A. X-RAY RELAY B. 181355H C. X-RAY PSN. YD 545328 D. RELAY REPORTED A STATION COMING UP ON RECON FREQ. 47.2 USING TEAM 3C2 CALL SIGN SAYING " HAVE SPOTTED (2) TWO DIVISIONS. REQUEST FIXED WING." " WE HAVE ONE CAPABLE MACHINE GUNNER! THE CONFIRMED PATROL 3C2 LOCATED AT YD 419285 DIDN'T MONITOR ANY OF THIS TRANSMISSION. PATROL 1C2 LOCATED AT YD 593235, MONITORED ONLY PARTS OF THE ABOVE MESSAGE. SANTA ANA (RECON REP) CALLED 3C2 TWICE. THEY DIDN'T SEND THE MESSAGE. ALL PATROLS WERE TAKEN OFF THIS FREQ. RELAYS WILL CONTINUE TO MONITOR 47.2 E. NOTIFIED G-2	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 18-7 180001-182400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	181605H	99	181320H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 181320H C. YD 297694 D. LOCATED 2 HOME MADE TNT MINES, 8 6-2 POUNDS EACH WITH GRENADE AS DETONATOR. E. BOTH MINES DESTROYED IN PLACE.	
	181610H	100		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 37-100ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. Colin J. Doyle CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. A.C. Hastings CAPT, USMC	
	181624H	101	1807352	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 89, 1ST AMTRACS	
	181625H	102	1807332	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 91, CAC-H-7	
	181628H	103	180715Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES (QUICK REACTION)	
	181636H	104	181530H	FM 1S/C: A. CLOUD BIRD AIRCRAFT B. 181530 C. YD 967-159 D. THIS AIRCRAFT RECEIVED SAF FROM 3 VN STANDING BY A HUT.	
	181638H	105	181557H	FM FSCC: A. AO PERSEVERE KILO B. 181557H C. AU 810020 D. CHECKED OUT AREA WITH FLT OF 3 HUIE'S, CONFERRED W WITH CAC UNIT LEADER WHO REQUESTED SURVEILANCE. THERE WERE SUPPOSED TO HAVE BEEN 2 VC COVERING THEMSELVES WITH BRUSH ON THE DIKE. E. RECONNED AREA W FIRE 2 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 10 DAMAGED.	
	181641H	106	181355H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H-7 B. 181355H C. AU 806017 D. VN AIRPLANES BOMBED AND STRAFED WITH 2-20MM CANNONS WOUNDING 4 VN FEMALES (CIV.). E. CALLED CAC-H. TREATED WOUNDED AND SENT THEM TO HUE BY CIV. TRANSPORTATION.	
	181643H	107	1807552	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ARMORE SITREP 252 OF 181200H	
	181644H	108	180750Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 280 OF 181200H	
	181658H	109	181510H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 181510H C. FR CON THIEN EN YD 087752, 124768, 08737603 D. RECEIVED 60 ROUNDS OF 105MM ARTY. E. CALLED ARTY. MSN. WHICH RES. IN A SECONDARY EXPLO. AT YD 08737603. G. 3 (MINOR).	
	181807H	110	1808152	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY BN)	
	181708H	111	1807592	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1/3/9)	
	181709H	112	1807572	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY BN)	
	181720H	113	1809052	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
	181725H	114	171100H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/C/1/4 B. 171100H C. YD 467301 D. LOCATED EN BASE CAMP WHICH APPEARED TO BE 4-6 WKS OLD. THE CAMP WAS HIDDEN FM AIR VIEW BY HEAVY FOLIAGE. E. PLOTTED I&I FIRES.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
181745H	115	180932Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/H-7)	
181746H	116	180937Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1/C/1/4)	
181748H	117	180930Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1ST AMTRACS)	
181752H	118	180500Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INT SUM NO 261	
181921H	119	181520H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1C2 (HE MAN) PHU BAI B. 181520H C. YD 593247 D. TM OBS 20 VC MOVE NORTH ON ROAD WEARING BKL PJ'S AND CARRYING WEAPONS, CAMOFLAGED PACKS AND BUNDLES. VC WERE MOVING IN A COLUMN. E. 58 RDS 105MM ARTY CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET TM EST 10 VC KIA(P).	
181933H	120	181716H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 181716H C. YD 114701 YD 11068179 D. REC'D 8 RDS 105MM ARTY. E. ARTY MSN CALLED. ARTY FIRED RES IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLO FM YD 11068179.	
181947H	121	181825H	FM 2/26: A. E/2/26 B. 181825H C. AT 886958 D. ARMY ADVISOR AT PHU LOC DIST REPORTED LARG CD BRIDGE UNDER MORTAR ATTACK AT ABOVE TIME.	
181950H	122	181500H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1C2 (HE MAN) PHU BAI B. 181500H C. YD 604265 D. TM OBS 14 VC MOVE INTO VILLE, WEARING BLACK PJ'S. COULD NOT OBS WPNS. E. 4TH MAR INFORMED FOR ACTION	
181955H	123	181010Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY VE REPORT	
181931H	124	181730H	FM WING G-2: A. MAG-16 CH-34 B. 181730H C. YD 699253 D. AT ALT 50 FT SPEED 90 KNOTS SPOTTED GUN 8 FEET LONG 1 FT IN DIAMETER, TAPERED TO MUZZLE W/LIP ON MUZZLE END. GUN WAS ON CART. 7 VN AROUND GUN MOVING SOUTH.	
181934H	125	181900H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-8 B. 181900H C. YD 988042 D. APPROX 200 PEOPLE MOVING TOWARD CAC/H-8 FM ABOVE COORD. RATED C-2.	
181942H	126	181630H	FM 12TH MAR: COMP ARTY BN B. 181630H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 14 RDS INCOMING ARTY. 5 RDS LANDED OUTSIDE AND 9 RDS LANDED INSIDE OF COMPOUND. 3 RDS WERE DUDS. EST 130MM. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY. B/4/12 FIRED ON GRID 175810. EXPENDED 65 RDS HE. A/1/40 FIRED ON GRID 166804 EXPENDED 5 WP AND 8 RDS HE. G. 1 MINOR	
182001H	127	181141Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/H-8)	
182003H	128	181137Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(M/2/26)	
182005H	129	181135Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
182006H	130	181136Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1C2 PHU BAI)	
182007H	131	181123Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1C2 PHU BAI)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV G OC 18-9 130001-182400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
1820	09Z	132	181830H	FM 2/26: A. MCB-24 B. 181830H C. AT 889954 D. REC'D 10-15 RDS 60MM MORTAR FIRE AT ABOVE COORD. RES IN LIGHT DAMAGES.	
182045H		133	180623Z	FM 9TH MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 257 181200H	
182046H		134	180400Z	FM 3D MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 255 181200H	
182047H		135		FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 D. REF MY 180905Z LINE "G" SHOULD BE 18 [illegible] G. 18(3 EVAC)	
182048H		136	181830H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1C2 PHU BAI B. 181830H YD 593147 D. 1M OBS'D 5 VC MOVING NW ON ROAD . BKL PJ'S , PACKS ALSO APPEARED TO BE CARRYING LARGE SACKS OF RICE. NO WPNS OBS'D . [illegible] E#. CONT'D MSN.	
182100H		137	181035Z	FM 26TH MAR: ARDMORE SITREP 253 181800H	
182101H		138	181045Z	FM 4TH MAR: FREMONT SITREP 281 181800H	
182103H		139	181924H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. BY 181620H ANOTHER LCVP-5 HOW NO 108248 HIT MINE AND BURNED AT YD 298692 IN NVA CONTROLLED AREA. SITUATION SAME AS DESCRIBED IN REFER A. REQ PERMISSION WAVER TECH INSP BY FSR FOR CODE X AND DESTROYED BY DEMO.	
182108H		140	181259Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
182130H		141	180330H	FM 2/26; A. F/2/26 B. 180330H C. YD 912094 D. A F/2/26 SQD BROKE ITS AMB SITE AND PROCEEDED TOWARD CAC/H-1. AFTER MOVING APPROX 50M THE PO INT SPOTTED A COLUMN OF VC MOVING TO HIS FRONT. AFTER COUNTING 20 VC AND STILL MORE COMING , THE SQD MOVED TO A MORE ADVANTAGEOUS PSN. THE SQD THEN COUNTED 70 MORE VC. E. CAC/H HQ INVESTIGATED AND REPORTED THE FOLLOWING AT 1550H: LAST NIGHT 30-40 VC WERE IN PHU BAI ONE AND TWO. VC ATE SOME RICE AND TOOK SOME WITH THEM. VC ARMED WITH SA [redacted] WPNS TOLD VILLAGERS TO STAY OUT OF VILLAGE NEXT TO CAC/A3 COMPOUND.	
182139H		142	181321Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1ST AMTRACS)	
182140H		143	181305Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY BN)	
182141H		144	181200Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1 CB-74)	
182205H		145	181239Z	FM 9TH MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 258 181800H	
182207H		146	181000Z	FM 3D MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 256 181800H	
182210H		147	172015H	FM 2/26: A. E/2/26 B. 172015H C. IN TEXT D. REC'D INFO FM CIT THAT THE 802 BN CMBT ATE LUNCH AT AU 815015 AND THAT THE 802ND HAS MSN TO OVERRUN CAC/H-7 AND PHU GIA AT AU 8261. INFO RATED C-2. ALSO C-118 BELIEVED TO BE NEAR ZD 125085 WITH MSN TO MORTAR COASTAL GROUP. RATED C-3.	
182225H		148	181400Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 10-10 180001-182400H

TIME IN OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
182300H	149	181830H	FM 9TH MAR: A. K/2/4 B. 181830H C. YD 134688 D. WHILE SITTING IN PER IN CWE MAN TRIPPED M-26 TYPE EXPLO DEVICE. RES IN 3 MARINES WIA. E. CALLED MED EVAC. G. 3 EVAC.	
182305H	150	182124H	FM 9TH MAR: A. I/3/9 B. 182124H C. YD 114701 114713 D. REC'D 6 RDS SA AND 2 RDS HE FIRE. AT 2200H REC'D 5 RDS HE FIRE. E. CALLED 81MM MSN AT 4N COORD YD 115706 ARTY MSN AT UD 114713. F. 1 G. 3 MINOR.	
182307H	151	181417Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
182400H	152		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 18 SEPTEMBER 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN OUT	NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, SMSG ORDERS	ACTION
190001H	1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 19 SEPTEMBER 1967	
190020H	2	181420Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KINGFISHER SITREP 255 181200H	
190021H	3	181350Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: COUNTY FAIR DAILY	
190022H	4	181338Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: FREMONT SITREP 281 181800H	
190023H	5	181330Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARDMORE SITREP 253 181800H	
190024H		181355Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
190025H	7	182235H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A-2 B. 182235H C. YD 933161 D. SPOTTED 20 LIGHTS AT ABOVE COORD, MOVING IN NW DIRECTION FIRE MSN CALLED AND LIGHTS WERE EXTINGUISHED. TARGET COVERAGE EXCELLENT. E. AT 2255H FIRE MSN COMPLETED . FF'S WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT ALONG WITH CAC/A-3 FM WITHIN TAOR.	
190030H	8		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 100-8 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____ CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. _____ CAPT, USMC	
190034H	9	181453Z	FM III MAF COC:ARC LIGHT	
190050H	10	181545Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: RECON SITREP 864 182000H	
190052H	11	181455Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KINGFISHER SITREP 256 181800H.	
190053H	12	181700Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV TACSUM NO 261-A	
190054H	13	182358H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 182358H C. YD 120720 D. REC'D 4 RDS RR FIRE, E. FIRED 81MM MSN WITH UNK RES	
190134H	14	181547Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE SITREP 254, 182400H	
190136H	15	181627Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 282, 182400H	
190215H	16	181353Z	FM III MAF COC: I CORPS ORDER 003120.1A	
190248H	17	190120H	FM 3D MARS: A. K/3/3 B. 190120H C. XD974966 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS WHILE FIRING H AND I'S 60MM MORT HAD A SHORT RD WHICH LANDED WITHIN THE PERIMETER. RES 1 WIA (MED EVAC) FM B/3D TANKS E. WOUNDS TREATED BY CORPSMEN. MED EVAC REQUESTED AT FIRST LIGHT G. 1 (EVAC)	
190252H	18	190044H	FM 2/26: A. 3D ANT-TANK BN B. 190044H C. YD826155, 826156, 826157 D. 3D AT PTL HEARD PEOPLE WALKING IN STREAM BED AND ALSO HEARD AT LEAST TWO PEOPLE TALKING AT YD826156. AT 0045H A HAND FLARE WAS SHOT UP AND A MAN WAS OBS'D RUNNING AT YD826157. NOT FIRED ON. E. 81MM ILLUM FIRED WITH NEG RESULTS.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC TYS 19-c G-3 190001-192400H

IN SUP	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
190321H	19	181850Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY REPORT MANUEVER BATTALIONS	
190322H	20	181852Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARDMORE SITREP 254, 182400H	
190323H	21	181830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY REPORT OF ARTY ATTACKS	
190324H	22	181201Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	
190344H	23	190252H	FM 4TH MARS: A. M/3/26 B. 190252H C. YD526326 D. AT ABOVE TIME SECTOR #1 RPT'D SUSPECTED EN MOVEMENT NEAR WIRE AT ABOVE COORDS. E. FIRED 81MM ILLUM WITH MEG SIGHTINGS	
190403H	24	181721Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 259, 182400H	
190404H	25	181530Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 257, 182400H	
190436H	26	181600Z	FM III MAF COC: ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS FOR 18 SEP 67	
190437H	27	181715Z	FM III MAF COC: FMAW BDA FOR 18 SEP 67	
190438H	28	181925Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY/NGF TOTAL RDS FIRED IN QUANG T. I	
190439H	29	181909Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 17	
190440H	30	181908Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT REPORT 136	
190441H	31	181907Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 149	
190442H	32	181906Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 141	
190443H	33	181905Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 147	
190444H	34	181858Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 282, 182400H	
190549H	35	182117Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 257, 182400H	
190550H	36	182024Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 150	
190551H	37	182023Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 7	
190552H	38	182022Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 13	
190556H	39	181700Z	THIRD MARDIV INTSUM 261A, 182400H	
190720H	40	182211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG ETC.	
190730H	41	182215Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN FREMONT SITREP 283 OF 190600H	
190800H	42	190655H	FM 9TH MARS: A. /39 B. 190655H C. FR CON THIEN EN YD 014701 D. RECEIVED 3 ROUNDS OF RECOILESS RIFLE FIRE, EST. 82MM FROM ABOVE ENEMY COORD. E. CALLED IN 81MM MSN., 106MM AND ARTY. MSN. ON ENEMY PSN. WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT. WITH UNK. RES.	
190807H	43		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 9-43 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. John H. Flatten CAPT, USMC	
190808H			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. Mark B. Vineer CAPT, USMC	
190936H	44	190055Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 283 OF 190600H	
190927H	45	190055Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 283 OF 190600H	
190950H	46	190040Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: TARGET RECOMMENDATION FOR ETC.	
190951H	47	190730H	FM 9TH MARS: A. /39 B. 190730H C. FR YD 114701 EN YD 115785 D. RECEIVED 202 ROUNDS OF HVY. ARTY. FIRE OF UNK. CAL. E. 175 MM MSN. CALLED ON EN. W/UNK. RES. F. 1 G. 4 (EVAC) 9 (MINOR).	

G-3 → Chief of Staff General (Briefed)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 19-3 190001-192400H

TIME IN OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
190956H	48	190120H	FM 3D MARS: A. K/3/3 B. 190120H C. XD 974566 D. 1 MARINE WOUNDED FROM H&I'S - MEDEVAC REQUESTED. E. MEDEVAC COMPLETED AT 190830H. G. 1 (EVAC).	
191014H	49	190920H	FM FSCC: A. PERSEVERE "C" AO B. 190920H C. YD 549141 D. IN VISUAL RECON OF SONG BO RIVER AREA SOME BUNKERS. APPROX. 10 WERE OBS'D. THEY WERE FRESHLY DUG. (WITHIN 4 TO 8 DAYS) ALSO THERE WERE HVY. USED TRAILS NEARBY AND ALSO FRESHLY MADE TRAILS IN SAME AREA. E. N/A	G-2
191018H	50	190800H	FM FSCC: A. AO PERSEVERE "W" B. 190800H C. YD 291571 D. THERE IS A 10 FOOT BREAK IN HIGHWAY 1 BELOW DONG HA. THIS REPORT IS FROM A CATKILLER AIRCRAFT THAT OBS'D THE SECTION THIS MORNING. THE CAUSE FOR THE BREAK IS NOT KNOWN BUT THIS POINT IS DEFINITELY IMPASSIBLE FOR 10 FEET.	ENG G-4 (notified)
191048H	51	190730H	FM FSCC: A. PERSEVERE "Y" AO B. 190730H C. YD 102668 D. OBS'D 5 NVA IN GREEN UNIFORMS AT ABOVE COORDS. I CONTROLLED 3 FLIGHTS IF FIXED WING: CALL SIGNS, WAGECUT 28, CHAIN 108, OXWOOD 101. BDA: UNCOVERED 9 FIGHTING HOLES, DESTROYED 4 BUNKERS, ALSO UNCOVERED 50 METERS OF TRENCHES. THERE WERE 4 KIA PROBABLES. J. 4	
191109H	52	190900H	FM FSCC: A. PERSEVERE "Y" AO B. 190900H C. YD 113779 D. OBS'D 60-70 NVA IN GREEN-GRAY UNIFORMS AT YD 113779 CONTROLLED 1 FLIGHT: CASTOR OIL 157, BDA: 20 (P) KIA, ALSO HAD 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. THIS FLIGHT DREW 37 MM FLAK FIRE AND ALSO A.O. DREW 7 ROUNDS OF 37MM FIRE. ~~J. 20~~ J. 20	
191113H	53	190215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOTRPT 47, 3/9	
191119H	54	190745H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 AND 2/9 B. 190745H AND 191045H C. CAM IO D. RECEIVED WORD FROM CAC THAT PEOPLE FOR A VILLAGE LOCATED 4 BODIES ON THE S. SIDE OF RIVER. CAC UNITS WILL PICK UP BODIES AND RETURN THEM TO THEIR UNITS. 3/4 REAR SENT THE TRANSPORTATION TO PICK UP BODIES 2 BODIES WERE FOUND AT YD 147601 AND 2 MORE AT YD-147602. THEY WERE IDENTIFIED AS THE 4 USMC BODIES THAT WERE MISSING.	
191128H	55	190735H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 190735H C. EN YD 102668 FR YD-114701 D. AO SITED EN. TROOPS IN OPEN. E. RAN FIX WING ON EN. WITH UNK. RES..	
191215H	56	190341Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES.	
191300H	57	190420Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOTRPT 48, K/3/3	
191301H	58	190422Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 49, PERSEVERE "C" AO	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 19-4 190001-192400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	191303H	59	191130H	FM 3D RCN: A. 1A1 PHU B AI B.191130H C. FR & EN YD 796074 D. PT.L EXCHANGED SAF WITH 3-5 VC. VC WERE WEARING MIXED P.J.'S AND CART. BELTS. PTL. THINKS THIS WAS A VC SNIPER TEAM. RES. OF SAF: 2 VC KIA (P). E. PTL. BROKE CONTACT AND CONT. MSN.. J. 2	
	191304H	60	191130H	FM 4TH MARS: A. AO B. 191130H C. YD 549141 D. AO CONDUCTED A/S ON BUNKERS AT ABOVE COORD. BDA- 1 BUNKER DESTROYED.	
	191307H	61	191045H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B. 191045H C. YD 126670 D. REFER TO "J" # 55 OF 16 SEPTEMBER 67. (NOTE MIA FROM 2/9) E. ON 19 SEPT. 1045H USMC REPORTED IN LINE "D" WAS FOUND IN VIC. N. OF CA2. F. 1 (NBC).	
	191309H	62	181850H	FM 3D RCN: A. 2D2 DONG HA B. 181850H C. EN YD 242537 D. TEAM EXCHANGED SAF AND AW/FIRE WITH 4-6 NVA. EN. WEARING BLACK P.J.'S. LIGHT PACKS AND CARTRIDGES. TEAM CALLED 15 ROUNDS OF 105MM ARTY., BROKE CONTACT. RESULTS UNK.. PTL. CONT. MSN..	
	191313H	63	191140H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 191140H C. FR CON THIEN EN. YD 104689 D. RECEIVED 6 ROUNDS OF 60MM MORTARS. E. RETURNED 81MM MSN. WITH UNK. RES..	
	191314H	64	190945H	FM FSCC: A. PERSEVERE "O" B. 190945H C. YD 113779 D. CONTROLLED ARTY. MSN. ON VC IN THE OPEN, WAS NOT ABLE TO OBS. AND ASSESS BECAUSE OF ENEMY FIAK. DID OBS. 1 SECONDARY EXPLO..	
	191347H	65	190425Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN FREMONT SITREP 284 OF 191200H	
	191408H	66	190505Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 255 OF 190600H	
	191409H	67	190500H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 258 OF 190600H	
	191414H	68	190434Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 256 OF 191200H	
	191445H	69	190830H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 190830H TO 190900H D. RECEIVED 16 ARTY. ROUNDS OF UNK. CAL.. 7 ROUNDS LANDED OUTSIDE OF COMPOUND AND 9 LANDED INSIDE OF COMPOUND. E. CMR SCANNED AREA WITH NEG. RES.. K/4/13 FIRED AT YD 166830 AND YD 157845. NO. OF ROUNDS EXPENDED UNK..	
	191448H	70	180500Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM # 262	
	191513H	71	190635Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 256 OF 191200H	
	191514H	72	190555Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 284 OF 191200H	
	191519H	73	190055Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 255 OF 190600H	
	191520H	74	182230Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 258 OF 190600H	
	191521H	75	182250Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 260 OF 190600H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	191553H	76	190730H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 190730H C. YD 114701 D. REFER TO "J" # 47. ADD 1 MINOR TO LINE G.	
	191554H	77	191230H	FM 3D MARS: A. M/3/3 B. 191230H C. IN TEXT D. VILLAGERS CAME TO THIS PSN. (CA-LU) AT ABOVE TIME, REPORTED 10 VC/NVA MOVING W. ON ROAD VIC. XD 994445 APPROX. 182030H. BRIDGE AT ABOVE COORD. IS OUT. VILLAGERS SAID BRIDGE WAS BLOWN. BRIDGE AT COORD. XD 001452 IS ALSO OUT.	
	191600H	78	191345H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 191345H C. BN YD 119845 D. RECEIVED 18 ROUNDS OF ARTY. EST. 85MM. AT 1426H RECEIVED 25 ROUNDS OF 82MM MORT. FIRE. TOTAL OF 43 ROUNDS RECEIVED.	
	191604H	79	191350H	FM 3D RCN: A. 2C1 PHU BAI B. 191350H C. YD 594245 D. PTL. OBS'D 2 VC ON TRAIL. VC MOVING W. TO E. WEARING BLACK P.J.'S AND CARRYING RIFLES. PTL. CONT. TO OBS. WAITING FOR LARGER GROUP. BUT MORE VC WEREN'T OBS'D. PTL. CONT. MSN..	
	191605H	80	191000H	FM III MAF COC: A. WING G-2 B. 191000H C. YD 5513 D. OBS'D SEVERAL CLEARED AREAS. HALF OF CLEARED AREAS HAVE FENCES AROUND THEM APPROX. 5 BUNKERS IN AREA LESS THEN 5 DAYS OLD. BUNKERS ARE REINFORCED WITH LOGS PLUS THERE ARE TRAILS BETWEEN BUNKERS IN CLEARED AREAS. NO PERSONNEL COULD BE OBS'D. FIXED WING A/S HAVE BEEN FLOWN OVER AREA RES. IN 1 BUNKER PARTIALLY DESTROYED.	G-2
	191645H	81	190530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 63, 3/9	
	191645H	82	190531Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 59, 1A1 PHU BAI	
	191646H	83	190532Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 64, PERSEVERE 40	
	191647H	84	190533Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 60, AO	
	191648H	85	190534Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 62, 2D2 DONG HA	
	191652H	86	190535Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 61, 2/9	
	191653H	87	190623Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 261 OF 191200H	
	191654H	88	190335Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 259 OF 191200H	
	191654H	89	191535H	FM 4TH MARS: A. AO B. 191535H C. YD 532242 D. AO CALLED FIRE MSN. ON 4 VC WEARING CAMO. UTILITIES RES. IN 1 VC KIA (P). ANOTHER MSN. WAS FIRED ON A HUT AND TUNNEL COMPLEX IN SAME AREA. E. FIRED 4 ROUNDS OF 105MM WP AND 12 ROUNDS HEVT ON THE 4 VC. FIRED 27 ROUNDS 155MM HE ON COMPLEX DESTROYING 1 HUT AND PRODUCING 4 LARGE OPENINGS WHICH COULD BE USED FOR STORAGE. U. 1	DAPO
	191805H	90	190900H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 190900H-191005H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 7 RDS ARTY, UNK CAL. 4 RDS LANDED OUTSIDE AND 3 RDS LANDED INSIDE OF PERIM. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY ON GRID YD 158869 K BTRY EXPENDED 55 RDS. "L" BTRY EXPENDED 20 RDS OF UNK CAL.	DAPO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"."	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	191735H	91	191535H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 191535H C. YD 303693 D. A/1ST AMTRAC AND ATTACHED UNITS IN SUPPORT OF OPCON BRANDY . 1 GATOR E-1 WAS CLEARING PATH OF PREV MINED VEHICLE, HIT MINE , 1 MK 2AD DELAYED FUSE. BLEW NO 2 AND 3 PORTION ARMS AND ROAD WHEEL ASSEMBLY, BROKE TRACK. E. RED DANGERS OBS 3 PERSONS IN VIC OF MINED VEH: FIRED 2 RDS OF 106MM RES UNK. G. 1 EVAC	Info G-4
	191730H	92	191345H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 191345H C. YD 114701, 134708 D. AT 191600H TOTAL INCOMING AT THIS TIME, 26 RDS 82MM MORTARS, 20 RDS HEAVY ARTY, 18 RDS 85MM ARTY. HEAVY ARTY STILL COMING IN. E. FIRED 175MM. 105MM AND 81MM. G. 10	Info
	191734H	93	190810Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(PERSEVERE "W")	
	191740H	94	191715H	FM 3D MAR: A. I/3/3 B. 191715H C. 3/3 CP D. I/3/3 RETURNED TO THIS PSN AND NOW IS UNDER OPCON OF 3/3 .	
	191810H	95	191330H	FM 26TH MAR: 1B1 (RECON) B. 191330H C. IN TEXT D. FM FND TRAIL BEGINNING AT XD 874390 AND RUNNING NE ALONG TOP OF RIDGE LINE. TRAIL WAS 2-3 FT WIDE WELL TRAVELED AND USED WITHIN THE PAST WK. FM FOLLOWED TRAIL AND FND A SQD SIZE HARBOR SITE AT XD 899388. WHICH HAD REMAINS OF INDIGENOUS RATIONS IN IT AND APPEARED TO BE 3-4 DAYS OLD. AT XD 885385 FM FND COOKING FIRE STILL BURNING . E. YM CONT'D MSN.	G-2
	191820H	96	191415H	FM III MAFCOC: A. VMO-3 B. 191415H C. YD 568250 D. OBS ONE BUNKER AND TUNNEL ENTRANCE ON SIDE OF TRAIL. BUNKER APPEARED WELL USED . CAT KILLER WAS CALLED ON STATION AND DIRECTED ARTY MSN	G-2
	191829H	97	190917Z	FM III MAF COC: STRATEGIC STUDY PRESENTATION	
	191830H	98	190915Z	FM III MAF COC: CONTINGENCY PLAN FOR KHE SANH	
	191832H	99	191700H	FM 3D MAR: A. M/3/3 B. 191700H C. XD 9947 D. M/3/3 PTL FND 5 NVA BODIES , 3 AAT XD 998478 KILLED BY SAF. 2 AT XD 999479 KILLED BY 81MM OR ARTY. BODIES APPEARED TO BE 10 DAYS OLD. E. 782 GEAR ON BODIES COLLECTED AND BURNED. I. 5 NVA	Info
	191840H	100	190955Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(K/3/3)	
	191841H	101	190955Z	FM COC-THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
	191852H	102	190959Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY VR REPORT	
	191900H	103	190735Z	FM FIRST MARDIV COC: NGF S MSN REQUEST	
	191903H	104	190951Z	FM III MAF COC: AGENDA FOR CMDR CONF (U)	
	191904H	105	190953Z	FM III MAF COC: AGENDA FOR CMDR'S CONFERENCE	
	191914H	106	190814Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(PERSEVERE "Y" AO)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN COC	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191926H	107	190816Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
191935H	108	190820Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(PERSEVERE "Y" AO)	
191936H	109	190813Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
191940H	110	191940H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2C1 PHU BAI B. 191940H C. YD 578247 D. PTL OBS 14 VC MOVING WEST TO EAST WEARING BLK PJ'S AND STRAW HATS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. PTL CALLED ARTY MSN WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET. PTL HEARD SAF WHILE ARTY WAS FIRING FM SAME AREA AS VC WERE OBS ; RES OF ARTY 4 VC KIA(C) AND 4 VC KIA(P). I. 4 J. 4	Popo
191944H	111	191735H	FM 9TH MAR: C. 3/9 B. 191735H C. YD 114701, 134716 D. REC'D APPROX 135 RDS INCOMING 82MM MORTAR FM ABOVE EN COORD. E. RETURNED 81MM MSN.	Popo
191946H	112	191800H	FM 3D MAR: B/1/9 B. 191800H C. YD 095515 D. REC'D INCOMING ARTY (4 RDS) BELIEVED TO BE 105MM OR 155MM FRIENDLY SHORT RDS AT YD 094518. CRATER ANALYSIS BEING CONDUCTED.NO CRATER FND	Popo
191947H	113	190822Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY BN)	
191949H	114	190812Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4 AND 2/9)	
192030H	115	191330H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 191330-1715H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 16 RDS INCOMING ARTY , EST 122-130MM 8 RDS INSIDE COMPOUND WERE AIR BURSTS, AND 8 RDS OUTSIDE OF COMPOUND WERE GRAZES. E. FIRD COUNTER BTRY ON GRID YD 180872, 158860, 155844 EXPENDED 10 RDS 105MM, 20 RDS HE. 8 RDS 155MM. G. 12	Popo
192033H	116	190623Z	FM 9TH MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 261 191200H	
192034H	117	191201Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(I/3/3)	
192035 H	118	191155Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY BN)	
192036H	119	191150Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1ST AMTRACS)	
192038H	120	191148Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(AO)	
192039H	121	191545H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/9 B. 191545H C. YD 063538 D. C/1/44 REPORTS THAT TRUCK WITH CONVOY RETURNING FM D-5 HIT A MINE OF UNK TYPE IN ROAD VIC OF ABOVE COORD. NO CAS OR DAMAGES.	C-2
192045H	122	191815H	FM /2/26: A. CAC/H-3 B. 191815H C. YD 063067 D. PF AT BRIDGE KILLED HIMSELF ACCIDENTALLY WITH A GREN. E. PF'S AND ARVNS HANDLING BURIAL TOMORROW. 2 PF'S FM CAC/H -3 WERE SENT TO BRIDGE.	Popo
192050H	123	19103 7Z	FM 4TH MAR: FREMONT SITREP 225 191800H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 W S

192123H 125 191800H FM 2/26: A. CAC/A-3 B. 191800H C. YD 865390
D. ONE CO OF VC WAS REPORTED SEEN WITH MORTARS AND AK-47'S. VC WERE MOVING SOUTH TO SE. DATEE 2-4.

192125H 126 191800H FM 2/26: A. CAC/A7/C B. 191800H C. YD 750390
D. ONE PF REPORTED 3 HELOS HAD FLOWN OVER THE ABOVE COORD AND DROPPED ONE ROCKET WHICH CAME THROUGH THE ROOF OF A HOUSE. E. A7/C WENT TO LOCATION AND FND ROCKET. CARRIED IT TO CP. WILL DESTROY TOMORROW.

192126H 127 191226Z FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(201 FIRED)
192127H 128 191226Z FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)
192129H 129 191212Z FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT
192130H 130 191209Z FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1B1(RECON)
192131H 131 191205Z FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)
192132H 132 191111Z FM 9TH MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 262 191800H
192133H 133 191000Z FM 3D MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 260 191800H
192149H 134 191235Z FM III MAF COC: ENGR MINE SWEEPS AND SECURITY DETAIL
192150H 135 191127Z FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR 132400H

192151H 136 192105H FM 2/26: A. 1/3/25 B. 192105H C. YD 754142
D. ARB SPOTTED 3 VC, ONE IN THE WATER AND 2 ON THE RIVER BANK. E. FIRE ON VC. ONE VC FELL INTO THE WATER CHECKED AREA FND ONE QUARTER POUND BLOCK OF TNT (PRIMED) J. ONE

192155H 137 191121Z FM 26TH MAR: ARDMORE SITREP 257 191800H
192237H 138 191418Z FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM
192238H 139 191313Z FM COC THIRD MARDIV: RECON SITREP 865 192400H

192255H 140 191205Z FM 9TH MAR: REF MY 191205Z LINE "G" SHOULD READ 29(8 EVAC) NO. 29(8 EVAC)

192306H 141 191415H FM 9TH MAR: A. G/2/4 B. 191415H C. YD 192692
D. RECD APPROX 40-50 RDS ARTY, UNK CAL. RES IN 22 MARINES WIA. E. CALLED 2 EMERG AND 1 PRIORITY MED EVAC. MOVED OUT OF AREA. G. 22(3 EVAC)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN OIC	LOG	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
192310H	142	191800H	FM 9TH MAR: A. G/2/4 B. 19 800H C. YD 128598 D. REC'D EST 15 MIS 60MM MORTARS. E. RETURNED 60 RDS 60MM. FIRED IN 360 DEGREE AZIMITH. G. 16(MINOR)	
192312H	143	191815H	FM 4TH MAR: PHONG DIEN DIST HDQS E. 191815H YD 517363 D. SPOTTED APPROX 18 VC. E. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW. PF UNITS ENGAGED VC RES IN 5 KIA(C) AND 4 KIA(P) I. 5 J. 4	
192323H	144	191445Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
192324H	145	191420Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KINGFISHER SITREP 259 191200H	
192345H	146	191920H	FM 9TH MAR: A. I/3/9 B. 191920H C. YD114708 D. 1 3 PTL FND RECOILLESS RIFLE FIRING PSN AT ABOVE COORD WITH 11 EMPTY 82MM CANISTERS.	
192346H	147	191440Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1/3/26 AMB)	
192347H	148	191446Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/E-3)	
192348H	149	191444Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY BN)	
1E400H	150		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 19 SEPTEMBER 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 WS

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 20-1 200001-202400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
200001H		1	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 20 SEPTEMBER 1967	
20004H		2	191456Z IN COC THIRD MARDIV: FREMONT SITREP 825 191800H	
200025H		3	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 43-3 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. William J. Oard CAPT, USMC	
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. John H. Flathman CAPT, USMC	
200044H		4	191700Z FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INSTUM NO 262-A	
200050H		5	191800H FM FMO: A. MCB-3 HQ CO B. 191800H C. IN TEXT D. TRACK INTERNATIONAL 2500 GALLON ASPHALT DISTRIBUTOR USN #25-01-280 DEPARTED GIA LE AT 191300H DESTINATION MSB DET VIE PK-17 . DUE RETURN HAS NOT TO GIA LE NLT 191800H. AS OF 2300H HAS NOT REURNED . OPNS OF VEH MOH-3 FLOWERIDGE AND CN LUBEL. E. NOTIFIED 4TH MAR HUE TOC, 1ST CTZ , NOTIFIED CAG/HQ	
200118H		6	191440H FM 9TH MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 191440H C. YD128700, 130708 D. REC'D 7 RDS INC MORT. E. RET'D FIRE WITH 6 RDS 60MM AND CALLED ARTY MSN THRU CON THEIN WITH GOOD TOT COV	
200120H		7	191625H FM 9TH MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 191625H C. YD128700, 135112 D. REC'D 12 RDS INC MORT E. CALLED ARTY MSN THRU CON THEN G. 2 (MINOR)	
200133H		8	191601Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (G/2 /4)	
200134H		9	191610Z FM CG FMAW: ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS, FOR 19 SEP 67	
200135H		10	191600Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 143	
200136H		11	191551Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC ARDMORE SITREP 257, 191800H	
200137H		12	191516Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 260, 191800H	
200143H		13	200035H FM 9TH MARS: A. I/3/9, B. 200035H C. YD107701 D. I CO SAW MUZZLE FLASHES AT ABOVE COORDS AND CALLED IN 4.2 MORT MSN E. GOOD TOT COV, FLASHES STOPPED.	
200147H		14	191507H FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 286, 192400H	
200149H		15	191636Z FM THIRD	
200227H		16	191607Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 126	
200228H		17	191606Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 99	
200229H		18	191605Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 112	
200230H		19	191694Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPOT REPORT 135	
200231H		20	191693Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 140	
200232H		21	191602Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 142	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC [redacted] 20-2 G-3 [redacted] 200001-202400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
200241H		21	191545Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE SITREP 258, 192400H	
200252H		22	191757Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 7	
200253H		23	191756Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 6	
200254H		24	191755Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 146	
200255H		25	191609Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 124	
200256H		26	191608Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 121	
200319H		27	200040H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/3/9 B. 200040H C. CON THIEN D. I CO SAW MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF LINE. E. CALLED 81MM MSN MOVEMENT STOPPED	
200328H		28	191655Z	FM CG FMAW: BDA FOR 19 SEP 67	
200329H		29	191825Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 286, 192400H	
200334H		30	200152H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 200152H C. CON THIEN D. AGAIN REC'ING HVY SAF AND 50 CAL ALSO 12 RDS 60MM MORT. SAF FM E, N, W. WIRE WAS ALSO PROBED WITH FOUR SATCHEL CHARGES E. RET'D SAF AND 81MM, 105MM AND 4.2 MORT MSN G. 2 (MINOR)	
200434H		31	192024Z	FM THIRD MARDIVCOC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
200435H		32	191920H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARDMORE SITREP 258, 192400H	
200436H		33	191840H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY REPORT MANUEVER BATTALIONS	
200437H		34	191832Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY REPORT OF ARTY ATTACKS	
200438H		35	191930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY/NGF IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI	
200522H		36	191753Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 265, 192400H	
200523H		37	191615Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 261, 192400H	
200545H		38	192108Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 30	
200555H		39	192133Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
200648H		40	192208Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 261, 192400H	
200549H		41	192211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 200600H SEP67	
200557H		42	200300H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-A3 B. 200300H C. YD912118, 908119 D. ROAD BLOCK PSN AT CAC-A3 HEARD MANY DOGS BARKING IN TREELINE AT ABOVE COORDS. A3 CO THOUGHT THAT VC WERE GETTING INTO PSN BY RIALROAD TRAKS E. CAC-A3 REQUEST ILLUM AND SAW NOTHING. FIRE MSN CANCELLED	
200702H		43	200445H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/4 B. 200445H C. YD128698, 123694 D. SPOTTED SEVERAL VC VOMING IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION E. CALLED ARTY MSN WITH UNK RES	
200712H		44	200200H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-A-1-B B. 200200H C. YD 841178, 873174 D. AFTER SETTING IN AMBUSH AT ABOVE COORD. 2 PEOPLE SEEN MOVING THROUGH BRUSH. E. ILLUM. CALLED. CAC-A-1-B FIRED 20 ROUNDS SAF. 1 PERSON BELEIVED WOUNDED. SWEPT AREA. 1 BOY WAS APPREHENDED CLAIMED HE WAS LOOKING FOR ILLUM PARACHUTE. OTHER BOY BELEIVED WOUNDED DISAPPEARED. DETAINEE WILL BE INTERROGATED BY VILLAGE CHIEF IN THE MORNING.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC [redacted] G-3 [redacted] 200001-202400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	200726H	45	192240Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN FREMONT SITREP 287 OF 200600H	
	200728H	46		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 4-46 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. John H. Flahma CAPT, USMC	
	200729H			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. T Vincent CAPT, USMC	
	200755H	47	192310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 44, CAC A-1B	
	200851H	948	192333Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 259 OF 200600H	
	200852H	49	200020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 43, 2/4	
	200938H	50	192153Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 264 OF 200600H	
	200939H	51	192200Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN KINGFISHER S TREP 262 OF 200600H	
	200945H	52	200051Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	
	200946H	53	200051Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	
	201013H	54	200758H	FM 4TH MARS: A. I/3/26 B. 200758H C. FR YD 548282 EN YD 576268 D. SNIPER TEAM ATTACHED TO I/3 SIGHTED 3 VC AT CAMP SIGHT AREA. E. CALLED 81MM FIRE MSN. EXPENDED 12 ROUNDS WITH GOOD TGT. COVERAGE. OBS. HITTING 2 VC. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED. J. 2	
	201015H	55	200001H	FM IMO: A. MCB-3 B. 200001H C. UNK D. REF "J" # 5 2 MCB PERSONNEL REPORTED MISSING SINCE 191800H WERE FOUND SOUTH OF HIGHWAY. PERSONNEL WERE WITH VEHICLE A AND UNHARMED. VEHICLE HAD MECHANICAL BREAK DOWN.	
	201018H	56	200835H	FM 2/26: A. MINE SWEEP 2/26 B. 200835H C. ZD 058024 D. WHILE ON MINE SWEEP FOUND 3 U.S. CLAYMORE MINES. E. ENGRS. BLEW MINES IN PLACE.	
	201019H	57	200740H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 200740H C. YD 114701 D. REFER TO "J" # 30. SEARCH OF WIRE AROUND PERIMETER REVEALED FOOTPRINTS IN AREA PROBED. AT YD 116705 FOUND 1 BLOCK OF TNT..	
	201021H	58	200700H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H-5 B. 200700H C. ZD 088008 D. VC HAVE SPREAD WORD TO VN PEOPLE THAT THEY WERE GOING TO HIT CAC-H-5 IN THE NEXT 30 DAYS. INFO. FROM VILLAGE POLICE CHIEF. RATED C-3.	G-2
	201024H	59	200815H	FM FSCC: A. AO PERSEVERS "W" B. 200815H C. YD 796075 D. SEVERAL BOXES LAYING ALONG THE SIDE OF A TRAIL LOOKED AS IF SOMEONE THREW THEM THERE. UNABLE TO SEE WHAT IS INSIDE OF THEM.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 20-5 200002-202400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201038H		60	200700H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H-5 B. 200700H C. ZD 088008 D. THE MAN CAPTURED FROM THE MAC-V COMPOUND A MONTH AGO WAS REPORTED BEING SEEN AT ZC 097984 AND LATER AT ZC 083984 ON 191700H. THERE WERE APPROX. 20 VC ARMED W/3A WITH HIM. SUBJECT WAS NOT ARMED. HE WAS REPORTED SAYING HE DIDN'T WANT TO BE RETURNED TO THE AMERICANS. SUBJECT IS AN AMERICAN NEGRO ARMY SERGENT. INFO. WAS RECEIVED FROM VILLAGE POLICE CHIEF. RATED C-3.	G-2
201050H		61	200152H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 200152H C. N/A D. REFER TO "J" # 30. ADD L (MINOR) TO LINE "G".	
201053H		62	200730H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H-3 B. 200730H C. YD 953075 D. FR. RECEIVED 2 SNIPER ROUNDS FR IM ABOVE COORD.. E. NOTIFIED CAC-H-HQ. ACTIVITIES ARE PLANNED TO CHECK AREA.	
201055H		63	200800H	FM III MAF COC: A. WING G-2 B. 200800H C. A SHAU VALLEY D. ROADS S. OF TABAT AIRFIELD APPEARED TO BE IN BAD STATE OF REPAIR. NUMEROUS ROAD CUTS, ROAD DOES NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN WORKED ON.	G-2
201057H		64	200730H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 PTL. B. 200730H C. YC 930060 D. F/3/26 WAS RETURNING TO C.P. WHEN THEY WERE CHARGED BY A WATER BUFFALO. THE BUFFALO WAS SHOT. E. CAC HAS BEEN INFORMED AND THEY ARE SENDING A PT TO TALK WITH THE PEOPLE.	G-5
201105H		65	201015H	FM FSCC: A. A0 PERSEVERE CHARLIE B. 201015H C. YD-239792 D. RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM A .50 CAL. RAN 3 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AT THESE COORD.. DESTROYED AND DAMAGED 9 STRUCTURES (HOUTCHES) - HAD 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.	
201010H		66	200930H	FM [redacted] 2/26: A. E/2/2/26 B. 200930H C. ZC 065994 D. WHILE ON PTL. E/2 SAME UPON 15 VN MALES AND 2 FEMALES CARRYING WOOD CUTTING GEAR AND TRAVELING INTO THE MOUNTAINS. UPON CHECKING THEIR ID'S THE KITCARSON SCOUT BELIEVES THAT ONE WAS AN ARVN DRAFT DODGER OR VC. THE MAN HAD NO MILITARY ID CARD. E. DETAINEE WAS BROUGHT INTO 2/26'S C.P. AND WILL BE INTERROGATED. L. 1	
201115H		67	200015Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: TARGET RECOMMENDATION FOR TPQ ETC.	
201116H		68	200149Z	FM III MAF COC: NGFS MSN REQ	
	201126H	69	200300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 259 OF 200600H	
	201118H	70	200235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 287 OF 200600H	
	201119H	71	200230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 262 OF 200600H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 20-5 G-3 200001-202400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
2202 57H		72	200335Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
201258H		73	201005H	FM 9TH MARS: A. /39 B. 201005H C. YD 114701 EN YD 107713 D. RECEIVED 6 ROUNDS OF 82MM AND 10 ROUNDS OF 60MM MORTARS. E. RETURNED 106 FIRE. EXPENDED 4-HE WITH POSSIBLE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WITH SMOKE AND FIRE. ALSO RETURNED 81MM AND 4.2 MORTAR MSN.. F. 5 G. 11 5 (EVAC).	
201300H		74	201105H	FR 2/26: A. MCB-47 B. 201105H C. FR ZD 094006 D. INDUSTRIAL ACCIDENT. CHAIN SNAPPED AND HIT CB ACROSS THE BACK RES. IN LACERATION ACROSS THE BACK AND INTERNAL BLEEDING. E. EMERGENCY EVAC. CALLED.	
201309H		75	201100H	FM 4TH MARS: A. K/3/26 B. 201100H C. FR YD 516219 EN YD 519227 D. RESUPPLY HELO RECEIVED SAF AND AWF FROM ABOVE ENEMY COORD.. E. CALLED ARTY MSN. OF 5 ROUNDS WITH UNK. RES..	
201312H		76	181300H	FM 4TH MARS: A. PHONG-DIEN DISTRICT ADVISOR B. 181300 H C. IN TEXT D. EST. VC CO. VIC. YD 600363 AND YD 601357. RATED C-3. EST. 400 VC WITH 82MM VIC. YD 455532 AND YD 467367. AT 2300H. RATED C-2. EST. 100 VC AT VIC. YD 495451 AT 181600H. RATED C-3. EST. 100 VC WITH 60MM AT VIC. YD 618328 AT 1800H. RATED C-2. 2 VC CO'S WITH 82MM AT YD 606370 AND YD 605345 AND 603362.	G-2
201318H		77	201055H	FM 1ST AIR WING: A. 1ST AIR WING B. 201055H C. YD 310-095 D. A6A DROPPED 10 D-2 BOMBS (MK-82 500 LB'S GT BOMBS) WHICH FAILED TO EXPLODE. DUD BOMB REPORT.	
201320H		78	201020H	FM 4TH MARS: A. M/3/26 B. 201020H C. FR YD 553321 EN YD 549310 D. FIRED AT 40-50 VN PEOPLE 400 METERS TO THERE FRONT. E. FIRED 14 ROUNDS WP 60MM TO MOVE PERSONNEL OUT OF AREA.	
201325H		79	201000H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 201000H C. YD 195594 D. AT 200830H CAC-P-3 REPORTED THAT A CIV. WOMAN LOCATED 1 MARINE BODY AT ABOVE COORD.. BODY WAS IDENTIFIED BY DOG TAGS AS MISSING MARINE FROM L/3/4. E. 3/4 REAR WILL SEND TRANSPORTATION TO PICK UP BODY.	
201328H		80	201155H	FM 9TH MARS: A. H/2/4 B. 201155H C. YD 137696 D. 1 MAN TRIPPED 60MM ROUND WHICH WAS RIGGED. ALSO RECEIVED 10 ROUNDS OF SAF. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH 2 ROUNDS M-79. 35 ROUNDS M-60 AND 30 ROUNDS M-16. G. 2 (MINOR).	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 20-6 200001-202400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	201333H	81	200335Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 59, AO PERSEVERE	
	201334H	82	200323Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 58, CAC-H-5	
	201334H	83	200321Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 55, MCB 63	
	201337H	84	200319Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 54, I/3/26	
	201339H	85	200317Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 62, CAC-H-3	
	201340H	86	200315Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 56, MINE SWEEP 2/26	
201341H		87	201305H	FM COC COMM: A. ROUGH RIDER TO QUANG TRI B. 201305 C. N/A D. ARRIVED DESTINATION AT 201305H E. NOTIFIED MTO, G-4, G-3.	
201345H		88	200427Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN FREMONT S ITREP 288 OF 201200H	
	201356H	89	200530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
201421H		90	201230H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B. 201230H C. YD 114691 D. ENEMY ARTY, ROUNDS HIT 300 METERS N. OF C.P.. SCHRAPNEL FLEW INTO C.P. RES. IN 1 WIA MEDEVAC. E. MEDEVAC REQ.. G. 1 (EVACC)	
	201423H	91	200500H	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM # 263	
	201443H	92	200600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 65, AO PERSEVERE CHARLIE	
	201444H	93	200550Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 288 OF 201200H	
	201456H	94	200604Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 166, K/2/2/26	
	201457H	95	200602Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 57, 3/9	
201457H		96	200331Z	FM III MAF COC: CONSTRUCTION PATROL BASE A-1	
201506H		97	201210H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 201210H C. VR YD 114801 D. RECEIVED 9 ROUNDS 82MM MORTARS FROM UNK. LOCATION. G. 5 (1 EVAC.)	
201508H		98	201005H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 201005H D. REFER TO "J" # 73. ADD 11 (10 MINOR) . 1 (EVAC.) TO LINE "G" NOT PREV. REPORTED.	
201509H		99	201417H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 201417H C. VR YD 114701 EN YD-054683 D. RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS ROCKET FIRE FROM ABOVE ENEMY COORD.. E. REQ. SUPPORTING ARMS TO FIRE ON ENEMY COORD..	
	201511H	100	200650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT, CAC-H-5	
201539H		101	200430Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN ARMORE SITREP 260 OF 201200H	
201551H		102	201430H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/3 B. 201430H C. 3/3'S C.P. D. AT ABOVE TIME AND PLACE A RESUPPLY BY CHOPPER WAS CONDUCTED BY 3/3'S C.P. TO CA-LU. COMPLETED AT 201445H.	
201558H		103	201350H	FM 3D MARS: A. B/1/9 B. 201350H C. IN TKT D. PTL. REPORTS 1 UNK. ROUND LANDED 1000 METERS E. OF D-5. E. CHECKING WITH ARTY. WITH COMP CARROLL.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 [redacted] M Y

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 20-7 200001-2024001 W

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201556H		104	201030H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 201030H TO 1040H C. YD 214739 D. RECEIVED 3 ROUNDS OF ARTY. CAL. UNK.. 1 ROUND LANDED INSIDE OF COMPOUND AND 2 OUTSIDE OF COMPOUND. E. O.P. SCANNING AREA. DID NOT FIRE COUNTER BTRY..	Dof
201558H		105	201420H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/26 B. 201420H C. FR YD 540318 EN BY 544317 D. SECTOR 3 OBS'D 3 PERSONS EST. 500 METERS TO FRONT. E. KEEPING UNDER CLOSE OBS..	Dof
201600H		106	201423H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 201423H C. FR YD 114701 EN YD-145725. 090608 D. RECEIVED APPROX. 200 ROUNDS OF 85MM ARTY. AND 12 82MM RECOILESS ROUNDS. E. RETURNED 82MM AND 4.2 MORTARS AND 105MM FIRE.	Dof
201602H		107	200734Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SIOT RPT 76, PHONG - DIEN DIST ADV.	
201603H		108	200738Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 74, MCB-74	
201604H		109	200736Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 75, K/3/26	
201604H		110	200732Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 80, H/2/4	
201605H		111	200730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 73, 3/9	
201605H		112		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 47-112 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
201607H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
201624H		113	201445H	FM 3D RCN BN: A. 1A1 PHU BAI B. 201445H C. YD 798076 AND 803075 D. PTL. FOUND A BN. SIZE HARBOR SITE WITH ONE HUT, WITH A CORRIGATED STEEL ROOF. AREA HAD MANY CAVES, SEVERAL TRAILS, RUNNING THROUGH OUT AREA. PTL. ALSO NOTED SEVERAL VIET. SARDINE CANS LYING AROUND AREA. ALL LOOKED TO BE PRETTY OLD. PTL. CHECKED OUT CAVES AND ENTIRE AREA. WOTH NE. RES.. PTL. FEELS AIR STRIKE HIT AREA, BECAUSE HUT WAS ALMOST DEST.. PTL. CONT. MSN..	G-2
201643H		114	200815Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 97, 3/9	
201644H		115	200810Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 260 OF 201200H	
201649H		116	201445H	FM 9TH MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 201445H C. YD 128698 D. RECEIVED 40 ROUNDS ARTY. AND MORTAR FIRE. C. 2 (KIA)	Dof

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL OF THIRD MAR DIV [redacted] 20-3 G-3 [redacted] 200001-202400H S

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201656H		117	201400H	FM 9TH MAR: A. E/2/9 B. 201400H C. FR YD 126684 EN YD 090680 D. E/2/9 PTL. SIGHTED 3 NVA VIC. YD - 102684. PURSUED AND 2 COMMAND DETONATED RUSSIAN CLAYMORE TYPE MINES WERE SET OFF BY ENEMY. PTL. ALSO RECEIVED 30 ROUNDS OF 60MM MORTARS. E. FIRED 12 ROUNDS OF 60MM MORTAR FIRE AND 12 ROUNDS ARTY. AND 31 ROUNDS OF 81MM WITH UNK. RES.. G. 3 (1 EVAC.)	
201705H		118	200839Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
201710H		119	200837Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
201711H		120	200835Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY VR REPORT	
201712H		121	200731Z	FM III MAF COC: THIS CONFIRMS TEL CON III MAF (LT COL BLAGG) WITH THIRD MARDIV COC (CAPT VINCIENT) OF 20 SEPT 67	
201740H		122	201527H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 201527H C. YD 114701 , 099699 D. OBS 5 NVA IN OPEN AREA NEAR AREA WHERE HR FIRE WAS REC'D . WHEN TAKEN UNDER FIRE NVA RETURNED 2 RDS 82MM RR FIRE FM YD 099699. E. 81MM AND 106MM MSN FIRED. ONE SECONDARY EXPLO FM 81MM FIRE AT YD 099699.	
201743H		123	201500H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/4 B. 201500H C. YD 128698 YD 1277 D. REC'D APPROX 50 RDS 105MM ARTY AND 82MM MORTAR. E. RETURNED APPROX 300 RDS 155MM . CALLED A/S THIRD A/S NOW IN PROGRESS. G. 4 MINOR	
201745H		124	200611Z	FM 9TH MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 265 201200H	
201746H		125	200345Z	FM 3D MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 263 201200H	
201747H		126	201635H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 201635H C. UNK D. REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORTAR.	
201750H		127	200932Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY BN)	
201751H		128	200928Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/26)	
201752H		129	200926Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(B/1/9)	
201753H		130	200920Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
201754H		131	200915Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(E/2/4)	
201814H		132	201635H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/K/3/26 B. 201635H C. YD 516219 YD 562254 D. FO SPOTTED 9 VC AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED 4 RDS 155MM WP AND 12 RDS HE.	D/
201816H		133	201445H	FM 9TH MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 201445H C. YD 129699 YD 125765 D. REC'D 50 RDS 152MM ARTY. E. CALLED MED EVAC AND REQUESTED COUNTER FIRE. G. 6 1 MED EVAC	D/

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 M WS

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 20-9 200001-202400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201825H		134	201640H	FM G-2: A. ADC B. 201640H C. IN TEXT D. ON 5 SEPT 67 A NVA REGT AND TWO ART CO'S MOVED INTO THE XVAN HOA AREA(YD 190800). BN SIZE AND 1ST ARTY CO WAS WHEN SENT TO THUNG AN(YD 109689) THE INTENTION OF THIS REGT IS TO TIRE THE TROOPS AT CON THIEN THEN ATTACK THE OUTPOST (DATE OF INFO 14SEP67, REC'D AT 1MEB 20 SEP67)	G-2
201840H		135	200653Z	FM III MAF COC: SURFACE TO AIR WEAPON:	
201841H		136	201008Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
201842H		137	201002Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/4)	
201843H		138	200955Z	FM COC THIRD MAR IV: SPOT REPORT(E/2/9)	
201844H		139	200950Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1A1 PHU BAI)	
201853H		140	201655H	FM 3D REF N: A. 4-2 B. 201655H C. YD 092618 D. TM OBS 6-8 NVA MOVING NW CARRYING PACKS , RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS WEARING GREENUTIL AND BUSH COVERS PTL CONT'D TO OBS AREA FOR LARGER GROUPS BUT NO MORE E. APPEARED TM CONT'D MSN.	G-2
201856H		141	201320H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1B1 KHE SANH B. 201320H C. XD 887383 XD 890385 D. PTL OBS ONE NVA MOVING E TO W UP SLOPE. WEARING DARK CLOTHING CARRYING AK-47 . PTL TRIED TO CAPTURE NVA . NVA MOVED INTO WOOD LINE . PTL COULD'NT FIND N VA. AT XD 890387 PTL FND BASE CAMP FOR SQ OR SMALLER. BN BASE CAMP THERE WERE 2 HUTS MADE OF BAMBOO AND VINES A CHAIR . A PUNJI PIT WITH BAMBOO STAKES . 6 FIGHTING HOLES APPROX 4X4 PARTIALLY FILLED IN . PTL NOTED SOFT GROUND. AFTER PTL DUG IN HOLE THEY FND AN OLD USA C-RATION CASE. PTL ALSO FND SEVERAL TRAILS APPEARED TO BE WELL USED. BASE CAMP ITSELF APPEARED TO BE OLD OR OLDER.	G
201910H		142	201430H	FM 3D RECON: A. P1(W3 B. 201430H C. YD 190709 D. PTL OBS 36 VC MOVING N ON TRAIL WEARING BROWN UNIF AND CARRYING RIFLES AND PACKS. AIR HAS BEEEN NOTIFIED AO ON STATION. PTL CONT'D MSN.	G
201911H		143	201430H	FM 9TH MAR: A. G/2/4 B. 201430H C. YD 129698 D. REC'D 35 RDS 152MM ARTY. E. ATTEMPTED TO ESTABLISH EN PSN . FIRE ZONE SHIFTING. FIRED COUNTER FIRE. G. 5 (ONE EVAC)	E
201915H		144	201040Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(F/2/4)	
201916H		145	201036Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC — 20-10 — 200001-202400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201917H		146	201740H	FM 4TH MAR: A. PH ONG DIEN DIST HQ B. 201740h C. NEG D. AT 191100H VC GATHERED AN UMBER OF CADRE IN PHO MINH HAMLET (YD 607291). THEIR PLAN IS TO SURROUND PHO MINH HAMLET FM YD 610292 TO YD 605295 WITH BAMBOO AND BARBED WIRE AND PUT AP MINES AT YD 610275 TO FORCE PEOPLE TO MAKE BOATS FOR THEM TO CARRY RICE TO SECRET BASE. RATED C-2.	
201921H		147	201635H	FM III MAF COC: A. MAG-13 B. 201635H C. YD 1084 D. A/D HIT TARGET 1309 AS A/C PULLED OUT TOWARD SW THE CREW SPOTTED: "THE LARGEST TRENCH NET WORKS THEY HAS EVER SEEN". THE TRENCH LINES IN THE SHAPE OF A "V" WITH ONE TRENCH RUNNING DOWN THE MIDDLE WITH ANOTHER TRENCH RUNNING BESIDE IT. THE LENGTH RANGE FM 200-400M . THE TRENCHES HAD DIRT PILED UP HIGH ON THE SIDES. COMPLEX IN OPEN TERRAIN. AT TARGET 1309 A/C OBS 2 GUNS , NO TROOPS OBS IN AREA.	
201946H		148	→	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 D. REF MY 291036Z F. ONE G. NINE (TWO MED EVAC).	
202000H		149	201805H	FM 9TH MAR: A. K/2/4 B. 201805H C. YD128698 D. REC'D APPROX 20 RDS 82MM MORTAR. E. RET'D FIRE WITH 60MM. G. ONE MINOR	
202002H		150	201445H	FM 9TH MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 201445H C. YD 112693 D. REC'D 70 RDS 82MM MORTAR FIRE. E. TRIED TO ESTABLISH EN PSN. G. 3 MINOR	
202010H		151	201855H	FM PERSEVERE "Y": B. 201855H C. YD 114716 D. AO SAW 10-15 NVA AT YD 114716 . RAN ONE FLIGHT OF F/W SWISS 061 DESTROYED ONE BUNKER , 30 FT OF TRENCH LINE . FIVE KBA(P). ALL HAD ON KHAKI AND HELMETS AND BELTS. J. 5	
202026H		152	201915H	FM 9TH MAR: A. G/2/4 B. 201915H C. YD 288538 D. SPOTTED ONE MAN IN TREE LINE APPROX 50M TO THE FRONT. E. FIRED 6 RDS M-79 AND 50 RDS SAF. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	
202029H		153	192300H	FM 2/26: A. CAO/A-3 B. 192300H C. YD 9010, 9011, 89 D. POLICE CHIEF WAS TALKING TO RESIDENTS OF PHU BAI #1 THEY STATED 12 VC WERE IN PHU BAI#1 AT ABOVE TIME TELLING VILLAGERS NOT TO GO INTO CAC COMPOUND AT NIGHT, VC ALSO TOLD THEM TO HAVE EARLY HARVEST OF RICE AND TO STORE IT IN THEIR HOMES INSTEAD OF IN THE VILLAGE STORAGE AREA. E. HAVE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITES IN AREA OF YD 905113 AND YD 904106 TONIGHT , PLUS REGULAR PATROL.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN OUT	[illegible]	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
202030H	154	201815H	FM 9TH MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 201815H C. YD 288538 YD 131711 D. REC'D APPROX 15 RDS 82MM MORTAR. E. NEG G. FIVE (2 EVAC)	6 of
202051H	155	201220Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KINGFISHER SITREP 263 201200H	
202141H	156	201215Z	FM III MAF COC: NGFS MSN REQ	
202140H	157		FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 D. REF MY 200920Z LINE "G" SHOULD READ 17 MINOR G. 17(MINOR)	6 of
202155H	158	201342Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
202156H	159	201135H	FM WING G-2: A. VMO-3 B. 201135H C. YC 906902, 918906, 909909 D. OBS THATCHED HUTS, SMALL TENT LIKE. ALSO OBS FRESH CUT GRASS. PEOPLE IN PROCESS OF MAKING SHELTERS. (PEOPLE NOT OBS. FRESH TRACKS WERE MADE SINCE RAIN. EST 8-10 SHELTERS. A/C 20 FT AGL. 100 KNOTS	6
202157H	160	201200H	FM WING G-2: A. VMO-3 B. 201200H C. YD 950093, ZD 03[illegible] D. PILOT OBS APPROX 400 WATER BUFFALO, TWICE AS MANY AS NORMAL. ALL WERE A CLOSE TOGETHER WHERE LARGE GROUP OF MEN WERE OBS. MUCH LARGER PERCENT OF MEN SEEN THIS AFTERNOON. MEN WERE SEEN ALONG HIGHWAY ON POPULATED AREA. PILOT NOTED MORE MEN THAN LAST WK. NO WPNS OR PACKS OBS.	6
202200H	161	201530H	FM WING G-2: A. VMO-3 B. 201530H C. YC 647997 D. OBS 3 BUNKERS AND NUMEROUS TRAILS. BUNKERS MADE OF LOGS AND DIRT (APPROX 10'X10') LYING FLUSH WITH THE GROUND). ENTIRE AREA HAS WELL TENDED CROPS AND FIELDS. NO PIXIE OBS.	6
202216H	162	201530H	FM WING G-2: A. VMO-3 B. 201530H C. YC 624944 D. OBS ONE SMALL FIELD WITH GOOD CROPS. ONE MAN HIDDING ON EDGE OF FIELD. A/C REC'D LIGHT SAF AFTER DEPARTURE FM AREA.	6
202221H	163		FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/4 D. REF MY 201002Z LINE "G" SHOULD READ 2(MINOR) G. 2 MINOR	
202222H	164	201960H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 201950H C. YD 114701 YD 094724, 113712 D. REC'D 8 RDS 82MM RR FIRE FM YD 11 ALSO REC'D 14 RDS 82MM MORTAR FM YD 094724. E. RET'D ARTY MSN AND 82MM MORTAR MSN. 81MM MSN HAD ONE SECONDARY EXPLO AND ONE FIRE AT YD 094724. G. 10 (2 EVAC)	
2026H	165	201251Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT(ADC)	
202228H	166	201010Z	FM 4TH MAR: FREMONT SITREP 289 201800H	
202229H	167	201305Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(G/2/4)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 20-12 200001-202400H

IN OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
202240H	168	202050H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B. 202050H C. YD 956077 D. 1/F/2/26 MADE CONTACT WITH UNK NO OF VC. CONTINOUS ILLUM IN PROGRESS. REACTIMARY FORCES SENT OUT. AT 2115H CONTACT BROKEN. POSSIBLIBY MORE VC IN AREA TO THE WEST. 1/F/2/26 AND REACTIONARY FORCE SWEEPING CONTACT AREA EAST TO WEST. E. F CO GRDR HAS TWO PLTS TO MOVE INTO BLOCKING PSN IF NEEDED. I. 2	D of I
202242H	169	201341Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: S OT REPORT(H/2/4)	
202243H	170	201340Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(H/2/4)	
202244H	171	201338Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(H/2/4)	
202245H	172	201315H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(AO)	
202246H	173	201313Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(PRU#3)	
202247H	174	201310Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
202248H	175	201328Z	FM THIRD MARDIV:COC: INFO ON FREQUENCIES AND CALL SIGNS FOR COORDINATION WITH THIRD MARDIV AND ARVN UNIT AT PHU LOC	
202250H	176	201217Z	FM III MAF COC: AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR 192400H	
202251H	177	201920H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-7 B. 201920H C. ZD 203012 D. REC'D WORD FM VILLAGE OFFICIAL THAT 2 VC ARE IN VILLAGE. SENT 6 PF'S TO CHECK IT OUT, THEY FIRED AT 2 VC CARRYING WPNS. VC FIED IN NE DIRECTION. GUNSHIPS IN AREA WERE FIRING AT APPROX 1500M NE OF CAC/H-7 PSN AT AN UNK TARGET. E. CALLED CAC/H TO SIGNAL PF'S TO RETURN. FIRED 81MM MSN AND 10 RDS ARTY IN DIRECTION OF VC, WITH UNK RES.	6-2
202305H	178	202020H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 202020H C. 2/9 CP D. REC'D 20 RDS ARTY, UNK CAL, FLASHES OBS AT 300 DEGREES MAGNETIC AZIMUTH AT APPROX 2040H 2/9 OBS LIGHTS ON AZIMUTH OF 300 DEGREES AND 310 DEGREES E. REQUESTED ARTY MSN.	D of I
202308H	179	202050H	FM4TH MAR: A. 4TH MAR B. 202050H C. YD 540325, 546327 D. TPS -21 INDICATES A SIGHTING OF 5-6 PERSONS ON AN AZIMUTH OF 64 DEGREES AND RANGE OF 710 YARDS. PEOPLE MOVING SLOWLY ON THE EDGE OF FREE FIRE ZONE. E. KEEPING AREA UNDER CLOSE OBS WITH TPS-21	D of I
202311H	180	201140Z	FM 26TH MAR: ARDMORE SITREP 261 201800H	
202313H	181	201418Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
202314H	182	201415Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(VMO-6)	
202359H	183	201503Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: RECON SITREP 866 202400H	
202400H	184		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 20 SEPTEMBER 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV CGC 21-1 210001-212400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
210001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 21 SEPTEMBER 1967	
210004H		2	202145H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 4TH MAR. B. 202145H C. YD 54035 YD 54537 D. TPS*21 SPOTTED SIX PEOPLE AT AN AZIMUTH OF 60 DEGREES IN THE RANGE OF 600 YDS. ALSO SPOTTED 4 PERSONS MOVING AT AN AZIMUTH 50 DEGREES, RANGE OF 690 YDS. PEOPLE ARE MOVING ON EDGE OF FREE FIRE ZONE. E. FIRED 12 RDS 81MM HE AND 2 RDS ILLUM. TPS-21 REPORTED PEOPLE ARE NORTH OF AREA.	
210007H		3		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-2-3 ARE FACTIALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN CGC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED INT THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____ CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS CGC WATCH OFFICER. _____ CAPT, USMC	
210044H		4	201606Z	FM III MAF CGC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
210045H		5	201557Z	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/4)	
210046H		6	201556Z	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: SPOTREPORT(F/2/26)	
210047H		7	201555Z	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT(3/9)	
210048H		8	201550Z	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: ARTMORE SITREP 261 201800H	
210049H		9	201545Z	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: FAIRMONT SITREP 289 201800H	
210055H		10	201700Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INTSUM NO 263-A	
210118H		11	201800H	FM 3D MARS: A. M/3/3 B. 201800H C. XD995445 D. REF J#77 OF 19 SEP67: THE BRIDGE AT ABOVE COORDS IS IN GOOD CONDITION. TWO BRIDGES AT XD993544440 ABD XD994424450 WERE DESTROYED. BY PASSES AT THESE COORD ARE NO PASSABLE. E. EXTENSIVE ENGR WORK WILL BE NEEDED	
210122H		12	202150H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B. 202150H C. YD956076 D. REFJ#168 PFL WAS IN AMB SITE WHEN SIX VC WALKED INTO AMB PSN. AMB WAS INTIIATED WITH S AF AND GRNS. AMB WAS SUCCESSFUL BODIES TAKEN TO CAC-H3 E. REACTION FORCE SWEPT AREA WITH NEG ADDITIONAL FINDINGS I. 2 M. ONE M1 CARBINE, ONE CHICOM BOLT ACTION CARBINE WITH BAYONETE. N. TWO CART BELT TWO HAVERSACKS, TWO PONCHOS, TWO M1 CARBINE MAGS, ONE AK47 MAG, AND ASSORTED GEAR ALSO FOUR DOCUMENTS.	
210126H		13	202055H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H3 B. 202055H C. YD953082 D. FRIENDLY UNIT MADE CONTACT AT ABOVE COORDS, ILLUM FIRED, CANISTERS FELL IN VILLE AROUND H3 PSN, FIVE VC TREATED FOR BURNS. E. CAC-H3 WITH INVESTIGATE DAMAGE DONE BY CANISTERS TOMORROW.	
210128H		14		FM 9TH MAR: REFJ#164: LINE "G" SHOULD READ 9 (2 EVAC) G. 9 (2 EVAC)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS., CHIEFS	ACTION
210138H	15	203603Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	S
210139H	16	203605Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
210140H	17	210023H	FM 4TH MARS: A. D/1/4 B. 210023H C. YD588275 D. SIGHTED THREE VC MOVING E. E. NO ACTION TAKEN	
210202H	18	210030H	FM 3D MARS: A. K/3/3 B. 210030H C. XD975567 D. REC'D TWO RDS INC. RDS APPEARED TO BE ARTY E. CHECKED FOR FRIENDLY FIRE: NOE FIRED IN AREA	
210219H	19	203349Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 201800H	
210214H	20	203000Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 264, 201800H	
210215H	21	203621Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 290, 202400H	
210239H	22	203822Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY REPORT OF MANEUVER BATTALIONS	
210240H	23	203817Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY REPORT OF ARTY ATTACKS	
210245H	24	210245H	FM 3D MARS: A. M/3/3 B. 210145H C. XD998498 D. RPT FM M CO CMDR THAT AT THE ABOVE COORDS LIGHTS WERE SEEN MOVING W E. ARTY MSN CALLED LIGHT OUT	
210256H	25	210020H	FM 2/26: A. 3D TNAK BN B. 210020H C. YD836169 D. PTL SET IN AMB PSN AT ABOVE COORDS. WPNR VC ENTERED AMB AND PTL OPENED FIRE WITH DAF, AWF, AND M79. VC SPLIT IN TWO DIRECTIONS HEADING N AND W W. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT G. 1 (MEMO) I. 2	
210314H	26	203833Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 11	
210315H	27	203832Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 12	
210316H	28	203831Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 13	
210317H	29	203830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 14	
210332H	30	203847Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 264, 201800H	
210414H	31	203923Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 18	
210415H	32	203922Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 25	
210416H	33	203910Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 290, 222400H	
210417H	34	203925Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RED HAZE MSN 9715	
210500H	35	203038Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY/NGF IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI	
210507H	36	203915Z	FM CG FMAW: ANTI-AIR INCIINTS FOR 20 SEP 67	
210515H	37	210400H	FM 4TH MARS: A. TPS-21 B. 210400H C. YD540325, 540333 D. TPS-21 REGESTERED 3-4 PERSONS. E. SENT SQD OUT TO CHECK AREA WITH UNK RES	
210521H	38	203930Z	FM CG FMAW: AMAW BDA FOR 20 SEP 67	
210535H	39	203221Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG FOR 210600H	
210540H	40	203617Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 267, 202400H	
210606H	41	203600Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 264, 202400H	
210702H	42	203550Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE SITREP 262, 202400H	
210703H	43	203332Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARDMORE SITREP 262, 202400H	
210800H	44	210700H	FM 4TH MARS: A. D/1/4 B. 210700H C. YD585266 D. REC'D SIX RDS SAF FM S. EN LOCATION UNK E. RET'D SAF WITH UNK RES	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

210807H	45		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT HOURNAL ENTRIES 3-45 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. John H. LaGuma CAPT, USMC
210807H			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. T.D. Vincent CAPT, USMC
210819H	46	201215Z	FM III MAF COC: MGFS MSN REQ
210901H	47	210045Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM
210915H	48	210835H	FM 4TH MARS: A. AO B. 210835H C. YD591263 D. AC REC'D SAF FM ABOVE COORDS E. A/S WAS RAN WITH TWO SECONDARY FIRES AND TWO VC KIA(P) J. 2
210917H	49	181825H	FM DOCB: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 181825H C. YD395705 D. LUTE-24 WAS PROCEEDING BACK ACROSS RIVER ACROSS VERY STRONG CURRENT, SAFTY CABLES SNAPPED AND TRACTOR WAS SWEPT DOWN RIVER AND OUT TO SEA, ENGINE FAILED AND TRACTOR STARTED SWAMPING APPROX 1000-1500M OUT TO SEA E. CREW GOT OUT WHEN TRACTOR SWAMPED AND WERE PICKED UP . TRACTOR SANK. EST NO T RECOVERABLE DUE TO CURRENT AND DEPTH
210927H	50	210030H	FM CG FMAW COC: TGT RECOMMEDATIONF FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM
210928H	51	210040Z	FM CG FMAW COC: TGT RECOMMENDATION FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM
210932H	52	210745H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B. 210745H C. YD953076 D. REFUSED E. ONE VC KIA(C) AND DOVUMENTS FOUND IN AREA OF CONTACT. TWO PF'S LED PATROL TOBODY. F. 1 M. TOW COVERS, FIRE 7.62 RDS (CIGOM), TWO BATTLE-DRESSINGS ONE WALLET WITH DOCUMENTS, PHOTOS, AND 100 PIASTERS NVN
210950H	53	210800H	FM 9TH MARS: A. H&F/2/9 B. 210800H C. YD135599 D. REC'D SAF AND AWF AND 60MM MORT. E. RET'D SAF AND 60 MSN CALLED ARTY AND A/S
210954H	54	210705H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B. 210705H C. 2/9 CP D. CP REC'D 18 RDS UNK CAL ARTY E. REQUESTED FIRE MSN
210958H	55	210825H	FM 9TH MARS: A. H/2/4 B. 210825H C. YD128699, D. REC'D APPROX SIX RDS SAF E. TREATED AND EVACED AND ALERTED LINES G. 1 (EVAC)
211012H	56	210149Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN9721
211013H	57	211135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 264, 202400H
211025H	58	210955H	FM FSCC: A. AO(PERSEVERE SIERRA) B. 210955H C. YD510428 AO REPORT APPROX 10 MUZZLE FLASHES FM A SWELLING. MAN AND WOMAN RUNNING AROUND. MAN JUMPED IN BOAT AND PUT BASKETS OVER THE SIDE
211034H	59	210155Z	FM III MAF COC: SPOT REPORT (ARVN)
211038H	60	202230Z	FNM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 268, 210600H
211039H	61	202200Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 265, 210600H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]	67	210044H	FM 26TH MARS: AMMONS SITREP 262, 210600H
[illegible]	68	202431H	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 891, 210600H
[illegible]	6[illegible]	210355H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM
211[illegible]0H	65	210523H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(F/2/26)
211210H	66	210302H	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES
211214H	67	210315H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/9)
211215H	68	210319H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(D/1/4)
211216H	69	202145H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 4TH MAR REF J#2 B. 202145H C. YD 545328 D. SET SQD AMB AT ABOVE COORD. SIGHTED 2 PERSONS AT 0025H MOVING INTO TREE LINE VIC YD 545326. E. CHECKED AREA OF FIRE MSH AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG FINDINGS.
211223H	70	211015H	FM 4TH MAR: A. I/3/26 B. 211015H C. YD 563310 D. I MOVING NORTH FM PK-17 FND TWO 250 LB BOMBS ALONG ROAD. STOPPED AND BEGAN TO MOVE PERSONNEL OUT OF AREA. BOMBS WERE DISARMED BY ARVN. E. WILL HAVE ENGRS DESTROY BOMB S.
211235H	71	201955H	FM DHCB: A. DHCB B. 211055H C. DHCB D. REC'D 6 RDS ARTY UNL CAL . RDS IMPACTED OUTSIDE PER M. 2 RDS MORTAR HIT DETONATED OF LCU RAMP AREA.
211236H	72	201130H	FM 26TH MAR: A. DIST CHIEF(KHE SANH AREA) B. 201130H C. XD 873395 D. DIST CHIEF REC'D REPORT FM VILLAGER THAT 2 ONE POUNDS BLOCK OF C-4 WERE IN VILLAGE. INTEL SQD WENT TO INVESTIGATE FND C-4 AND PICKED UP 2 DETAINEES BROUGHT TO DIST HQ FOR QUESTIONING. E. ITT WILL INTERROGATE DETAINEES. L. 2
211240H	73	211100H	FM 4TH MAR: A. C/1/4 B. 211100H C. YD 505315 D. C/1/4 SPOTTED 10-15 PEOPLE IN NIK PJ'S. E. APPREHENDED ONE DETAINEE AND WILL BE BROUGHT TO CP. OTHER PEOPLE ARE UNDER SURVEILANCE. L. ONE
211241H	74	210800H	FM III MAF COC: A. VMO-3 B. 210800H C. YD 9006, 9007, 8111, 8710, 8810, 8212, 8904, 8712, 8711 D. OBS 100'S OF PEOPLE THAT APPEARED TO GATHERING SO[illegible] FM THE [illegible] WOODS(POSSIBLE BERRIES OR NUTS) AO SAID HE NEVER OBS THIS LARGE A GROUP OF PEOPLE IN AREA BEF[illegible]
211245H	75	210319Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(AO)
211246H	76	210321Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(H/2/4)
211249H	77	210325Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1ST AMTRACS)
211250H	78	210955H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 CP B.210955H C. YD 132651 D. OBS FIVE RDS HE EXACT NORTH SIDE OF ROAD AT ABOVE COORD. ALSO OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE AIR BURSTS APPROX 100 FT ABOVE ROAD. APPEARED TO BE POSSIBLE REGISTRATION OF ROAD. LOCATION OF GUNS UNK POSS MTN 82MM
211253H	79	211130H	FM 4TH MAR: A. CH-34 B. 211130H C. YD 505243 D. REC'D 4 TRACER RDS FM ABOVE COORD. E. REP'D WITH 20 RDS M-60.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN QTY	SQ	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211256H	80	211050H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 211050H C. YD 122841 D. REC'D 8 RDS 85MM ARTY FM ABOVE COORD. E. ARTY MSN CALLED. G. ONE (MINOP)	
211257H	82	211120H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-7 B. 211120H C. ZC 199982 201983, 191979 D. 200 VC AT ABOVE COORD HAVE TWO 82MM MORTS. RATED C-3. E. H&I'S PLOTTED IN AREA FOR TONIGHT.	G-2
211300H	83	210900H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 210900H C. YD 134701 D. SEARCHED OF AREA AROUND AREA OF PERIM WIRE REVEALED ONE BANGALOR TORPEDO, UNEXPLD IN THE WIRE TO NE. ALSO ONE NEW FIGHTING HOLE NORTH OF WIRE AT YD 111708.	
211302H	84	211030H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/4 B. 211030H C. YD 128698, [illegible] D. SIGHTED 6 KN. E. FIRED 18 RDS 106, 20 RDS 81MM [illegible] J. THREE.	
211305H	85	210900H	FM 2/26: A. 2/26 ROAD SWEEP B. 210900H C. YD [illegible] D. AT 0900H VN TRUCK HIT MINE. MINE WAS 15 LB TNT [illegible] MINE ON RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD. RES IN 2 VN WOUNDED. E. MINE SWEEP CHECKED ROAD AND FND ANOTHER BOX MINE [illegible] POUNDS TNT DETONATED. VN TAKEN TO LANG CO FOR TREATMENT.	
211310H	86	210430Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARMORE SITREP 262 210600H	
211311H	87	210435Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: FREMONT SITREP 291 210600H	
211325H	88	211300H	FM HUE TOC: A. HUE TOC B. 211300-221200H C. YD 275577 D. IAI PHUOC BRIDGE AT YD 275577 WILL BE CLOSED FM 211300-221200H. E. NOTIFIED G-4, G-3, MTO, ENGR.	
211326H	89	210445Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(AO)	
211327H	90	210440Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KINGFISHER SITREP 266 210600H	
211336H	91	210905H	FM 9TH MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 210900H C. YD 137701 D. E/2/4 SQD CAME UPON 2 MG PSN, ADDITIONAL PSN HIDDING IN TREE LINE. PSNS LOCATED BETWEEN E/2/4 AND F/2/4. E. ATTEMPTED TO MOVE UPON EN PSN BUT HEAVY BRUSH AND GAS MADE IT IMPOSSOBLE. F/2/4 WAS MASKING E/2/4 FIELD OF FIRE. WITHDREW TO LZ, HELO REC'D HEAVY AAF AND ABORTED. WITHDREW TO SAFER AREA. F. ONE / G. FOUR MED EVAC.	Gen COF Staff Briefed
211343H	92	211201H	FM 9T MAR: A. 3/9 B. 211201H C. YD 134701, 110710 D. REC'D 7 RDS 60MM MORTAR FM ABOVE EN COORD. E. 81MM MSN CALLED WITH UNK RES.	
211344H	93		FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 D. REF J480 LINE "G" SHOULD READ 11 WIA(2EVAC) G. 11(2 EVAC)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 S W

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 21-6 21000-211400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, O DEPS	ACTION
211346H		94 210700H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/4 CP (QUANG TRI) B. 210700H C. YD 313553 D. ONE VN MALE AGE 63, CAME TO PERIM CLAIMING HE WAS HIT BY SHRAPNEL IN VILLE SOUTH OF PERIM. NO H&I'S FIRED NEAR AREA. E. SETTING PTL TO CHECK AREA. VNMALE SENT TO QUANG TRI HOSPITAL.	G-5
211434H		95 211300HFM	4TH MAR: A. M/3/26 B. 211300H C. YD 538323, 543326 D. SECTION 3 OBS 3-4 PERSONS ABOUT 75M OUTSIDE WIRE WITH 6 WATER BUFFALO. E. FIRED 10 RDS 60MM WP AND PEOPLE RAN FM AREA.	
211435H		96 210409Z	FM 26TH MAR: ARMORED SITREP 264 211200H	
211436H		97 211217H	FM 3D MAR: A. B/P-3/1 B. 211217H C. YD 032576 D. SPOTTED 3-4 MEN AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD.	
211436H		98 210437Z	FM 4TH MAR: FREMONT SITREP 211200H	
211436H		99 210935H	FM 3D MAR: A. B/1/9 B. 210935J C. YD 028562 D. AT 019542 SPOTTED ONE MAN MOVING EAST, UNABLE TO DETERMINE CLOTHING BECAUSE OF DISTANCE. MAN WEARING FIGHTING GEAR. E. FIRING 81MM MORTAR RES UNK.	
211441H		100 211405H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/M/3/26 B. 211405H C. YD 545294 D. FND 8 FOX HOLES IN SMALL CIRCLE AND ONE LAW. E. ENGR AND FIRE TEAM SECURITY SENT TO DESTROY LAW.	
211443H		101 210553Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/4)	
211444H		102 210551Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(C/1/4)	
211445H		103 210545Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(DHCB)	
211446H		104 210547H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(4TH MAR INTS)	
211447H		105 210549Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(DIST CHIEF KHE SANH)	
211455H		106 210642Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/H-7)	
211456H		107 210640Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CH-34)	
211500H		108 211400H	FM DHCB: A. DHCB B. 211400H C. DHCB D. REC'D 2 RDS UNK CAL AND TYPE. NO CAS OR DAMAGE. E. SET CONDITION WHITE AT 1420H	
211501H		109 210500Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INTSUM NO 264	
211503H		110 210644Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
211504H		111 210652Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
211505H		112 211300H	FM MP CO: A. IN TEXT B. 211300H C. YD 839176 D. LT LANDRUM MP CO REPORTS THAT PF'S AT BRIDGE AT ABOVE COORD. WERE DIGGING IN. PF'S SAID TO ARE COMING PEOPLE IN VILLAGE REFUSED TO TALK TO LT.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] G-3 [redacted] S W

2147

			INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[redacted]	118	210800H	FM III MAF COC: A. I COPS REF J# 74 D. THIS THEIR 6 SUBSECTOR CHECKED AREA AND OBS ONLY ONE FAMILY OUT TO BERRIES. IF OBS OF 100'S OF PEOPLE WAS CORRECT THEY WERE MOST LIKELY UNFRIENDLY.	
[redacted]	119	211447Z	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/3 B. 211447H C. 3/3 CP D. TEN MEN, TWO WOMEN AND ONE CHILD ARRIVED AT 3/3 CP ONE MAN AND TWO WOMEN, ONE CHILD CONT'D ON TO CAM LO AS REFUGEES. REMAINING MEN RETURNING THROW TONKIN E. MEN QUESTIONED WITH NO INTEL INFO OBTAINED.	
[redacted]	115	210720Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(H/1/9)	
[redacted]	116	210715Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: FREMONT SITREP 292 211200H	
[redacted]	117	210710Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARIMORE SITREP 264 212100H	
[redacted]	118	211225H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 211225H C. YD 137701, YD 077 108712, 107714 D. REC'D 20 RDS 120 OR 160MM MORTA 14 RDS 60MM AND 6 RDS 82MM. E. RETURNED 82MM, 4.2 AND ARTY.	
[redacted]	119		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES #'s 118-119 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. H. H. Vincent CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC W ATCH OFFICER. Wilbur J. Dowd CAPT, USMC	
[redacted]	120	211230H	FM 2/26: A. E/2/26 B. 211230H C. ZD 0 505 D. 3 DETAINEES PICKED UP AT ABPVE COORD BY PER BOAT. CIT QUESTIONING DETAINEES. THEY HAVE NO WPNS E. MORE TO FOLLOW. I. 3	6
[redacted]	121	211419H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 211419H-211435H C. YD 127693 D. 2/9 CP REC'D 76 RDS HEAVY ARTY. EST 152MM FM 280 DEGREES AND 300 DEGREES MAGNETIC AZIMUTH E. REQ'D COUNTER FIRE MSN. F. 3 G. 21(10 EVAC)	
[redacted]	122	211530H	FM FSCC: A. PERSEVERE KILO B. 211530H C. YD 248 D. ONE ACTIVE ARTY PSN. FIRED NGF MSN AND HAD ONE EXPLO.	
[redacted]	123	211315H	FM FSCC: A. PERSEVERE KILO B. 211315H C. YD 225 D. SPOTTED SOME SUSPECTED NVA MOVEMENT. FIRED MSN BDA-THREE STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 4 [redacted] DAMAGED ONE SECONDARY EXPLO AND 3 KIA(C) I. 3	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 [redacted] 4 W S

JOURNAL TD PER DIV CoC — 21-8 — 210001-212400H

TIME IN OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211630H	124 211440H	FM4TH MAR: A:: 3D ENGR B. REF MY 210722Z D. WHILE ON ROAD SWEEP ENGRS WERE NOTIFIED BY 3/26 THAT THEY HAD DESTROYED A 250 LB BOMB. ENGRS PROCEDED TO ABOVE COORD AND FND ANOTHER 250 LB BOMB, CHICOM BLASTING CAPS, AND DETONATING CORD. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	G-
211633H	125 211030H	FM 4TH MAR: A.D/1/4 B. 211030H C. YD 584265 D. LOCA SA AMMO(150 RDS AK-47) CLOTHES, RICE AND BOOKS IN CONCRETE SQUARE HUT. E. WILL RETURN TO S-2. DESTROYED HUT. N. 150 RDS AMMO, 2 PR TROUSERS, RICE, MEDICAL PAMPLETS.	6
211635H	126 211345H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/C/1/4 B. 211345H C. YD 505322 D. FND ONE EXPLO DEVICE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ATTACHED TO UNK EXPLO. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	
211636H	127 210645Z	FM III MAF COC: IR MSN:	
211650H	128 210755Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(DHCB)	
211656H	129 210800Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY VR REPORT	
211657H	130 210722Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1/3/26)	
211658H	131 210725Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
211659H	132 210727Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPOT(1/4 CP QUANG TRI)	
211700H	133 210757Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/26 ROAD SWEEP)	
211701H	34 210759Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/2/4)	
211702H	135 210800Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: COORDINATES TO BE STRUCK WITH TPQ	
211805H	136 211150H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/A/1/4 B. 211150H C. YD 276508 D. OBS 100 VC MOVING TOWARD ABOVE COOORD. E. REQ'D ARTY FM QUANG TRI . GUNSHIPS WERE ON HAND YES UNK.	
211807H	137 211600H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B. 211600H C. YD 960082 D. AT 211315H O'E CIV WITH PAPERS IDENTIFIED HIM AS SSGT IN PHU LOC SUB SECTOR, ON INTEL MSN INFORMED F/1 THAT ONE VC BODY HAD BEEN REPORTED TO HIM. IN GRID SQ YD 960082. F/F/3 PROCEEDED TO AND SWEPT AREA. E. RES OF SWEEP NEG ABOVE SSGT BELIEVES VC FM PHU THU AREA CAME AND TOOK BODY BACK WITH THEM.	
211810H	138 211445H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 211445-1530H D. REC'D 5 RDS INCOMING ARTY UNK CAL . ALL RDS LANDED INSIDE OF PERIM. E. FIRED COUNTER-BRTY ON GRID 21958082, 22588622, AND 22928709 . EXPENDED 2 RDS ON EACH GRID.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 [redacted] 5

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 21-9 210001-212400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS & ORDERS	ACTION
211814H		139	211330H	FM III MAF COC: VMO*3 B. 211330H C. 2C 070967 D. GROUP OF PEOPLE MOVING NE ON ROAD CARRYING BUNDLES OF WOOD. 4'X5' LONG , NO WPNS OBS . 15 MIN LATER AT ZD 124033 30-40 PEOPLE DISAPPEARED UPON SITING OF A/C . PEOPLO MOVING S CARRYING LARGE BASKETS. GPS MOSTLY MEN.	G-2
211818H		140	202345H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 202345H C. XD 976561 D. REC'D APPROX 2 R'S AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD. APPROX 105MM SIZE . UNABLE TO DETERMINE ORGIN. E. HAD ARTY FO CALL PARENT UNIT TO FIND OPGIN RES NEG .	G-2
211820H		141	211230H	FM 4TH MAR:A. 2/A/1/4 B. 211230H C. YD 317555 D. RIVER GP SECURITY STOPPED 2 BOATS WITH 500 LBS OF COMM , 4 BOXES OF 30 CAL AMMO RIFLE GREN ADAPTER AND 4 M-26 FRAG GREN. E. NOTIFIED QUANG TRI ABOVE ITEMS TAKEN TO QUANG TRI.	G-2
	211843H	142	210609Z	FM 9TH MA R: KINGFISHER SITREP 269 211200H	
	211824H	143	210445Z	FM 3D MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 267 211200H	
	211825H	144	210953Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: S OT REPORT(3/4 CP)	
	211826H	145	210946Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(AO)	
	211827H	146	210942Z	F M COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(AO)	
	211828H	147	210938Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/9)	
	211829H	148	210931Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/3)	
	211830H	149	210926Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT(IN TEXT)	
	211831H	150	210921Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT(3/9)	
	211832H	151	210917Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(H/2/26)	
211833H		152	210913Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/THIRD ENGR BN)	
211843H		153	211805H	FM DHCB: A. DHCB B. 211805H C. DHCB D. REC'D 2 RDS UNK CAL AND TYPE . COULD NOT LOCATE RANGEOOR DIRECTION	
211911H		154	211425H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/4 B. 211425H C. YD 128698 YD 1284, 1371 D. REC'D 70-80 RDS INCOMING 105MM ARTY AND 82MM MORTAR . E. CALLED COUNTER BTRY AND AIR	D-2
212014H		155	211400H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR B. 211400H C. XD 843419 D. AT KHE SANH COMBAT BASE AN OE A/C CRASHED AND BURNED AT WESTERN END OF AIR STRIP . THE PILOT WAS BURNED ON HANDS AND FACE. PASSENGER IN A/C WAS NOT INJURED. PLANE BELONGED TO 20TH TASS TIGER HOUND STATION AT KHE SANH E. ONE MBC MED EVAC	D-2
212030H		156		FM 9TH MAR: A. H/2/9 B. NEG D. H/2/9 CMDR CAPT FRANK L. SOUTHARD 077452/0302 WOA(EVAC) C. 1 EVAC)	G-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

M G-5 W

JOURNAL 3d MAR DIV COC 21-10 210001-212400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, OPDEPS	ACTION
212023H		157	211825H	FM 9TH MA : A. 3/4 B. 211825H C. YD 043613 055695 D. CAM LO REC'D 20 RDS INCOMING , C-2 REC'D 15 RDS . 28 OF THE RDS WERE 122MM OR 150MM ROCKETS. 7 RDS WERE ARTY OF UNDET SIZE. E. AO CONTROLLING A/S ARTY HAS BEEN COORD. EN ARE CENTER OF ROCKETZ PSN WITHIN GRID SQ SURROUNDING THAT POINT. G. 6(1 EVAC)	
212033H		158	211540H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 211540H C. YD 117642 D. REC'D 42 RDS ARTY. E. REQ'D F/M MSN. G. 2 MINOR	
212034H		159	211800H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 211800-211900H C. YD 114701(CP) D. RECD' APPROX 84 RDS ARTY AND ROCKETS. E. REQ'D ARTY M	
212035H		160	211700H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/M/3/26 B. 211700H C. YD 548307 D. OBS 10 PERSONS. STOPPED SUSPECTS AND CHECKED ID CARDS 2 OF THEM HAD NO ID. E. BOTH WERE BROUGHT INTO RMKT CPTO? INTERROGATION. I. 2	
212036H		161	211500H	FM ESCO: A. PERSEVERE 6A" B. 211500H C. YD 142687 139702 , 152705 D. AO CAT KILLER -46 AND HIDDEN CHARM SIGHTED APPROX 100 NVA AT VARIOUS LOCATIONS . RAN 8 STRIKES OF AIR , 6 F/W , 2 GUNSHIPS .ALSO OBS I. 9 J. 35	
212050H		162	211045H	FM 4TH MAR: FREMONT SITREP 923 211800H	
212055H		163	211845H	FM III MAF COC: A. PHU LOC SUBSECTOR HQ B. 211845H C. ZC 146999 D. 100 VC WITH ONE 82MM MORT AND 2 60MM MORTARS ALONG WITH ONE 57MM RR . RATED C-3.	
212058H		164	211250H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
212117H		165	211625H	FM 9TH MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 211625H C. YD 168728, 134706 D. REC'D 25 RDS INCOMING MORTAR FIRE . E. FIRED 15 RDS 60MM MORTAR.	
212119H		166	211445H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/4 B. 211445H C. YD 168728 D. LP REC'D 40 RDS INCOMING ARTY. E. TRIED TO ESTABLISH EN FIRING PSN. G. 3 MINOR	
212115H		167	211800H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 211800H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 3 RDS INCOMING ARTY, EST 152MM. 2 RDS LANDED OUTSIDE AND ONE RD LANDED INSIDE OF PERIM. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY FIRE ON GRID 1554843,1580455 AND 1543494. FIRED 2 RDS ON EACH GRID.	
212117H		168	211835H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 211835H C. CON THIEN YD175690 D. OBS 10 NVA WITH HELMET AND FLAK JACKETS. ONE NVA CARRYING MG JUST INSIDE TREE LINE . NVA DROPPED GUN AND RAN INTO TREE LINE. E. CALLED 81MM MORTAR MSN GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET . RES UNK. STILL OBS GUN FOR POSSIBLE RETURN OF NVA.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-7

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MSG #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	212125H	169	211700H	FM 9TH MA : A. H/2/4 B. 211700-211800H C. YD 128698 D. REC'D 60 RDS INCOMING SPORADIC MORT AT FIRE. G. 4(ONE EVAC).	D 0
	212128H	170	211658H	FM 9TH MA P: A. H/2/4 B. 211658H C. YD 168728, 134706 D. REC'D 12 RDS INCOMING MORTS. E. RET'D FIRE WITH 6 RDS 60MM.	D 0
	212129H	171	211515H	FM III MAF COC: A. MAG-36 B. 211515H C. BT 130433 D. POSSIBLE ,OUT PSN , MAN DIGGING CIRCULAR TRACK 5 FT DEEP . A TUNNEL APPEARED TO BE GOING OUT OF OUTER EDGE OF TRACK . FIRED ON PSN . PEOPLE RAN AND HID E. DASC NOTIFIED THEY WILL SEND PTL IN AREA.	6 -
	212136H	172	211505H	FM 9TH MAP: A . 2/4 B. 211505H C. YD 168729 D. REC'D APPROX 6 RDS MORT. E. ATTEMPTED TO ESTABLISH EN FIRING PSN. G. 1(EVAC)	D 0
	212137H	173	211658H	FM 9TH MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 211658H C. YD178738 D. REC'D 30 RDS INCOMING ARTY WHILE ATTEMPTING TO ASSIST WOUNDED. E. ATTEMPTED TO ESTABLISH EN PSN. G. 1(EVAC)	D 0
	212140H	174	212015H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-8 B. 212015H C. YD 976048 D. PF'S AMB 30 VC AT ABOVE COORD. E. PF'S SWEPT AREA . FND ONE BODY AND ONE WPN. I. 1 M. 1 SKS-44	D 0
	212141H	175	211805H	FM III MAF COC: A. MAG-13 B. 211805H C. YD 055695, 052683, 050686 D. ROCKETS FIRING AT A/C , AS A/C ATTACKED TARGET.	D 0 6 - 2
	212142H	176	200745H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/1/3/26 B. 200745H C. YD 657275 D. MAN DETONATED UNK TYPE MINE ALONG RTE#1 RES IN ONE WIA. E. SENT MAN TO A-MED. G. 1(MINOR)	6 - 2
	212143H	177	211900H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-6 B. 211900H C. ZC 147962 D. 100 VC WILL BE AT ABOVE COORD. AT 220200H. E. INFO REC'D FM GIT. DATED C-3.	6 - 2
	212144H	178	211123Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG	
	212145H	179	211325Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG	
	212155H	180	211301Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KINGFISHER SITREP 267 211200H	
	212205H	181	212120H	FM 3D MAR: A. M/3/3 B. 212120H C. XD 998442, XD 041447 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD M/3/3 SPOTTED LIGHTS , APPEAR TO BE SIGNALING. E. 40MM MSN CALLED ON XD 998442, LIGHTS WERE EXTINGUISHED.	
	212245H	182	211410Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/4)	
	212246H	183	211406Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(H/2/4)	
	212247H	184	211401Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/9)	
	212248H	185	211358Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DPOT REPORT(26TH MAR)	
	212249H	186	211355Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
	212250H	187	211127Z	FM III MAF COC: AVN HIGHLIGHTS TO 202400H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 21-12 210001-212400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	212306H	188	211328Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: FREMONT SITREP 923 211800H	
	212307H	189	211414Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: RECON SITREP 866 212400H	
	212310H	190	211535Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
	212400H	191		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 21 SEPTEMBER 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

220001H	1		OPENED JOURNAL FOR 22 SEP 67
220003H	2	211945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 140
220004H	3	211448Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 167
220005H	4	212445Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 236
220006H	5	211953Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SUS REPORT
220007H	6	212015H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 212015H C. YD114701 D. REC'D THREE INC RDS, NR RDS: 10 RDS OF 60MM FM ENK LOCATION G. 8 (MINOR)
220008H	7	212030H	FM 9TH MARS: A. I/3/9 B. 212030H C. YD114701, 115691 D. OBS'D TEN NVA 75M FM FR LINES. NVA TRIPPED OFF TRIP FLARES AND RAN FOR TREELINE. E. FIRED 30 RDS SAT 20 RDS M79, 20 60MM HE J. 3
220009H	8	212200H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B. 212200H C. YD918098 D. F/A5 MADE CONTACT WITH UNK NUMBER OF VC AT ABOVE COORDS E. FIRED ILLUM: REACTIONARY FORCE SENT OUT. NEG RLS AT THIS TIME
220010H	9		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 119-9 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. Carlton J. Crow CAPT, USMC
220011H			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. John H. Flatman CAPT, USMC
220018H	10	211229Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 270, 211800H
220019H	11	210925Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 268, 210800H
220020H	12	211500H	FM 4TH MARS: A. PHONG DIEN DEST HQ B. 211500H C. YD565314 D. VC TO TRANSFER RICE ACROSS ROAD AT ABOVE COORD. E. PASSED TO 3/26 AND 1/4
220023H	13	212210H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 4TH MARS: B. 212210H C. YD546329, 546323, 547326 D. TPS-21 HAD A READING OF 3-6 PERSONS AT ABOVE COORD. E. HAVE NOTIFED AMBUSHES, LP AND APPORIATE DEFENSE UNITS. TPS-21 CONT'L TO OBS
220027H	14	212130H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/B/1/9 B. 212130H C. YD017558, 018558 D. OBS LIGHTS MOVING FM W TO E AT ABOVE COORD E. CALLED 81MM MSN
220028H	15	212205H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 212205H C. YD114701 D. REC'D FIVE RDS OF 82MM FM UNK PSN, AND FOUR RDS OF RR FIRE FM UNK PSN
220030H	16	211454Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 153

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OF DOC | [redacted] | [redacted] | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS | G-3 W | ACTION

220071H	17	212215H	FM 9TH MARS: A. I/3/4 B. 212215H C. YD C-2, K30642 SPOTTED FOUR LIGHTS AND HEARD MOVEMENT TO THIER FRONT E. WITHDREW BEHIND WIRE AND CALLED 81MM MSN. GOOD TGT COV
220033H	18	211300H	FM 9TH MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 211300H C. YD138698 D. ASSAULTED EN FORTIFIED PSN, CONTINING ONE EST REIN COMPANY. MOVED WITHIN 20M FO EN PSN, UNTIL HALTED BY SAF AND THICH BOOBY RAPPED HEDGE ROWS. E. TRIED TO MOVE CO TO COVERED PSN. REC'D INTENSE MORTAR AND SAF. LINKED UP WITH F CO AND EVACED WIA, AND KIA. F. 9 G. 44@15 MED EVAC, 29 MINOR) H. 1 (KNOWN KIA) I. 12 J. 16
220037H	19	212200H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 212200H C. CAM IO YD143617 D. INCIDENT WAVE KILO RPT'D MOVEMENT N AT ABOVE EN COORD. E. FIRED 81MM ILLUM, HE AND M79 MOVEMENT CEASED RES UNK. SEARCH OF AREA TO BE MADE AT FIRST LIGHT
220039H	20	212250H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H2 B. 212250H C. YD934085 D. H2 TREATED TWO VILLAGERS WITH FRAGMENTATION AND STONE INJURIES BELIEVED TO BE HIT BY ILLUM CONISTERS FM PHU BAI. AT LEAST TWO HOUSES DAMAGED. G. 2 (CIV, MINOR)
220041H	21	211500H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H3 B. 211500H C. YD964066 D. NUMEROUS LARGE ILLUM RDS HIT MARKET AREA CAUSING DAMAGE TO AREA. RDS WERE USMC: RECOVERED ONE CASING E. TOLD PEOPLE TO SUBMIT WAR @IAIMS.
220105H	22	211145H	FM 26TH MARS: ARIMORE SITREP 265, 211800H
220109H?	23	211505Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 170
220110H	24	211621Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 181
220111H	25	211458Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 141
220112H	26	211455Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 138
220123H	27	211630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM
220132H	28	211700Z	THIRD MARDIV INTSUM 264A, 212400H
220249H	29	220001H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 220001H C. YD114701 D. REC'D TWO RDS 82MM MORT FM UNK LOCATION. E. PET'D 81MM MSN AT SUSPECTED 82MM PSN
220151H	30	211615Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 294, 212400H
220225H	31	211705Z	FM CG FMAW COC: BDA FOR 21 SEP 67
220226H	32	211652Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 174
220243H	33	201617Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 267, 212400H
220244H	34	211530Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 268, 212400H
220245H	35	211550Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARIMORE SITREP 266, 212400H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

DTG	NR	FROM	INFORMATION, MESG, ORDERS	REMARKS
220144H	36	212100H	FM 3/26: A. F/2/26 B. 212200H C. YD916102 D. AMB SET UP LINE TYPE AMB ON TRAIL APPROX 15 VC CARRYING RICE. AWPNS MOVED INTO AMB SITE. WHILE WAITING TO DETONATE CLAYMORE MINE, PT VC DISCOVERED MAN ABOUT TO FIRE CLAYMORE AND SHOT HIM. VC WNT TO TREELINE E. AMB TO LINK UP WITH OTHER UNITS IN AREA. HUEY FIRED ON TREELINE. UNIT WILL SWEEP AREA G. 3 (EVAC) J. 4	
220317H	37	220135H	FM 3D MARS: A. F/1/9 B. 220115H C. YD926662 D. NOISE AND MOVEMENT HEARD IN BUSH AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS. MARINE SENT TO CHECK AREA. WHEN MAN RET'D HE WAS SHOT BY ANOTHER MARINE ON THE LINE E. AN INVESTIGATION IS IN PROCESS. G. 1 (NBC, MINOR)	
220324H	38	211633Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 177	
220320H	39	211530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 168	
220328H	40	211528Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 169	
220422H	41	211600Z	FM CG FMAW COC: ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS, FOR 21 SEP 67	
220328H	42	211324Z	FM CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR: STRENGTH REPORT FOR 21 SEP67	
220417H	43	211600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 154	
220418H	44	211532Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 173	
220359H	45	211500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 172	
220420H	46	211857Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY REPORT OF MANUVER BATTALION	
220421H	47	211800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY REPORT OF ARTY ATTA CMS	
220422H	48	211900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 268, 211800H	
220353H	49	212052Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 271, 212400H	
220505H	50	211650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARDMORE SITREP 269, 211800H	
220459H	51	211633Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 176	
220338H	52	211330H	FM 9TH MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 211330H C. YD135699 D. WHILE MOVING FORWARD TO JOIN F/2/4 REC'D AWF FM RIGHT FLANK E. RET'D FIRE, BUT NO ASSAULT DUE TO GVY VOL ON IN FIRE. IN WITHDREW F. 1 G. 2 (EVAC) I. 3 J. 20	
220533H	53	212030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARDMORE SITREP 266, 212400H	
220542H	54	211750Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 156	
220553H	55	211655Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 157	
220556H	56	211654Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 162	
220557H	57	212031Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARVN INFORMATION	
220619H	58	212039Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 15	
220618H	59	212036Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 18	
220619H	60	212056Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT (3/9)	
220620H	61	212037Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 18	
220621H	62	212036Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 274, 212400H	
220547H	63	220426H	FM 4TH MARS: A. M/3/26 B. 220526H C. YD540325 [illegible] D. TPS-21 SIGHTED 4-5 PERSONS MOVING S. AT ABOVE COORDS. E. INFORMED FRIENDLY TROOPS IN AREA	
220628H	64	212110Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY/NGF FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

220637H	65	212120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 52
220638H	66	212126Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 36
220639H	67	212125Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 37
220647H	68	212211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 220600H SEP67
220648H	69	211225H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 211225H C. YD114701, 1284 D. REC'D 35 RDS HVY MOR, 108 RDS HVY ARTY AND MORTS MIXED 20 RDS 82MM MORT, 24 RDS 60MM MORT, 3 RDS 120MM MORT. E. RET'D 81MM, 4.2 AND ARTY MSNS F. 1 G. 81 (19 EVAC)
220803H	70	220345H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B. 220345H C. YD988071 D. PBR SPOTTED SAMPAN AND SANY IT AND ASSO SPOTTED 7 PEOPLE RUNNING IN TREELINE AT ABOVE COORD S MOVING SW.
220800H	71		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 9-71 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'C IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. John H. Latham CAPT, USMC
220800H			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [illegible] CAPT, USMC
220823H	72	220002Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 6
220824H	73	220003Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 17
220825H	74	220009Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 69
220827H	75	220730H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 220730H C. YD114701, 105700 D. REC'D THREE RDS 82MM RG FIRE FM W. E. 81MM MSN CALLED. INC CEASED
220834H	76	212340Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE SITREP 267, 220600H
220835H	77	212245Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 295, 220600H
220855H	78	212315H	FM 2/26: A. 131ST AVIATION B. 212315H C. YD9613 D. 131ST AVIATION RPT'D THAT A PLANE IN FLIGHT REC'D 4-5 TRA CER RDS FM ABOVE COORDS
220857H	79	220800H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 220800H C. CON THIN, YD 109712 D. L CO PTL SWEEPING WIRE AROUND PERIMETER SPOTTED EN OP AT ABOVE COORDS. E. CALLED 81MM MSN WITH GOOD TGT COV WITH UNK RES
220904H	80	220017H	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION
220918H	81	220830H	FM 3D MARS: A. M/3/3 B. 220830H C. XD9644 D. M PTL HEARD SAFM, 30&50 CAL FIRE AND SOUNDS OF TRACK VEH IN AREA OF ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED ARTY MSN AT ABOVE [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OF OCC	PAGE	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
220942H	82	220115Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN 9766
220949H	83	212230H	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 270, 220600H
220950H	84	2122027	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 272, 220600H
220954H	85	220115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 269, 212400H
221017H	86	220125Z	FM FMAW COC: TARGET RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ.
221050H	87	220900H	FM 9TH MARS: A. H/2/4 B. 220900H C. YD288538 D. PTL BROUGHT BACK ONE RKT TAIL FIN FOR EXAMINATION E. WHILE EXAMINING ASSEMBLY IT WAS ACCIDENTLY DROPPED AND EXPLODED G. 3 (MED EVAC, NBC)
221052H	88	211445H	FM FSCC: A. G/2/3 B. 211445H C. YD263678 D. LOCATED APPROX 200 YDS OF COMM WIRE ON BAMBOO AND PLASTIC THREADED DEVICE. LOCATED CLOSE BY WAS SMALL STAKE OR DENTED IN NORTH DIRECTION. NO INDICATION TO RKTS OR FIRING SITE
221100H	89	220231Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN 9766
221102H	90	211730H	FM 2/26: A. E/2/26 B. 211730H C. ZD041024 D. ONE USMC BITTEN BY RAT, THE RAT ESCAPED E. ONE MEDEVAC SENT TO BAS FOR TREATMENT.
221105H	91	220233Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN 9766
221108H	92	220815H	FM 4TH MARS: A. K/3/26 B. 220815H C. YD575294, 568299 D. SCOUT SNIPER TM WITH 2/H/3/26 SIGHTED TWO VC, AGES 20-25 MOVING AROUND TREELINE. VC WEARING BHAKI AND ONE VC HAD WPN E. SCOUTS KEEPING TREELINE UNDER OBSERVATION
221206H	93	220915H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. CAU VIET PORT FACILITY B. 220915H D. YD 323694 D. THE CAU VIET PORT FACILITY REC'D 6-8 RDS 100MM OR LARGER ARTY. E. AO ON STATION AIR STRIKES HELD ON SUSPECTED EN ARTY AT YD 265785. KLONDIKE 46 SPOTTED SUSPECTED ARTY PSN AT YD 245765 FIRED RKTS DESTROYED HUT BUT HAD TO LEAVE STATION LOW ON FUEL.
221209H	94	221015H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 221015H C. YD 114701, 103699, 109710 D. REC'D 12 RDS 82MM RG FM 1ST COORD. 14 RDS 60MM FM 2ND COORD. E. 81MM MSN FIRED W/UNK RES G. 1 MINOR
221214H	95	221000H	FM 2/26: A. E/2/26 B. 221000H C. ZD 094006 D. REC'D REPORT FM ARMY INTEL AGENCY THAT AO ON STATION HAD REPORTED 2 CAVES AT ZC 147962 AND 146960. CAVE WERE UNCOVERED By last Night E. WILL CHECK OUT AREA.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 22-6 220001-2224

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	221230H	96	2204062	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
	221233H	97	220930H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/5 S-2 D. REC'D REPORT FM ARVN S-2 THAT LOCAL VC FORCES HAVE REQ'D A VC MAIN FORCE UNIT TO INFILTRATE QUANG TRI AREA. MSN IS TO ATTCK 1/4 PSN AT QUANG TRI [illegible]	G-2 NOT RATED
	221239H	98	2204042	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
	221234H	99	2204022	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1/2/26)	
	221240H	100	2204002	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(31ST AVIATION)	
	221241H	101	2203402	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KINGFISHER SITREP 270 220600H	
	221242H	102	2203352	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: FREMONT SITREP 295 220600H	
	221243H	103	2203302	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARDMORE SITREPA 267 220600H	
221306H		104	221140H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 221140H C. YD 114701 YD 076710 D. REC'D 5 RDS INCOMING 82MM MORTAR E. FIRED ARTY MSN WITH NEG RES. G. 7(EVAC)	
221325H		105	221245H	FM 3D MAR: A. M/3/3 PTL B. 221245H C. YD 025456 FND M-26 EXPLO DEVICE WITH NO PIN RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE OR BY TOUCHING DEVICE ITSELF. DEVICE AT INTERSECTION OF TWO DIKES. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE	
221340H		106	221100H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/C/1/4 B. 221100H C. YD 604254 D. FND SEVERAL BUNKERS AT ABOVE CORD. E. DESTROYED WILL BRING GEAR TO BN S-2 . N. 20 LBS RICE, VC CANTEEN AND COVER, 1 MOLOTOV COCKTAIL, 1 RUCKSACK, 1 FILE, 1 U. S. BAYONET	
221347H		107	221300H	FM 4TH MAR: A. SECTOR-3 3/26 B. 221100H C. YD 538325 YD 531308 D. SPOTTED 6-7 VN AND 8 WATER BUFFALO APPROX 700M FM WIRE. E. WIRED 10 RDS WP AND ONE RD HE(81MM) PEOPLE MOVED OUT OF AREA.	
221400H		108	221105H	FM DHCB: A. DHCB B. 221105H C. DHCB D. REC'D 2 RDS MORTAR UNK CAL FM UNK COORD. ALSO REC'D 1 RD AT 1130H AND 1 RD AT 1315H	
	221410H	109	2205332	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(G/2/3)	
	221411H	110	2205342	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1/4 S-2)	
	221412H	111	2205312	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAU VIET PORT FACILITY	
	221415H	112	2205252	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(H/2/4)	
	221416H	113	2205272	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(K/3/26)	
	221417H	114	2205292	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
221418H		115	221325H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 221325H C. YD 114701, 135704 D. REC'D 50 RDS INCOMING ARTY EST 85MM. E. RETURNED 6 RDS 90MM. AO OBS EN PSN AND CALLED A/S	
221426H		116	2204452	FM 4TH MAR: FREMONT SITREP 296 221200H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G 3

22-7

			INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	127	221120H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1B3 KHE SANH B. 221120H C. XD 809407 D. PTL FND A TRAIL COMPLEX WITH 8-10 TRAILS RUNNING E TO W . TRAILS WERE 2'-3' WIDE WELL USED . PTL NOTICED FOOT PRINTS ON ONE OF THE TRAILS. ALSO PTL FND POSSIBLE MORTAR SITE WITH TREES CUT DOWN TO CLEAR A SPACE . 10X10 METERS. E. PTL CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NO RES . PTL CONT'D MSN	
	128	221150H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/A/1/4 B. 221150H C. YD 276503 D. REF MY 211458Z ADD TO LINE "D" ONE. E. RETURNED SAFE SANT TO QUANG TRI. L. ONE	
	129	220745Z	FM 9TH MAR: ENGINEER SITREP 273 221200H	
	130	220350Z	FM 3D MAR: ENGINEER SITREP 271 221200H	
	131	220711Z	FM COC THIRD MDRAIVS SPOT REPORT(DHC8)	
	132	220709Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/C/1/4)	
	133	220707Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
	134	220705Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(E/2/26)	
	135	220700Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARMORED SITREP 268 221200H	
	136	220640Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: TREMONT SITREP 221200H	
	137	220645Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
	138	220711Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(DHC8)	
	139		FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B. NHD D. RCP PT 221126Z LINE "G" SHOULD READ 4 WIA(3 EVAC) G. 4(3EVAC)	
	140	221015I	FM 3D RECON: A. 4-2 DONG HA B. 221015I C. YL 10[illegible] D. PTL EXCHANGED SAF AND AWF WITH 10-15 NVA. PTL ALSO REC'D MORT FIRE. PTL WAS EXTRACTED AT 1150H. HELO TOOK FIRE WHILE EXTRACTING PTL. KIA OF SAF AND MORTAR 1 KIA , 2 WIA(EVAC) . F/W RAN A/S WITH UNK RES. E. MORE TO FOLLOW. F. 1 G. 3 EVAC	
	141		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 71-131 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED THE MASTER LOG SHEET. J.H. Clement CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. Wilbur L. Dorsett CAPT, USMC	
	142	221430I	FM 4TH MAR: A. CH-53 B. 221430H C. YD 236819 D. WHILE MAKING RESUPPLY RUN A CH-53 FELL AT [illegible] N AT ABOVE COORD.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3d MAR DIV G3 — 22-8 — 220001-2224

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	221629H	133	221510H	FM DHCB: A. DHCB B. 221510H C. DHCB D. REC'D 1 RD MORTAR, CAL UNK.	D of O
	221630H	134	221325H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 221325H C. YD 117601, 135782 D. REC'D 70 RDS INCOMING ARTY, UNK CAL. E. CALLED ARTY. F. 2 G. [illegible] 10(4 EVAC)	D of O
	221632H	135	221445H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 221445H C. YD 114701 D. REC'D 3 RDS 160MM OR 120MM MORTAR.	D of O
	221633H	136	210900H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/4 B. 210900H C. YD 128698, 125711 D. SPOTTED 2 SQD REINFORCED NVA. E. FIRED 30 RDS 106MM. NVA DISBURSED INTO TREE LINE. J.6	D of O
	221635H	137	220714Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
	221640H	138	220741Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT CLEARANCE	
	221641H	139	220438Z	FM 26TH MAR: A. ADMORE SITREP 268 221200H	
	221800H	140	220922Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT	
	221801H	141	220900Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KINGFISHER SITREP 271 221200H	
	221802H	142	221637H	FM DHCB: A. DHCB B. 221637-1653H C. DHCB D. AT 1637H REC'D 1 RD UNK CAL UNK TYPE. AT 1653H 1 RD UNK CAL AND TYPE. E. FIRING NGF ON SUSPECTED TARGET AT THIS TIME.	D of O
	221827H	143	220500Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INTSUM NO 265	
	221830H	144	210800H	FM 9TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 210800H C. YD 137697, 138697 D. POINT PLT ON CO WEDGE REC'D INCOMING FIRE. CO ON LINE STARTED TO SWEEP FORWARD. WITHIN 50M OF THEIR [illegible] OBJ CO WAS PINNED DOWN BY EN AWF. WHILE LEFT FLANK ATTEMPTED TO ENVELOPE LEFT FLANK PLT REDUCED TO 11 EFFECTIVES ALSO PINNED IN OPEN FIELD. ATTEMPTED TO CALL SUPPORTING ARMS. EN DREW CLOSE. E/2/4 MOVED IN ON LEFT, MASKING FIRE. AFTER E PULLED BACK AND TIED-IN, CLOSE IN FIGHTING WITH SAF, AND HAND GRENS. SEVERAL PSN NETUTALIZED HOWEVER KEY POSITIFICATIONS REMAINED INTACT. G/2/4 ASSAULTED ACROSS RIGHT FRONT, MASKING FIRE. AND ATTACKING TOO DEEP TO RELIEVE PRESSURE. G/2/4 WITHDREW TO RIGHT FLANK OF F/2/4. Removed ALL WOUNDED REMOVED AND DEAD NOT COVERED BY GRAZING FIRE. ALSO REMOVED. CONTACT BROKEN WITHDRAWAL SUPPORTED BY SAF. E. CONSOLIDATED, SECURED LZ, DEAD AND WOUNDED RET'D TO BN CP. F. 16 PREV REPORTED G. 19 EVAC 14 MINOR I. 13 NOT PREV REPORTED J. 60	D. INT CO
	221845H	145	220937Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/4)	
	221846H	146	220934Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT (F/2/26)	
	221640H	138	220741Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT CLEARANCE	
	221641H	139	220438Z	FM 26TH MAR: A. ADMORE SITREP 268 221200H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV (REAR) 22-9 220001-222400H

TIME IN OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS - ACTION
221946H	147	221015H	FM 3D RECON: A. 4-2 HONG HA B. 221015H C. YD 103642 D. REF J#130 EST SIZE OF EN FORCE ENCOUNTERED WAS PLT. REC'D 4 RDS FM 2 SEPARTES MORTAR PSN AND 1 EXPLO FM UNK TYPE DEVICE. E. F/W OVER SUPRESSED ALL SAF. RES TO BE UNK. F. 1 PREV REPORTED G. 4(1 EVAC) 2 PREV REPORTED
221810H	148	221735H	FM 3D MAR: A. C/1/9 B. 221735H C. YD 061556 D. FM VIC YD 062552 HEARD 10-15 RNDS CAR ME FIRE COMING IN GENERAL VIC OF YD 061556. E. SENT ONE SQD TO CHECK OUT AREA SQD SWEPT DOWN SPUR FOUND NOTHING.
221900H	149	221945H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 221945H C. YD 124701 D. REC'D 15 RDS 60MM MORTAR FM UNK PSN.
221905H	150	220940Z	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(R3? KHE SANH)
220025T	151	220110Z	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY VR REPORT
222010H	152	221910H	FM 2/26: A. E/2/26 B. 221910H C. ZD 113017, 113018 D. REC'D 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE ON MOVING TRUCK. E. NO ACTION TAKEN
222013H	153	221945H	FM 2/26: A. E/2/26 B. 221845H C. ZD 069011, 062009 D. REC'D 15 RDS AWF ON MOVING TRUCK. E. RET'D 20 RDS 5.56
222012H	154	221020Z	FM 4TH MAR: FREMONT SITREP 297 221800H
222035H	155	220830H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 200830-090?H C. YD 214739, D. REC'D 7 RDS ARTY. ALL RDS LANDED INSIDE OF PERIM. ONE RD AIR BURST. UNK CAL. E. OP#9 AND OP#13 SCANNING AREA
222045H	156	221254H	FM CGC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(F/2/4)
222015H	157		FM 4TH MAR: A. THUA THIEN D. ONE MAIN FORCE NVA REGT EST 2,000 MEN INFILTRATED 01AUG67. REGT SPREAD OUT AND ARE LOCATED IN BUON THUONG YD 333053, YG 412941 437935, AND 351941. AFTER BRIEFING ON ARVN AND U.S. ACTIVITIES GEOGRAPHY AND PEOPLE IN LOCAL AREA, REGT WILL MOVE INTO NORTHERN DIST. NO RATING GIVEN.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 22-10 220001-222 400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
222100H		158		FM 4TH MAR: A. THUA THIEN D. REPORTS ON NIGHT OF 10SEP67 500 VC MOVED E THR NE AND STAYED IN THANH TAN HAMLET(YD 565245) TU CHANH AHMLET (YD 565267) AND SON QUA HAMLET(YD 570240) AND FORCED PEOPLE TO GIVE THEM RICE AND DIG FOX HOLES AND TRENCHES INTO THE JUNGLE. ON 16SEP67 3D ARVN REGT REPORT EST 1 VC BN ARMED WITH WPNS UNK TYPE, ARE HIDDING FM UU DIEM HAMLET(YD 493435) TO PHO TRACH HAMLET (YD 505435) TO LUONG HAI HAMLET (YD 525468). U.S. SECURITY AT TRAM CON TIEN (YD 495407) & NO RATING GIVEN.	
222110H		159	2212272	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(DHCB)	
222111H		160	2213052	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(DHCB)	
222112H		161	2212452	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: FREMONT STRIP 297 221800H	
222113H		162	2212382	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/9)	
222114H		163	2212362	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
222115H		164	2212342	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CH-34)	
222125H		165	222015H	FM 4TH MAR: A. SECTOR 3 3/26 B. 222015H C. YD 538323, 543316 D. HEARD NOISES TO THE FRONT. E. FIRING 81MM ILUM & W-69 H&I AND IS ING SEARCH LIGHT. WILL DISPATCH PTL TO CHECK AREA AFTER FIRE MSN.	
222143H		166	2213142	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(4-2 DONG AE)	
222144H		167	2213112	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
222145H		168	2213082	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/4)	
222215H		169	2213382	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(THUA THIEN INTEL REPT)	
222216H		170		FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 D. REF MY 2212362 LINE "G" SHOULD READ 13(EVAC) G. 13 EVAC	
222220H		171		FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 D. REF MY 2212362 LINE "G" SHOULD READ 17(13 EAC) G. 17(13 WVAC)	
222221H		172		FM 9TH MAR: A. NEG D. REF MY 2207132 LINE "G" SHOULD READ 38(32 EVAC) G. 38(32 EAVC)	
222222H		173		FM 9TH MAR: A. G/2/4 D. REF MY 2120372 LINE "F" SHOULD READ 10 1 BODY NOT RECOVERED) F. 10 (1 NOT RECOV)	
222223H		174	222100H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 222100H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 2 RDS ARTY EST 85MM. 2 RDS LANDED INSIDE OF PERIM. E. CMF SCANNING AREA.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

IN OUT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, CODES	ACTION
222340H	175	221325H →	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 221325H-1430H C. YD 115692 YD 135782 D. 2/9 UNITS REC'D 70 DIS UNK CAL ARTY. E. CALLED ARTY.	Dsp
222343H	176	221925H →	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 221925H C. YD 115692 D. REC'D APPROX 45 DX 60MM AND 82MM MORTAR. E. FIRED 81MM AND ARTY.	Dsp
222342H	177	222045H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/64 QUANG TRI B. 222045H C. YD 290560 D. PF'S SPOTTED 60 VC SITTING IN PSN. E. FIRED 20 DS 4.2 MORTAR WITH UNK RES.	Dsp
222344H	178	221405H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY SN)	
222345H	179	221347H	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT(HUA THIEN SECTOR)	
222346H	180	221345H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(E/2/26)	
222350H	181	221124H	FM 26TH MAR: ARMOVE SITREP 269 221800H	
222300H	182	221333H	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
222301H	183	221307H	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR 212400H	
222303H	184	221850H →	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 221850H C. YD 104701, 103702 091686 D. REC'D 7 RDS INCOMING 82MM MR. SPOTTED 60MM FIRING AT 2/9. E. 81MM MSN CALLED ON PSN(YD 103702) WITH SECONDARY EXPLO. 90MM MSN FIRED ON 60MM PSN YD 091687. ONE 60MM PROBABLY DESTROYED.	Dsp
222310H	185	221335H	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
222340H	186	221415H	FM III MAF COC: OPERATION NUETRALIZE.	
222345H	187	221413H	FM III MAF COC: HOT ITEM FM MSN 073F	
222400H	188		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 22 SEPTEMBER 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 2391 230001-232400H

TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
0001H	1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 23 SEPTEMBER 1967	
0012H	2	222200H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 222200H C. YD153665 D. ATTEMPT TO RECOVER STRANDED TANK RESULTED IN TWO TANKS HITTING MINE AND BEING DISABLED E. TANK CO CMDR WILL TRY TO RECOVER THE THREE TANKS TOMORROW.	DOPO
230021H	3	221604Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
0032H	4		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 131-4 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED THE MASTER LOG SHEET. Colin J. Dowd CAPT, USMC	
0032H			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. John A. Flahman CAPT, USMC	
0041H	5	221423Z	FII MAF COC: NGFS MSN REQUEST	
230042H	6	221531Z	THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP 867, 222400H	
230047H	7	221700H	THIRD MARDIV INTSUM 265A, 222400H	
0110H	8	222005H	FM 9TH MARS: A. F/2/4 B. 222005H C. YD128698 D. A SHORT RD 60MM LANDED IN FRIENDLY LINES RES IN TWO WIA E. CALLED MED EVAC. INVESTIGATION IN PROGRESS G. 2 (EVAC, NBD)	
0112H	9	222355H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 222345H C. YD214739 D. REC'D TWO INC MORT RDS. TOTH RDS LNADED OUTSEIDE COMPOUND E. CMR CHECKING AREA	
0154H	10	221139Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 274, 221800H	
0155H	11	220930Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 272, 221800H	
230156H	12	221623Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 170	
230157H	13	221612Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARDMORE SITREP 269, 221800H	
0224H	14	221555Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE SITREP 270, 222400H	
0225H	15	222345H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/3/4 B. 222345H C. YD134645 D. WHILE WAKING RELIEF, MAN TRIPPED INFRONT OF M60 POST AND WAS SHOT IN THE RIGHT ARM E. ADMINSTERED FIRST AID AT BAS G. 1 (NBC, MINOR)	
0227H	16	230100H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/3 B. 230100H C. XD986546 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS 3/3 CP REC'D ONE INC MD UNK SIZE	
230228H	17	221627Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 171	
230229H	18	221626Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 172	
230230H	19	221625Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 174	
230231H	20	221624Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPO REPORT173	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

[illegible]	23	230600H	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 298, 222400H
230[illegible]	22	2238[illegible]Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 8
230343H	23	221820Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 9
230344H	24	221819Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 184
230345H	25	221818Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 177
230346H	26	221817Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 176
230347H	27	221816Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 175
230348H	28	221810Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY REPORT OF MANUEVER BATTALIONS
230349H	29	221806Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY REPORT OF ARTY ATTACKS
230320H	30	221850Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFIS HER SITREP 272, 221800H
230339H	31	221840H	FM MAG16: A. MAG16 B. 221840H C. YD580246 D. AC REC'D MODERATE SA/AWF. AC LOST PKT POS AFTER IT RETURED FIRE
230347H	32	221916Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 16
230348H	33	221915Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 15
230349H	34	221908Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARMORE SITREP 270, 222400H
230419H	35	221709Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 275, 222400H
230418H	36	221540Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 273, 222400H
230433H	37	222007Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 31
230434H	38	221950Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY/NGF FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI
230547H	39	222100H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 273, 222400H
230548H	40	222120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 147
230753H	41		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 4-41 ARE FACTUALLY COORECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. John H. Flahma CAPT, USMC
230753H			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [illegible] CAPT, USMC
230759H	42	230645H	FM 2/2 6: A. 230645H B. 230645H C. YD926105 D. MARINE ON WATCH WAS PICKING UP CLAYMORES AND ONE MINE WAS BROUGHT BACK TO BUNKER WITH WIRE STILL ATTACHED. IT DETONATED. A CHILD STANDING NEAR BUNKER WAS A MINOR CASUALTY E. IRRATED CHILD
230810H	43	222215Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 299, 230600H
230843H	44	230015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC FREMONT SITREP 298, 222400H
230854H	45	222020Z	FM CG FMAW: BDA FOR 22 SEP 67
230906H	46	221922Z	FM CG FMAW: ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS, FOR 22 SEP 67
230907H	47	222211Z	FM III MAF COC: SINGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG FOR 230600H
230930H	48	230001H	FM 26TH MARS: ARMORE SITREP 271, 230600H
230931H	49	230130H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC FREMONT SITREP 299, 230600H
230956H	50	230715H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 230715H C. YD114701, 112701 D. WHILE ON SWEEP DETONATED EXPLO DEVICE AND REC'D SAF E. CALLED 81MM MSN, SENT TWO TANKS AND SQD F. 2 3, 1 (EVAC)
230959H	51	230800H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B. 230800H C. YD114701 D. REC'D APROX 10 RDS MORT FIRE. MORT RDS CONTAINED PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS NOT EXPLSIVES E. FIRED ARTY AND 81MM MSN AND WILL FORWARD LEAFLETS TO DIV G-2 ASAP
[illegible]	52	[illegible]	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

231037H	53	230954H	FM DHCB: A. DHCB B. 230954H C. DHCB D. REC'D ONE INC, CAL AND TYPE UNK
231038H	54	230910H	FM 3D MARS: A. AO(OAKGATE 1-2) B. 230910H C. YD 158417 D. OBS'D ONE EN AND A RED PANEL VIC ABOVE COORDS ALSO OBS'D SMOKE FM CAMP SITE VCC YD1243 E. ARTY FIRE MSN CONDUCTED WITH UNK RES
231102H	55	230040Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: TGT RECOMMENDATIONF FOR TPQ-10 PROGR
231109H	56	231055H	FM DHCB: A. DHCB B. 231055H C. DHCB D. REC'D ONE RD INC, UNK TYPE AND CAL
231116H	57	230905H	FM 2/26: A. E/2/26 B. 230905H C. YD049025 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD A SEABEE VEH SIDESWPTED A VEH FM RECON. MINOR DAMAGE TO VEHICLES. ONE NBC CAS WITH BROKEN ARM E. INVESTIGATION TO BE CONDUCTED
231134H	58	230315Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 42
231135H	59	230313Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 50
231136H	60	230225Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC ARMORE SITREP 271, 230600H
231142H	61	230311Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: MSG FT ACROSS HAWAII
231253H	62	222330Z	FM 9TH MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 276 230600H
231254H	63	222145Z	FM 3D MAR : KINGFISHER SITRP 274 230600H
231255H	64	231000H	FM 4TH MAR: 2/K/3/26 B. 231000H C. YD 582282, 586282 D. OBS 4 VC FIRING AT HELO. E. ARTY CALLED ON VC. VC MOVED FM TREE LINE AFTER ARTY MSN. SCOUT SNIPERS OPENED FIRE, SEARCHED AREA FND 3 VC BODIES AND APPREHENDED 1 WOUNDED FEMALE. CALLED MED EV C. I. 3 L. 1
231300H	65	231100H	FM 3D MAR : A. LOCAL POLICE (CAM LO) B. 231100H C. YD 094515 D. LOCAL POLICE REPORT A PLT OF VC GATHERING FOOD VIC 092534. VC WEARING CIVILIAN CLOTHING E. GAC/P-5 SENDING OUT PTL TO CHECK AREA.
231340H	66	230926H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 230926H C. YD 104701, 103705 106714, 133705 D. REC'D 5 RDS 82MM MORT FM 1ST COORD REC'D SAF FM 3RD COORD, REC'D 5 MORE RDS 82MM FM 2ND COORD. E. 81MM MSN CALLED ON ALL 3 GRIDS WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. G. 16(4 EVAC)
231347H	67	231010H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 231010H C. YD 106679 D. H/2/9 SPOTTED 1 NVA IN TREE LINE AT ABOVE COORD. NO WPN OBS BELIEVED TO BE AN FO. AO FIRED AT EN BUT OFF TARGET.
231350H	68	231230H	FM 9TH MAR: A. H/2/9 B. 231230H C. YD 113691 D. H/2/9 FND 1 NVA BODY APPROX 2 DAYS OLD WITH GEAR AND WPN. E. WILL FORWARD TO CP. F. ONE M. 1 AK-47 N. PACK, CARTRIDGE BELT, CANTEEN AND KNIFE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 w 5

JOUNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 23-4 230001-232400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
231355H		69	231315H	FM 3D MAR: A. CAC/P-5 B. 231315H C. YD 092534 D. REF J# 65 PLT WENT OUT IN REGARDS TO INTEL REPORT BY POLICE REPORT. E. AT YD 091542 PLT SWEPT AREA IN SOUTHERLY DIRECTION WITH NEG RES.	G-2
231418H		70	231225H	FM 2/26: A. E/2/26 B. 231225H C. ZD 074010 D. SECURITY FOR SEABEES REC'D 1 SNIPER RD. E. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RES.	
231430H		71	230540Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(DHCB)	
231431H		72	230350Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/9)	
231450H		73	221805H	FM 4TH MAR: A. D/1/4 B. 221805H C. YD 577256, 580259 578259 D. BETWEEN 1805H AND 1840H 3D REC'D 60 RDS SAF OBS 3 VC ON LEFT FLANK. E. CALLED IN 2 RDS WP TO MARK FOR GUNSHIP. GUNSHIP REC'D SAF. 3/D RET'D FIRE WITH 12 RDS 60MM, SA, M-60 AMD M-79. GUNSHIP FIRED 1200 RDS M-60 AND FIRED 20 ROCKETS	
231500H		74	231428H	FM DHCB: A. DHCB B. 231428H C. DHCB REC'D 1 RD UNK CAL.	
231503H		75	231435H	FM COC WO: D. CONVOY FM CAMP EVANS TO PHU BAI ARRIVED AT 1435H. NOTIFIED G-3 G-4 MTO PMO 2/26	
231510H		76	231330H	FM 4TH MAR: A. K/3/26 B. 231330H C. YD 582282, 589281 D. SNIPERS CHECKED AREA AND REC'D 30RDS SAF, CALLED ARTY MSN. FND 2 FEMALES BODIES APPROX [illegible] 20-25 YRS OLD. ASLO FND BLOOD TRAILS AND FOOT PRINTS LEADING SOUTH TO A SMALL VILLE(YD 588279. E. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RES. CHANGE LINE "I" TO READ 5, AND I. 5	D-2
231515H		[illegible]	230532Z	FM 26TH MAR: ADVANCE SITREP 272 231200H	
231526H		78	230513Z	FM 9TH MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 277 231200H	
231527H		79	230345Z	FM3 d MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 275 231200H	
231550H		80	231523H	FM DH CB: A. DHCB B. 231523H C. DHCB D. REC'D 1 RD CAL.	
231600H		81		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOUNAL ENTRIES 41-81 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. /s/ H. L. Wenert CAPT, USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. /s/ William A. Dowd CAPT, USMC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	TG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
231606H		82	231415H	FM 9TH MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 231415H C. YD 128698 D. REC'D 30 RDS INCOMING ARTY, UNK CAL. G. 1 MINOR	
231607H		83	231225H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 231225H C. YD 114701 D. REC'D 4 RDS INCOMING 60MM FM UNK LOCATION. G. 2 MINO	
231608H		84	231310H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 231310H C. YD 114701, 105604 D. SPOTTED 14 NVA IN OPEN AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED 81MM MSN WITH UNK RES. AO CALLED F/W.	
231609H		85		FM 9TH MAR: A. H/2/9 C. ED 115695 D. REF J466 LINE "C" SHOULD READ YD 115569 ADD TO LINE "N" 1 PONCHO, 1 BLANKET, RICE AND UNK MEDICAL SALVE.	
231611H		86	231300H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-5 B. 231300H C. ZC 084999 D. CAC/H-5 INFORMED BY VILLAGERS THAT 1 VC WAS KILLED AT ABOVE COORD. 2 DAYS AGO. CAC/H-5 CHECKED AREA AND FND 1 VC KIA(C) AND 1 M-1 CARBINE. KILLED BY M-79 RD. PROVISIONAL RECON IN IT MADE CONTACT IN THAT AREA 2 NIGHTS AGO. THEY WERE CREDITED WITH 1 KIA E. CAC/HQ INFORMED AND RECHECK OF AREA MADE W/NEG RES. I. 1 M. 1 M-1 CARBINE U.S. N. 170 PIASTERS	
231623H		87	231400H	FM 26TH MAR: A. D/1/26 B. 2314 00H C. XD 760440 D. DQ(-) FND IN BODY AT XD 760440. BODY COVERED WITH [illegible] OF DIRT AND CLOTHED IN BLACK UNIFORM, PACK, AND SNEAKERS. GRAVE APPROX 2 MONTHS OLD. UNABLE TO DETERMINE CAUSE OF DEATH BECAUSE OF DECAY. E. EQUIP RETURNED TO CP. I. 1 NVA	
231621H		88	231330H	FM MAG-16: A. OAK GATE B. 231330H C. YD 406342 D. OBS 3 A/W PSNS EST 12.7 OR 50 CAL SINGULAR. TRENCH W/MOUNDS OF DIRT IN CENTER. 5 BUNKER OPENING 3'X3' IN SAME AREA OF PSNS. SEVERAL TRAILS RAN BETWEEN BUNKERS, ALSO OBS 1 HEAVILY USED TRAIL 50M NORTH OF ABOVE PSN 2'X3' WIDE. NO PEOPLE. E. PILOT STATED THE PSNS ARE NEW. ON 7SEP67 HAD 2 A/C FIRE INCIDENTS WHICH WERE SA.	
231627H		89	230544Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT AO(OAK GATE)	
231627H		90	230546Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(M/2/26)	
231627H		91	230542Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(JHCB)	
231628H		92	230540Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(JHCB)	
231630H		93	230605Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KINGFISHER SITREP 274 230600H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] G-3 [redacted] W

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC — 23-6 — 230001-232400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MSG#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
231642H		94	231215H	FM CTG 79.5: A. E/2/3 B. 231315H C. YD 256715 D. G/2/3 PTL APPREHENDED 4 DETAINEES. E. 4 DETAINEES FORWARDED TO ADC, DHCB AFTER INITIAL INTERROGATION BY ITT. I. 4	G
231646H		95	230925H	FM CTG 79.5 : A. E/2/3 B. 230925*1150H C. YD 269732 D. FIRE TEAM W/ E/2/3 ATTACKED BY EST 100 VC VIC HILL #31 CALL FOR ARMED HU-1E SUPPORT . PILOT OBS 5 VC IN BLK CLOTHING RUNNING NW THRU HAMLET VIC YD 269735 . ALSO 5 VC IN SAME ATTIRE TRYING TO HIDE IN BUSH, VIC YD 269735 . FIRED 60MM AT YD 267731. E. ARMED HU-1E CONDUCTED STRAFING AND ROCKET ON MORTAR PSN AND NW TO NE OF HILL 31 MORTAR CEASED ON FIRE TEAM. E/2/3 REPORTS 15-20 BODIES ON HILL. I. 20	D
231800H		96	230535Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TARGETS	
231801H		97	231410H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/4 B. 231410H C. YD 125698 D. REC'D APPROX 20 RDS EST 85MM ARTY. E. CALLED COUNTER BTRY WITH UNK RES. G. 22(6 EVAC)	D
231802H		98	231630H	FM 3D SHORE PARTY B. 231630H C. YD 8231 D. ASSUALT BOAT COLLIDED W/VN FERRY BOAT , 2 MARINES WERE THROWN OVER BOARD , 1 MARINE DID NTO RETURN TO THE SURFACE. E. SEARCH BOATS AND DIVERS TRYING TO LOCATE BODY AT THIS TIME. H. 1	D
231804H		99	231600H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-3 B.231600H C. YD 967064 D. 1 VC TURNED HIMSELF AND 1 WPN INTO CAC/H-3 CP. E. INFORMED CIT AND NOTIFIED CAC/HQ. K. 1 N. 1 SEMI AUTOMATIC WPN , 2 EXPLO DEVICES	G-2
231805H		100	231530H	FM 3D MAR: A. M/3/3 B. 231530H C. YD 00174645 D. FND WHAT APPEARED TO BE AN EN PSN . THE MORTAR PIT WAS FRESHLY DUG AND 3-4 HRS OLD. FRESH FOOT PRINTS FND LEADING IN WESTERLY DIRECTION FM THE PIT. EST 8-10 PEOPLE E. H&I'S PLOTTED IN AREA FOR TONIGHT.	G
231809H		101	231515H	FM III MAF COC: A. UH-1E B. 231515H C. YD 219638 D. REC'D HVY GROUND FIRE-CRASHED AND BURNED. CREW EXTRACTED. G. 4 EVAC	D
231810H		102	231746H	FM DHCB: A. DHCB B. 231746H C. DHCB D. REC'D 2 RDS UNK CAL.	
231811H		103	231430H	FM SLF-B: A. F/2/3 B. 231430H C. 301439 D. APPREHENDED 1 DETAINEES. E. DETAINEE TO SLF-B PSN. FOR ITT ASAP WILL FORWARD TO DHCB AFTER INITIAL ITT COMPLETE. L. ONE	G
231800H		96	230535Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TARGETS	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

23 ?

[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]	104	231331H	FM SLF-B: A. SPOT REPORT FOLLOW-UP NT 231334H DETAINEES QUESTIONED BY PRU WITH 2/3. 2 RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIV. OTHERS AT SLF-B UNDER GOING ITT.	G-2
231816H	105	230935Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: GEN WESTMORELAND VISIT TO THIRD MARDIV	
231817H	106	230953Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT R POW(LOCAL POLICE (GVN LO)	
231818H	107	230955Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/K/3/26)	
231819H	108	230956Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(H/2/9)	
231820H	109	230435Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: [illegible] ARDMORE SITREP 272 231200H	
231821H	110	230430Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: FREMONT SITREP 300 231200H	
231822H	111	230446Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KINGFISHER SITREP 275 231200H	
231839H	112	231415H ⟶	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 231415H C. YD 114712, 1284 D. REC'D 11 RDS INCOMING 120MM FM YD 114712 AND 40 RDS HEAVY ARTY FM YD 1284. E. RET'D 90MM RCN AND GENERAL SUPPORT ARTY. G. 30 KIA?	D, G
231840H	113	231500H ⟶	FM DHCB: A. HELO B. 231500H C. YD 221635 D. HELO DOWN AT ABOVE COORD. SECURITY PROVIDED BY ARMY CONVOY THAT HAPPENED TO BE IN AREA. E. ARVN UNIT DISPATCHED TO AREA TO PROVIDE SECURITY. SAME AS 3W/01	D, G
231843H	114	231000Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY VP REPORT	
231855H	115	230415Z	FM 4TH MAR: FREMONT SITREP 300 231200H	
231925H	116	231615H	FM 9TH MAR: A.F/2/4 B. 231615H C. YD 288567, 120698 D. WHILE ON PTL STOPPED TO CHECK CLEARING AND OBS MOVEMENT IN THE BUSH. E. FIRED 3 RDS M-79 AND 20 RDS SAF. MOVEMENT CEASED.	D
231930H	117	231745H ⟶	FM 9TH MAR: A.3/9 B. 231745H C.YD 114701, 123724 D. 82MM MORT PSN SIGHTED. E. 82MM MST FIRED WITH 1 SHOT EXPLO AND 1 FIRE.	D, G
231931H	118	231730H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1C2 PHU BAI B. 231730H C. YD 627282 D. TM FND ONE BOOBY TRAP HOLE DUG 12" BY 18" WITH PIECE OF COMM WIRE STRUNG ACROSS HOLE. WIRE ATTACHED TO 60MM MORTAR RD WITH A PULL TYPE FUSE. HOLE COVERED WITH PLASTIC AND THIN SLICES OF BAMBOO COVERED WITH DUST AND GRASS. E. TM WILL DESTROY BOOBY TRAP BEFORE MOVED OUT IN THE MORNING	D

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS ACTION

FM COC THIRD MARDIV; SPOT REPORT(HELICOPTER

FM DMC8: A. REF J#113 T LINE "G" SHOULD READ 4(EVAC) AND LINE F" SHOULD READ 0". G. 4(EVAC)

FM 4TH MAR: A. 4TH MAR INTEL REPORT B. 161725H C. IN TEXT D. LOCAL SOURCE REPORTS A UNIT DESCRIBED AS A DESTROY NSN CO 6TH REGT MOVED FR THE 114 AREA ON NIGHT OF 16 SEP67 CO SPLIT IN 3 PLTS. ONE PLT AT PHO MINH YD 607293 AND HIEN SI YD 607288, THE OTHER PLTS AT CAU BANG YD 618328, SON TUNG YD 632328, LUONG CAU YD 672340 BINH DUONG YD 643342 AND YDHIEN LUONG YD 635314. MSN IS TO INTERDICT VI DOUT#1 WITH MINES AND EXPLO DEVICES RATRO F-6 BY 4TH MAR S-2

FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 230800H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 6 RDS INCOMING ARTY, 4 RDS LANDED INSIDE AND 2 RDS LANDED OUTSIDE OF COMPOUND. EST 85MM. E. AO SCANNING AREA.

FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 231835-1900H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 4 RDS INCOMING ARTY. ALL RDS LANDED OUTSIDE OF PERIM. TOWER TOOK 1 DIRECT HIT, UC CAL. E. FIRED ON GRID 183752. OBTOS FIRED DIRECT FIRE A/3/40 FIRED 2 RDS ML.

FM VMO-6: A. VMO-6 B. 231600H C. YD 265734 D. PILOT DEBRIEF REPORTS 82MM MORT FIRING FM VIC 269734 AND 265737, 20 FIGHTING HOLES (6'X3') VIC 269734, 30 LONG TRENCHES 713738. HU-1E DREW AWF FM HAMLET VIC 265734. SAW 3 VC RUNNING IN SAME AREA ALSO NEWLY DUG FIGHTING HOLES. E. RET'D FIRE FM A/3 ARTY WAS CALLED UPON DEPARTURE OF A/C TO REARM.

FM 9TH MAR: A. G/2/4 B. 231800H C. YD 125698, 112720 D. REC'D APPROX 15 RDS INCOMING 82MM MORTARS. E. RET'D 60 RDS 81MM G. 4 MINOR.

FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/4 B. 231810H C. YD 125698, 125714 D. REC'D 30 RDS 82MM MORTARS. E. RET'D FIVE WITH 136 RDS 81MM AND 4 RDS 106MM RRS IN 2 RANGE EXPLO AND 2 EN MORTARS DESTROYED. G. 7 (2 EVAC) I. 5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

TIME IN	OUT	MSG #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
232040H		127	231205Z	FM III MAF COC: REVIEW OF MSN UNYT 065F	
232041H		128	231100Z	FM 4TH MAR: FREMONT SITREP 301 231800H	
	232042H	129	231210Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/4)	
	232043H	130	231208Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/H-3)	
	232044H	131	231205Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(DHCB)	
232045H		132	231201Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(F/2/3)	
	232046H	133	231154Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(B/THIRD SHORE PARTY)	
	232047H	134	231149Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(E/2/3)	
	232048H	135	231345Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(E/2/3)	
232350H		136	231800H	FM SLF-B: A. FINAL TO MY SPOT REPORT 231334H, 1530H, 1531H. 3 DETAINEES AT SLF-B HAVE LITTLE TACTICAL INFO DUE TO WEATHER INTEND HOLDING DETAINEES AT USS TRIPOLI UNTIL 24SEP67 WILL RELN TO BEN BOW FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION INITIAL ITT REPORTS WILL ACCOMPANY DETAINEES.	G-2
232055H		137	231930H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-7 B. 23 1930H C. ZD 193045 D. VILLAGE CHIEF INFORMED CAC/H-7 THAT 300 VC WERE MOVING FM VILLAGE OF GANH DUONG TO VILLAGE OF PHU HAI. VC HAVE 2 82MM MORTARS , 4 MG'S AND SA. RATED C-3.	G-2
	232105H	138	231238Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT(DHCB)	
	232106H	139	231237Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(F/2/9)	
	232107H	140	231227Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
	232111H	141	231254Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(D/1/26)	
	232112H	142	231243Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
	232113H	143	231239Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
	232114H	144	231255Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/H-5)	
232125H		145	232030H	FM 9TH MAR : A. 3/4 B. 232030H C. YD 134645, YD 134647 D. REC'D 73 RDS 82MM MORTAR FM ABOVE COORD. E. RET'D FIRE WITH 81MM AND TANKS.	D 3/4
	232145H	146	231313H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(DHCB)	
	232146H	147	231305Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(AO OAKGATE)	
	232151H	148	231303Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
	232152H	149	231259Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
232153H		150	232100H	FM 3D MAR : A. B/1/9 B. 232100H C. YD 058558 D. OP NORTH HEARD MOVEMENT 200M FM THEIR PSN ON AZ OF 320 DEGREES. E. FIRED 3 RDS ILLUM , NOTHING FOUND.	D 3/4
232200H		151	231950H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-6 B. 231950H C. ZD 138019 D. ONE WOMAN SEEN WITH A LOT OF MONEY AND RICE GOING TO HER HOME. THIS WOMAN'S HUSBAND IS A KNOWN VC. PF'S BELIEVE 1 SQD OF VC IS SUPPOSED TO PICK UP MONEY AND RICE TONIGHT. INFO REC'D FM VILLAGE OFFICIAL . RATED C-3. E. ACTIVITY BEING MADE UP IN THIS AREA.	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

23-10 2300 - 2354 00H

			INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
232206H	158	232145H	FM 9TH MAR: A. M/3/9 B. 232115H C. YD 114701, YD 110696 D. A BANGALORE TORPEDO WAS BLOWN. TORPEDO BLEW A HOLE IN THE OUTER PERIM WIRE. E. FIRED 1 LAW AND CALLED 81MM MSN ON SUSPECTED RN. 81MM AND ARTY FIRED ILLUM BUT NOTHING OBS.	
232210H	159	232045H	FM 9TH MAR: A. G/2/4 B. 232045H C. YD 122694 D. SQD AMB SPOTTED 2 OR 4 NVA MOVING IN TO THEIR KILLING ZONE. RANGE 15M. E. OPENED FIRE WITH 50 RDS SAF 100 RDS M-60 AND 4 RDS M-79. AMB WITHDREW TO PERIM AND 60MM MSN CALLED FIRING 15 RDS HE WITH GOOD COVERAGE. G. 1 MINOR L. 1 J. 1	
232214H	164	2313532	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
232215H	165	2313492	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: EVIMONT SITREP 301 231800H	
232216H	166	2313182	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(LEIO)	
232217H	167	2313152	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(D/3/4)	
232239H	158	232145H	FM 3D MAR: A. M/3/3 B. 232145H C. YD 016454 D. M 00 OBS UNK NUMBER OF RN BY PERIM WIRE AT ABOVE COORD. IP'S WERE PULLED INSIDE OF PERIM. E. DEFENSIVE FIRES STANDING BY.	
232240H	169	232100H	FM 9TH MAR: A. E/2/9 B. 232100H C. YD 113683, 134691 D. H/2/9 SPRING AMB ON 6-8 NVA AND G/2/9 SPRING AMB ON 5-6 NVA. E. BROUGHT AMB IN AND FIRED ARTY WITH LNK FES.	
232246H	160	232110H	FM 9TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 232110H C. YD 129695, 130695 D. HEARD NOISE N AND E OF AMB PSN. E. OPENED FIRE AND RETURNED TO RN LINES.	
232248H	161	232145H	FM 9TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 232145H C. YD 128695, 128696 D. AMB SPOTTED NVA. E. OPENED FIRE WITH 100 RDS SAF AND CALLED 81MM MSN. J. 2	
232249H	162	232105H	FM 9TH MAR: A. I/3/4 B. 232105H C. YD 134645, 129697 D. SPOTTED 1 GREEN STAR CLUSTER AND MOVEMENT. E. FIRED 81MM MORTARS.	
232250H	163	232105H	FM 9TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 232105H C. YD 128695 130694 D. RECOD SA AND M-79 FIRE. E. RETN FIRE WITH 15 RDS M-79 AND 10 RDS 60MM CALLED ARTY AND ILLUM.	
232253H	164	2314152	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: RECON SITREP 868 232400h	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

W

JOURNAL [illegible] 24-31 230001-240400H

TIME IN GMT	NR	FROM	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
232300H	165	232130H	FM 4TH MAR: A. QUANG TRI ADVISOR (INTEL REPORT) B. 232130H C. N/A D. A A.D B/1/4 WILL BE MONITORED BETWEEN 232400H AND 240400H. RATED B-1 by Quang Tri E. ALL UNITS AT ADVISORY ALERTED	
232307H	166	231401Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP ATTK BY)	
232310H	167	231405Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(4TH MAR INTEL REPORT)	
232311H	168	232215H	FM 9TH MAR: A. E/3/4 B. 232215H C. YD 440614, 136628 D. SPOTTED SHADOWS MOVING IN FRONT OF LINES. E. FIRED 2 RDS 81MM ILLUM , NOTHING OBS	D-1
232312H	169	231458Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
232318H	170	232135H	FM 4TH MAR: A. M/3/26 B. 232135H C. YD 535134 D. AT 2335H BUNKER #55 IN SECTOR #5 REPORTED BY TYPE OF EXPLO IN WIRE, DIRECTLY TO THEIR FRONT. E. INVESTIGATED WIRE FND HOLE 5"X10" WITH TWO STRANDS OF WIRE CUT. NO EVIDENCE OF FRAGMENTS IN HOLE.	D-1
232332H	171	232217H	FM 3D MAR: A. M/3/3 REF #158 B. 232217H C. YD 436454 D. AS PF'S CAME IN SAW AN OBJECT AT FENCE , ITS DIR NOT DESIGNATED . THERE WAS DEFINITE CONTACT WITH WIRE. FIRED ; M-79 RDS PES UNK .	
232335H	172	232225H	FM 3/26: A. CAC/H-4 B. 232225H C. ZT (86003 D. PF SPOTTED 1 VC JUST OUTSIDE OF PERIM OF EASTERN SIDE OF COMPOUND . PF OPENED FIRE AND THEY HAND GREN. E. PTL SWEPT AREA , FND NOTHING.	D-1
232350H	173		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 81-[illegible] ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. William A. Doud 6 CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. John H. Fallona CAPT, USMC	
232400H	174		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 23 SEPTEMBER 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL [illegible] 24-1 240001-242400H W

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MSG #	DTG	INCIDENTS, SMGS, ORDERS	ACTION
240001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 24 SEPTEMBER 1967	
240002H		2	231245Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR 222400H	
240006H		3		FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 D. REF MY 231243Z LINE "G" SHOULD READ 49 WIA (4 EVAC) G. 49(4 EVAC)	
240007H		4	232115H	FM 26TH MAR: A. HILL 950 B. 232115H C. XD 858861 D. THE FO ON HILL 950 SPOTTED 3 LIGHTS AT ABOVE COORD. CALLED ARTY MSN W/GOOD TARGET COV, LIGHTS OUT.	
240010H		5	232150H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-8B B. 232150H C. YD 976049 D. PF PTL MEMBER SPOTTED 1 VC TRAILING REAR SECURITY E. PF OPENED FIRE. H/8B SWEPT AREA FINDING NOTHING.	
240015H		6	232140H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-9 B. 232140H C. ZD 201011 D. THUA LUU BRIDGE REC'D SAF. THEN CAC/H-7 GP REC'D SAF MOSTLY AWF FM ALL SIDES. EN FORCE EST SQD SIZE. REC'D APPROX 250 INCOMING RDS SOME OF WHICH WERE PROBABLY FM BRIDGE PLT. E. RET'D FIRE TO ALL SIDES. 81MM FIRED 10 RDS ILLUM CAC/HQ FIRED 7 RDS ARTY ILLUM. H/7B WENT TO SEARCH AREA NORTH OF COMPOUND BEFORE GOING ON PTL. J. 1	Morning Brief
240041H		7	231155Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARMORE SITREP 273. 231800H	
240043H		8	231525Z	FM THIRD MARDIB COC: SPOT REPORT 158	
240044H		9	231505Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 122	
240045H		10	231508Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 125	
240046H		11	231457Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARVN INFORMTAION	
240047H		12	231503Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 153	
240049H		13	240015Z	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B. 240015H C. YD917096 D. PTL AMB SPOTTED MOVEMENT 50M FM AMB SITE, FIRED CLAIMORE. E. ILLUM BEING FIRED AND AREA BEING SEARCHED	
240057H		14	231500H	FM 4TH MARS: A. K/3/26 B. 231500H C. YD534309 D. K/3/26 FND A MARKER CONSISTING OF BAMBOO POLES. POLES WERE APPROX 6' LONG PSN ON FLAT GROUND, TOWARD CAMP EVANS. AREA APPEARED TO BE WELL TRAVELED. MOVEMENT IN AREA APPROX 2-3 DAYS OLD E. WILL PTL AREA ON 24TH MAKE A SEARCH	S-2
240059H		15	232305H	FM 4TH MARS: A. I/K/3/26 B. 232305H C. YD [illegible] D. K/1 ON PERIMETER ON HILL 674 HEARD SOUNDS BY EST 60 PERSONS. HAVE REC'D MED INC. E. K/1 FIRING 60MM, M79 M26. INCREASING MANNING I	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

240106H	36	232305H	FM 26TH MARS: A. C/1/26 B. 232305H C. [illegible] H. TO ON HILL 861 XD603443 OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE TWO SETS OF LIGHTS SIGNALING EACH OTHER AT XD843485 VIC HILL 950 AND XD842459 E. ARTY MSN FIRED ON BOTH TGTS RES UNK BECAUSE OF HVY FOG.
240115H	17	231125Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 278, 231800H
240116H	18	231035Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 276, 231800H
240117H	19	231233Z	FM III MAF COC: FORTRESS SENTRY NGFS
240129H	20	231700Z	THIRD MARDIV INTSUM 266A, 232400H
240202H	21	231610Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 302, 232400H
240214H	22	231712Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY REPORT FO ARTY ATTACKS
240215H	23	231546Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 161
240216H	24	231541Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 152
240217H	25	231598Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 137
240218H	26	231536Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 85
240219H	27	231533Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 126
240220H	28	231549Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPOT 165
240221H	29	231598Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 170
240222H	30	231547Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 162
240223H	31	231650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT
240238H	32	240045H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 240045H C. YD114701, 102701 D. REC'D APPROX 100 RDS 50 CAL MG FM ABOVE EN COORDS AND ONE RD 82MM RG FM UNK PSN E. CALLED 81MM MSN ON MG RES UNK
240244H	33	240150H	FM 9TH MARS: A. M/3/9 B. 240150H C. YD114701, 111711 D. M/3/9 REC'D TWO RDS 60MM MORT FM ABOVE COORDS. E. CALLED 81MM MSN AND HAD TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS
240245H	34	240210H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 240210H C. YD114701, 109702 D. M/3/9 REC'D TEN RDS 82MM MORT FM ABOVE EN COORDS. E. CALLED 81MM SMN. WITH UNK RES
240248H	35	240010H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H6 B. 240010H C. ZD141039 D. 7 VC IN HOUSE AT ABOVE COLRDS. WERE EITHER ENTERING OR LEAVING E. PTL OPENED FIRE ON VC, ONE HIT DECK AND TWO STAGGERED OFF G. 3 (PF, MINOR) I. 1 J. 2 M. ONE AK 47, ONE 9MM PISTOL N. THREE AK 47 MAGS, ONE FLASHLIGHT, 900 FIRINGS, ASSORTED PAPERS
240333H	36	231641Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 3
240334H	37	231640Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 6
240335H	38	231652Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 124
240336H	39	231651Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 136
240356H	40	231616Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARMORE SITREP 274, 232400H
240401H	41	231941Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 302, 232400H
240402H	42	231936Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY REPORT MANUEVER BATTALIONS
240403H	43	231930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARMORE SITREP 273, 231800H
240404H	44	231920Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 276, 231800H
240443H	45	231950Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY/NGF REPORT OF RDS FIRE IN QUANG TRI
240501H	46	232036Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARMORE SITREP 274, 232400H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

24-3 G-3

IN OUT	SEQ	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
240546H	47	232130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 35	
240605H	48	232134Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 15	
240606H	49	232133Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 32	
240607H	50	232132Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 33	
240608H	51	232131Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 34	
240609H	52	232135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 13	
240627H	53	231707Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 279, 232400H	
240628H	54	231600Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 227, 232400H	
240633H	55	240445Z	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 240445H C. YD114701 D. REC'D SIX RDS ARTY FM UNK PSN	
10752H	56	232211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 240600H	
240805H	57		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 173-57 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. John H. Flatman CAPT, USMC	
240805H			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. J.T. Vincent CAPT, USMC	
240842H	58	232245Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 303, 240600H	
240853H	59	240625H	FM 26TH MARS: A. C/1/26 B. 240625H C. XD803444 D. AT ABOVE TIME A BUNKER ON HILL 861 AT ABOVE COORDS. COLLAPASED INJURING THREE MARINES E. TWO OF THE MARINES WERE MED EVACED G. 3 (NEC,2 EVAC)	
240904H	60	240810H	FM DHCB: A. 11TH ENG B. 240810H C. YD162587 D. 11TH ENG RPTS BRIDGE AT ABOVE COORDS DAMAGED. BY PASS FOR JEEPS ONLY. ENG WORK ING ON BRIDGE SHOULD BE REPAIRED THIS AM	
240908H	61	240023Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN9830	
240909H	62	240015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 277, 232400H	
241003H	63	240102Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 171	
241004H	64	240100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 55	
241005H	65	240120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
241006H	66	240051Z	FM III MAF COC: TACTICAL TGTS (FIRE ARROW)	
241007H	67	240131Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	
241038H	68	240910H	FM 2/26: A. 2/26 MINE SWEEP B. 240910H C. AT867994 D. AT ABOVE TIME A THREE TON VN TRUCK HIT A BOX MINE ON RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD AT ABOVE COORDS. MINE WAS 30LBS TNT PRESSURE DETONATED. NO CAS E. MINE SWEEP IS CONT' ING TO SWEEP TO LANG CO.	
241041H	69	240828H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/D/1/4 B. 240828H C. YD518321, 516325 D. SPOTTED 11 VN IN A COLUMN A ED 15 MORE IN ANOTHER GROUP. SPOTTTED TWO MORE WOOD CUTTERS E. PTL OBSERVING AND WILL QUESTION VN	
241056H	70	240135Z	FM CG FMAW COC: REQT RECOMMENDATIONF FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM	
241200H	71	240301Z	FM III MAF COC: APC LIGHTS TARGETS	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

S

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 24-4 240001-242400H

TIME IN / OUT	"J" DAG	-	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
241225H	72	241115H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 241115H C. YD 113716 D. REC'D 4 RDS 60MM MORT FM ABOVE COORD. E. RET'D FIRE QITH 81MM MSN WITH UNK RES.	
241228H	73	241045H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 241045-1050H D. REC'D 7 RDS INCOMING ARTY UNK CAL . 6 RDS LANDED OUTSIDE AND 1 RD LANDED INSIDE OF PERIM. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY WITH K/4/13 ON GRID 115835 EXPENDED 10 RDS . NGF GRID 252870 NUMBER OF RD UNK	
241326H	74	240313Z	FM III MAF COC: POSSIBLE BUDDHIST DEMOSTRATION IN DANANG AND HUE CITY	
241337H	75	241140H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/D/1/4 B. 241140H C. YD 503312 D. FND 1 CHICOM GREN IN A BOTTLE RIGGED AS EXPLO DEVICE . ALSO FND M-16 RD RIGGED AS EXPLO DEVICE . E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	
241335H	76	240435Z	FM III MAF COC: A-C LIGHT STRIKE	
241333H	77	241130H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-3 B. 241130H C. YD 960080 D. 2 VC THAT WANTED TO CHIEU HOI WERE RECAPTURED BY 30 VC AT 0900H. VILLAGERS TOLD CAC/H-3 CMDR THAT VC CAME IN BOATS FM PHU THU AND LEFT BY THE SAME DIRECTION. RATED C-3. E. H/3A WENT TO GET THESE CHIEU HOI BUT UNABLE TO FIND THEM. H/3A RETURNED TO CP WITH 1 VN FEMALE DETAINEE. CIT NOTIFIED. L.Z.	
241419H	78	232215Z	FM 9TH MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 280 240600H	
241420H	79	232200Z	FM 3D MAR : KINGFISHER SITREP 278 240600H	
241425H	80	241115H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 241115H C. YD L14701, 113716 105704 d. REC' D 4 RDS 60MM MORT FM 1ST COORD AND 18 RDS FM SECOND COORD. E. RET'D 81MM FIRE MSN WITH UNK RES ALSO FIRED 106MM MSN AT 105704 DESTROYING 1 EN BUNKER. G. 3 (2 EVAC)	
241426H	81	240417Z	FM 4TH MAR: FREMONT SITREP 303 241200H	
241427H	82	240555Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARDMORE SITREP 275 240600H	
241428H	83	240600Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: FREMONT SITREP 303 240600H	
241445H	84	241156H	FM COC WO: A. NEG B. 241156H C. NEG D. CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO DONG HA ARRIVED AT 1156H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4 MTO PMO 2/26.	
241500H	85	241337H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 241137-1305H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 18 RDS INCOMING ARTY . 10 RDS LANDED INSIDE AND 8 RDS LANDED OUTSIDE OF PERIM E. OP49 SCANNING AREA.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL TO [illegible] COC 24-5 240001-242400H

TIME IN	OUT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
241302H		86	241230H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A-3 B. 241230H C. YD 912118, YD 904174 D. REC'D INFO THAT VC WILL BE COLLECTING RICE IN PHU BAI 1 AND 2 ON A NIGHT BETWEEN 24 AND 26 SEP67. VC WILL GO FM HOUSE TO HOUSE AND COLLECT 2 FIVE GALLONS CANS OF RICE FM EACH FAMILY. BEFORE COLLECTING RICE VC WILL CONTACT A MAN NAME LE VINH IN PHU BAI#1 AND A MAN NAME PHAN TAG IN PHU BAI#2 . RICE WILL BE BROUGHT TO YD 904107 FOR FURTHER TRANSPORTATION TO MOUNTAINS. RATED B-2. E. AMB AT YD 904107 AND YD 908113 . ACTIVITIES ARE BEING PLANNED FOR 25 AND 26 SEP67	G-2
241513H		87	232306Z	FM 26TH MAR: ARDMORE SITREP 275 240600H	
241538H		88	241430H	FM 9TH MAR: A . 3/4 B. 241430H C. YD 134645 050672 D. 3/4 OBS 10-12 RKTS FM ABOVE , RKTS IMAPCTED SOUTH OF CON THIEN. E. FIRE MSN CALLED INTO E/2/12.	
231540H		89	241310H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 b. 241310H C. YD 114701 D. REC'D 6 RDS 120MM RKTS . AT 241420H BEGAN RECIEVING RKTS AGAIN FM WESTERLY DIRECTION	
241541H		90		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 57-90 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
241559H		91	241500H	FM COC WO: B. 241500H C. NEG D. CONVOY FM DONG AH TO PHU BAI DEPARTED AT 1500H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4 MTO PMO 2/26	
241604H		92	232135H	FM 4TH MAR: A. M/3/26 B. 232135H C. YD 534305 D. REF MY 231548Z FOLLOW-UP TO INCIDENT INVOLVING UNK TYPE EXPLO. CRATER SHOWS 5"X10" IN WIRE REVEALED NO FRAGMENTS OF FIN ASSEMBLY. WIRE ABOVE CRATER BLACKEN AND CUT IN TWO PLACES. INVESTAGATION SHOWS NO FRIENDLY FIRES BEING CONDUCTED AT THAT TIME. NO REASONABLE EXPLANATION OF EXPLO DETERMINED. E. SEARCHED AREA FINDINGS NEG.	
241625H		93	241510H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/I/3/26 B. 241510H C. YD 549300 D. DETAINED 1 VN FEMALE 23 YRS OLD. WOMAN HAD NO ID WHEN APPREHENDED . PTL OBS MALE IN TREE LINE OBS THEIR PTL. E. DETAINEE TAKEN WITH PTL. L. 1	

DECLASSIFIED

G-7

[illegible] MSNS, MAR'S, OBJECTS [illegible] ACTION

[illegible] FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/K/3/25 B. 241[illegible]H C. YD 54828[illegible] YD 566254 D. OBS 5 VC IN OPEN AT ABOVE COORD. E. REQUESTED 2 SEPARATE ARTY MSNS FM 3/12 BUT BOTH DENIED BECAUSE OF A/C IN AREA.

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY VR REPORT
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPORT(CAC/E-5)
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] FM COC THIRD MARDIV: FREMONT STATUS 905 241200H
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY BN)
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY BN)
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4/26)
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(HIGH ENGR)
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/26 WIRE MEN)
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] FM COC THIRD MARDIV: EVENING SITREP 241200H

[illegible]00H [illegible] [illegible] FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/K/3/26 B. 241600H C. YD 5[illegible] YD 528928 D. OBS AND REC'D ARTY MSN ON ONE BUNKER. REQUEST DENIED BECAUSE OF AIR TRAFFIC. AFTER AIR TRAFFIC CLEARED ARTY FIRED MSN. E. FIRED 3 RDS 105MM DESTROYING BUNKER.

241[illegible]H [illegible] 241605H FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/E/3/26 B. 241605H C. YD 564256 D. 2/E REC'D CLEARANCE TO FIRE ON FIVE VC WHO HAVE MOVED FM YD 566254 TO ABOVE COORD. E. TANKS FIRED 6 RDS HE, 11 RDS 106MM ARTY FIRED 11 RDS 105MM. VC STAYED FREE LINE AND COULD NOT OBS RES.

241625H [illegible] w241610H FM MAG-16: A. MAG-16 B. 241610H C. YD 5322 OBS 9-10 VN WALKING IN A COLUMN WITH 10M INTERVAL GOING ACROSS RICE PADDIES TOWARD VILLE(YD 5322) DRESSED IN VN CIV CLOTHING NO WPNS OBS. ONE WATER BUFFALO AT REAR OF COLUMN. 20 MIN LATER A/C FLEW OVER AREA AND REC&D LIGHT SAF.

241830H 209 241535H FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 241535-1600H C. YD 21[illegible]739 D. REC'D 12 RDS ARTY UNK CAL, 11 RDS LANDED OUTSIDE AND 1 RD LANDED INSIDE OF PERIM. E. COUNTER BTRY FIRED. K/4/13 FIRED ON GRID 220830 EXPENDED 12 RDS HE, ALSO FIRED ON GRID 245831 EXPENDED 17 RDS HE. [illegible] FIRED ON GRID 1543849[illegible] EXPENDED 1 RD HE. G. 2 MEDS.

241831H 110 241600H FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/D/1/4 B. 241600H C. YD 516312 D. FND A MINE IN ROAD, PRESSURE DETONATED, ANTI-TANK WHICH WAS 8" IN DIAMETER. ALSO FND 1 82MM RD AND 1 [illegible] GRN BOTH APPEARED TO BE RIGGED AS EXPLO DEVICES. E. DESTROYED ALL IN PLACE.

[illegible]836H 113 241[illegible]5H FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 241615H C. YD 037667, 039[illegible] 038685 D. REC'D APPROX 40 RDS BELIEVED TO BE ROCKETS FM VIC OF ABOVE C[illegible]ORD. E. FIRED TANKS AND 3 TRKS. VIED EVAC COMPLETED. G. ? (1 EAVC)

[illegible]ON 115 [illegible] FM 26TH MAR: ARMORE SITREP 276 241200H
241853H 113 240950Z FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/A-3)
241857H 114 240957Z FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)
241859H 115 240955Z FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV CGC 24-7 240001-242400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
241900H		116	241530H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-2 B. 241530H C. ZD 935085 956101 D. VILLAGE CHIEF OF ONE OF THE HAMLETS IN H/2'S TAOR REPORTED THAT SOME OF HIS PEOPLE WERE APPROACHED BY 6 VC. VC ASKED THEM TO CATCH FISH FOR THEM. RATED B-2. E. INFORMED H/2 CO.	G-2
241910H		117	241310H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 231310H C. YD 114701, YD 1084 108700, 0426 84 D. REC'D 30 RDS INCOMING ROCKETS. AT 241430H BEGAN RECIEVING ROCKETS AGAIN FM WESTERLY DIRECTION AND ARTY FM THE NORTH. TOTAL INCOMING WAS 30 RDS ROCKETS, UNK CAL, 8 RDS HEAVY ARTY, 2 RDS 60MM MPRT. INCOMING CEASED AT 241555H. E. RET'D 90MM MSN OF 9 RDS AT YD 1084. GENERAL SUPPORT ARTY ON ROCKET PSN (HILL 174), 81MM MSN ON 60MM PSN (YD 108700 UNK RES. F. 1 G. 26 (3 EVAC)	D-P-O
241940H		118	241615H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 241615H C. YD 114701 YD 1178 D. REC'D 4 RDS 152MM ARTY FM NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALSO RECD 20 RDS 60MM MORTAR FM UNK LOCATION E. FIRED ARTY MSN WITH UNK RES.	D-P-O
241959H		119	241520H	FM 2/26: A 3D ENGR BN B. 241520H C. YD 831166 D. 3D TK BN PTL ENCOUNTERED 2 VC ON TRAIL. PTL FIRED ON VC. VC BROKE INTO BUSH. PTL DEPLOYED ON LINE INTO BUSH AND VC FIRED. RET'D FIRE KILLING 1 VC. 2 CIV DETAINED AND RETURNED TO CP. E. 2 CIV TAKEN TO DIV. I. 1 L. 1 M. 1 7.62 CHICOM WPN, 1 M-26 GREN N. 1 CARBINE POUCH, 1 FIRST AID KIT, 1 CAMOFLAGED SCARF, AND 1 PONCHO.	D-P-O
242000H		120	241620H	FM DHCB: A. 11TH ENGR B. 241620H C. YD 269583 D. REC'D SAF FM ABOVE COORD. WHILE RECOVERING B IDGE ON HWY#1 AT YD 271583. E. RET'D SA AND M-79 CAC/P2 GAVE SUPPORT.	
242010H		121	241920H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/3 B. 241920H C. 3/3 CP D. AT 241920H REC'D 2 RDS INCOMING. AT 1925H REC'D APPROX 5 RDS INCOMING. AT 1926H REC'D 6 RDS INCOMING. BELIEVED TO BE ARTY OR ROCKETS. AN E-8 GAS LAUNCHER WAS HIT CAUSING THE NORTHERN PERIM TO BE SATURATED WITH GAS. E. FIRING COUNTER ARTY	
242021H		122	241930H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-5 B. 241930H C. ZC 082004 D. VILLAGERS REPORTED TO PF'S THAT 3 VC WERE SEEN AT ABOVE COORD. E. RATED C-3. NOTIFIED CAC/H5B WHO IS OPERATING IN ABOVE MENTIONED AREA.	
242050H		123	242000H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/3 B. 242000H C. XD 983544 D. AT 1943H L CO REPORTED E-8 LAUNCHER HAD DIRECT HIT AL RDS WERE 140MM ROCKETS (C) FM FRAGMENTS. K 00 REC'D 2 RDS OUTSIDE OF PERIM. E. FIRED COUNTER ARTY. G. 3 MINOR 1 USA, 1 USMC, 2 USN	D-P-O

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

TRK ID IN	TRK ID OUT	ENTRY	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
242059H		124	241900H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 241900H C. YD 120704 YD 120708 D. WPN SWEEP REC'D SAF AND OBS 3 NVA RUNNING TOWARD TREE LINE. E. SAF, M-79 AND 3.5 ROCKET FIRE RET'D WITH UNK RES.	D O/O
242000H		125	241901H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 241901H C. YD 114701 YD 099689 d. REC'D 1 RD 82MM WR FM ABOVE COORD BACK AZIMUTH OF 1000 MILS. E. RET'D 4.2 MORT MSN ON EN PSN OBS 4 SECONDARY EXLPO.	D O/O
242101H		126	241910H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3D MAR B. 241910-1955H C. CAMP CARROLL D. CAMP CARROLL REC'D APPROX 45 RDS BELIEVED TO BE MKTS AND ARTY OF UNK CAL FM YD 045635 AND 053581 E. ALTY FIRE MSN FIRED IN EN PSN WITH GOOD COV. AO ADJUSTED FIRE MSNS RES UNK. F. 3 G. 3 (1 EVAC)	D O/O
242110H		127	241800H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/4 QUANG TRI B. 241800H C. YD 295563, 289564 D. PF'S ON RAILROAD BRIDGE REC'D SAF FM EST 12 VC. E. CAC/2 REQ'D 4.2 MSN ON EN PSN. REACTIONARY PLT FM 1/4 WAS SENT WITH NEG CONTACT.	D O/O
242131H		128	252030H	FM 3D MAR: A. C/1/9 B. 242030H C. CAMP CARROLL D. SECTOR-B HEARD MOVEMENT, CHALLENGED BUT MOVEMENT KEPT COMING. E. SECTOR-B OPENED FIRE FIRED SA, RPG-UPS AND 60MM, 82MM MSN MOVEMENT APPEARED TO STOP	
242117H		129	241600H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-4 B. 241600H C. ZD 015033 D. AT APPROX 1600H 1 VN CIV FEMALE AGE 11 WAS KILLED SHE WAS KILLED WITH WHAT IS BELIEVED TO BE 1 M-79 RD AND 1 SARD(UNK TYPE) SHE WAS KILLED NEAR FAMILY BOAT CHILD WAS BROUGHT TO CAC/H-4mCP AT APPROX 1700H E. EN FIRE OBS BY AO IN AREA WHERE CHILD WAS KILLED.	G-5
242126H		130	241253Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
242127H		131	241249Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPOT(3/9)	
242128H		132	241237Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(THIRD ENGR)	
242129H		133	241239Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/3)	
242130H		134	241206Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ADDENDE SITREP 276 241200H	
242143H		135	241202Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY BN)	
242143H		135	241358Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(MD G-16)	
242150H		137	241354Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/9)	
242151H		138	241151Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/1/3/26)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 W

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 24-9 240001-242400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	242200H	139	242000H	FM 9TH MAR: a. 3/9 B. 242000H C. YD 114701, 071704 D. KNOWN MORT PSN AT ABOVE COORD. E. 4.2 MORT MSN FIRED WITH 1 SECONDARY EXPLO.	O/O
	242201H	140	241245H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMPANY BN B. 241245H C. YD 214739 D. 1 MINOR WIA FM INCOMING ARTY PT. E. 1 MINOR	O/O
	242202H	141	241600H	FM 3D MAR: A. CAM LO ADVISOR B. 241600H C. YD 077643 093627 D. APPROX 1 VC CO WEARING GREEN AND YELLOW UNIFORMS ARMED WITH COLLECTIVE AND INDIVIDUALS WPNS AND A1 C-10 RADIO SEEN AT YD 077643, THEY MOVED TO YD 093627. THEIR MSN IS TO CAUSE TROUBLE WITH CAM LO REFUGEES CAMP. E. H&I'S PLOTTED IN AREA.	O/O G-2
	242207H	142	241130H	FM 3D MAR: A. 15TH CIT B. 241130H C. YD 100515 D. VC FORCES, 4-6 MEN WILL ENTER HAMLET AT ABOVE COORD TO CONDUCT PROPAGANDA MEETING (TIME UNK) NO RATING GIVEN.	G-2
	242209H	143	242015H	FM3D RECON: A. 1C1 PHU BAI B. 242015H C. YD 556189 D. PTL OBS 10-15 LIGHTS MOVING EAST AT ABOVE COORD. E. PTL CALLED ARTY WITH GOOD COV LIGHTS WENT OUT PTL CONT'D MSN.	G-2
	242215H	144	241930H	FM 26TH MAR: A. HILL 950 B. 241930H C. UNK D. FO ON HILL 950 (XD 843456) REPORTED ROCKET FLASHES FM DIRECTION 0800 MILS . FO COULD NOT MAKE ACCURATE D DETERMINATION OF RANGE. CAMP CARROLL UNDER ARTY AND ROCKET ATTACK AT THIS TIME.	O/O
	242220H	145	241410Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
	242221H	146	241346Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
	242225H	147	241151Z	FM 26TH MAR: ARDMORE SITREP 277 241800H	
	242235H	148	241401Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
	242236H	149	240515Z	FM 9TH MAR: KINFISHER SITREP 281 241200h	
	242237H	150	240345X	FM 3D MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 279 241200H	
	242255H	151	421157Z	FM 9TH MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 282 241800H	
	242256H &	152	241015Z	FM 3D MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 280 241800H	
	242257H	153	241243Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHTS 232400H	
	242258H	154	241219Z	FM III AF COC: ROUGH RIDER	
	242259H	155	241323Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: RECON SITREP 869 242400H	
	242300H	156	242130H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A-2 B. 242130H C. YD 921160 D. CAC/A-2 OBS 20 BOATS WITH LIGHTS MOVING SE. E. NEG	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 24-10 240001242400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
242306H		157	242045H	FM 3D MAR: A. CAC/P5 B. 242045H C. YD 100520 D. HEARD MOVEMENT WHILE ON PERIM. E. 60MM FIRED YES UNK	D of O
242308H		158	242110H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A-6 B. 242110H C. YD 821181, 823183 D. AT 2110H OP HEARD 1 SINGLE EXPLO WHICH WAS BELIEVED TO BE M-26 GREN APPROX 200M FM CAC/A-6 CP. 2 RDS SMF WERE ALSO FIRED AT CAC/A-5 CP. E. FIRED 2 RDS HAND ILLUM BUT NOTHING FOUND	D of O
242311H		159	241410Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
242312H		160	241955H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/C/1/4(RECON TM) B. 241955H C. YD 455299, 465308 D. C/1 SPOTTED LIGHTS AND OBS SUSPECTED VC BASE CAMP 1300M FM THEIR PSN. E. ARTY MSN TO BE FIRED.	D of O
242315H		161	240915H	FM 3D MT BN: A. CONVOY COM AND C/B 240915H D. YD 582309 D. BEFORE SCHEDULED RR DEPARTED PHU BAI FOR DONG HA SWEEP TM THAT WAS SENT IN ADVANCE FND AP MINE. THE AP MINE WAS FND ON THE SHOULDER OF HWY#1 AND SEEMED TO BE POSITIONED THERE FOR SOMETIME. E. REMOVED MINE AND CONT'D MSN.	D of O
242357H		162	241532Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 124	
242358H		163	241530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 125	
242359H		164	241526Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 123	
242400H		165		CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 24 SEP 67	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN OUT	SEQ	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
250001H	1		OPENED JOURNAL FOR 25 SEP 67	G-3
250019H	2		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 90-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
250019H			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
250034H	3	241337H	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TGTS, CLEARANCE OF	
250035H	4	241554Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARDMORE SITREP 277, 241800H	
250036H	5	241930H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 241930H C. YD134445, 074624 D. TANKS A -2 OBS IN RKTS FIRING AT ABOVE IN COORDS. E. CALLED ARTY MSN ON RKTS UNITS. OBS THREE SECONDARIES	
250038H	6	241915H	FM 9TH MARS: A. I/3/9 B. 241915H C. YD114701, 113704 ENCOUNTERED FOUR NVA. NVA MOVED OUT WHEN THEY SIGHTED I/3/9 NVA PROBABLY IN PROCESS OF PROBING FRIENDLY LINES E. TOOK NVA UNDER FIRE SEARCH AREA NOTHING FND J. 1	
250041H	7	242226H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 242226H C. YD114701 D. BANGALOR TORPEDO PUT UNDER WIRE OF CONTHIEN PAR IM. AT SAME TIME REC'D SA F E. 81MM MSN FIRED 10 RD WP 5 RDS HE. RES UNK	
250044H	8	232250H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3D MARS: B. 232200-2250H C. TEXT D. CAMP CARROLL REC'D A TOTAL OF 40 RDS UNK CAL RKTS FM YD045635, 053581 E. ARTY MSN FIRED WITH UNK RES	
250046H	9	242257H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 242257H C. YD114701, 074696 D. REC'D 6 RDS ARTY FM SW DIRECTION E. REF'D ARTY MSN ON EN COORDS. G. 2 (MINOR)	
250048H	10	241615H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 241615H C. N/A D. REFJ#118: LINE "G" SHOULD READ 2 WIA (EVAC) G. 2 (EVAC)	
250050H	11	241800Z	THIRD MARDIV INTSUM 267	
250058H	12	241621Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TGTS, REQUEST FOR CLEARANCE	
250059H	13	241605Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TGTS	
250100H	14	241053Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 305, 241800H	
250133H	15	241600Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE SITREP 278, 242400H	
250200H	16	241640Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 129	
250211H	17	241955H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3D MARS: B. 241955H C. CAMP CARROLL D. CAMP CARROLL REC'D A TOTAL OF 46 RDS UNK CAL RKTS AND ARTY FM YD045635 AND YD053581 E. ARTY MSN FIRED ON EN PSN WITH GOOD TGT CCV. AO ADJUSTED FIRE MSN. RES UNK CRATER ANALYSIS TO BE CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT F. 3 (PREV RPT'D) G. 15 (1 EVAC-2 MINOR, 1 EVAC PREV RPT'D)	
250246H	18	250210H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/3 B. 250210H C. 3/3 CP D. BETWEEN 0210-0225H REC'D 8 RDS INC UNK CAL FM XD977555 AT 0235H REC'D TWO MORE RDS. E. COUNTER ARTY MSN FIRED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

LOG NR	SEQ NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
250312H	19	241734Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 140	W
250312H	20	241728Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 141	S
250314H	21	241017Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 205, 242400H	
250315H	22	241726Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 142	
250316H	23	241717Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 126	
250317H	24	251646Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 139	
250336H	25	241705Z	FM CG FMAW COC: ANTI AIR INCIDENTS, FOR 24 SEP 67	
250337H	26	241710Z	FM CG FMAW COC: IBA FOR 24 SEP 67	
250345H	27	241655Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 283, 242400H	
250346H	28	241615Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 281, 242400H	
250358H	29	241804Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 279, 241200H	
250359H	30	241737Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 305, 241800H	
250401H	31	250210H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3D MARS: B. 250210H C. 3/3 CP D. REFJ#18: RDS WERE 102MM RKT RDS. IDENTIFIED BY FRAGMENTS.	
250423H	32	241941Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 10	
240424H	33	241935Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARDMORE SITREP 278, 242400H	
250425H	34	241847Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 280, 241800H	
250426H	35	250310H	FM 4TH MARS: A. TPS-21 B. 250310H C. YD540325, TEXT D. TPS-21 SIGHTED FOUR GROUPS OF 5 OR 6 PERSONS AT YD 547328, 543330, 545329, 545324. E. FIRED 81MM AT YD 545330 AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT	
250449H	36	241944Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 9	
250512H	37	250330H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/3 B. 250330H C. XD 983544 D. NORTH H GATE OBS'D ENEMY MOVEMENT OUTSIDE WIRE, THREW GRENADE AND FIRED SAF. FIRED 81MM MSN. E. 3/3 ON 100% ALERT. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	
250537H	38	242250H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B. 242250H C. EN YD 908118 D. WHILE IN AMB. SITE 3 VC WERE SPOTTED MOVING N. TO S. ON TRAIL. BECAUSE OF TERRAIN RESTRICTIONS THE AMB. WAS SPRUNG WHEN VC WERE APPROX. 15 METERS FROM AMB. SITE. F/A/4 OPENED FIRE WITH 100 ROUNDS OF SAF. VC RETURNED AWF. THE ENEMY FIRE SPOTTED WHEN 2 M-26 GRENADES WERE THROWN. (E) CALLED FOR ARTY. ILLUM. AND SWEPT AREA. RES. UNK.	
250543H	39	250430H	FM 4TH MARS: A. RADAR OPERATOR B. 250430H C. FR YD 540-325 EN YD 541330 D. RADAR PICKED UP A GROUP OF 5-6 PEOPLE AT ABOVE ENEMY COORD. E. 81MM SMN. FIRED WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT. AREA TO BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.	
250547H	40	250300H	FM 2/26 A. CAC-H-3 B. 250300H C. EN YD 057077 D. CAC-H-3-B SIGHTED 110 TO 115 VC MOVING S. THEN FIRED ON ANOTHER GROUP OF APPROX. 105 VC. E. CALLED IN ARTY. ILLUM. AND SWEPT AREA. CAC-H-3-B IS BACK IN PSN. I. 2 M. 2 AK-47'S N. 4 BAGS OF RICE AND NUMEROUS HATS.	
250552H	41	242946Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 8, THIRD MARS	
250553H	42	242005Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER FORECAST FOR THIRD MARDIV ETC.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 25-3 250001-252400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	250630H	43	241958Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 5, 3/4	
	250631H	44	241955Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 7, 3/9	
	250633H	45	242105Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER 281 OF 242400H	
	250656H	46	242133Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY/NFG FIRED IN N. QUANG TRI ETC.	
250658H		47	250500H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B. 250500H C. EN YD 942068 D. ENCOUNTERED UNK. # OF VC AND EXCHANGED FIRE. AMB. WAS STARTED BY CLAYMORE MINE. MANY M-16'S AND 1 M-79 JAMMED. E. RECEIVED 81MM ILLUM AND SWEPT AREA. VC MOVED FROM N. TO S.. I. 1 J. 3	
250705H		48	250545H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 250545H C. FR YD 114701 EN YD-103707 D. RECEIVED 12 ROUNDS OF 82MM MORT. FROM ABOVE ENEMY COORD.. E. CALLED IN 81MM MORT'S AND ARTY.. RES. UNK..	
250748H		49	250715H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 250715H C. FR YD 114701 EN YD-043681, 111719 D. RECEIVED 225 ROUNDS OF 120 ROCKETS, 120 MORT, 82MM MORT, AND 82 RECOILESS GUN FIRE.	
250752H		50		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-50 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. John H. Flatman CAPT, USMC	
250753H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. CAPT, USMC	
	250756H	51	242220Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 206 OF 242400H	
	250757H	52	242229Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY REPORT OF ARTILLERY ATTACKS	
	250757H	53	242255Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT OF MANUEVER BN.	
	250758H	54	242300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 158, CAC-A-6	
250759H		55	242211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG ETC.	
250814H		56	242212Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: TARGET RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ ETC.	
	250815H	57	242305Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT, F/2/26	
	250816H	58	242304Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 40, CAC-H-3	
250819H		59	242229Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN FREMONT SITREP 307 OF 250600H	
	250821H	60	242303Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 18, 3/3	
	250822H	61	242302Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 6, 1/3/9	
	250823H	62	242301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 156, CAC-A-2	
	250824H	63	242346Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 47, F/2/26	
	250824H	64	242345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 48, 3/9	
	250825H	65	242306Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOTRP T 17, 3D MAR	
250856H		66	250720H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B . 250720H TO 250845H C. YD 1181 D. 2/9 RECEIVED APPROX. 200 ROUNDS OF MIXED ROCKETS, ARTY, AND MORT. FROM ABOVE COORD.. E. CALLED IN ATTACK A/C.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] G-3 [redacted] W

			INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
250900H	67	250835HH	FM DOPSO: A. ROUGH RIDER B. 250835H C. PHU BAI D. ROUGH RIDER FROM PHU BAI TO CAMP EVANS DEPARTED AT 0835H. E. NOTIFIED: MTO, PMO, G-3, G-4, 2/26	
250906H	68	250058Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 49, 3/9	
250947H	69	241930H	FM 3D RCN: A. 1D1 DONG HA B. 241930H TO 242345H C. FR YD 067606 EN YD 049622 D. PTL. OBS'D APPROX. 75 ROCKET FLASHES FROM 6-9 DIFFERENT PSN'S, FIRING TOWA RD CA MP CARROLL. E. PTL. CALLED 458 ROUNDS HE & 14 ROUNDS 105 AND 155MM ARTY. WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE, FLASHES STOPPED. PTL. CONT. MSN..	
250949H	70	242305Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP274 OF 250600H	
250944H	71	242225Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 282 OF 250600H	
250955H	72	241935H	FM 4TH MAR ACAC FM QUANG TRI B. 241935H C. YD 292550 D. POPULAR FORCES FM QUANG TRI NOTIFIED S-2 THAT 30-40 VC HAVE MSN TO MORTAR 1/4'S CP RATED F-6 BY 4TH MAR S-2. E. 1/4 NOTIFIED 66 AND ATTACHED UNITS AND FIRED 82MM MSN AT ABOVE FM COORD. RES UNK.	G-2
251000H	73	241700H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1D1 DONG HA B. 241700H C. YD 068606 D. PTL FND 1 250 LB BOMB DUD AT DONG HA THE EOD WAS NOTIFIED. E. PTL CONT'D MSN.	
251003H	74	250800H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2A1 PHU BAI N.250800H C. YD 765077 F. AS GUNSHIPS WENT INTO HLZ REC'D A HVY VOLUME OF AW FM POSSIBLE 60 CAL MG . INSERTION WAS ABORTED. F/W RAN A/S ON AREA ARTY FIRED WITH UNK RES. AFTER A/S 155MM ARTY FIRED MSN IN AREA RES UNK.	
251039H	75	520850H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 250850H C. YD 114701,111719 D. ACTIVE EN MORTAR PSN FMN COM THLEN 5900 MILS RANGE 1200M COORD. YD 111719. E. 82MM MSN FIRED WITH GOOD TGT COV.	
251035H	76	250853H	FM 9TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 250853H C. YD 125698 D. REC&D 10 RDS 140MM RKTS. E. T-MAIED CAS. G. 2 MAR	
251036H	77	250810H	FM MAG-16: A. OAK GATE B. 250810H C. YD 763094 D. OBS 3 BUNKERS AND 5-6 FIGHTING HOLES . BUNKERS(4X4 FIGHTING HOLES 4X2 OBS ONE MAN IN BUNKER.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 JW 5

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
251045H		78	250920H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 250920H C. YD 114701 1284, 122709, 135805 D. REC'D 12 RDS INCOMING ARTY, UNK CAL FM 1ST EN COORD. AND 18 RDS 60MM MORT FM 2D EN COORD THERE WAS ACTIVE ARTY OBS AT 3D COORD. AND ACTIVE RKTS OBS AT 125716. E. GENERAL SUPPORT ARTY REQ'D AND 81MM FIRED. RDS UNK.	
251050H		79	242230H	FM 9TH MAR: A. I/3/9 B. 242230H C. CON THEIN D. OBS SPARK IN PERIM WIRE. FIRED HAND ILLUM, OBS 15 NVA NEAR WIRE WITH BANGALORE TORPEDO INSERTED INT WIRE. FIRED SAF AND M-79 OBS 5 NVA F/LL. J. 5	
251051H		80	250900H	FM 9TH MAR: A. E/2//4 B. 250900H C. YD 124698 D. REC'D 6 RDS UNK TYPE FIRE FM A DIRECT FIRE WPN. E. UNABLE TO LOCATE EN PSN. G. 1 MINOR	
251052H		81	250950H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 250950H C. YD 1177, 1081 D. RECD' APPROX 25 RDS UNK CAL ARTY FM ABOVE GRIDS E. ADJUSTED TANK FIRE AND AO CALLED W/F/W.	
251053H		82	241620H	FM WING G-2: A. SQUADRON-362 B. 241620H C. YD 515330 D. OBS 18-20 TROOPS IN UNIFORMS WALKING ORDERLY FASHION 15-20 YDS APART. UNIF WERE DARK COLORED, NO WPNS OBS.	
251055H		83	250730H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/4 B. 250730H C. YD 125698, D. REC'D 200 RDS OF 140MM ROCKETS AND UNK CAL ARTY. F. 2 G. 66 (24 EVAC)	
251100H		84	250152Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROG AM	
251101H		85	250043Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG	
	251102H	86	250130Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: FREMONT SITREP 307 250600H	
	251103H	87	250206Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/9)	
	251105H	88	250205Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1D1 DONG HA)	
251106H		89	250030Z	FM 26TH MAR: ARDMORE SITREP 279 250600H	
251110H		90	250830H	FM9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 250830H C. CON THRU YD 105704 D. OBS 1 NVA IN PARTLY DESTROYED BUNKER. E. FIRED 4 RDS 106MM WITH ALL RDS ON TARGET BUNKER ALMOST COMPLETELY DESTROYED. J. 1	
251121H		91	251000H	FM4TH MAR: A.1/D/1/4 B. 251000H C. YD 474279 YD 478273 D. 2 SQD REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED FIRE MSN FIRED 12RDS ARTY. CHECKING AREA.	
	251141H	92	250336Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIVL SPOT REPORT(2/4)	
	251142H	93	250251Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	
251200H		94	251117H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 251117H C. YD 114701, 111723 D. REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT. E. 81MM FIRED COUNTER MORT FIRE RES UNK	
251201H		95		FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 D. [illegible] MY 250058Z REF J#49 LINE "G" SHOULD READ 23(1 EVAC) G. 23(1 EVAC)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 25-6 250001-2524 00H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, SGS, ORDERS	ACTION
251205H		96	250745Z	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-2 REF MY 2423462 B. 250745H C. YD 942967 D. VILLAGERS INFORMED PF'S THAT 1VC WHO WAS WOUNDED IN LAST NIGHTS AMB WAS HIDDING IN VINH VY. E. PF LEAD CAC/H-2 CMD AND 2/26 TO PLACE WHERE VC WAS HIDDING . APPREHENDED VC AND TOOK HIM TO CP FOR TREATMENT . VC'S UNIT WAS K-4 804TH "B" BN AREA SAID THERE WERE 14 VC KILLED OR WOUNDED.BY F/2/26 I. 1 PREV REPORTED J. 1 3 PREV REPORTED K. 1 N. CTG BELT SCANDALS 2 AMMO POUCHES AK-47 AMMO, 2 BLOCKS TNT 1 KHAKI SHIRT.	
251209H		97	250930H	FM 12TH MAR: COMP ARTY BN B. 250930H C. YD 214739 D. SQD SIZE PTL MADE CONTACT WITH EST 15 NVA AT YD 197740 E. PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE SENT TO REINFORCE SQD PTL. J. 3	
251215H		98	251000H	FM 26TH MAR: A. OAK GATE B. 251000H C. XD 703460 D. OG REC'D A SHORT BURST OF HVY CAL MG FIRE. HELO GUNSHIPS RET'D FIRE WITH RKTS AND MGS RES UNK	
251216H		99	251045H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 251045H C. YD 334698 D. CAU VIET PORT REC'D 5 RDS 100MM OR LARGER. E. AO CHECKING AREA FOR ACTIVE ARTY PSN. COUNTER BTRY NGF FIRED.	
251227H		100	250342Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
251230H		101	251004H	FM COC WO: A. NEG D. CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO CAMP EVANS ARRIVED AT 251004H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4 MTO PMO 2/26	
	251231H	102	250340Z	FM COC THIRD MAR DIV: FINGERTIP SITREP 282 2506 00H	
251306H		103	251020H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/4 B. 251020H C. YD 294538, 289535 D. A CO PTL [illegible] REC'D APPROX 200 RDS SAF FM EN COORD. E. EST 1 SA, M-79, M-60 AND 12 RDS 81MM [illegible] CHECK AREA [illegible] G. 1 EVAC	Will
251335H		104	251255H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 251255H C. UNK D. CAU VIET REC&D 3 RDS 100MM OR LARGER , 2 RDS HIT CLOSE TO DREDGE 1 RD HIT ON NORTH BANK OF RIVER. E. CALLED IN COUNTER BTRY NGF.	
251337H		105	251305H	FM COC WO: A. NEG D. CONVOY FM CAMP CARROLL TO PHU BAI DEPARTED AT 1305H NOTIFIED G-3, G-4 MTO PMO 2/26.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN	SEC	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
251340H		106	241130H	FM 9TH MAR: A. K/3/4 B. 241130H C. YD 134656 D. ROAD SWEEP REPORTED OBS 8 RDS MORT IMPACT 800M TO THEIR WEST . THE NEXT 8 RDS IMPACTED 300M TO THEIR WEST. THE LAST 8 RDS IMPACTED 100M TO THEIR WEST.	
251341H		107	251140H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 251140-1155H C. YD 1271 D. REC'D APPROX 6-8 RDS , APPEARED TO BE FIVE, CAL UNK.	
251344H		108	251000H	FM 9TH MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 251000H C. YD 125698 D. REC'D 15 RDS INCOMMING ARTY. EST 152MM. E. UNABLE TO LOCATE EN PSN , FIRED COUNTER ARTY. G. 6 (3 MED EVAC)	
251400H		109	251130H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 251130H C. YD 113712 D. REC'D 10 RDS 82MM MORT FM ABOVE COORD. REC'D 9 RDS 82MM RG AND 6 LARGE RDS WITH PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS INSIDE OF THEM. E. RET'D 81MM MSN GOOD TGT COV INCOMING CEASED.	
251411H		110	250930H	FM 9TH MAR: A. G/2/4 B. 250930H C. YD 125698 D. REC'D 100 RDS ARTY AND MORT CAL UNK. G. 21(6 EVAC)	
251413H		111	250540Z	FM 4TH MAR: FREMONT SITREP 308 251200H	
251414H		112	251345H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 4TH MAR S-2 INTEL REPORT B. 251345H C. IN TEXT D. LOCAL SOURCE PASSED THE FOLLOWING: A/S IN A SECRET AREA NEAR LAI BANG HAMLET YD 609252 CAUSED 158 KIA , AND 63 WIA RATED FOR. VC BURIED BODIES AND REMOVED WOUNDED TO THE DEEP JUNGLE FOR TREATMENT. UNIT CP IS VIC LAI BANG THEIR FOOD IS EXTREMELY SHORT AND THEIR IS LOW. SOURCE BELIEVES AMB BETWEEN PK-22 VIC YD 577312 AND PK-25 VIC YD 562318 WOULD STOP VC FM CROSSING RTE#1.	G-2
251420H		113	251345H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/B/1/9 OP#1 B. 251345H C. YD 023557 D. HEARD APPROX 6 RDS SAF BEING FIRED IN VIC 0357.	
251421H		114	520815H	FM DHCB: A. 11TH ENGRS B.250815H C. YD 220665 SWEEP TM REC'D 1 SNIPER RD. E. NO ACTION TAKEN	
251445H		115	251200H	FM DHCB: A. 11TH ENGR B. 251200H C. YD 222650 D. WRECKER HIT TM-41 PRESSURE TYPE MINE WITH 12 LB CHARGE ON LEFT SIDE OF ROAD. E. WRECKER REMOVED G. 1 MINOR	
251455H		116	250545Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPOT(1ST AMTRAC)	
251456H		117	250531Z	FM III MAF COC: FORTRESS SENTRY SITREP 250800H	
251457H		118	250544Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/H-3)	
251458H		119	250543Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV:SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY BN)	
251459H		120	250542Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(OAKGATE-10)	
251500H		121	250541Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
251501H		122	250540Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
251502H		123	250524Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(I/3/9)	
251503H		124	250523Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
251504H		125	250522Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2A1 PHU BAI)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3d [illegible] 25-8 250001-252400H

NR	DATE/TIME GMT	TOT	FROM	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	251505H	126	250521Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(BAG F. QUANG TRI)	
	251506H	127	250520Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(F/2/4)	
	251507H	128	250503Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
	251508H	129	250502Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/9)	
	251509H	130	250501Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(E/2/4)	
	251510H	131	250500Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(SQUAD ON 362)	
251540h		132	251430H	FM DHCB: A. 11 TH ENGR B. 251430H C. YD 207599 D. REC'D 3 RDS INCOMING MORT, UNK CAL	
251545H		133	251320H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 251320H-1345H C. YD 0480, 0276 D. REC'D APPROX 100 RDS RR AND MORT FIRE UNK CAL. E. FIRED 81MM AND ARTY MSN.	
251546H		134	251319H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 241319H C. YD 114701, 0678 REC'D INCOMING ARTY, MSRT, RR FIRE FM THE WEST, NORTH AND NE. REC'D APPROX 65 RDS UNK CAL. E. 81MM AND ARTY MSN FIRED.	
251548H		135	251450H	FM DHCB: A. DHCB B. 251450H C. DHCB D. REC'D 4 RDS INCOMING UNK CAL AND TYPE.	
251549H		136	241420H	FM 4TH MAR: A. I/3/26 B. 241420H C. YD 549300 D. PLT END BUSTED CARBINE WITHOUT STOCK. M. 1 M-1 CARBINE	
251550H		137	251400H	FM 3D MAR: A. L/3/3 B. 251400H C. YD 9805546 D. WHILE CHECKING WIRE OBS WIRE HAD BEEN CUT, ONE CLAYMORE MINE TURNED AROUND AND 1 CAN PORK RATIONS (CHINESE TYPE) E. ALL WIRE CHECKED FIRING M&I'S IN SUSPECTED EN HARBOR SIDE.	
251553H		138		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 50-138 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER SHEET.	

[signature] CAPT, USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.

[signature] CAPT, USMC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 25-9 250001-252400H

TIME IN O OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIONS
251555H	139	251515H	FM COC WO: A. NEG D. CONVOY FM C AMP EVANS TO PHU BAI ARRIVED AT 1515H NOTIFIED G-3 G-4 FTO PMO 2/26.	
251556H	140	250723Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
251559H	141	251325H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 251325-1345H C. YD 334698 D. CAU VIET POPT REC'D 15 RDS OF 100MM OR LARGER. E. CALLED IN COUNTER BTRY NGF	
251600H	142	251245H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1C2 PHU BAI B. 251245H C. YD 612234 D. TM OBS 2 VC BLK PJ'S AND WHITE HATS. CARRYING SATCHELS SEEMED TO BE BOOBY TRAPPING TRAIL. E. TM CONT'D TO OBS. TM CALLED FIRE MSN 10 RDS HE. RES 1 VC KIA(C) AND 1 VC WIA (C) TM SAW 1 VC WOUNDED AND CRAWLING INTO COVER. I. 1 J. 1	
251615H	143		FM COC WO: A. AMTRACS D. 4 LVT'S GOING TO COL CO BAECH WILL REMAIN AT HUE CAMP DUE TO LATE ETA AND WILL PROCEED TO 4TH MAR CP AT 0730H 26 SEP67.	
251626H	144	251145H	FM 2/26: A.CAC/H-2 B. 251145H C. YD 857098 D. REC'D INFO FM VILLAGERS IN SA CHAU THAT 1 VC WOUNDED IN LAST NIGHTS ACTION REQ'D AID FM THEM. E. CAC/H-2A WENT TO ABOVE COORD. AND FND 1 VC WHO WAS NOT WOUNDED. VC NOW AT CAC/H-2 CP. CIT HAS VC. E. 1 N. 2 CHICOM GRENS 1 NVA BELT, 2 CANTEENS, 1 PONCHO.	
251620H	145	251430H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 4TH MAR S-2 INTEL REPORT B. 251430H C. IN TEXT D. INFO REC'D FM THUA THIEN SECTOR-2 : AT 141000HSEP67 ONE BN MOVED FM VAN QUY HAMLET (YD 535442 TO CHANH LOC HAMLET YD 478435 RATED C-2. AT 141600H THE K-2 BN MOVED TO PHO TRAC YD 515435 AND VINH AN HAMLET YD 495451 NO RATING GIVEN. VC MOVED FOOD AND TROOPS THRU HUNG LONG HAMLET (591358 BACK AND FORTH TO SECRET AREA. NO RATING GIVEN. ON 13SEP67 1 VC BN MOVED FM WEST TO ONG GINA HAMLET (550232) RATED C-3.	
251630H	146	251230H	FM 26TH MAR: A. AO DEBRIEF B. 251230H C. XD 704465 D. OAKGATE -10 PAN 2 FLIGHTS F/W A/S AND REC'D HVY SAF AND HVY WPNS FIRE. FM RIDGE LINE AT XD 702466 TO 712462 SECOND PASS GOT LARGE SECONDARY EXPLO AND LARGE AMT OF SAF AT XD 704465. ON 2D FLIGHT OF F/W NO SAF REC'D BUNKER OBS AT XD 723474 AND ALONG RIDGE LINE AT HILL 708. ALSO FRESHLY DUG FOX HOLES AT XD 769413.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 6-[redacted]

JOURNAL 30 MAY 1967 CCC 26-10 250001-252400H

TIME ID	CAT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		1[illegible]	250756Z	FM CCC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
25[illegible]65H		1[illegible]	250756Z		
25[illegible]65H		348	251350H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/4 B. 251350H C. YD 305325 D. PLT FND 10 PUNJI PITS(8X12' THERE WERE 5-7 STAKES IN EACH IN EACH PIT. PITS EST TO BE 1 DAY OLD. E. DESTROYED PITS.	
25[illegible]69H		346	251330H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/4 B. 251330H C. YD 296534 YD 296534, 290528 D. PLT FIRED 75 RDS FM 2 DIRECTIONS . 2 VC FIRING FM HOUSES ON EDGE OF VILLAGE. E. RETD FIRE WITH SA , M5 [illegible] M79 AND 60MM. SEARCH AREA FINDING NOTHING.	
25[illegible]00Z		1[illegible]	250753H	FM CCC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1ST ATTACK)	
25[illegible]01H		1[illegible]	250930H	FM 3D SHORE PARTY BN B. 250[illegible]0H C. YD 862395 D. REF J'96 23 SE/67 REMAINS FND BY 2 FISHING BOATS. PARTS OF BODY DISFIGURED AND MISSING DUE TO WATER INHABITANTS. THE 2 VN IDENTIFIED NAMED NGUYEN THAN GO AND LA CHINH FM VILLAGE OF THACH AN DUC. REMAINED 1[illegible]00 MASTERS FOR RETURN OF BODY. TRUCK BRINGING BODY TO AMED.	
25[illegible]05		1[illegible]	251400H	FM 4TH MARS: A. K/3/26 B. 251400H C. YD54[illegible]319 D. WIA ONE 60MM RD IN ROAD RIGGED AS EXPLO DEVICE AND TWO 60MM RDS 20 YDS FM ROAD RIGGED AS EXPLO DEVICE, ONE 210 DEG FROM FLARE EXT 50 YDS FM ROAD E. DESTR IN PLACE	
25[illegible]38H		1[illegible]	250[illegible]9Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SPOT REPORT 112	
25[illegible]04H		1[illegible]	250[illegible]8Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SPOT REPORT 130	
25[illegible]45K		1[illegible]	250815Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT	
25[illegible]46K		1[illegible]	250[illegible]7Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SPOT REPORT 304	
[illegible]272Z		2[illegible]	250656Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARMORE STRIKE 30, 252200H	
25[illegible]58H		1[illegible]	250[illegible]5Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SPOT REPORT 103	
25[illegible]59H		1[illegible]	250[illegible]2Z	FM 9TH MARDIV CCC: PREMONT SITREP 308, 251300H	
[illegible]01 [illegible]0H		1[illegible]	250[illegible]8Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SPOT REPORT 307	
[illegible]02 [illegible]2H		1[illegible]	250504Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SPOT REPORT 75	
25[illegible]22H		1[illegible]	250510Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: ARMORE SITREP 279, 250500H	
25[illegible]03H		1[illegible]	250600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: INFORMATION TO XII MAF	
25[illegible]04H		1[illegible]	250652Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: ORDER OF BATTLE	
25[illegible]05H		1[illegible]	250700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SPOT REPORT 106	
25[illegible]40H		1[illegible]	250659Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SPOT REPORT 109	
25[illegible]07H		1[illegible]	250757Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCC: SPOT REPORT 104	
[illegible]2729		168	251520H	FM 2ND AMTRA GP A. 1ST AMTRA GP B. 251520H C. YD[illegible]068 D. CUA VIET PORT FACILITIES HEAVY FOR LIGHT TO MEDIUM OR LARGER ARTY E. CALLED IN COVER FIRE, NEG LOSS SUSTAINED BY AMTRAC. A O WILL SPOT FOR IN ANY REACTION	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	SJ	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
251753H		169	251500H	FM 2/26: A. 3D TANK BN B. 251500H C. YD835169 D. PTL WAS GETTING INFO FM CIVILIAN AT ABOVE COORDS WHEN ONE ARMED VC WIKED WITHIN 40M OF TRAIL SECURITY. PT MAN FIRED VC STUMBLED INTO BRUSH. UNABLE TO FIND VC J. 1	
251755H		170	251510H	FM III MAF: A. WING G-2, MAG-13 B. 251510H C. YD183852 D. NORTH OF DMZ, PILOT IN F-4 OBS. ACTIVE ARTY PSN TPQ TO BE RUN TOMORROW, PILOT REPORTED 6 SAM WARNINGS WITHIN 10 MINUTES WHILE IN AREA	
251805H		171	251319H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 251319H C. YD114701,0678 D. REFJ#134: G. 9 (1 EVAC, 8 MINOR), NOT FOR PUBLICATION	
251807H		172	251610H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/4 B. 251610H C. YD125698 D. REC'D APPROX 40 RDS EXT 85MM ARTY G. 2 (MINOR) NOT FOR PUBLICATION	
251809H		173	250715H	FM 9TH MARW: A. 3/9 B. 250715H C. YD114701, 103707 D. REFJ#49: FR CASUALTIES ARE 3 (MED EVAC) AND 35 (MINOR) G. 38 (3 EVAC, 35 MINOR) NOT FOR PUBLICATION	
251813H		174	250920H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 250920H C. YD114701, 128, 122709, 135805 D. REFJ#78: FR CASUALTIES 10 WIA (MINOR) G. 10 (MINOR) NOT FOR PUBLICATION	
251817H		175	251500H	FM 3D RECON: A. 4-1 B. 251500H C. YD023596 D. TM FND 8 NEW BUNKERS WITH LOG REIN. BUNKERS 3'X3'X3' WERE MINED AND BOOBY TRAPED. FREA SH CHOW CANS IN AREA. TM FELS AREA WAS USED WITHIN LAST 48 HRS E. TM CALLED ARTY MSN WITH GOOD COV OF AREA. TM CONT'D MSN	
251820H		176	251500H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2D1 B. 251500H C. YD168627 D. PTL OBS'D AND KILLED ONE NVA FO FD WAS WEARING GREEN SHIRTS AND KHAKE TROUS. OBSERVING DONG GA. FM A RIDGE LINE PTL CAPTURED FOS GEAR. PTL EXCHANGED ASF WITH 5 TO 10 SNIPERS PTL BROKE CONTACT. E. THEN MOVED OUT OF AREA PTL CONT'D MSN N. ONE AIMING STAKE WITH TEL SITE AND T INSTRUMENT AND PAPERS	
251824H		177	251615H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 251615H C. YD114701, 116739 D. REC'D APPROX 50 RDS ARTYM MORT AND RR FIRE FM VIC ABOVE COORDS. E. RET'D 81MM MSN, ARTY AND 90MM	
251827H		178	250957Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 115	
251828H		179	250955Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 142	
251829H		180	250943Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 141	
251830H		181	250945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 135	
251831H		182	250947Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 133	
251832H		183	250949Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 137	
251833H		184	250951Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 134	
251834H		185	250953Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 132	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

251920H	186	251500H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 9TH MARS B. 251500H C. YD523358 D. PSYOPS WHIL BROADCASTING ON REWARDS PROGRAM HAD A DIRECTIONAL MINE TURNED INTO THEM BY VN MALE. VN ASKED TO SEE PSYOPS OFFICER AND DELIVERYED 2 HOMEMADE HAND GRENS
251951H	187	250830H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 250830H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 4 RDS INC ARTY ALL FOUR INSIDE COMPOUND. EST 100MM OR LARGER E. NO ACTION TAKEN
251953H	188	251055Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION
252005H	189	251023Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 309, 251800H
252036H	190	251430H	FM 12TH MARS: A. M/4/12 B. 251430H C. YD211597 D. REC'D 5-6 INC ARTY RDS, UNK CAL OUTSIDE OF WIRE E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY FIRE G. 1 (MINOR)
252054H	191	251147Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM
252114H	192	251130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 168
252115H	193	251132Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 152
252116H	194	251135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARMORE SITREP 280, 251200H
252132H	195	251134Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 151
252133H	196	251136Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 149
252134H	197	250613Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 285, 251200H
252135H	198	250410Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 283, 251200H
252136H	199	251300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 309, 251800H
252137H	200	252105H	FM 3D MARS: A. B/1/9 B. 252105H C. YD025555 D. ONE CARBINE RD FIRED WHICH SOUNDED LIKE ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE. SUSPECTED EN TROOP MOVEMENT AT AZMUTH OF 26)) MILS E. REQUEST 81MM MSN
252138H	201	251910H	FM 3D MARS: A. K/3/3 B. 251910H C. XD965586 D. OP SPOTTED 8 NVA IN OPEN AT THE ABOVE COORDS. EN WERE WEARING BROWNISH GREY UNIF AND WERE ARMED E. 81MM MSN FIRED WITH GOOD TGT COV I. 4
252139H	202	251935H	FM 2/26: A. E/2/26 B. 251935H C. ZD086000 D. PTL WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE ON TRAIL ON THE LEFT SIDE OF ROAD, PTL SPOTTED MOVEMENT TO THEIR RIGHT APPROX 15 EN WERE MOVING IN SE DIRECTION. EN OPEN FIRE WITH 4-5 M79 RDS AND 20-30 RDS SAF. E. RET'D FIRE WITH 80 RDS SAF, 8 M79 RDS. SAW ONE EN FALL. EN BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED OUT OF AREA. PTL RET'D TO CAC-H5 TO TREAT WIA G. 2 (MINOR) NOT FOR PUBLICATION J. 1
252152H	203	251335Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 172
252153H	204	251144Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR REPORT
252154H	205	251142Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 146
252155H	206	251337Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 171
252156H	207	251104Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 145
252157H	208	251138Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 144

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

25[illegible]2Z	[illegible]	25[illegible]2Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 177
25[illegible]2Z	[illegible]	25[illegible]2Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 190
25[illegible]2Z	[illegible]	25[illegible]2Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 176
25[illegible]2Z	[illegible]	25[illegible]2Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 186
25[illegible]2Z	[illegible]	25[illegible]2Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 174
25[illegible]2Z	[illegible]	25[illegible]2Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 173
25[illegible]2Z	[illegible]	25[illegible]2Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 187
25[illegible]2Z	[illegible]	25[illegible]2Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 169
25[illegible]8H	[illegible]	25[illegible]8Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 175
25[illegible]8H	[illegible]	25[illegible]8Z	FM NINTH MARS: FIGHTER SWEEP 285, 25[illegible]
25[illegible]6H	[illegible]	25[illegible]6Z	FM THIRD MARS: FIGHTER SWEEP 281, 25[illegible]
25[illegible]0H	[illegible]	25[illegible]0H	FM MAG-[illegible] A. HOSTILE FM MAG-[illegible] B. 25[illegible]0H C. YD[illegible] D. [illegible] DR C/C RECV'D MESSAGE AWF WITH TRACERS FM ABOVE COORDS WITHIN 30 MILES
25[illegible]8H	[illegible]	25[illegible]8H	FM 6TH MARS: A. 1/26 B. 2 25[illegible] C. XD[illegible] D. [illegible] 2P AW FOUR BN CROSSING [illegible] AREA UNDER PSN. [illegible] BN GUNS AND FIRED FIVE [illegible] RDS REG UNK. [illegible] BACK TO PIR SWEETER E. 81MM MSN [illegible] WILL FOLLOW. APPEARED TO BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT
25[illegible]4H	[illegible]	25[illegible]4H	FM [illegible]TH MARS: A. 2/9 B. 25[illegible] C. YD[illegible] D. [illegible] E. [illegible] RDS 82MM RCL FIRE E. NO ACTION TAKEN
25[illegible]6H	[illegible]	25[illegible]5[illegible]	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 252[illegible] C. YD[illegible], YD[illegible] D. HEARD FIVE RDS INCOMING ARTY FM UNK PSN, RECD 20 RDS RR AND SAF FM ABOVE MN COORDS. E. NO CEASED AFTER 81MM PSN FIRED
25[illegible]8H	[illegible]	25[illegible]5[illegible]	FM 3D RECON: A. 3D2 B. 251[illegible] C. YD[illegible] D. FM OBS 20 LIGHTS MOVED E NEAR [illegible], TEN MIN AFTER FIRST OBSERVATION LIGHTS WENT OUT E. SPOOKY ON STATION AND STRAFED AREA OF ABOVE COORD. TM DEPTD [illegible]
25[illegible]0H	[illegible]	25[illegible]5[illegible]	FM 3D RECON: A. 3D2 B. 25[illegible] C. YD[illegible] D. FM OBSN RECEIVING SAF WHICH IS BELIEVED TO BE [illegible] ACTION TO THEIR NIGHT MSN. TM WAS EXTRACTED AT 2[illegible] HRS. TOOK SAF FM VIC OF YD[illegible] E. SPOOKY ON STATION AND STRAFED AREA AFTER EXTRACT
25[illegible]9H	[illegible]		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES [illegible] ARE FULLY CORRECT AS RECD IN 3D[illegible] AND ALL ITEMS THEREIN HAVE BEEN POSTED IN THE MASTER SHEET. [illegible] CAPT, USMC
25[illegible]0H	[illegible]		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS 3DC AC, THIS OFFICER. [illegible] CAPT, USMC
25[illegible]0H	[illegible]		CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 25 SEP 67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
260001H	1		OPENED JOURNSL AOR 26 SEP 67	
260002H	2	251032Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE SITREP 281, 251800H	
260007H	3	251450Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 283, 251200H	
260105H	4	251800Z	THIRD MARDIV INTSUM 268, 252400H	
260240H	5	251612Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN FREMONT SITREP 310 OF 252400H	
260241H	6	251600Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 282 OF 252359H	
260242H	7	252345H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/4 C.P. (FWD) B. 252345H C. EN YD-2954 D. RECEIVED APPROX. 40 TO 50 ROUNDS OF 82MM MORTARS FROM ABOVE COORD.. E. RETURNED CMF AND SPOOKY STRAFED SUSPECTED ENEMY PSN. RES. IN 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS PLUS 1 SECONDARY EXPLO. FROM MORTAR FIRE. SPOOKY RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM YD 295535. G. 10 3 (EVAC) NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	
260255H	8	260002H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 260002H C. YL 139613, 110616, 114625 D. RECEIVED APPROX. 40 ROUNDS OF 82MM MORT. FIRE FROM ABOVE ENEMY COORDS.. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH 81MM MORT, AND ARTY WITH UNK. RES..	
2602557H	9	252305H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 252305H C. YD 114701 , 110710 D. RECEIVED 4 ROUNDS OF UNK. CAL. RR.. E. 81MM MSN. FIRED WITH UNK. RES..	
260304H	10	260145H	FM 2/26: A. L/3/26 B. 260145 C. YD 740135 D. PROBED BY SUSPECTED ENEMY CHICOM GRENADE AND POSSIBLY SAF, RES. IN 1 WIA. E. L/3/26 RETURNED FIRE WITH NEG. RES..	
260340H	11	251955Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 285 OF 252400H	
260341H	12	251651Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 287 OF 252400H	
260342H	13	251850Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER FORECAST FOR THIRD ETC.	
260343H	14	251803Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY REPORT OF ARTY ATTACKS	
260344H	15	251600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP 870 OF 252400H	
260446H	16	251659Z	FM III MAF COC: AT 1035H, MEMBERS OF THE 257TH ETC.	
260447H	17	251703Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 221, 1/26	
260448H	18	251659Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 222, 2/9	
260448H	19	251658Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 223, 3/9	
260449H	20	251655Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 224, 3D2 DONG HA	
260451H	21	260330H	FM 26TH MARS: A. H&S L/26 B. 260330H C. EN XD 842414 D. OBS'D A LIGHT APPROX. 300 METERS TO THEIR FRONT. E. STARLIGHT SCOPE WAS USED. FIRED 3 ROUNDS AND LIGHT WAS DROPPED TO THE GROUND AND REMAINED ON. FIRED 1 ROUND AND LIGHT WENT OUT.	
260453H	22	260310H	FM 26TH MARS: A. H&S 1/26 B. 260310H AND 260330H C. FR XD 845415 EN XD 843413 D. 2 PEOPLE WERE OBS'D APPROX. 50 TO 75 METERS INFRONT OF PSN. S.W. SIDE OF PERIMETER AT 260330H. RECEIVED 1 GRENADE AT SAME PSN.. E. FIRED HAND FLARE. UPON FIRING FLARE RECEIVED (CONT.)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
260453H		22	260310H	FM 26TH MARS: CONTINUED FROM JOURNAL PAGE 26-1. 1 ROUNDDOF SAF. RETURNED FIRE WITH SAF AND 1 GRENADE. ENEMY WITHDREW. NO ACTION TAKEN ON GRENADE. IP'S RETURNED TO LINES. 100 % ALERT.	
260508H		23	260230H	FM 4TH MARS: A. A/3/12 B. 260230H C. EN YD 484190 D. FIRING ON INTELLIGENCE INFO., RPTD BN OF VC IN OPEN AREA. E. BTRY FIRED 36 ROUNDS OF 155MM WITH UNOBSERVED RES.	
	260529H	24	251716Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 220, EEIO FROM MAG-36	
	260530H	25	252010Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY/NFG FIRED IN N. QUANG TRI [illegible]	
260549H		26	251808Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW BDA FOR 25 SEPTEMBER 1967.	
260549H		27	260420H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 COMMAND GROUP B. 260420H C. FR. CAM IO EN YD 113654 D. RECEIVED 50 ROUNDS 82MM MORT. FROM ABOVE ENEMY COORD. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY. WITH 81MM MORT. AND ARTY. G. ? (EVAC) 2 (MINOR) F. /	
260553H		28	260430H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-A-7-B B. 260430H C. YD 793193 D. CAC-A-7-B REPORTED EST. 24 VC COMING TO AMB. PSN. AMB WAS INITIATED. E. HOLDING PSN. UNTILL BEST LIGHT.	
260608H		29	251911Z	FM III MAF COC: AT 250300 VIC YD 957077 ETC.	
260609H		30	251835Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS FOR 25 SEPT. 67	
	260610H	31	252040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 285, OF 252400H	
	260633H	32	251630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER S TREP 284 OF 251800H	
	260649H	33	252105Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY REPORT MANEUVER BN.	
	260650H	34	251722Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 202, E/2/26	
260654H		35	260620H	FM DONG HA CMB: A. DONG HA CMB B. 260620H C. DONG HA CMB D. RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS OF UNK. CAL. FROM AN UNK. LOCATION.	
260655H		36	260420H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 260420H C. FR CAM IO EN YD 113-654 D. REFER TO "J" # 27. CHANGE LINE "F" TO 1, LINE "G" TO 1 (EVAC), 2 MINOR).	
	260657H	37	252115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 9, 3/9	
	260658H	38	252113Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 22, H&S 1/26	
	260715H	39	252123Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIVE SPOT REPORT(1/4 CP (FWD)	
	260716H	40	252120Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
	260717H	41	252118Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1/3/26)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, OPREPS	ACTIONS
260810H	42		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 226-42 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED THE MASTER LOG SHEET. John H. Flahman CAPT, USMC	
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. W. Vincent CAPT, USMC	
260821H	43	250757Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1ST AMTRACS)	
260822H	44	260700H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 260700H C. YD 114701, YD 108706 YD 113703 D. REC'D 35 RDS INCOMING 82MM MORTAR. E. CALLED 81MM MSN FIRING 10 RDS RES UNK.	
260843H	45	260805H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/B/3D ENGRS B.260805H C. YD 590308 ENGRS ON ROAD SWEEP CAME UPON A "SHELL OIL TRUCK" THAT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN AMB. CAB AND ENGINE WAS BURNED OUT, THERE WERE BULLETS IN TRUCKS CAB.	
260856H	46	260855H	FM COC WO: A. NEG D. CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO CAMP EVANS DEPARTED AT 0855H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4 MTO PMO 2/26.	
260907H	47	251935Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARIMORE SITREP 282 252400H	
260908H	48	252215Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4 CMD GROUP)	
260909H	49	252212Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOTREPORT(K/3/3)	
260910H	50	252255Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2D1 DONG HA)	
260911H	51	252250Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(A/3/12)	
260923H	52	251910Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARIMORE SITREP 281 251800H	
260924H	53	251955Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: FREMONT SITREP 310 252400H	
260925H	54	252305Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(DHCB)	
260926H	55	252230Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/HYB)	
260927H	56	252304Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
260928H	57	260420H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 D. REF J# 27 LINE "F SHOULD BE 1 (NOT PUBLICATION) FOR F. 1	
260934H	58	252245Z	FM 4TH MAR: FREMONT SITREP 311 260300H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

			INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
261060H	59	260845H	FM 9TH MAF: A. 2/4 B. 260845H C. YD 132697 YD 138695 D. SPOTTED 4 VC IN OPEN, GOING NORTH. E. CALLED ARTY MSN FIRING 6 HE AND 2 WP RDS.	
261061H	60	260131Z	FM III MAF COC: POSSIBLE STUDENT DEMOSTRATION IN DANANG	
261062H	61	252235Z	FM 9TH MAF: KINGFISHER SITREP 288 260600H	
261063H	62	252215Z	FM 3D MAF: KINGFISHER SITREP 286 260600H	
261026H	63	260208Z	FM COC T IRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
261027H	64	260209Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1/B/3D ENGRS)	
261028H	65	261025H	FM COC WO: D. CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO CAMP EVANS ARRIVED AT 1025H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4 MTO PHO, 2/26	
261070H	66	260940H	FM 2/26: A.2/26 AIRO B.260940-1010H C. ZC 084956 D. AO WORKING FOR 2/26 OBS 4VN PEOPLE WALKING DOWN TRAIL HEADING FOR BACH MA TOWARD PHU LOC. PEOPLE APPEARED TO BE CIV WEARING COOLIE HATS, CARRYING LARGE CYCLINDER OBJECTS APPROX 6 FT LONG, 1 FT WIDE SHINY -LIKE POLISHED METAL OR WOOD WITH BARK PEELED OFF. NO WPNS OBS, OBJECTS APPEARED TO BE HEAVY AS PEOP STOPPED TWICE AFTER SECOND STOP ONE OF THE OBJECTS LEFT BEHIND. E. AO WILL RETURN TO AREA LATER. G-2	
261071H	67	260845H	FM 4TH MAF: B/3D ENGRS B. 260845H C. YD 592308 D. ON ROAD SWEEP SOUTH FND M2-A4 AP MINE 20 M OFF ROAD. MINE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN THROWN AWAY. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	
261113H	68		FM 4TH MAF: A. HAI LANG B. IN TEXT C. IN TEXT D. ONE VC BN AT YD 415418, 427419, 415430, 420410 AGENT REPORT BN IS MOVING FM JUNGLE BECAUSE VC ARE AFRAID OF TPQ'S RATED F-6. 1 VC BN WELL ARMED AT YD 572245, 250825 RATED C-3. 25SEP67 EST 2 VC CO AT YD 535 452, 549442, 550432, 564325 WITH PEOPLE HARVESTING RICE ALSO 1-2 VC CO BIVOUACED AT YD 592400 588418 RATED C-2. AT 250530H 2 VC CO WELL ARMED AT YD 588 417, 597357, 597257 RATED C-3. G-2	
261119H	69	261050H	FM 26TH MAF: A. AO B. 261050H C. XD 753438 D. AT 1050H AO REPORTED ORS 2 UNOCCUPIED FOXTAR PSNS, 2 SLIT TRENCHES 2X4X20, NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES AND 1 TUNNEL OPENING AT ABOVE COORD	G-2
261121H	70	260140H	FM 26TH MAF: A.BEFORE SITREP 282 260600H	
261122H	71	252331Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 260600H	
261123H	72	260133Z	FM III MAF COC: OPN SUMMARY	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL TO MAR FMF COC 25-5 260001-262400H

IN	FM	LOG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
261140H	73	260306Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KINGFISHER SITREP 236 260600H	
261141H	74	260010Z	FM [illegible] 1ST MAW OPNS : RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM	
261200H	75	260303Z	FM III MAF COC: RKT DEFENSE PROGRESS REPORT	
261255H	76	260430H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A-7 ANI PF PTL B. 260430H C. YD 793093 D. CAC/A7-B SETTING IN AMB SITE SPOTTED SMALL GROUP OF 2-6 VC . VC CIRCLING AMB APPROX 100M AWAY. VC CIRCLED AMB SITEFOR 30-45 MIN REQ'D ILLUM , OPENED FIRE WITH SA M-79 ON 2-3 VC APPROX 100M FM AMB . VC DID NOT RETURN FIRE . 15 MON LATER CAC/A7 REPORTED RECIEVING INCOMING GRENS AND SA FM TREE LINE. E. RET'D FIRE WITH M-79'S THREW M 26 GRENS CALLED FOR ILLUM FRIENDLY'S HELPED CAC/A7 UNTIL REACTION FORCE ARRIVED. SWEPT AREA FINDING DRAG MARKS.	
261300H 77	77	260930H	FM 4TH MAR: A. I/3/26 B. 260930H C. YD 502307 D. FND MINE APPROX 10M OFF ROAD MINE OLD AND RUSTED. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	
261301H	78	261205H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 261205H C. YD 297747 D. 1ST AMTRAC B_ WHILE IN SUPORT OF ARVN UNITS REC'D APPROX 8 RDS OF ARTY OF UNK CAL.	
261309H	79	261213H	FM COC WO: A. NEG D. CONVOY FM CAMP EVANS TO PHU BAI DEPARTED AT 1213H NOTIFIED G-3 G-4 MTO FCO 2/26	
261310H	80	260840H	FM III MAF COC: A. ARVN 6TH AIRBORNE BN B. 260840H C. YD 265735 D. REC'D HEAVY CONCENTRATION OF 105MM ARTY AND 82MM MORTARS.	
261311H	81	260343Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	
261312H	82	260410Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: FREMONT SITREP 311 260600H	
261313H	83	260355Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ANDOVER SITREP 282 260600H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
261315H		84	261130H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1C2 B. 261130H C. YD 627222 D. TM FND 2 EXPLO DEVICES ON TRAIL . DEVICES WERE 25 M APART . DEVICES CONSISTED OF 2 CHICOM GRENS AND HOLES 12"X10"X5" . ONE HOLE AND 1 60MM MORT RD IN THE OTHER. BOTH HAD STRINGS RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL. HOLES COVERED BY STRAW MATS WITH FOLIAGE ON TOP. E. TM WILL DESTROY EXPLO DEVICES BEFORE EXTACTION	
261319H		85	260805H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY B. 260805-0920H C. YD 214739 D. RE C'D 23 RDS ARTY UNK CAL , 10 RDS LANDED INSIDE AND 13 RDS LANDED OUTSIDE OF COMPOUND. E. F TED COUNTER BTRY.D/8" FIRED ON GRID 182853 EXPENDED 12 RDS HE, K/4/13 FIED ON GRID 223845 AND 215825 EXPENDED 24 RDS HE. G. 1 EVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION	
261355H		86	260515Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/26 AHO)	
261356H		87	260500Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/4)	
261357H		88	26501Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/4)	
261358H		89	260503Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(HAI LANG INTEL REPORT)	
261359H		90	260502Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(AO)	
261400H		91	260700H	FM 9TH MAB:A. MEG D. REF MY 260208Z LINE "G" SHOULD BE 1 EVAC AND 3 MINOR (NOT FOR PUBLICATION)	
261150H		92	261150H	FM 4TH MAB: A. B/1/4 B. 261150H C. YD 281551, 271557 D. REC'D 20-30 RDS SAF . E. RET'D SAF AND CALLED 4.2 MSN WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET	
261456H		93	261400H	FM DHCB: A. 15TH CIT B.261400H C. IN TEXT D. UNK NUMBER OF VC (PROV CADRE) ARE STAYING IN GROUP YD 2447. 2 NVA BN ARE IN VIC YD 180469 AND 170450 RATED C-3.	G-2
261245H		94	261245H	FM 4TH MAB: A. 3/26 B. 621245H C.YD 550308 D. FND LARGE PIT 7' DEEP 12'X12' WITH 60MM MORTAR NEXT TO IT RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE . RECENTLY MADE. E. WILL DESTROY IN PLACE.	
261457H		95	2606362	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1ST AMTRACS)	
261458H		96	2606 352	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1C2 PHU BAI	
261500H		97	260535Z	FM III MAF COC: IR MSN 1944-67 SORTIE: 2678	
		98	261455H	FM COC WO: CONVOY FM CAMP EVANS TO PHU BAI ARRIVED AT 1455H NOTIFIED G-3 G-4 MTP PMO 2/26	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-7

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 26-7 261001-262400H

TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
1501H	99	261330H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1C2 PHU BAI B. 261330H C. YD 602263 D. TM OBS 20 VC MOVING NORTH INTO VILLE(FR) BLK PJ'S WHITE HATS EQUIP UNOBS . SEEM TO BE MOVING INTO VILLE BY 2'S. E. PTL CONT'D TO OBS.	
261510H	1008	260708Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY BN)	
261526H	101	260722Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: III MAF COC MSG 17075IZ SEP67	
1545H	102	261545H	FM COC WO: D. CONVOY FM DANANG TO PHU BAI ARRIVED AT 1545H NOTIFIED G-3 G-4 MTO PMO 2/26	
1546H	103	261430H	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/1/4 B. 261430H C. YD 291541 D. FND APPROX 1,000 LBS OF RICE. E. CALLED HELO TO EVACUATE RICE. MAC-5 ADVISED B CO TO DESTROY RICE.	
1550H	104		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 42-104 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER SHEET. [signature] ----CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] ----CAPT, USMC	
61555H	105	261545H	FM COC WO: CORRECTION J#102 SHOULD READ: CONVOY FM DANANG TO PHU BAI ARRIVED IN 3D MARDIV TAOR AT 1545H NOTIFIED G-3, G-4 MTO PMO 2/26.	
61610H	106	261430H	FM 9TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 261430H C. YD 128695, 129695 D. REC'D 30 RDS BURST OF SAF , SPOTTED 3 CAMOFLAGED NVA. E. FIRED 40 RDS SA 20 RDS 60MM. SENT SQD TO CHECK AREA , FND ONE LARGE BLOOD TRAIL SPOTTED MOVEMENT FIRED 5 RDS SA, 5 RDS 7.62(LINKED) , 4 RDS M-79, 10 MORE RDS 60MM. J. 1	
61615H	107	261440H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1C2 PHU BAI B. 261440H C. YD 602261 YD 603266 D. TM OBS 60 VC MOVING FM COORD YD 602261 TO YD 603266 IN LAST 60MIN. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS SOME VC HAD PACKS , ONE CARRYING POSSIBLE MORTAR TUBE E. TM TRIED TO FIRE ARTY MSN BUT COULD NOT GET CLEARANCE.	
61646H	108	261540H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 261540H C. YD 114701 D. REC'D 4 RDS 82MM MORT FM UNK PSN. G. THREE(NOT FOR PUBLICATION)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"JA" CALL	LOCATIONS, MSGS, OPERS	ACTION
261650H	109	[illegible]	THIRD MAR: A. A/3/3 B. 261515H C. YD 017458 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD, PTL ENC 2-3 FRESH VIA BOOT TRACKS MOVING NORTHERLY ON WEST SIDE OF SONGAM RED, FOLLOWED TRACKS 300 50M AND TRACKS DISAPPEARED IN BRUSH. W. F/B I'S WILL BE PLOTTED IN AREA FOR TONIGHT.	G-2
261750H	110	2609252	FM COG THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(102 ENU PAX)	
261710H	111	2608562	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 92	
261711H	112	2608552	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 103	
261712H	113	2608572	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 91	
51733H	114	2608592	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
51822H	115	2609452	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT CANCELLED	
261835H	116	2610322	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 93	
261901H	117	2610542	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 106	
261902H	118	2610522	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 107	
261903H	119	2610502	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 109	
1935H	120	261530H	FM 4TH MARS: A. B/1/4 B. 261530H C. YD295546 D. SIGHTED THREE VC AND PTL PT ENGAGED VC AND VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED IN A SE DIRECTION. VC WERE WEARING DARK SHORTS. WHILE PURSUING VC, READ OF COLUMN REC'D 15 RDS SAF. F FIRED 30 RDS SAF, 12 RDS 60MM MORT. SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RES	
51939H	121	261825H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 261825H C. YD114701, 102684 D. AO SPOTTED ONE BUNKER BELIEVED TO BE CP BUNKER. E. AC CALLED IN ARTY AND DEFACED ONE BN CP BUNKR	
51942H	122	261630H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H7 B. 261630H C. AU800049 D. 250 VC WITH FOUR MOS AWFNS AND TWO 82MM MORTS ARE SUPPOSED TO BE WELL DUG IN AT ABOVE COORDS. VC ARE WORKING IN CANG DUONG AND LAM ONG NGU. RATED C/3 BY CAC E. NOTIFIED FR PTIS IN AREA.	
51945H	123	261916H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 261915H C. YD114701, 101699 D. OBSVD DEF'D REC'ING THRU RDS 82MM MTG FIRE E. 261 81MM AND ARTY MSN. INCOMING CEASED	
51952H	124	2605154	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 209, 261200H	
51956H	125	2604004	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 207, 261200H	
52013H	126	261840H	FM 4TH MARS: A. AO(PERSHING BRAVO) B. 261840 C. YD 602256 D. AO CONTROLLED ARTY FOR CA [illegible] IN BUNKER. [illegible] WAS 50M EAST. ALSO OBS'D STORAGE AREA ALONG SIDE	
52076H	127	261207H	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKE, STRIKE TO	
262052H	128	261153H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARMOUR STRENGTH 294, 261200H	
2113H	129	[illegible]	FM 3RD MARS: A. D/[illegible] B. 262020H C. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

OCC	SIT	OPS	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	G-3 ACTION
2138E	133	252200H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H8 B. 252200H C. YD982089 D. VILLIAGE OFFICALS RPT'D THAT VC CAME TO ABOVE COORDS TOOK ONE 18 YRS ONE BOU. VC CAME AND DEPARTED BY BOAT. RATED C/3 BY CAC	
262142H	134	261302Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 121	
262143H	135	261300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 123	
262144H	136	261306Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 122	
262145H	137	261304Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 120	
2204H	138	261337Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
2208H	139	261047Z	FM NINTH MARS& KINGFISHER SITREP 290, 261800H	
2209H	140	261000Z	FM THIRD MAPS: KINGFISHER SITREP 288, 261800H	
262302H	141	261440Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT	
262303H	142	261420Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARD MORE SITR P 285, 261800H	
262304H	143	261400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 287, 261200H	
2315H	144	262200H	FM 2/26: A. H&S SECURITY 2/26 B. 262200H C. YD849085 THREE VC PTL SET OFF TRIP FLARES AND WERE SEEN RUNNING DOWN S SLOPE OF PSN. SECUITY FIRED 20 RDS SAF AND REQ 81MM ILLUM MSN E. WILL SWEEP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT	
2321H	145	262210H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 262210H C. YD114701, 125713 REC'D 20 RDS 120MM RKT FM ABOVE EN COORDS. E. FIRED 81MM MSN AND ARTY MSN WITH UNK RES	
2323H	146	262115H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H2 & H/2/26 B. 262115H C. YD945071 H CO AND H2 AMB MADE CONTACT WITH TWO VC MOVING E TO W AT A DISTANCE OF 100M. FIRED 50 RDS SAF NO RETURN F FIRE E. FIRED 81MM ILLUM AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES	
2328H	147	260615Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE SITREP 284, 261200H	
2329H	148	261147Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE SITREP 285, 261800H	
2330H	149	260940Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 312, 261200H	
2347H	150	262224H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1C2 B. 262224H C. YD601221 D. PTL OBS'D SAMPAN MOVING N ON SONG BO RIVER E. PTL CALLED ARTY WITH EXCEL COV. BELEIVED TO HAVE STARTED FIRE IN SAMPAN DUE TO THE FACT PTL STILL OBS SMOKE FM UP ROUND PTL CONT'D TO OBS	
2359H	151		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 104-151 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____ CAPT, USMC	
2359H			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. _____ CAPT, USMC	
2400H	152		CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 26 SEP 67	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

IN	OUT	SER	MSG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
270001H		1		OPENED JOURNAL FOR 27 SEP 67	
270048H		2	261538Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 146	
270049H		3	261613Z	FM III MAF COC: MGFS MSN REQUEST	
270050H		4	261800Z	THIRD MARDIV INTSUM 269, 262400H	
270051H		5	261522Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 126	
270052H		6	261524Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 133	
270053H		7	261520Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 129	
270054H		8	261507Z	FM III MAF COC: IRON HAND OPNS	
270055H		9	261534Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 144	
270056H		10	261536Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 145	
270057H		11	261530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGH PROGRAM	
270058H		12	261509Z	FM III MAF COC: IRON HAND OPERATIONS	
270114H		13	261550Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE SITREP 286, 262400H	
270115H		14	262300H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/4 B. 262300H C. YD128688, 137698 D. LP#1 REC'D TWO INC GRENS FM ABOVE COORDS. E. RET'D TWO M26 GRENS AND CALLED ARTY MSN WITH UNK RES	
270117H		15	262310H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 262310H C. YD114701 D. TWO BANGALORE TORPEDOS EXPLODED ON N SIDE OF PERIMETER E. FIRED ILLUM WITH NEG SIGHTINGS	
270147H		16	261721Z	FM III MAF COC: MSN UEYT 415F ECT.	
270151H		17	261610Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 313, OF 261800H	
270152H		18	261717Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
270154H		19	261655Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP 871 OF 262400H	
270245H		20	261500H	FM 3D MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 289 OF 262400H	
270247H		21	261655Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 291 OF 262400H	
270248H		22	261605Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN FREMONT SITREP 314 OF 262400H	
270249H		23	270030H	FM 26TH MARS: A. H&S 1/26 B. 270030H C. FR XD 847414 EN XD 848415 D. AT 270030H H&S LP AND PERIMETER REPORTED SEEING AND HEARING ENEMY MOVEMENT AT ABOVE ENEMY COORD. E. EXPENDED 2 GRENADES AND 20 ROUNDS OF SAF WITH UNK. RES. L.P. WITHDREW TO PERIMETER. WILL CONDUCT SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.	
270314H		24	261740Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT OF ARTY ATTACKS	
270315H		25	261750Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 288 OF 261800H	
270343H		26	261740Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS FOR 26 SEPT. 1967	
270345H		27	261820Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NGF/ARTY TOTAL ROUNDS FIRED ETC.	
270403H		28	261910Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 15. 3/9	
270404H		29	261538Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 146, CAC-H&S 2/26	
270405H		30	261940Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 150, LC2- PMU BAI	
270431H		31	261040Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN FREMONT SITREP 313, OF 261800H	
270444H		32	261910Z	FM CG FMAW: FMA BDA FOR 26 SEPTEMBER 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

TIME IN OUT	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
270526H	33	261950Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ARIMORE SITREP 286 OF 262400H	
270527H	34	262010Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER FORECAST FOR THIRD MARDIV TAOR ETC.	
270549H	35	262030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 314 OF 262400H	
270551H	36	262105Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 289 OF 262400H	
270625H	37	270500H	FM 3D MTBN: A. 3D MT BN. B. 270500H C. YD 882145 D. GATE GUARD ON POST # 2 REPORTED SEEING A PERSON APPROXIMATELY 40 YARDS FROM HIS POST. GUARD CHALLANGED THE PERSON THEN RECEIVED APPROX. 15 ROUNDS SAF. SENTRY RETURNED FIRE WITH UNK. RES.. E. SECURITY OFFICER WENT TO THE SCENE; AN INVESTIGATION INITIATED. G. 1 NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	
270634H	38	261619Z	FM DONG HA FSCC (AIR): FORWARD WITHOUT SERVICE	
270641H	39	262135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT MANEUVER BN'S	
270642H	40	262400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 314 OF 262400H	
270646H	41	262211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG ETC.	
270654H	42	270640H	FM MASS-2: A. 220TM B. 270640H C. YD 792194 D. REPORTED BY OG 6-1 THAT AT YD 792194 TWO ARMY AO'S WERE RECEIVING GROUND FIRE.	
270657H	43	270500H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 270500H C. YD 114701 . 103703 D. RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS OF UR FIRE FROM ABOVE COORD.. E. FIRED MORT. AND ARTY. WITH GOOD TGT. COVERAGE.	
270658H	44	262250Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 37, 3D MT BN.	
270659H	45	262137Z	FM III MAF COC: AT 261830 BT 043621: 3 TRUCKS ETC.	
270706H	46	262210H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 262210H C. YD 114701 D. CHANGE #145 OF 26 SEP 67 LINE "D" SHOULD READ 120MM MORTAR VICE 120MM TKTS	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 27-3 270001-272400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
270900H		47		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 151-47 ARE FACTUALL CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. John H. Flaherty ---------- CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. Jack N. Vincent ---------- CAPT, USMC	
270915H		48	270750H	FM COC WO: A. NEG D, CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO DONG HA DEPARTED AT 0750H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4, MTO PMO 2/26.	
270916H		49	270720H	FM 3D MAR: A. D/1/9 B. 270720H C. YD 142524 D. OP TRIPPED AN EXPLO DEVICE OF UNK TYPE WHILE MOVING INTO PSN. E. CALLED MED EVAC. G. 1 EVAC(NOT FOR PUBLICATION).	
270918H		50	262233Z	FM 4TH MAR: FREMONT SITREP 315 270600H	
270945H		51	270038Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
270956H		52	270700H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 270700H C. YD 114701, YD 115835 D. REC'D 4 RDS OF EN ARTY, UNK CAL FM ABOVE COORD. E. C LLED ARTY ON ABOVE EN COORD.	
270950H		53	270400H	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 B. 270400H C. YD 956085 D. H/2/26 AMB OBS 1 SAMPAN ON STREAM NEAR VILLAGE OF THON HA VINH WITH TWO PEOPLE ABOARD HEADING FM N TO S APPROX 100-150M AWAY. OPENED FIRE WITH APPROX 750 DS SA. SAMPAN SANK. H/2/26 REC'D WHAT APPEARED TO BE M-79 ON GREEN, SWEPT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT FND 30, 50 LBS SACKS OF RICE IN BURLAP BAGS WITH AMERICAN FRIENDSHIP ON SIDE. SAMPLE OF RICE TO BE FORWARDED 2/26 5-2. REAMINDER TURNED OVER TO CAC/H-3. N. 30, 50 LBS SACKS OF RICE.	G-5 G-2
270911H		54	270700H	FM 9TH MAR: A. I/3/9 B. 270700H C. YD 114701, 112699 D. WHILE ON WATER DETAIL FND 2, 5 FT BANGALOR TORPEDOS 1, 3FT BANGALOR TORPEDO AND 29 LBS TNT. E. DESTROYED WITH C-4.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 27-4 270001-272400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
27093 0H		55	270815H	FM 4TH MAR: A. AO B. 270815H C. YD 602256 D. CONDUCTED A/S AT ABOVE COORD RES IN 1 BUNKER DAMAGED AND 1 BUNKER DESTROYED.	
270931H		56	270930H	FM COC WO: D. CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO DANANG DEPARTED AT 0930H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4 MTO PMO 2/26	
270934H		57	270117Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: FREMONT SITREP 315 270600H	
270935H		58	270122Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(D/1/9)	
271014H		59	270045Z	(FM CG FMAW; RECOMMENDED COORD TO BE STRUCK IN DMZ ON 27/28 SEP67	
271030H		60	270900H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/1/3/26 B. 270900H C. YD 523298 D. PTL FND BUNKER 4½'X3'X3' MADE OF SAND BAGS BUNKER IN POOR CONDITION. E. DESTROYED BUNKER.	
271031H		61	262330H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-7 B. 262330H C. AT 809019 D. MORT FIRED AT H&I COORD (3 RDS) KILLING 8 VN CIV AND WOUNDING 10. E. CALLED MED EVAC AND INFORMED CAC/HQ . PTL FM H/7 AND FO FM 81MM SENT TO INVESTIGATE DAMAGE.	
271035H		62	270510H	FM 2/26: A. SPECIAL FORCES B. 270510H C. YD 793191 D. AT APPROX 0320H SEVERAL VC SEEN RECONING AMB . VC CONT'D DOING THIS UNTIL 0510H WHEN VC LAUNCHED ASUALT USING GRENS AND SAF. ASSUALT LASTED APPROX 45 MIN. 20 30 VC RAN INTO BUILDING . CALLED GUNSHIP AND DESTROYED BUILDING . E. SWEPT AREA FINDING BLOOD AND DARG MARKS. CAC/A-7 PRESENTLY SWEEPING AREA.	
271052H		63	262245Z	FM 9TH MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 292 270600H	
271053H		64	262200Z	FM 3D MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 290 270600H	
271100H		65		FM 3D MAR: A. D/1/9 REF J# 49 MY 270122Z F. 1 G. 1 MINOR NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	
271114H		66		FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 D. REF J#145 OF 26SEP67 LINE "G" SHOULD READ 3(1 EVAC) G. 3(1 EVAC)NOT FOR PUBLICATION	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

IN	OUT	MSG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
271116H	67	270920H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 CP B. 270920H C. C-2 D. CMT REPORTS ELECTRICAL INTERFERENCE WHICH IS CLOUDING THEIR SCREEN FM 5000-6400 MILS. BELIEVED TO BE E CM.	CEO
271119H	68	270900H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/A/1/4 B. 270900H C. YD 294534 YD 291535 D. REC'D 30-50 RDS SAF FM 3 VC AT ABOVE COORD. DURING FIRE FIGHT A MARINE STEPPED ON A PUNJI PIT. E. RET'D FIRE WITH SA. M-79 HE BROKE CONTACT. ONE SQD SWEEPING AREA. G. 1 EVAC	
271124H	69	270750H	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/3D ENGRS B. 270750H C. YD 509353 D. WHILE CONDUCTING ROAD SWEEP NORTH ON RTE#1 FND 1 57 RR RD LYING ON SHOULDER OF ROAD. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	
271130H	70	271100H	FM DHCB: A. DHCB B. 271100H C. DHCB D. REC'D 1 RD INCOMING OF UNK CAL FM UNK PSN.	
27?200H	71	271030H	FM 4TH MAR: A. M/3/26 B. 271030H C. YD 537318 YD 535306 D. SIGHTED 6 VN NEAR PEOPLE AT ABOVE COORD. E. REQ'D 81MM FSN TO MOVE PEOPLE OUT OF AREA FIRED 8 RDS WP AND PEOPLE MOVED OUT OF AREA.	
27?245H	72	270730H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 270730-0800H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 12 RDS ARTY OF UNK CAL. 5 IMPACTED INSIDE AND 7 OUTSIDE OF COMPOUND. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY ON GRIDS YD 245850 AND YD 217856. EXPENDED 12 PSS 8" HE ON EACH COORD.	
271255H	73	261200H	FM COC WO: D. CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO HONG HA ARRIVED AT 1200H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4 MTO PMO 2/26.	
271256H	74	270243Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	
271257H	75	270214Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(H/2/26)	
271258H	76	270212Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
271259H	77	270213Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(AO)	
271300H	78	270211Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(I/3/9)	
271301H	79	270215Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/H-7)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV G3G 27-6 270003-272400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	271319H	80	271130H	FM 3D MAR: K/3/3 B. 271130H C. YD 978568 D. ROUTINE MED EVAC CALLED FOR MARINE WITH PREVIOUSLY OLD SHRAPNEL WOUNDS E. 1 NBC	
	271326H	81	271130H	FM3D MAR: A. D/1/9 B. 271130H C. YD 938524 D. ONE MARINE REC'D SHRAPNEL WOUNDS IN RIGHT LEG WHILE DESTROYING UNSERVICEABLE AMMO. E. 1 NBC.	
	271344H	82	271050H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2A2 PHU BAI B. 271050H C. YD 835007 D. TM OBS 5 VC YELLING AND WAVING ARMS IN TM'S DIRECTION . 5 MINUTES LATER 5 MORE VC JOINED THEM AND CONT'D TO SHOUT . TM BELIEVED THEY WERE CALLING FOR REINFORCEMENTS. E. TM CALLED ARTY MSN RES UNK . AO AND F/W ON STATION FOR AIR STRIKES AND RES OF AIR STRIKES UNK. TM MOVED OUT OF AREA TO CONTINUE MSN.	
	271349H	83	270425Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KINGFISHER SITREP 290 270600H	
	271406H	84	270550Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(D/1/9)	
	271407H	85	270549Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
	271410H	86	261430H	FM 3D RECON:A PRU UNIT DONG HA B. 261430H C. YD 205648 D. TM EXCHANGED SAF AND AWF WITH EST PLT SIZE UNIT OF NVA . TM REC'D LIGHT AND HEAVY MG FIRE AND 82mm FIRE. REACTION FORCE OF 40 PRU WERE SENT BY TRUCK TO REINFORCE TM. T. CALLED ARTY WITH GOOD COV . RES OF ACTION 1 NVA KIA(C) AND 1 NVA CAPTURED TM BELIEVED PLT OF NVA WERE SETTING UP AMB FOR CONVOY ON HWY#1. ALSO OBS DURING ACTION WAS THAT OF A RED SHAPE (DIAMOND) EMBLEM ON LEFT BREAST POCKET OF NVA. TM EXTRACTED AT 261715H. I. 1 K. 1 NVA	
	271415H	87	261636H	FM 12TH MAR:A.COMP ARTY BN B. 261636H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 4 RD S MORT 2 INSIDE . 2 OUTSIDE PERIM. EST 82MM . PLUS 6 ARTY RDS OUTSIDE OF PERIM. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY FIRE. G. 1 MINOR	
	271419H	88	270548Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(2/A/1/4)	
	271420H	89	270547Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(DHCB)	
	271421H	90	270546Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY BN)	
	271422H	91	270545Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT(3/4 CP)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MSG NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
271440H		92	271335H	FM 4TH MAR: A. K/3/26 B. 271335H C. YD 516219 YD 512242 D. OBS 2 VC IN OPEN . E. CALLED ARTY MSN WITH GOOD EFFECT ON TARGET . 1 RD OBS LANDING ON TOP OF VC.	
271445H		93	271214H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 271214H C. YD 114701, 112742 D. REC'D 7 RDS INCOMING 57MM RR FIRE AND 4 RDS 82MM MORTAR FM UNK LOCATION. E. RET'D 81MM FIRE MSN ON ABOVE EN COORD, WITH GOOD COV. G. 1 MINOR (NOT FOR PUBLICATION)	
271447H		94	270900H	FM 3D MAR: A. M/3/3/ B. 270900H C. YD 002453 D. PFL FND CLAYMORE TYPE EXPLO DEVICE AT ABOVE COORD. E. DESTROYED INPLACE.	
271448H		95	270400H	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 D. REF J#53 MY 270214Z E. RICE BEING TAKEN TO CAC/H-3. MAN CLAIMING TO OWN RICE BEING BROUGHT TO H-3. L. 1	
271450H		96	271345H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 271345H C. YD 288758 YD 2484 D. A-6/1ST AMTRAC WHILE HAULING MATERIAL FOR CONSTRUCTION FOR A-1 AND IN SUPPORT OF ARVN UNITS REC'D 23 RDS 105MM ARTY E. A/S CONDUCTED ON SUSPECTED ARTY MSN AT YD 2484.	
271500H		97	271120H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-7 REF J#61 B. 271120H C. AU 808019 D. CHECKED OUT AREA WHERE 81MM MSN WAS FIRED AND FND 7 CIV KIA AND 11 WIA , ALSO FND BLOOD TRAILS BELIEVED TO BE WHERE VC HAD CARRIED OFF BODIES IN NE DIRECTION . 2 RDS WERE DIRECT HITS THE 3D RD 10M SHORT OF HOUSE, ALL OF THE PEOPLE WERE IN THE HOUSE. THERE WAS SOME KIND OF MEETING HELD AND VC WERE PRESENTLY THERE. N. CALLED MED EVAC FOR ONE CIVILIAN . FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAILS OF VC AS FAR AS POSSIBLE. J. 1	
271522H		98	270627Z	FM III MAF COC: IR MISSION 1944-67 SORTIE 2690	
271523H		99	262359Z	FM 26TH MAR:ARDMORE SITREP 270600H	
271546H		100	270726Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(PTU UNIT DONG HA)	
271547H		101	270725Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(D/1/9)	
271548H		102	270750H	FM COC THIRD MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT(COMP ARTY BN)	
271554H		103	270500Z	FM 4TH MAR: FREMONT SITREP 316 271200H	
271555H		104		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 97-104 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. T. A. Clement ---------- CAPT, USMC	

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.

Kathleen J. Bond ---------- CAPT, USMC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-9

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
271601H		105	270630H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-7 SPECIAL FORCES REF J#62 B. 270630H C. YD 791193 D. SWEPT AREA IN 1,000M RADIUS FM ABOVE COORD. FND NUMEROUS BUILDINGS DESTROYED AROUND BUDDISTS TEMPLE AND MANY CRATERS FM EXPLO . CAC/H-7 MET WITH VILLAGE OFFICIAL WHO KNOWS NO ADDITIONAL INFO. PEOPLE IN AREA PACKING AND MOVING TO DIFFERENT AREA. VILLAGE OFFICIAL REFUSED TO BELIEVE THAT THERE WERE VC IN AREA.	
271607H		106	271300H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A-3 B. 271300H C. YD 908110 D. BETWEEN 262300H AND 260100H 30 VC CAME INTO PHU BAI#2 FM PHU BAI#1 USING THE BRIDGE TO CROSS OVER. 22 VC ROUNDED UP PEOPLE TO A HOUSE AT ABOVE COORD TO HOLD A SCHOOL. THE VC TOLD PEOPLE OF VC'S GLORIOUS VICTORIES OVER THE U. S. AND ARVN AT DONG HA , CON THIEN AND SAIGON. THEY ALSO TOLD THEM THAT THE FAMILIES THAT HAVE HUSBANDS AND SONS WORKING FOR VN GOVERNMENT WILL HAVE TO PAY TAX OF $2,000(VN) FARMERS WOULD PAY TAXES IN THE FORM OF RICE WORTH $2,000 (VN). 8 VN WENT TO HOUSE AT YD 911115 AND TOLD PEOPLE THEY WERE GOING TO WIPE OUT CAC/A-3 AND BLOW THE BRIDGES TOMORROW NIGHT OR IN THE NEXT 15 DAYS. E. A3/A REC'D INFO FM VILLAGERS WHILE ON PTL IN PHU BAI#1 AND PHU BAI#2 TODAY. RATED C-3.	
271620H		107	271418H	FM 9TH MAR: A . M/3/9 B.271418H C. YD 114701,114718 D. REC'D 33 RDS 82MM MORTAR FM ABOVE EN COORD. E. RET'D 81MM FIRE MSN WITH GOOD COV ON TARGET.	
271621H		108	271450H	FM 9TH MAR: A. E/2/3 B. 271450H C. WD114656 D. E/2/3 REC'D AWF FM ABOVE COORD. BELIEVED TO 3 DIFFERENT AW'S. E. RET'D FIRE WITH AW'S . M-79 AND 60MM. G. 3 EVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION	
271622H		109	262005H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/4 B. 262005H C. IN TEXT D. CAC UNIT AT QUANG TRI ADVISED 1/4(FWD) OF 2 VC BNS LOCATED IN GRID SQUARES YD 2348,2349,2449, AND 2448 MOVING IN NE DIRECTION WITH POSSIBLE MSN OF ATTACKING 1/4(FWD) WITHIN NEXT 2 DAYS. NO RATING GIVEN.	
271650H		110	270820Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: FREMONT SITREP 316 271200H	
271651H		111	270808Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/H-7)	
271652H		112	270800Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARDMORE SITREP 287 270600H	
1707H		113	270815Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
1708H		114	270515Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE SITREP 288, 271200H	
271732H		115	270925Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR REPORT	
271733H		116	270920Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARDMORE SITREP 288, 271200H	
1823H		117	271647Z	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 271647H C. YD114701, 09-79 D. REC'D ONE RD INC ARTY E. FIRED ARTY MSN AT ABOVE EN COORDS	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

27-9 G-3 270001-272400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
271827H		118	271718H	FM SHCB: A. DHCB B. 271718H C. DHCB D. REC'D TWO RDS INC CAL UNK, UNK TYPE E. CRATER ANALYSIS TO BE CONDUCTED.	
271828H		119	271600H	FM 2/26: A. BAC-H1 B. 271600H C. YD923164 D. ONE FEMALE VILLAGER CAME IN FOR MEDICAL TREATMENT FOR FRAG WOUNDS. ANOTHER VILLAGER INFORMED H1 THAT SHE WAS A VC SYMPATHIZER. E. WOMAN IS BEING INVESTIGATED BY KIT CARSON SCOUTS AT H1 PSN L. 1	
271831H		120	271657H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BNN B. 271657H C. YD214739 REC'D TEN RDS ARTY, FIVE INSIDE, FIVE OUTSIDE THE COMPOUND, MST 85MM E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY FIRE MSN	
271837H		121	271640H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 271640H C. YD114701, 108709 REC'D APPROX 100 RDS SAF FM ABOVE IN COORDS. E. CALLED 81MM MSN G. 1 (EVAC), 6 (MINOR) NOT FOR PUBLICATION	
271839H		122	271000H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 271000H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 7 RDS ARTY MST 85MM THREE INSIDE AND FOUR OUTSIDE COMPOUND E. CMR SCANNING AREA. FIRED COUNTER BTRY MSN	
271843H		123	271715H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/3 B. 271715H C. YD114656 D. 2/3 FIREST CONFRONTED WITH THREE AWPSN, DISCOVERED 8 AWPNS AND 25 PERSONS IN FORTIFIED PSN E. ARET'D FIRE WITH 60MM, M79 AND AWF. R. 3 G. 2 (EVAC) NOT FOR PUBLICATION	
271907H		124	270917Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
271939H		125	271007Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 317, 271800H	
271940H		126	271800H	FM 4TH MARS: A. K/3/26 B. 271800H C. YD516219, 517229 D. FO ON HILL 674 OBS'D ONE VC AND CAMPFIRE E. CALLED ARTY MSN WITH AIR TOT COV.	
272001H		127	271310H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 6-1 B. 271310H C. XD964588 D. TM EXCHANGED SAF WITH FIVE NVA WEARING KHAKI AND CART BELTS AND RIFLES. NVA MOV S ALONG RIVER ON TRAIL. TM BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED OUT OF AREA. WHILE USING ARTY AS COVER. TM CONT'D MSN G. 1 (MINOR) NOT FOR PUBLICATION	
272017H		128	271500H	FM 2/26: A. BAC-A7 B. 271500H C. YD 719193 D. SWEPT AREA AROUND BUDIST MONASTARY AND FOUND PUNJI PITS AND MEDICAL BUILDING CONTAINING LARGE AMOUNTS OF MEDICINE. E. MEDICINE WAS FLOWN TO SPECIAL FORCES, PHU BAI, BY HELO.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	272037H	129	271000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 93, 3/9	
	272039H	130	271103Z	FM III MAF COC: QUYET THANG 232, ETC.	
	272040H	131	271029Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF AVN HIGHLIGHT FOR PD ETC.	
	272058H	132	271824H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 271824H C. YD 114701, 123711 D. SPOTTED ENEMY IN OPEN. UNK. NUMBER. E. CALLED 81MM MSN. OBS. BY AIRCRAFT. GOOD TGT. COVERAGE.	
	272125H	133	271150Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE SITREP 289, 271800H	
	272136H	134	271004Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 96	
	272137H	135	271006Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 95	
	272138H	136	271245Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FRENONT SITREP 317, 271800H	
	272139H	137	271002Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 92	
	272140H	138	271008Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 62	
	272141H	139	271010Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 106	
	272142H	140	271257Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 123	
	272143H	141	271256Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 108	
	272144H	142	271255Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 107	
	272145H	143	271258Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 120	
	272146H	144	272120H	FM DHCB: A. DHCB B. 272120H C. DHCB D. REC'D ONE RD INC ARTY, UNK CAL	
	272203H	145	272000H	FM 4TH MARS: A. QUANG TRI DIST ADVISOR B. 272000H C. N/A D. MONITORED MESSAGE FM MAG 5 TO 1/4 FWD STATES THAT QUANG TRI MAY GET HIT BY 82MM MORTARS ON 27 OR 28 SEP. RATED C/3 BY DIST ADVISOR	
	272205H	146	260914H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 260915H C. YD114701, 125727, 113717, 171723 D. (LATE REPORT) AO SPOTTED NVA TROOPS IN OPEN AT ABOVE COORDS. 3/9 REC'D FOUR RDS 82MM MORT FM YD114719, 2 RDS 82MM RR FM YD098706 AND HARASSING SAF FM MG PSN AT YD108723 E. 81MM MSN FIRED ON TROOPS IN OPEN, 4.2 MSN FIRED ON MR PSN, AO CALLED A/S ON MG PSN RESULTING IN ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION	
	272232H	147	271400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
	272233H	148	271305Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 109	
	272234H	149	271304Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 105	
	272235H	150	271303Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 119	
	272236H	151	271302Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 117	
	272237H	152	271301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 118	
	272238H	153	271300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 121	
	272239H	154	271259Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 122	
	272240H	155	271351Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE TOT'S	
	272241H	156	272020H	FM 26TH MARS: A. A/1/26 B. 272020H C. XD794396, 801409 D. A CO OBS'D WHAT APPEARED TO BE A FLASHLIGHT ALONG S SIDE OF HILL 689 AT ABOVE GRID COORDS AND WAS MOVING E TO W W. FIRE MSN CALLED AND LIGHT WENT OUT. MOVEMENT CEASED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 27-11 270001-272400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
272310H		157	271715H	FM 9TH MARS: A. E/2/3 B. 271715H C. YD114056 D. REFJ#108 & 123: TOTAL CASUALTIES FOR E/2/3 CONTACT AREA THREE KIA (PREV RPT'D), THREE WIA (EVAC)-(PREV RPT'D), NINE WIA (MINOR) F. 3 (PREV RPT'D) G. 3 WIA (EVAC, PREV RPT'D), 9 WIA (MINOR) NOT FOR PUBLICATION	
272330H		158	271455Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
272331H		159	271520Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
272332H		160	271306Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 128	
272333H		161	271440Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARDMORE SITREP 289, 271800H	
272334H		162	272225H	FM 26TH MARS: A. A/1/26 B. 272225H C. XD795396, 794398 D. SUSPECTED EN MOVEMENT APPROX 50M FM PERIMETER AT ABOVE EN COORDS. E. FIRED TWO ILLUM RDS AND MOVEMENT CEASED	
272343H		163	271350H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 127	
272344H		164	271452Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 132	
272352H		165	271450Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 146	
272353H		166	271454Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 144	
272359H		167		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 104-167 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. Carlton J. Dowd CAPT, USMC	
272359H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. John H. Fallmer CAPT, USMC	
272400H		168		CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 27 SEP 67	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIFIED JOURNAL FOR 28 SEP 67

280031H 2 272010H FM 9TH MARS: A. CAC-P2A B. 272010H C. YD272575, 279570 D. CP RECV'D 150 RDS AWF FM ONE VC SQD E. CP RET'D 25 RDS 60MM, 500 RDS M60, 1500 RDS M16, RES UNK

280033H 3 272010H FM 9TH MARS: A. CAC-P2A B. 272010H C. YD274572, 277572 D. P2A WAS MOVING ALONG TRAIL AND SPOTTED THREE VC MOVING OFF TRAIL. OPENED FIRE AND RECV'D APPROX 600 RDS AWF FM EST PLT OF VC E. P2A RET'D FIRE WITH 60 RDS M60, 32 RDS M79, AND 400 RDS SAF

280035H 4 272305H FM 26TH MARS: A. D/1/26 B. 272305H C. XD774436, 775435 D. LP HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 25M TO W AND 50M TO THE SE OF THEIR PSN. E. QUENS WERE THROWN AND LP WITHDREW TO PERIMETER. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT

280038H 5 271605Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

280047H 6 271601Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITR F 872, 272400H

280058H 7 272330H FM 2/26: A. L/3/26 B. 272330H C. YD735135 D. ONE ENG CHICOM GRENADE THROWN INSIDE PERIMETER E. VOLLEY OF GRENS REC'D AND ILLUM, RES UNK G. L (MINOR) NOT FOR PUBLICATION

280119H 8 271605Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 003, CAC-P2A

280131H 9 280100H FM 2/26: A. HA4 2/26/CAC-H2B B. 280100H C. YD 940074 D. OBSERVED 2-4 VC ON ROAD. AMB. RECEIVED INCOMING M-79 ROUND OR RIFLE GRENADE. E. AMB. RETURNED 200 ROUNDS OF SAF. SNIPER OBSERVED 1 VC FALL TO THE GROUND WHILE OBSERVING THROUGH STARLIGHT SCOPE. J. 1

280145H 10 271549Z FM 26TH MARS: OPN ARIMORE SITREP 290 OF 272400H

280204H 11 271740Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT OF ARTY ATTACKS

280205H 12 271735Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT MANUVER BN'S.

280206H 13 271720Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 7 OF AML/3/26

280207H 14 271705Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 2, CAC-P2S

280215H 15 280140H FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 280140H C. FR YD 114701 TO YD 1006711? D. RECEIVED 37 ROUNDS OF 82MM MORT. FROM ABOVE ENEMY COORD. E. FIRED 81MM MSN AND 4.2 ARTY. MSN.

280227H 16 272227H FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 B. 272227H C. YD 904093 D. H/2/26 AMB. MADE CONTACT WITH UNK. SIZE ENEMY UNIT AT ABOVE COORD. REACTION FORCE SENT OUT FROM H/2/26 TO ASSIST AMB. E. FIRED ILLUM & SUPPORT. AMB. WILL REMAIN IN P WITH REACTION FORCE TILL FIRST LIGHT. I. 18 M. 20 MINS OF UNK. TYPE N. ASSORTED GEAR. F. I G. 5 (3 FOR) (NOT FOR PUBLICATION)

280232H 17 271612Z FM: 4TH MARS: OPN FREMONT SITREP 318 OF 272400H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

282

[illegible]	39	280203H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 280203H C. FR YD 127701 TO YD 110707 D. RECEIVED 5 ROUND OF 82mm FROM/LESS CAL FIRE FROM ABOVE ENEMY COORD. E. FIRED 61mm FOR. [illegible] RES. DNA
[illegible]	39	280145H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/26 B. 280145H C. FR YD 545321 TO YD 552315 D. 3/26 REPORTED SIGHTING 3-4 PEOPLE AT ELE ABOVE ENEMY COORD. PEOPLE MOVING E. ELEMENT FOR YD 552321. W. STARLIGHT SCOPE CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RES.
280243H	40	2738002	FM CG THIRD M DIV: INTSUM # 270
280[illegible]H	41	27[illegible]845Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 15, 3/9
280235H	42	2738202	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 9, H+1 2/26/CAC H 2D
280256H	43	2737502	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ARTMORE SITREP 290 OF 272400H
[illegible]0430H	44	2739032	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE
280[illegible]4H	45	2739002	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 318 OF 272400
280[illegible]5H	46	2704102	FM 3D MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 291 OF 271200H
280[illegible]6H	47	2705192	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 293 OF 271200H
[illegible]0[illegible]H	48	2709242	FM 3D MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 292 OF 271800H
[illegible]104H	49	2711002	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 294 OF 271200H
[illegible]0412H	50	2721302	FM 3D MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 293 OF 272400H
[illegible]0413H	51	2717152	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 295 OF 272400H
[illegible]0[illegible]H	52	2739052	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE
280[illegible]0H	53	2729452	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER FORECAST FOR THIRD REG.
[illegible]0[illegible]H	54	2720432	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NEUTRALIZE ETC.
[illegible]0[illegible]H	55	2721032	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 292 OF 271800H
[illegible]0[illegible]H	56	2720052	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 295 OF 272400H
[illegible]0[illegible]H	57	2718002	FM CG FMAW COC: FMAW ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS FOR 27 SEPT 67
[illegible]0[illegible]H	58	2719302	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 16, 3/9
[illegible]0[illegible]H	59	2721562	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 293 OF 272400H
[illegible]0[illegible]H	60	2721232	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ANTY/NFG RPT. FIRED IN H. OUTSIDE TRI AREA.
[illegible]0[illegible]H	61	2722112	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG ETC.
280[illegible]1H	62	2722252	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: H/2/26
[illegible]0[illegible]H	63	2722302	FM 4TH MARS FREMONT SITREP 319 280600H.
[illegible]0[illegible]H	64	2723402	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(H/2/3)
[illegible]0[illegible]H	65	2722372	FM [illegible] III MAF COC: ARVN INFO REQ

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

28-3

	46		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL AND LOG ARE A TRUE AND CORRECT AS KEPT IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC
	47	280618E	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 280618H C. YD 134701, H/A D. RCVD 2 INS HR FIRE E. FIRED 81MM MSN AND 4.2 MORTAR WITH UNK RES.
	48	280045Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: F FRONT SITREP 319 2800600H
	49	280245Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: TARGET RECOMMENDED FOR TPQ-10
	50	272115H	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 REF #1 15 B. 272115H C. YD 904097 D. H/A5 MADE CONTACT WITH APPROX 50 VC MOVING S TO N. E. VC FIRED 300 RDS SAF AND MORTAR GRENS. H/A5 FIRED 2000 RDS M-16 RIFLE, 50 RDS 45CAL 20 M-26 GRENS, 40 M-79 GRN AND 1000 M-60 RDS. F. 1 C. 9(3 EVAC) I. 17 K. 2 M. 9 AK-47/SKS 3 BOLT ACTION RIFLES, 16 AK-47 MAGS., 9 CHICOM G.E.'S MISC. 782 GEAR.
	51	280828H	FM COC WQ: A. VEC B. CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO CAMP EVANS DEPARTURED AT 0828H, NOTIFIED G-3 G-4 I.O IMO 2/26.
	52		FM COC WQ: A. HMM D. CONVOY FM LONG HA TO PHU BAI DEPARTURED AT 1000H NOTIFIED G-3 G-4 NTO IMO 2/26
	53	280900H	FM 9D MARS A. D/1/9 B. 280900H C. YD 140969 D. PFD DETONATED CLAYMORE TYPE MK-10 DEVICE. E. CALLED MED EVAC C. 2 (EVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION)
	54	280955H	FM DECB: A. DECB B. 280955H C. YD 228603 D. RECD 1 ENCOUNTER UNK CAL APTY YD AT ABOVE COORD. DAMAGING 1 2½ TON TRUCK. E. CRATER ANALYSIS BEING CONDUCTED.
	55	280309H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SHOT REPORT (3/9)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV G3C 28-4 280001-282400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	281052 H	56	280234Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(H/2/26 REF J#16)	
281055H		57	281013H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/K/3/26 B. 281013H C. YD 519219 D. PTL ENGD C5-6 INCOMING 60MM MORTAR RDS FM SW. E. RET'D ARTY AND 81MM MSN. G. 1 EVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION	
281100H		58	1055H	FM COC WO: A. NEG D. CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO CAMP EVANS ARRIVED AT 1055H . NOTIFIED G-3 G-4 MTO PMO 2/26.	
281101H		59	272340Z	FM 26TH MAR: ARDMORE SITREP 291 280600H	
281108H		60	280250Z	FM CG THIRD MARD IV COC: DYE MARKER MSG	
281142H		61	272250Z	FM 9TH MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 296 280600H	
281143H		62	272145Z	FM 3D MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 294 280500H	
281200H		63	281140H	FM DHCB: A. DHCB B. 281140H C. DHCB D. REC'D 1 RD INCOMING UNK CAL ARTY. E. CRATER ANALYSIS BEING CONDUCTED.	
281201H		64	281150H	FM COC WO: A. NEG D. CONVOY FM DANANG ARRIVED IN 3D MARDIV TAOR AT 1150H. NOTIFIED G-3, G-4 MTO PMO 2/26.	
281203H		65	280140H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 REF J# 15 E. FIRED A ZONE SWEEP 4.2 ARTY MSN ON KN COORD WITH A SECONDARY EXPLO. G. 1 EVAC AND 5 MINOR NOT FOR PUBLICATION	
28 1250H		66	280350Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(D/1/9)	
281251H		67	280345Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARDMORE SITREP 291 280600H	
281253H		68	280351Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(DHCB)	
281254H		69	280352Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1/K3/26)	
281432H		70	280750H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3D ENGRS B. 280750H C. YD 546333 D. ENGRD FND 1 105MM DUD RD ON RTE#1 E. DESTROYED IN PALCE.	
281435H		71	281205H	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/1/4 B. 281205H C. YD 294528 D. FAB EXPLO DEVICE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	
281440H		72	281100H	FM DHCB: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 281100H C. YD 314723 D. RECON PTL FND ONE SPIDER HOLE 8' LONG 4' WIDE AND 4' DEEP. E. DESTROYED NO E.	
281441H		73	280545Z	FM III MAF COC: IR MSN 1944-67 SORTIE 2704	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

UNIT: 3D MAR DIV (REIN) 28-5 280001-282400H

TIME	GRID	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
0945H	280945H	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/1/4 B. 280945H C. YD 298543 D. FND 400-500 LBS RICE IN HUT APROX 300 LBS IN A CONTAINER. THE REST STORED IN A [illegible]. E. DESTROYED RICE IN CONTAINER. LEFT THE RICE IN THE [illegible], UNABLE TO EXTRACT RICE.	
0946H	272320H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1A1 PHU BAI B. 272320H C. YD 713135 D. 1M IN THEIR NIGHT TIME PSN REC'D 1 INCOMING GREN RES IN 1 USMC WIA(MINOR). AT 280015H 1M OBS NUMEROUS ERRATIC LIGHTS AT ABOVE COORD, MOV IN THIS DIRECTION AT 280225 TH REC'D 1 NORMAL OR POSSIBLY GREN EXPLO. E. ARTY CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COV RES IN 3 SECONDARY EXPLO CALLED SPOOKY ON STATION. REC'D GROUND FIRE FM ABOVE EN COORD. SPOOKY STREAMED AREA OF YD 7113 RES UNK AFTER SPOOKY WENT OF STATION ARTY ONCE MORE CALLED WITH 4 SECONDARY EXPLO. G. 1 MINOR.	
0955H	281335H	FM 3D MAR: A. L/3/3 XO B. 281335H C. XD 995480 D. AT 1311H ONE TRUCK DETONATED MINE AT ABOVE COORD. E. PERSONNEL ON TRUCK PICKED UP AND MOVED BY TANK.	
1000H	281200H	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/1/4 B. 281200H C. YD 296531,291528 D. REC'D 10 RDS AWF. E. FIRED 81MM MSN WITH GOOD COV UNABLE TO CHECK AREA.	
1001H	280930H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 280930-1015H C. YD 234739 D. PLT SIZE PTL REC'D UNK NUMBER AND CAL MORTAR AT YD 216723 E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY. FIRED 19 RDS HE 1 WP, 105MM ON GRID YD 185665. G. 2 EVAC	
1003H	281150H	FM 3D AT: A. B/3D AT'S B. 281150H C. 695213 D. ONTOS HIT MINE AT ABOVE COORD. ONTOS COMPLETELY DESTROYED. EST 250 LB. E. 3D SHORE PARTY PTL WILL SWEEP AREA. SALVAGE OPN UNDERWAY.	
1004H	281300H	FM DHCB: A. 9TH MT B. 281300H C. XD 998477 D. A M-57 VEH HIT A MINE AT ABOVE COORD DAMAGING LEFT FRONT WHEEL.	
1008H	281330H	FM DHCB: A. DHCB B. 281330H C. DHCB D. REC'D 1 RD ARTY UNK CAL E. CRATER ANALYSIS BEING CONDUCTED.	
1010H	82	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 D. REF J# 50 LINE "G" SHOULD READ 5(3 EVAC) G. 5 (3EVAC)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

23-5

270001-282400H

			INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
8[illegible]	83	2809301	FM INCS: A. 2D AIRBORNE BN TASK FORCE(ARVN) B. 280930H C. YD 213722 D. LEAD ELEMENT OF BN HIT EST CO SIZE AMBUSH AT ABOVE COORD. AMB MANNED BY EST SQD SIZ UNIT . AMB APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN SET FOR SWEEP TM OF TRUCK CONVOY ON HWY#1. E. ENGAGED EN WITH SA AND MORTAR FIRE. F. 2 G. 1(NOTE ALL CAS ARE ARVN) I. 1	
8[illegible]5E	84		FM 3D MAR: A. 15TH CIT B. 27SEP67 C. YD 012562 D. MONTAGNARD WOOD CUTTER FND REMAINS OF DOWNED HELO . SEEMED TO HAVE BEEN DOWN A LONG TIME AT ABOVE COORD. LOT 24MED 66(MANUFACTOR PLATE), STOCK NO (FM 6140-725-9612)-D-336) ALSO FND M-60 MG (48661[illegible]), PIECES HELMET , REMAINS OF FLAK JACKET AND REMAINS OF HUMAN FEMUR. E. M-60 AND HEADSET TURNED OV TO CAM IOCOFS ADVISOR . 1/9 DISPATCHED PTL INTO AREA.	G-4 G-2 15CIT DACB MAG16 G-3 HUETOC
15[illegible]30H	85		FM HUE TOC: A. HUE TOC B. NEG C. YD 02156[illegible] D. INFO REC'D FM ARVN UNIT DESCRIBES CRASHED H-34 HELO AT ABOVE COORD. ALSO FND WAS 1 M-60 MG SER NO 48661[illegible] ONE HELMET, REMAINS OF ONE FLAK JACKET, HUMAN REMAINS BONE. NUMBERS ON HELO WERE: LOT NO 24 STOCK NO 6140-725-9613,0-336, MED-66. HELO APPEARED TO HAVE CRASHED 8-10 MONTHS AGO. E. THIRD MARINES ARE CHECKING VALIDITY OF REPORT NOW. NOTIFIED C/S G-3 AIRO G-2 HUE TOC ALSO CHECKING FOR ADDITIONAL INFO.	
15[illegible]	86	2804[illegible]Z	FM 26TH MAR: FREMONT SITE[illegible] 320 281200H	
16[illegible]	87	28[illegible]5H	FM [illegible]TH MAR: A. 1/3/26 B. 281215H C. YD 546295 D. LOCATED POSSIBLE EN HARBOR SITE CONSISTING OF 6 BUNKERS APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD MADE OF BAMBOO AND CLAY 2'X [illegible]' E. DESTROYED BUNKERS.	
17[illegible]	88	2810[illegible]H	FM 5TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 281040H C. YD 329605 YD 357725 D. AW GROUND FIRE AT CH-53 OBS TARGE. ALSO SIGHTED 1 COMMUNIST PARTY FLAG, GARRISON SIZE AT YD 355739 E. CALLED ARTY RSN WITH GOOD OBV EN SEEN DISBURSING BY AO. SIGHTED APPROX 15 NVA J. 3	
18[illegible]5H	89	2807[illegible]H	TM CO[illegible] THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1A1 PHU BAI)	
19[illegible]0H	90	2[illegible]5H	FM CO[illegible] VQ: A. NEG D. CONVOY FM DANANG TO PHU BAI ARRIVED AT 1545H. NOTIFIED G-3,G-4 FWO PWO 2/26.	
20[illegible]	91	2[illegible]0H	FM CO[illegible] WQ: A. NEG D. CONVOY FM CAMP HANS TO PHU BAI ARRIVED AT 1530H . NOTIFIED G-3,G-4,FWO PWO 2/26.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C-3

#

18-7 280001-2824 00N

COMMENTS, MSGS, ORDERS ACTION

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 46-92 ARE ACCURATELY CORRECT AS REC'D IN OOC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

[signature] CAPT, USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS OOC WATCH OFFICER.

[signature] CAPT, USMC

287[illegible]0N RR ZD HQMC A. 3/3 B. 281430N C. CA IO RIF J[illegible]0
D. AT THIS AND OTHER ABOVE A PRIORITY MOD EVA HAS REQ'D FOR 5 BATTALIONS. COMPLETED AT 1500H. G. 6 EVA

[illegible] RR ZD HQMC A. 3/3 B. 281[illegible]N C. ZD 14700 [illegible]5706
D. FOR CJS RUS SYSTEM RR AND 5 RR'S CONTAINING PRIORITY AND IMMEDIATE REQUIREMENTS. AO ON STATION CASE A/[illegible] IN EFFECT.

[illegible] RR OOC HQMC A. NR4 B. CONVOY IN PONG HA [illegible] ARRIVED AT [illegible] POINT 8-7 0[illegible] R/O 2/21

[illegible] RR 1ST MAR OOC AWAR INFO MSG
[illegible] RR 1ST MAR OOC AWAR INFO MSG

[illegible] RM 3RD MAT OOC A. WING 6-2 B. 280900N IN TOC. D. OBS AO SANTACS AT YD 9[illegible]24, SANPAN 1 APPROX 3 [illegible] COMG SOLE WERE COVERED, NO PERSONS OBS, AT YD 4[illegible]63 OBS 20 SAMPANS, ARMED SQUARE WAS CONTACTED, NO PERSONS OBS, AT YD 455-05 OBS SMOKE, NO FURTHER ENEMY ACTIVITY.

[illegible] RR 26TH MAR, ARRIVE S.[illegible] 282 291200H

[illegible] RM 2ND R A. NVA/V ARMSCR IN QUANG TRI B. 281500H C. H/A D. RECORDS BUDDHIST GATHERING IN CITY OF QUANG TRI NAVY H.S REACHED QUANG TRI CITY LIMITS FOR THEIR PERSONNEL.

[illegible] RR 3RD MARS A. 9/3/9 B. 281[illegible]2N C. YD[illegible]85 D. REQ'D [illegible] RIF IN WESTERN DIRECTION INSIDE PERIM DEFENSE. FIRE CAME FM IF IN AREA.

[illegible] RM [illegible] A. 1/5 B. 2814[illegible] C. YD[illegible]71 D. A/1/9 [illegible] WITH [illegible] ENE (9[illegible]71) ARRIVED AT [illegible] 1[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	104	2809[illegible]Z	FM THIRD MARS: A. [illegible]
[illegible]	105	2809[illegible]Z	FM THIRD MARS: A. [illegible]
2817[illegible]H	106	2810[illegible]Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 93
2817[illegible]H	107	2810[illegible]Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 92
2817[illegible]H	108	2810[illegible]Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 94
2817[illegible]H	109	2810[illegible]Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT STREET 320, 2812000
2811[illegible]H	110	2808[illegible]Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 80
2811[illegible]H	111	2809[illegible]Z	FM CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR: OPCON BLT 1/3
2811H	112	2818[illegible]H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/E/3/26 B. 2818[illegible]H C. YD[illegible], 5152 D. F/1 SPOTTED THREE VC ON TRAIL CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN E. 105MM MSN OF ONE WP AND 10 HE RDS WERE FIRED. GOOD TGT COV WITH UNK RES
2820[illegible]H	113	2813[illegible]H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 26TH MARS B. 2813[illegible]H C. XD9[illegible] D. AO OBS'D HVY TRAIL ACTIVITY, POSS BEIN RKT SITE AT ABOVE EN COORDS. SEVERAL SILVER TUBES WERE SEEN. E. A/S RUN WITH GOOD TGT COV. AND TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS
2820[illegible]H	114	2815[illegible]H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 2815[illegible]H C. YD[illegible] D. REC'D 9 ARTY RDS, 152MM. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY MSN ON SUSPECTED EN PSN. CMP SCANNING AREA →
2820[illegible]H	115	2817[illegible]H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-A3 B. 2817[illegible] C. YD936145 D. REC'D INTEL INFO FM PF CPL THAT ONE PLT OF VC HAD BEEN AT ABOVE COORDS SINCE 24 SEP. THEY HAVE ONE NVA ADVISOR THREE DIVERS, TWO DEMO EXPERTS AND MSN IS UNK. RATED C/3 BY CAC E. H/2/26 HAS BEEN NOTIFIED
2820[illegible]H	116	2815[illegible]H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-B5 B. 2815[illegible]H C. ZO078986 D. VN WORKIN SPOTTED FIVE VC AT ABOVE COORDS. RPT'D THIS TO VILLAGE POLICE. VC WILL BE COMING IN TO VILLIE FOR FOOD RATED C/3 BY CAC ML INFORMED 3/2/26 OF INFO. ARE TO BE CHECKED OUT
2820[illegible]H	117	2811[illegible]H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2B3 B. 2811[illegible]H C. XD850456 D. PLT VA S MOVING E OFF HILL 950 XD844556. WHEN THEY REC'D AMF FM 3-5 NVA. PTL RE'D SAF, THEN BROKE CONTACT. PTL MOVEBACK TO HILL 950. THEN CALLED ARTY MSN. NBR A/S RES OF SAF, TWO USMC WIA MINOR. RES OF ARTY AND A/S UNK C. 2 (MINOR) NOT FOR PUBLICATION →
2820[illegible]H	118	2811[illegible]Z	FM CO FOXW COC: SPOT REPORTS
2820[illegible]H	119	2811[illegible]Z	FM CO FOXW COC: SPOT REPORT
2820[illegible]H	120	2809[illegible]Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 84
2820[illegible]H	121	2811[illegible]Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 63
2820[illegible]H	122	2811[illegible]Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 65
2820[illegible]H	123	2811[illegible]Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 77
2820[illegible]H	124	2809[illegible]Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 85
2820[illegible]H	125	2811[illegible]Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 81
2820[illegible]H	126	2811[illegible]Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 86
2820[illegible]H	127	2811[illegible]Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 83
2820[illegible]H	128	2811[illegible]Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 78
2820[illegible]H	129	2811[illegible]Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 76
2820[illegible]H	130	2811[illegible]Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 87
2820[illegible]H	131	2811[illegible]Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT 3 SITREP 321, 281800H

FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 298, 281800H

FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 296, 281800H

FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 B. 281815H E. YD963065 F. H AND K PICKED UP TWO MALES WITH NO ID CARDS APPEARED TO BE 20 YRS OLD E. DET TO BE 20 YRS OLD. E. DETCO ET TAKEN TO CAC-3 L. 2

FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 B. 281915H C. YD959076 D. WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE, A WOMAN APPROACHED WITH ARMS IN AIR AND CRYING. THE WOMAN WANTED AMB TO FOLLOW HER, WOMEN BECAME HYSTERICAL. E. AMB IS TAKING WOMEN TO CAC-3

FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARMORE SITREP 292, 281200H

FM THIRD MARDIV COC: PET DEFENSE PROGRESS REPORT

FM DECP: A. DHCB B. 282010H C. DHCB D. RECD ONE RD ARTY UNK CAL, UNK TYPE E. CRATER ANALYSIS TO BE CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT G. 1 (MINOR)

FM 3D RECON: A. 2C2 B. 282100H C. YD995260 D. PVT OBSVD FOUR TO FIVE LIGHTS MOVING NE E. PFC CALLEN ARTY WITH GOOD COV LIGHT WENT OUT

FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 282051H C. VM134701, 092706 D. SUSPECTED TROOP CONCENTRATION E. FIRED ARTY MSN WITH ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION

FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 282048H C. VM134701, 091686 D. SUSPECTED TROOP CONCENTRATION AT WATER POINT E. FIRED ARTY MSN WITH ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION

FM 3D MARS: A. B/1/9 B. 282045H C. YD1253 D. B/1/9 WAS INFORMED BY PFS OF EN IN ABOVE GRID SQUARE MOVING W TO HOAE 558 ON WAY TO REFUGEE VILLAGE AT YD098632 TO KIDNAP CIVILIANS E. H AND IS PLOTTED ALONG ROUTE

FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 281955H C. YD214739 D. ONE USMC MAN OF F/2/9 WOUNDED INTO FR MINE FIELD AND SET OFF MINE. WOUNDED IN LEFT FOOT. E. WILL BE MED EVACED BY TRUCK TO DONG HA IN MORNING G. 1 (MSG. MINOR)

FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION

FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 321, 281800H

FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 119

FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 100

FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 112

FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 113

FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 114

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 28-10 280001-282400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
282316H		152	282145H	FM 2D ABN TASK FORCE B. 282145H C. TEXT D. CHIEU HOI CAPTURED 281830H AT HIO LINH REPORT DIV SIZE UNIT AT YD167760, 177760, 165740, 176740 ANOTHER DIV SIZE UNIT WILL CLOSE SAME LOC IN FUTURE ALSO TANKS LOCATED 10-15 KM W OF HIO LINH AND DIV SIZED UNIT W OF DONG HA 10 KM E. RUNNING TPQ-10'S IN AREA	
282356H		153	281331H	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	
	282357H	154	281430H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 295, 281200H	
282359H		155		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 92-155 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. Willis J. Bond CAPT USMC	
282359H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. John H. Flaherty CAPT, USMC	
282400H		156		CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 28 SEP 67	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
290001H		1		OPENED JOURNAL FOR 29 SEP 67	G-2 +
290008H		2	281427H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 281415-1427H C. YD 213732-GIO LINH D. REC'D TWO RDS INC ARTY FM DIRECTION OF 4,000 MILS. 12TH MARS STATE THAT IT IS SUSPECTED T THAT 175MM GUNS FM CAMP CARROT FIRED IN WRONG GRID. A O WAS ADJUSTING REGISTRATION WITH 175 GUNS. AO HAD OBTAINED TWO LOST SENSINGS. REGISTRATION WAS CONDUCTED ON GRID YD117763 E. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED F. 2 G. 3	
290016H		3	282245H	FM3D MARS: A. 3/3 CP B. 282245H C. XD984543 D. HEARD SOUNDS OUTSIDE PERIMETER E. FIRED 60MM MSN WITH EACEL TGT COV. AREA TO BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT	
290019H		4	282215H	FM 9TH MARS: A. H/2/4 B. 282215H C. YD138702, 128702 D. MAN SPOTTED ONE VC INFRONT OF PSN E. THREW ONE M26 GREN, FIRED 30 RDS 60MM HE ALSO TWO RDS 60MM ILLUM WITH UNK RES	
290021H		5	282115H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-A2 B. 282115H C. YD909157 D. PTL HEADING IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION WERE FIRED ON BY 2-3 VC. PTL RET'D FIRE AND VC CONTINUED TO FIRE. FIRE FIGHTED LASTED 5 MIN. E. CALLED ILLUM, SWEPT AREA AND FND ONE WPN J. 1 M. ONE M2 CARBINE (US)	
290031H		6	281529H	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TGTS	
290032H		7	281523Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	
290033H		8	281410Z	FM CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR: STRENGHT REPORT	
290107H		9	281915H	FM 3D RCN: A. 2D1 DONG HA B. 281915 C. YD 195663 D. PTL HEARD WHAT APPEARED TO BE OUT GOING ARTY. APPROX. 1,500 METER'S N.E. OF PTL. PSN. AT SAME TIME OF RPT. DONG HA RECEIVED INCOMING. E. PTL. CALLED ARTY WITH UNK. RES.. PRU TEAM HAS BEEN CONTACTED AND WILL CHECK OUT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	
290113H		10	282230H	FM 3D RCN: A. 3-2 DONG HA B. 282230H C. YD 015566 D. PTL. SPOTTED ONE MAN CROSSING RIVER AND MOVED EAST. PTL ALSO HEARD UNK. MOVEMENT AROUND RIVER. E. PTL. FIRED M-79 AND CALLED ARTY. WITH UNK RES.. TPL. MOVED TO NEW PSN..	
290136H		11	281200Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 293 OF 281800H	
290140H		12	281549Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 294 OF 282400H	
290215H		13	281615Z	FM III MAF COC: THE FOLLOWING ACTIONS ARE TO ETC.	
290215H		14	281633Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN FREMONT SITREP 322 OF 282400H	
	290217H	15	281800Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM # 271	
290219H		16	290145H	FM DONG HA CMB : A. DONG HA CMB B. 290145H C. DONG HA CMB D. RECEIVED 5 ROUNDS OF ARTY. OF UNK. CAL..	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

IN	OUT			INCIDENTS, REQS, ORDERS	ACTION
290234H		17	290100H	FM HQS TOG: A. CAS LO SS AIR ISOR B. 290300H C. F/R D. REPORTS HEAVY WPNS CO. WITH 8-60MM AND 4-82MM MORTS AND 150 MEN AT YD 158582, 163582, 163578, 158578, 167-641.	
290259H		18	281650Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS FOR 28 SEPT. 67	
	290300H	19	281825Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 322 OF 282400H	
	290301H	20	281601Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON REP SITREP OF 282400H	
	290331H	21	281515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 139 OF DHCB	
290339H		22	281500H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/3 B. 281500H C. XD 984543 D. REFER TO "J" # 93: AT ABOVE TIME AND COORDS ALL VEHS ARRIVED AT CA LU EXCEPT DAMAGED TRUCK WHICH REMAINED BEHIND WITH PROPER SECURITY. AT 281600H CONVOY DEPARTED CA LU FOR 3/3 PSN. AT 1630H ARRIVED 3/3 PSN. DAMAGED TRUCK TO BE PICKED UP.	
290357H		23	290230H	FM 9TH MARS: A. M/3/4 B. 290230H C. EN YD 139630 FR C-2 D. RECEIVED 1 ROUND EST. 82MM MORT. FROM ABOVE ENEMY COORD. E. SPOTTED ENEMY MORT. PSN. AND RETURNED FIRE WITH 81MM MORT. ROUNDS HIT ON TGT. AT YD 139630	
290359H		24	282330H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/K/3/26 B. 282330H C. FR YD 517219 HILL 674 EN YD 1122, 5322 D. K/1 HEARD NOISES ON THE N FLK. POP-UP FLARE AND SIGHTED 2 VC WITH RIFLES. TOOK VC UNDER FIRE AND VC RETURNED FIRE AND LEFT AREA. K/1 RECEIVED MORE SAF AND 12 ROUNDS OF 60MM MORT. FROM N. OF THEIR PSN. YD 5122. CALLED SPOOKEY INTO AREA. SPOOKY TOOK GROUND FIRE FROM YD 5322 AND SPOTTED LIGHTS IN THAT AREA. E. SPOOKY REPORTED 1 SECONDARY EXPLO. SPOOKY EXPENDED 22,500 ROUNDS WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON AREA. NEG. OBS. FIRED 25 ROUNDS OF HE AND 6 ROUNDS OF 60MM WP AND 225 ROUNDS OF 81MM TO INCLUDE ILLUM. AT APPROX. ENEMY PSN.	
290406H		25	281913Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE.	
	290407H	26	281836Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER 281201H-281800H ETC.	
	290421H	27	281935Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ARMORE SITREP 294 OF 282400H	
	290500H	28	281944Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT OF ARTY ATTACKS	
	290501H	29	281955Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 4, B/2/H	
	290502H	30	281920Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ARMORE SITREP 293 OF 281800H	
	290503H	31	282015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 2, COMP ARTY BN	
	290504H	32	282008Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 5, CAC-H2	
290505H		33	281845Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW DBA DOR 28 SEPTEMBER 1967	
290537H		34	281530Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 297 OF 282400H	
290538H		35	281701Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 299 OF 282400H	
	290540H	36	282030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 141 OF 3/9	
	290541H	37	282108Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 144 , COMP ARTY BN	
	290542H	38	282053Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER FORECAST FOR THIRD MARDIV TAOR ETC.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 29-3 290001-292400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
290543H		39	290205H	FM 4TH MARS: A. M/3/26 B. 290205H C. EN YD 544322 D. SECTOR 3 L.P. WITH SNIPER SCOPE SPOTTED 4 PERSONS MOVING TOWARDS FAIN GATE ABOUT 400 METERS AWAY. E. L.P. LOST SIGHT OF PERSONNEL AND ASKED FOR C.C TO SWEEP LINE WITH SEARCHLIGHT. L.P. CONTINUED TO CHECK AREA OF LAST SIGHTING.	
	290632H	40	282130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 17, CAM LO SS ADVISOR	
	290633H	41	282117Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG HA CMB	
	290634H	42	282150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOR RPT 152, 2D ABN TASK FORCE	
	290635H	43	282115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 142, 3/9	
	290636H	44	282150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 152, 2D ABN TASK FORCE	
290637H		45	290445H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 1ST RECON TM B. 290445H C. FR XD-897389 TO XD 904385 D. AT 290445H OBS'D FLASHLIGHT AT ABOVE ENEMY COORD. E. CALLED ARTY. MSN. WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT AT ABOVE ENEMY COORD., NES. UNK.	
	290807H	46	282355Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(M/1/9)	
	290808H	47	282245Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(M/3/4)	
	290810H	48	282250Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
	290813H	49	282335Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: [illegible] (DAILY REPORT OF MANUVER UNS	
	290812H	50	282330Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(1/1/3/26)	
	290813H	51	282310Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KINGFISHER SITREP 297 282400H	
290812H		52		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL SERIES 155-52 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. John F. Fathman ---------- CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [illegible] ---------- CAPT, USMC	
	290819H	53	282208Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV COC THIRARTY/NOF FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	
290820H		54	282211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS DNR 290600H	
290822H		55	290642H	FM DHCB: A. DHCB B. 290541H C. DHCB D. RECD 1 RD INCOMING OF UNK CAL AND TYPE. E. CRATER ANALYSIS BEING CONDUCTED.	
290823H		56	282111Z	FM III MAF COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 291800H	
290825H		57	282223Z	FM III MAF COC: RECON MSN DATA	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

29-4 290001-292400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
2909[illegible]58		58	290807H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 290807H C. YD 114701 YD 9113712 D. REC'D 3 RDS 82MM RR FIRE FM ABOVE COORD E. FIRED 81MM MSN RTS UNK.	
[illegible]9091[illegible]H		59	290003Z	FM III MAF COC: AR/N INFO MSG	
[illegible]909[illegible]2[illegible]		60	290010Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS : RECONNEIDED COORD TO BE SEARCH IN THE DMZ ON 29/30 SEP67	
2910005H		61	290930H	FM COC WO: A. NEG D. CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO DANANG [illegible]NS DEPARTED AT 0930H NOTIFIED G-3,G-4 MTO PMO 2/26	
2910004H		62	290930H	FM COC WO: A. NEG D. CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO DANANG DEPARTED AT 0930H NOTIFIED G-3,G-4 MTO PMO 2/26	
2910036H		63	290930H	FM III MAF COC: A. A/C F-4 B. 290930H E. A/C F-4 WENT DOWN AT 005 DEGREES , 14 NAUTICAL MILES , CHANNEL 109 NORTH OF DONG HA AT APPROX 290930H CAUSE OF CRASH UNK RESCUE CAP DISPATCHED. A SWIFT BOAT WAS IN AREA AT THE TIME OF CRASH. BAR WAS ACTIVATED BY WATER BORN MEANS. INJURY TO CREW UNK.	
2910[illegible]H		64	282300Z	FM 4TH MAR: FREMONT SITREP 323 290600H	
2910[illegible]H		65	290119Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	
2910[illegible]H		66	290117Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	
2910[illegible]H		67	282135H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A-2 REF J# 5 LINE "M" SHOULD "O" REF MY 282308Z	
2910[illegible]H		68		FM 4TH MAR: A. PHONG DIEN B. IN TEXT C. IN TEXT D. AT 271400H EST 1 VC CO WITH ONE 60MM MORTAR BIVOUACED AT YD 620329. RATED B-3. AT 271500H 17 VC BIVOUACED AT YD 611272 RATED B-3. AT 271700H 100 VC BIVOUACED AT YD 573413 AND 578414 RATED C-3	
	2911[illegible]H	69	290250Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT	
2911[illegible]H		70	291012H	FM 4TH MAR: A. M/3/26 B. 291002 C. YD 549297 D. FOUND ONE 250 LB BOMB AT ABOVE COORD WITH FUSE MISSING AND BARBED WIRE ATTACHED TO SHIPPING PLUG. BELIEVE VC WAS USING WIRE TO TRANSPORT BOMB. BOMB EST TO HAVE BEEN THERE ONE MONTH. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE	
2911[illegible]H		71	282245Z	FM 9TH MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 300 290600H	
2911[illegible]H		72	282145Z	FM 3D MAR: KINGFISHER SITREP 298 290600H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3 & MAR DIV COC 29-5 290001-292400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
291135H		73	291355Z	FM III MAF COC: TGTS FOR ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
	291145H	74	290315Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: FRAGMNT SITREP 323 290600H	
	291155H	75	290345Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(DUPCB)	
291156H		76	290929H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 290929H C. YD 114701 YD 100719, 111711 D. REC'D 9 RDS RR FIRE FM ABOVE COORD. E. RET'D 81MM MSN RDS UNK G. 9(2 EVAC) NOT FOR PUBLICATION	
	291158H	77	290346Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
291306H		78	290026Z	FM 26TH MAR: ARDMORE SITREP 295 290600H	
291309H		79	291030H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 291030H C. YD 136666 D. LOCATED ON: ANTI-TANK MINE ON THE GROUND. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	
291310H		80	290830H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2C2 PHU BAI B. 290830H C. YD 490255 D. PTL FND CO SIZE HARBOR SITE, NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES, SMALL LEAN TOO HUTS, SEVERAL EMPTY CUT C-RATION CANS. AREA LOOKED TO HAVE BEEN USED 3-4 WKS AGO. E. PTL CONT'D MSN.	
291314H		81	290330H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2C1 PHU BAI B. 282330H C. YD 686095 D. PTL HEARD BANGING OF STICKS TOGETHER AT E,S, W OF PSN. ALSO WHAT APPEARED TO BE WHISTLES. PTL CALLED ARTY MSN. NOISE STOPPED. E. CONT'D MSN	
291319H		82	290855H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/A/1/4 B. 290855H C. YD 295548 YD 292548 D. REC'D 12 RDS SAF FM ABOVE COORD. E. RET'D SAF, M-79 AND CALLED 81MM MSN. CHECKED AREA FINDING NOTHING.	
291321H		83	291045H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/A/1/4 B. 291045H C. YD 287540 YD 280533 D. REC'D 50 RDS SAF FM ABOVE COORD. E. RET'D FIRE WITH 1000 RDS SAF 50 RDS M-79 1 LAW AND 10 RDS 81MM. SEARCHED AREA FINDING NOTHING	
291324H		84	290847H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 290847-0907H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 6 RDS 82MM MORTAR. E. CMR SCANNING AREA. FIRED COUNTER MORT ON 193752, 190755, 194756, 180744, 184741, 185741 185744. E.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

TIME	GRP	FM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
291338H		85	291140H	FM COC WO: A. NFG D. CONV Y FM PHU BAI TO CAMP EVANS ARRIVED AT 1140H. NOTIFIED G-3,G-4 MTG PMO 2/26.	
291333H		86	291224H	FM COC WO: A. NFG D. CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO DANANG DEPARTED 3D MARDIV TAOR AT 1224H. NOTIFIED G-3,G-4 MTG PMO 2/26.	
291351H		87	290512Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CAC/A2)	
291359H		88	290511Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
291353H		89	290510Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(PHONG DIEN)	
291354H		90	290450Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KINGFISHER SITREP 295 290600H	
291400H		91	290540Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARDENT SITREP 295 290600H	
291401H		92	290225H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A B. 290225H C. YD 846173 YD 845975 D. OP AT ABOVE COORD REC'D 3 RDS UNK CAL. OP ALSO REC'D 2 PLASTIC CHARGES. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RES.	
291403H		93	290933H	FM III MAF COC: A. WINC 282 B. 290933H C. YC 420950 D. VC HAVE STARTED TO COMPLETELY REBUILD OLD TRIANGULAR CHAPA FORTIFIED PSNS, BUNKERS AND TRENCHES APPEAR CLEANED UP AND READY FOR USE. NO PERSONNEL OR WPNS OBS'D. WILL BE TARGETED FOR TPD'S ON 30SEP67.	
291424H		94	290547Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT CLEARANCE	
291445H		95	291245H	FM 4TH MAR: A. I/3/26 B. 291245H C. YD 466414 D. PF PLT LEADER REPORTED 40 VC AT ABOVE COORD TO I/3/26	
291446H		96	290455Z	FM 4TH MAR: FREMONT SITREP 324 291200H	
291524H		97	290650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
201600H		98		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 52-98 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED INTHE MASTER LOG SHEET. W. H. Vincent ----------CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. William J. Doud ----------CAPT, USMC	
291619H		99	290540Z	FM USS SANCTUARY: UNDER WAY FOR DANANG 300001H	
291620H		100	291540H	FM FSCC: A. AO(PERSEVERE ZULU) B. 291540H C. YD 846230 D. AO RAN A/S ON ABOVE COORD, FOUR STRUCTURES DAMAGED, THREE STRUCTURES DEST, FIRE STILL BURNING.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 29 7 290001-292400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
291724H		101	291635H	FM COC: A. COC WO B. 291635H C. N/A D. CONVOY FM CAMP EVANS TO PHU BAI ARRIVED 1635H NOTIFIED: G-3, G-4, 2/26 MTO, PMO	
291727H		102	290210H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 290210H C. YD 114701, 065755, 110710 D. REC'D SIX RDS LARGE CAL ARTY FM ABOVE EN COORD. WITH AIR BURST AT 250' ELEVATION E. GENERAL SUPPORT ARTY REQUESTED	
291730H		103	291420H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 291420H C. YD 114701, 156763, 065751 D. REC'D SIX RDS ARTY FM YD156763. REC'D FOUR AIRBURSTS ARTY RDS FM YD065751 F. 1 G. 9(EVAC) 7(MINOR)	→
291737H		104	291355H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 291355H C. YD 114701 D. REC'D 15 RDS 60MM. UNABLE TO RETURN FIRE DUE TO AIR IN AREA	
291739H		105	291440H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/3/26 B. 291440H C. YD 466421 D. FND 35 BAGS OF RICE WITH CALROSE CALIFORNIA MILLED RICE, VN RICE GROWERS ASSOCIATION FO CALIF WRITTEN ON BAGS. 100 LBS PER BAG, ALSO FND A CIRCULAR BIN CONTAINING 8000LBS OF RICE E. HOUSE THAT CONTAINED RICE IS UNDER GUARD AWAIT NG FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS ON DIS OSITION OF RICE. RICE LATER DETERMINED TO BE FRIENDLY N. 11,500 LBS OF RICE	→
	291746H	106	290825Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 324, 291200H	
	291747H	107	290621H	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TGT CLEARANCE	
291748H		108	291200H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H3 B. 291200H C. YD 950050 D. VILLAGERS RPT'D ONE VC WOUNDED WITH WPN, VC WANTS TO CHIEU HOI BUT HE IS UNABLE TO WALK BECAUSE OF WOUNDS E. CAC-H3 SENT PTL. CHIEU HOI BROUGHT BACK TO CP. TURNED OVER TO CIT FOR INVESTIGATION AND MEDICAL TREATMENT. K. 1 M, ONE AK47	→
291802H		109	290530H	FM26TH MARS: ARDMORE SITREP 296,291200H	
291803H		110	290331Z	FM NINTHMARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 301,291200H	
291804H		111	290355Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 299,291200H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
291808H		112 291615H	FM 3D MARS: A. CAC-P5 B. 291615H C. YD075531 D. TWO RIFLES WERE FND BY CIV AT ABOVE COORDS. PTL SENT TO AREA FND ONE M60 BARREL HALF BURIED AND BADLY RUSTED E. BARREL TURNED OVER TO CAC-P HDQTS.	B.
291856H		113 281710H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 281710H C. YD349693, 251840, 251833 D. THE CUA VEIT PORT FACILITY REC'D 25 RDS OF 100MM OR LARGER ARTY E. COMBINE B CALLED COUTER BTRY FIRE BY NGF G. 1 (EVAC) NOT FOR PUBLICATION	B
292005H		114 291824H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 291824H C. YD 114701, 139409, D. THREE NVA IN OPEN AT ABOVE EN COORDS. E. FIRED 40MM CANNON AND GUAD 50 CAL MG J. 3	B
292010H		115 291817H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 291817H C. YD 114701, 130718 D. OBS'D A SMALL FIRE WHICH APPEARED TO BE NVA COOKING CHOW. W. 106 & 81MM MSNS FIRED. FIRE WAS NOT OBS'D AFTER MSNS.	F
292016H		116 291830H	FM 9TH MSRS: A. 3/9 B. 291830H C. YD 114701, 126716 D. REC'D 20 RDS 60MM MORT FM ABOVE EN COORDS E. FIRED 81MM MSN WITH UNK RES	F
292018H		117 291627H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 291627H C. YD 114701 D. REC'D 8 RDS 82MM RG AND ONE RD 82MM MORT FM UNK LOCATION G. 6 (1 EVAC, 5 MINOR) NOT FOR PUBLICATION	B
292020H		118 291835H	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 B. 291835H C. YD 940075 D. WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE PTL DISCOVERED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A MINE. A WHITE OBJECT WAS UNCOVERED 400M E ON JUNTION OF HWY#545, AND ONE OBJECT LOCATED ON LEFT SIDE OF ROAD E. PTL MARKED SPOT AROUND OBJECTS. MINE SWEEP WILL INVESTIGATE TOMORROW.	F
292025H		119 291855H	FM III MAF: A. WING G-2 B. 291855H C. YD255853 D. POSSIBLE SHORE BATTERY LOC ON EDGE OF CLIFF WAS OBS'D FIRING ON SWIFT BOATS. TPQ'S BEING CONDUCTED	S-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

29-9

	"J" MSG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
292037H	120 291600H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2C1 B. 291600H C. YD 695098 D. TM OBS ONE VC MOVE SW ON ROAD. VC SPOTTED TM AND EXCHG'D SAF FIRE. TM STARTED MOVE S AND EXCHG'D AWF AND SAF WITH 9 VC AT YD687094. VC WEARING BLK PJS AND GRN UTIL WITH USA STYLE HELMETS. TM EST SIZE OF VC FORCE ENCOUNTERED TO BE 14-20. TM EXTRACTED E. ARTY CALLED WITH GOOD TGT COV. GUN SHIPS ON STATION AND S RAFED AREA WHILE REC'ING AWF FM YD688092. F/W STRAFED AND RAN A/S ON AREA WITH GOOD TGT COV. ONE DUD BOMB DROPPED AT YD688093. J. 2	B
292109H	121 291750H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2-2 B. 291750H C. YD 051586 D. L/CPL J.L. CRAIG 3D FORCE RECON CO WAS KILLED IN HARBOR SITE BY SAF FM HIS TM. SUBJECT HAD APPROACHED FM UNEXPECTED DIRECTION WITHOUT WARNING WHEN RETRNING FM AN LP. INVESTIGATION UNDERWAY. TM WAS EXTRACTED F. 1	S(G-1
292120H	122 291400H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 291400H C. TEXT B. 1ST AMTRAC MSG 291400H. US ARMY ADVISOR TO 6TH ARVN FN ADVISES A-1 RELOCATING FM VIC YD267755 TO 268733. TO PROJECT DYE MARKER	F
292129H	123 291945H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2D1 B. 291945H C. YD 159642 D. TM HEARD 4-5 NVA TALKING AND MOVING S TO N APPROX 200-300M FM TM'S NIGHT PSN. ARTY CALLED, VOICES STOPPED E. TM CONT'D MSN	F
292132H	124 291229Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN HIGHLIGHTS	S
292133H	125 291121Z	FM III MAF COC: IR MSN 1944-67	S(G-2)
292134H	126 291220Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 113	F
292135H	127 291143Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 102	F
292136H	128 291142Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 104	F
292137H	129 291141Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 103	F
292138H	130 291140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 108	F
292139H	131 290931Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 100	F
292140H	132 290930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 95	F
292141H	133 290929Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 92	F
292142H	134 290928Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 82	F
292143H	135 290927Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 83	F
292144H	136 290926Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 84	F
292145H	137 290925Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 80	F
292146H	138 291830H	FM 9TH MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 291830H C. YD125699 D. REC'D 30 RDS 82MM MORT FM UNK PSN E. CALLED IN CONTRER BTRY FIRE AND RET'D 30 RDS 81MM G. 8 (2 EVAC, 6 MINOR) NOT FOR PUBLICATION	B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3d MARDIV 910/CONFIDENTIAL 29-10 290201-292400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
292208H		139 291020H	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE SITREP 297,291800H	B
	292209H	140 291330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM,	F
	292210H	141 291328Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	F
	292211H	142 291250H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 299, 291200H	F
	292212H	143 291240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARDMORE SITREP 296 291200H	F
292213H		144 291500H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 29 1450-1500H C. YD349693, D. CUA VIET PORT FAC, REC'D 10 RDS OF 100MM OR LARGER ARTY E. COMBINED B REQUESTED COUNTER BTRY FIRE FM HIO LINH ON SUSPECTED ARTY	B
292216H		145 291750H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2-2 B. 291750H C. YD 051586 D. REFJ#121: TM WAS MOVING TO HARBORSITE. MARINE WAS LEFT AS A LP FWD OF PROPOSED HARBORSITE TO REMAIN IN LP FOR ONE HR. AT APPROX 10 MIN BEFORE HIS SCHEDULED TIME OF RELEASE TM HAEARD MOVEMENT FM 180DEGREES IN OPPOSITE DIREC FM WHERE LP WAS PLACED. TM OPENED FIRE AND BEFORE FIRE COULD BE CEASED THE MARINE WAS SHOT AND KILLED. INVESTIGATIO UNDERWAY F. 1 NOT FOR PUBLICATION	B
292222H		146 292125H	FM III MAF COC: A. FMAW 2 B. 292125H C YD908188 D. VMO-3 OBS BRIGHT WHITE LIGHT FLASHING 100 TIMES PER MIN	S (HUE TO C)
292237H		147 291400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	F
292302H		148 292050H	FM 3D MARS: A. B/1/9 B. 292050H C. 05 YD096520 D. OBS'D TWIN 40 FIRE AT AN AZMUTH OF 12 DEG AND OBS'D MG FIRE AT AN AZMUTH OF 7 DEG. RANGE UNK E. CHECKED 3 MARS FOR POSSIBLE FR FIRE. RPT WAS NEG	B
292307H		149 292150H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 292150H C. YD 114701, 101699 D. REC'D FOUR RDS 82MM RG FIRE E. 81MM MORT AND ARTY MSN FIRED ON EN COORD. WITH UNK RES G. 1 (EVAC)	B
292326H		150 291043Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 302, 291800H	B
292327H		151 291035Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 300, 291800H	B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] G-3 [redacted]

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 29-11 290001-292400H

IN TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	292345H	152	291508Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 120	F
	292346H	153	291507Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 117	F
	292347H	154	291506Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 116	F
	292348H	155	291505Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 114	F
	292349H	156	291500H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARDMORE SITREP 297, 291800H	F
	292350H	157	291530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 325, 291800H	F
292359H		158		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 98-158 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [redacted] CAPT, USMC	
292359H				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [redacted] CAPT, USMC	
292400H		159		CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 29 SEP 67	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3 *

3D MARDIV FMF
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 300001H
TO: 302400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
300001H		1		OPENED JOURNAL FOR 30 SEP 67	
300023H		2	291353Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	S F
300154H		3	291015Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN FREMONT SITREP 325 OF 291800H	F
	300157H	4	291800Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM #272	F
	300231H	5	291600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 149,3/9	F
	300232H	6	291800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WHEATHER FORECAST FOR THIRD MARDIV TAOR ETC.	S G-2
	300233H	7	291615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP 874 OF 292400H	F
300240H		8	291556Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 298 OF 292400H	B
300243H		9	291640Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN FREMONT SITREP 326 OF 292400H	B
300245H		10-	291609Z	FM III MAF COC: OPNS KENTUCKY AND LANCASTER	S G-3
	300248H	11	291549Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ASSIGNMENT OF NGF ASSETS	S G-3
300322H		12	300140H	FM 3D MARS: A. L/3/3 B. 300140H C. L'S C.P. D. L CO. HEARD NOISES IN 1ST AND 3D PLATOONS AREA. 3D PLAT. HEARD SOMEONE RUNNING AND 1ST PLAT. HEARD CLOTH TEARING ON WIRE. E. HAND POPPERS, GRENADES AND M-16'S FORED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.	F
300325H		13	300229H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 300229H C. FR YD 114801 EN YD 105742 D. RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS OF 82MM MORT. FROM UNK. DIRECTION. E. RETURNED ARTY. MSN. AT YD 105742.	B
300356H		14	291300H	FM 12 MARS(FDC): A. COMP ARTY BN B. 291300H C. YD 213722 D. PATROL LOCATED EN MORTAR RDS AND DOCUMENTS. E. REMOVED FUZES AND RETURNED WITH ROUNDS AND DOC'S. N. 9 ROUNDS 82MM, 1 ENTRENCHING TOOL, 1 PACK AND DOCUMENTS.	B
300402H		15	290853H	FM 3D RCN BN: A. 3-2 DONG HA B. 290853H C. YD 015566 D. TEAM CHECKED AREA OF FIRE MSN. AND FOUND FOOT PRINTS AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE NVA DOG TAGS. TEAM IS BRINGING TAGS BACK AND CONTINUING MSN.. E. TEAM LEARNED THAT FIRE MSN. (282230H) RES. IN 1 VC KIA (C). THE VC'S BODY WAS FOUND BY 1/9. I. 1 N. DOG TAGS.	B

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 30-2 300001-302400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
300413H		16	292130H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/3 B. 292130H C. FR YD 130071 EN YD 115656 D. RECEIVED APPROX. 50 ROUNDS OF 60MM MORT.. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH ARTY. AND 81MM MORT. AT YD 115656.	B
300423H		17	291535Z	FM III MAF COC: MK-36 DESTRUCTOR EMPLOYMENT	S
	300424H	18	291855Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 121, W2-2	F
	300425H	19	291835Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 148, B/1/9	F
300426H		20	291840Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW BDA FOR 29 SEPT. 67	S
300447H		21	292000H	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 B. 292000H C. ZD-193006 D. PTL. WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY UNK. NUMBER OF VC. E. PTL. RETURNED FIRE AND SWEPT AREA WITH NEG. FINDINGS. G. 3 (MINOR) NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	B
	300452H	22	292012Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT. OF ARTY. ATTACKS.	S
	300453H	23	291830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 300 OF 291800H	F
300454H		24	291135Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 301 OF 292400H	F
300455H		25	291617Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 303 OF 292400H	F
300456H		26	291935Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW ANTI-AIR INCIDENTS ETC.	S
	300528H	27	292029Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 13, 3/9	F
	300529H	28	292100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN FREMONT SITREP 326 OF 292400H	F
	300530H	29	292047Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ARDMORE SITREP 298 OF 292400H	F
	300543H	30	292032Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT. MANEUVER BATTALIONS	F&S
	300636H	31	292114Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY/NFG IN N. QUANG TRI AREA ETC.	F&S
	300638H	32	292200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 14, COMP ARTY. BN.	F
	300639H	33	292210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 2/3	F
300643H		34	291750H	FM 3D RCN BN: A. 2-2 B. 291750H C. YD-051586 D. TEAM WAS MOVING TO HARBOR SITE. MARINE WAS LEFT AS A L.P. FORWARD OF PROPOSED HARBOR SITE TO REMAIN IN L.P. FOR 1 HR. AT APPROX. 10 MIN BEFORE SCHEDULED TIME OF RELEASE TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT FROM 180° IN OPPOSITE DIRECTION FROM WHERE L.P. WAS PLACED. TEAM OPENED FIRE AND BEFORE FIRE COULD BE CEASED THE MARINE WAS SHOT AND KILLED. INVESTIGATION UNDERWAY. F. 1 PREV REPORTED, NOT FOR PUB.	B

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 300001-302400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
300650		35	292211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 291700 ETC.	F&S
	300704	36	292215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 21, G/2/26	
300810		37	293315Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 302 OF 300600H	
300811		38	300006H	FM USS REPOSE: A. 181442Z JULY 67 NOTAL 1. PSN. 14° 57' NORTH, 109° 38' EAST 2. ETA DANANG 301130H SEPT. 67	M
	300818	39	292325Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 301 OF 292400H	
300832		40		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 159-40 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. John H. Flathman CAPT, USMC	
300833				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. J.H. Vincent CAPT, USMC	
300845		41	292225Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KINGFISHER SITREP 304 OF 300600H	
300917		42	300800H	FM DOPSO: A. CONVOY FROM PHUUBAI TO DONG HA D. CONVOY DEPARTED PHU BAI AT 0735H.	S G-3, G-4 PMO, MTO, 2/26
	300933	43	292350Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR RPT.	
	300934	44	292352Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 144, 1ST AMTRAC BN	
	300935	45	292353Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 138, E/2/4	
300936		46	292300H	FM 9TH MARS: A. G/2/4 B. 292300H C. YD-122697 D. HEARD MOVEMENT 10 METERS FROM PERIMETER. E. THREW 4 M-26 GRENADES, FIRED 1 M-79 WHICH RES. IN 1 WIA (MINOR). CHECKED OUT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT AND FOUND NOTHING G. 1 (MINOR) (NOT FOR PUBLICATION)	B
	300947	47	292351Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 34, 2-2	
300950		48	300021Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN. 0116	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

[illegible] COC 300001-302400H

[illegible]	"Z"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
301033	49	300855H	FM 9TH MARS: A. I/3/4 B. 300855H C. YD 128636 D. 60 CIV WITH 20 CARTS AT ABOVE COORD HEADED NW E. FIRING WARNING SHOTS WITH 81MM WP AT ABOVE COORD	B&S (G*2&3)
301045	50	300945H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 300945H C. YD 114701, 055766, 100733 D. REC'D ONE RD 82MM RG FIRE FM YD055766. REC'D FIVE RDS OF 82MM MORT FM YD100733 E. RET'D 4.2 MSN ON YD100733 WITH UNK RES	B
301047	51		FM DOPSO: A. NGF SHIP REPORTS B&C. N/A D. USS NORTON DD-948 AND HMAS PERTH D-40 ARE AT POINT ANN. USS BERKELEY DDG-15 IS AT POINT BARBARA	M
301053	52	300230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 302, 300600H	
301106	53	300215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NGF SHIP SUPPORT	
301110	54	300920H	FM CC-"B"(CONVOY): A. CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO DONG HA B. 300920H C. YD656277 D. ONE TRUCK RAN OFF ROAD AND DOWN 10' EM ANKMENT. DAMAGE TO TRUCK NOT COMPLETELY KNOWN YET. TRUCK WAS TAKEN TO CAMP EVANS CONVOY CONT'D ON. ALL EQUIPMENT ON THE WRECKED TRUCK WAS TRANSFERED TO OTHER VEHS E. TRUCK TAKEN TO CAMP EVANS	S(G-4, MTO, P&O)
301138	55	300229Z	FM III MAF COC: AERIAL HERVICEDE MSN	
301202	56	300815H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3D ENG BN SWEEP TM B. 300815H C. YD505358 D. SWEEP TM STOPPED ON SIDE OF ROAD AT ABOVE COORD WHEN APPROX 47 120MM MORT RDS WERE COMMAND DETONATED. RDS WERE PLANTED AS MINES IN ROAD BED E. SEARCHED AREA. FND CHICOM DETONATOR CORD AND LEAD WIRE LEADING TO BUNKER APPROX 100 METERS OFF ROAD CONT'D SWEEP G. 4 (2 EVAC 2 MINOR)	G
301210	57	292225Z	FM FOURTH MARS: ARMOUR SITREP 327,300600H	
301214	58	300110Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARMORE SITREP 299,300600H	
301220	59	301130H	FM L/S CHARLIE: A. L/S CHARLIE B. 301130H C. ZD127015 D. AIR TRAFFIC SPOTTED ARTY INTACTING AND FIRES CAUSED BY IMPACT OF OTHER ARTY. CONTACTED FSCC. THEY HAD NEG ARTY FIRING IN AREA	S (G-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 300001-302400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
301239		60	301110H	FM 4TH MARS: A. AO(PERSEVERE BRAVO) B. 301110H C. TEXT D. OBS'D A BUNKER 10'X10' WITH ENTRANCE 4' HIGH APPEARED TO BE MADE OF CONCRET AT YD472318, TRAILS RUNNING TO BUNKER AND AWAY INTO RAVINE. E. CALLED ARTY ON BUNKER WITH MIN EFT COV	BDS(G-2)
301250		61	300311Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN OPN SITREP	
301300		62	300411Z	FM III MAF COC: CONFIRMED ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
301301		63	300413Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: FRONT SITREP 327 300600H	
301315		64	301101H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 301101H C. YD 114701 D. RECVD 3 RDS 85MM ARTY FM UNK LOCATION. E. 2	B
301316		65	301005H	FM COC MO: A. NEG D. CONVOY FM PHU BAI S(G-3,G-4 TO CAMP EVANS ARRIVED AT 1005H. NOTIFIED PMO MTO, G-3,G-4, MTO PMO 2/26. = 2/36	
301325		66	301130H	FM 9TH AR: A. H/2/3 B. 301130H C. YD 134687 D. FND ONE CHICOM GREN , ONE EMPTY AK -47 MAG, 2 ½ LBS BLOCKS OF TNT AND PORPAGANDA MATERIAL , ALL HIDDEN IN A HUT. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	S:G-2
301329		67	301130H	FM 4TH MAR:A. K/3/26 B. 301130H C. YD 576 219, 524235 D. RESUPPLY HELO RECVD SAF E. FIRED ARTY MSN ON APPROX WPSN WITH UNK RES.	
301330H		68	301145H	FM DHCB: A. 9TH MAR B. 301145H C. IN TEXT D. INTEL REPORT FM CAC/P2 THERE IS APPROX 900 VC(2 BNS) IN YD 2054, YD 2055, YD 2154, YD 2155 ARMED WITH 6 82'S 4,81'S 30MM RKTS, 10 57MM RR . MSN IS TO ATTACK ALL UNITS FM DONG HA S TO QUANG TRI . NO RATING GIVEN.	BDS(G-2)
301410		69	300541Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(CONVOY FM PHU BAI TO DONG HA)	
301411		70	300540Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
301412		71	300539Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(G/2/4)	
301413		72	300538Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(I/3/4)	
301411473			300530Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARDMORE SITREP 299 300600H	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV 3RD

300001-302400H

IN	OUT	"J"	YYG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	301324	74	3006072	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3/9)	
	301425	75	3005302	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARDMORE SITREP 299 30600H	
301405		76	3009000	FM 3D RECON: A. 3D1 DONG HA B. 300900H C. YD 103615 D. PTL F'D 7 BUNKERS 6X6 WELL CAMO. 1 OF 7 BUNK RS WELL FO TIFIED WITH LOGS. A BUNKER MADE OF LOGS WAS FND IN FRONT OF BUNKERS RUNNING ACROSS CREEK. BUNKERS APPROX 1 MONTH OLD AND HAVE BEEN USED IN LAST 2 WKS, ALSO FND TUNNEL AT BOTTOM OF ONE BUNKER RUNNING EAST. PTL CONT'D MSN.	B&S(C-2)
	301524	77	3007072	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: REQUE T CLEARANCE FOR FOLLOWING AREA.	
	301530	78	3006452	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: TO RED REBEL KILO SUBJ:REQUEST FOR CLEARANCE REQUEST CLEARANCE FOR FOLLOWING AREA: FM PRESENT BOUNDARY AT YD 274582 NE ALONG SONG VINH PHUOC THENCE SE THENCE SW ALONG SONG THACH HAN T PRESENT BOUNDARY YD 264454	
301405		79	3012300	FM 4TH MAR: A. K/3/26 B. 301230H C. YD 516219, YD 567236 D. OBS 8 VC IN OPEN WEARING LARGE PACKS. E. FIRED ARTY MSN WITH EXCELLENT COV . RES UNK.	B
301512		80	3010300	FM MAG-16: A. OAKGATE B. 301030H C. YC 803 B 803 D. OBS SMALL PORTIONS OF CULTIVATED LAND , 4 MEN IN BLK PJ'S IN SAME AREAAS A/C FLEW OVER REC'D AWF AND SAF. RET'D FIRE RES IN 2 KBA(C). I. 2	
301516		81	3014000	FM 4TH MAR: A. K/3/26 B. 301400H C. HILL 51 YD 582259 D. OBS 3 VC GOING INTO A HUT E. FIRED ARTY RES UNK.	
301513		82	3013350	FM 4TH MAR: A. K/3/26 B. 301435H C. YD 516219, YD 550243 D. OBS 5 VC WEARING CAMOFLAGED PACKS. E. FIRED ARTY WITH UNOBS RES DUE TO CANOPY.	

396

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 300001-302400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"+	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
301555		83	301400H	FM MAG-16: A. OAKGATE B. 301400H C. YD 505438 D. A/C WAS DIVERTED BY CAT KILLER TO FIRE UPON SUSPECTED EN PSN. A/C EXPENDED 18 RKTS 5000 RDS 7.62 . CAT KILLER REPORTED RECIEVING SAF FM THIS PSN.	
301556		84		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 40-84 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -CAPT, USMC	
301609		85	301330H	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/1/4 B. 301330H C. YD 290525 YD 290520 D. REC'D 30 RDS AWF. E. RET'D FIRE WITH SA, 3 LAWS AND 60MM AO ON STATION OBS 15-20 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S MOVING SE. AREA SEARCHED NOTHING FND.	B
301612		86	300610Z	FM USS SANCTUARY: A. LOCAL MOVEMENT REPORT CG THIRD MAF 050856Z SEP67 1. UNDERWAY FOR REFUELING OPS 011030H OCT, OPERATING WITHIN 30 MILE RADIUS DANANG HARBOR . TACAN OPERATING CHANNEL 62 CAN CONTINUE TO REC NED EVAC. 2. UPON COMPLETION REFUELING APPROX 1500H RETURN TI VIC HARBOR ENTRANCE REMAINING UNTIL 012230H OCT THEN PROCEEDINGTO CHU LAI A. ET CHU LAI 020600H OCT.	
301618H		87	300455Z	FM 4TH MAR: FREMONT SITREP 328 301200H	
301619		88	300714Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZ MSN NO 0165	
301620		89	300755Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT(3D ENGR SWEEP TM)	
301626		90	301530H	FM COC WO: A. NEG D. CONVOY FM DONG HA TO PHU BAI DEPARTED AT 1530H NOTIFIED G-3, G-4 MTO PMO 2/26.	S(G-3, G-4,MTO PMO, 2/26

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 300001-302400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS & ORDERS	ACTION
301658		91	301447H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 301347H C. YD 05575 9 , YD 103704 D. REC'D 5 RDS UNK CAL INCOMING ARTY FM YD 055759. ALL AIR BURST . HEIGHT OF AIR BURST 200 FT . REC'D 6 RDS 60MM FM YD 103704 OBS EN PSN AND 3 NVA. E. 105MM MSN FIRED ON YD 055169 WITH GOOD COV ON TARGET. FIRED 81MM MSN ON YD 103704 WITH GOOD TARGET COV ON TARGET OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLO. NVA DEPARTED TARGET AREA. G. 1 MINOR J. 2	B
301700		92	301430H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/K/3/26 B. 301530H C. YD 516219, YD 576241 D. PTL SPOTTED 6 VC MOVING IN EASTERLY DIRECTION CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE A MORTAR TUBE. CALLED 18 RDS 105MM WITH GOOD EFFECT ON TARGET, VC FLED INTO TREE LINE PTL UNABLE TO OBS RES.	B
301701		93	301320H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-1 B. 301320H C. YD 925 100 D. AT 1130H REC'D INFO FM LOCAL VILLAGER THAT ONE VC WITH AK-47 WANTED TO BECOME A CHIEU HOI. E. CAC/H-1 SENT PTL TO LOOK FOR VC . VC WAS NOT FND . PHYS OPS SENT TO INTO AREA TO LOCATE VC	B
301715		94	301515H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/4 B. 301515H C. YD 125-698, YD 163722 D. OBS EST EN CO IN BIVOUACED AREA. E. FIRED 7 RDS HE, 4 RDS 106MM. 4 EN OBS HIT BY 106MM MSN. I. & J. 8	B
301730		95	300837Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 68	
301731		96	300836Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 76	
301732		97	300835Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 80	
301733		98	300859Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 32 301200H	
301742		99	300930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 91	
301756		100	300933Z	FM III MAF COC: SAM SITE	
301808		101	300037Z	FM CG FIRST MARDIV RIEN: FRAG ORDER 133-67	F(FRAG ORDER)
301810		102	301525H	FM 12TH MAR: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 301525H C. YD214739 D. FREEDOM BRIDGE PARTIALLY DEST. FOUR A/C CAME FM W AND WERE JOINED BY FIVE OTHERS. A/C WERE ARVN SHYRAIDERS	B

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 300201-302400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	301822	103	300530Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE SITREP 300, 301200H	
	301854	104	301030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARDMORE SITREP 300 301200H	
302013		105	300441Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 305, 301200H	
302014		106	300430Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 303, 301200H	
302015		107	301013Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	
302016		108	301031Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN HIGHLIGHTS FOR29SEP	
302017		109		FM COC THIRD MARDIV: THE NAMES OF PRESENTLY CONTINUING OPERATIONS WILL NOT REPEAT WILL NOT BE CHANGED AS PREVIOUSLY PLANNED. NAME WILL CHANGE APPROXIMATELY 1 NOV	S(NOT'D ALL THIS MSGTS)
302019		110	301658H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 301658H C. YD 114701 D. REC'D 6 RDS OF PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS. LEAFLETS LANDED OUTSIDE PERIM	B copy to psy ops
302022		111	301600H	FM 4TH MARS: A. B/1/4 B. 301600H C. YD 288528, 280517 D. AO RPT'D SEEING 7 VC WEARING PACKS AND ENTERING A CAMO BUNKER. E. AO CALLED F/W ON EN PSN. PLT CHECKED AREA AND FND ONE BUNKER DEST. PLT DEST 3 OTHER BUNKERS	B
	302024	112	301138Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR REPORT	
302047		113	301045Z	FM FOURTH MARS: FREMONT SITREP 329, 301800H	
302056		114	301245Z	FM III MAF COC: AERIAL HERBICIDE MSN	
302150		115	301900H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/4 B. 301900H C. YD 095598, 131702 D. 2 EN SEEN SETTING UP OP ON RIDGELINE. E. FIRED TWO SNIPER RDS AND TWO RDS 60MM HE. DIRECT HIT WITH BOHT 60MM RDS. I. 2	B
	302157	116	301300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KINGFISHER SITREP 303, 301200H	
	302200	117	301328Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 102	
	302201	118	301226Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 94	
	302202	119	301320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FREMONT SITREP 329 301800H	
	302215	120	301400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 110	

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 30001-302400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
302225		121	301030Z	FM THIRD MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 304, 301800H	
302226		122	301203Z	FM NINTH MARS: KINGFISHER SITREP 306, 301800H	
302227		123	301335Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFORMATION	
302229		124	301417Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
302246		125	302045H	FM 9TH MARS: A. G/2/4 B. 302045H C. YD123699, 133696 D. SPOTTED ONE LIGHT APPROX 600-700M IN FRONT OF LINES E. FIRED 12 RDS HE 60MM AND 2 WP 60MM. GOOD COV ON TGT.	F
302249		126	302020H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-A6 B. 302020H C. YD 820180, 822182 D. AT ABOVE TIME TWO RDS SAF WERE REC'D. WPN BELIEVE TO BE A CARBINE. REASON FOR FIRING BELIEVED TO BE HARASSING ONLY.	F
302251		127	301225H	FM 4TH MARS: A. HAI LANG DIST ADV B. 301225H C. YD283477, 277482, 270475 D. REPORTED 200 VC STAGING AT ABOVE COORDS. PROB MSN TO ATTACK HAI LANG AIRSTRIP E. ARTY TO BE FIRED	B
302254		128	301303Z	FM 26TH MARS: ARDMORE SITREP 301, 301800H	
302330		129	301447Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
302333		130	301900H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/4 B. 301900H C. YD127695, 131702 D. REFJ#115: CHANGE LINE ECHO TO READ: RET'D FIRE WITH 106 RR FIRE ONE HE AND ONE BEE HIVE. BOTH WERE DERECT HITS. ALSO CHANGE LINE CHARLIE TO READ AS ABOVE	
302359		131		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 84-131 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. Willis J. Oard CAPT,USMC	
302359				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. John H. Flatman CAPT,USMC	
302400		132		CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 30 SEP 67	

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED